715

246

VOLUME 9442

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

April-13-14-15-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Apr- 13	Aquitania	Southampton	88
	Mar Adriatic	Huelva Spain	1
	Urdaneta	Maracaibo	1
14	Brosund	Vera Cruz	1
	British General	Venezuela	2
	Gypsum Queen	N.Scotia	1
	Dago	"	1
	La Bourdonnais	Bordeaux	22
	Lituania	Danzig	19
	J.M.Danziger	D.W.Indies	3
	Castilian Prince	Buenos Aires	4
	Canadian Conquer	Sydney Australia	3
	Minna	N.Brunswick	1
	Norefjord	Oslo	1
	San Zeferino	Curacao	2
	Steingrim	N.Brunswick	1
15	Araguaya	Bermuda	25

9442

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9442
Apr 13-15-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of OCT 14 1943, 194.......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 175703 BILLED APR 18 1928

Cards Punched 4/20/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/29/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

1

24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. JONES *, Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY ONE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 1928*

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigr[illegible] officer [illegible] administer oaths)

Arr 4-13-28

6

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cit's	DIPLOMATS	[illegible] U.S.A. [illegible]	IN TRAN. [illegible]	[illegible]		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	34	1			79	401	4			1		520
2nd CABIN	54	2			24	68				6		154
STEERAGE	95	3			2	53				20		173
TOTAL	183	6			105	522	4			27		847

Aquitania

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	119	401	520
2nd Cabin	86	68	154
Steerage	120	53	173
~~Total~~	326	522	847

1 Crew included

Cherbourg
Cunard

9442

Cunard

9442

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, April 7th, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible] TRANSIT	CAMERON ✓	JOHN ALEXANDER	57	✓	M	M	Notary	Yes	English 1603	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada 04	Huntingdon 80	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Can PP#27273	Canada	Montreal
2	[illegible] TRANSIT	CAMERON ✓	GRACE AGNES	48	✓ -	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English 1603	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Huntington	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		"	Canada	Montreal
3	[illegible] TRANSIT	CAMERON ✓	MARGARET G.	21	✓ -	F	S	H.hold	Yes	English 1603	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal,	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		"	Canada	Montreal
4	363673 TRANSIT	Capper ✓	Robert	56	✓	M	M	Marine Supdt.	Yes	English 1603	Yes	Canada	English	England	Liverpool 15	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.			Canada	Montreal.
5	363673 TRANSIT	Capper ✓	Myfanwy.	39	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English 1603	Yes	Canada	English	England	Liverpool 15	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.			Canada	Montreal.
6	[illegible] TRANSIT	McCammon ✓	Norman	42	✓	M	M	Buyer	Yes	English 1603	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	New York. 13	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Can PP#33886	Canada	Toronto
7	[illegible] TRANSIT	Herod ✓	Wesly/J.	53	✓	M	M	Buyer	Yes	English 1603	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario 80	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Can PP#15965	Canada	Toronto
8	363666 TRANSIT	Breakey ✓	John	47	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	English 1603	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Can PP 51993	Canada	Breakeyville
9	363667 TRANSIT	Breakey ✓	Marjorie	41	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	English 1603	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Perth	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		51992	CANADA	BREAKEYVILLE
10	[illegible] TRANSIT	Pethick ✓	Elmer	49	✓	M	M	Buyer	yes	English 1603	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		" 30742	Canada	Toronto
11	[illegible] TRANSIT	Cleland ✓	William B.	40	✓	M	M	President	yes	English 1603	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell 16	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Can PP# 3795	Canada	Hamilton
12	[illegible] TRANSIT	Cleland ✓	Mabel	37	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	English 1603	yes	Canada	Irish	Ireland	Belfast 19	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		"	Canada	Hamilton
13	UNDER 16	Cleland ✓	Doris	14	✓	F	S	Student	yes	English 1603	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton 80	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		"	Canada	Hamilton
14	[illegible] TRANSIT	Wright ✓	Daisy	30	✓	F	S	None	yes	English 1603	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness 16 Transit Cert	[illegible]63	Manchester	30. 3. 28	Eng.	Manchester 15
15	TRANSIT	Grinter ✓	Trayton	42	✓	M	M	Director	yes	English 1603	yes	Britain	English	England	Leytonstone Essex. 15 Transit Cert	[illegible]099/ 1171	London	13.4.28	Eng.	Walton on Naze.
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

complete 5:30 PM 4/13/28

LINES 16 to 30. BLANK.

W. D. Biron
2nd PURSER.

John P. Osborn
Inspector

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual, or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, *19* 28

14—430

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home. 609 Clarke Avenue, Westmount, Montreal. Canada.	Canada	Montreal	No	self	$500 yes	yes	1927	N. York	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr.	wh.	Blue	none
2	-do-	Canada	Montreal	No	as above "Husband	Yes	yes	1927	N. York	-do-	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr.	wht.	blue	none
3	-do-	Canada	Montreal	No	as above Father	Yes	yes	1927	N. York	-do-	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	blue	none
4	Home. 4714, Western Ave. Montreal. Canada.	Can.	Montreal	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	In trans	1928 Feb Var.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	grey	brn	None
5	-do-	Can.	Montreal	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	in trans	Var	-do-	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	blue	none.
6	Wife Mrs McCammon 309 Oriel Parkway. Toronto	Can.	Toronto	yes	self	$500- yes	yes	1928 Var	Feb in transit	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brn	blue	none
7	Wife Mrs Herod. 34 Parkway Ave. Toronto	Can	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	Var	~~in~~ Feb 1927 transit	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brn	blue	none
8	Bro. Mr. P. Breakey. Breakeyville. P.Q. Can.	Can.	Breakeyville	yes	self	$500 yes	yes	1928 Var	[illegible] in transit	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	brn	blue	none
9	bro in law. -do-	Can	Breakeyville	yes	self	Ace yes	yes	11 Var	in transit	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	brn	blue	none
10	Wife Mrs. Pethick. 28 Carey Rd. Toronto.	Can	Toronto	yes	self	$200 yes	yes	1928 Var	Feb transit	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	drk	brn	none
11	XXXX. Father. W. Cleland. 11 Beulch Ave. Hamilton.	Can	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	yes	Feb 1928 Var	in transit	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	brn	none
12	Father in law. -do-	Can	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	yes	Var	in transit	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	drk	brn	none
13	Grand Father -do-	Can	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	yes	var	in transit	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	brn	none
14	Father. Wm. Wright. Broadway. Branhall. Cheshire.	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	$100- yes	No	--------		-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	blue	none
15	Wife Mrs Grinton Gothic Cottages. Walton on Naze. Essex. Eng.	Can ~~Eng~~	Toronto ~~[illegible]~~	yno	self	$100- yes	no	---------		-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	drk	blue	Gun shot wound left arm. XXXX [illegible]
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocat[illegible]aches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or whi[illegible] unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific indiv[illegible]s generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. JONES *, Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY ONE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *,* 1928

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aquitania
Cherbourg
[illegible] N. Y.

14—183

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , April 7th 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 369674	ANDRICOPOULOS	GEORGE JOHN	31	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Egypt	Greek	Egypt 02-626	Cairo	6414	Berlin	28 Mar.1928	Germany	Berlin 12
2		Probst VL 125/179 8/16/28	Frederick H.	45		M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	S'land	French	Switzerland. 02-362	Winterthur	2089	Paris	4.4.28.	U.S.A. France	New York. Paris
3		MacHale	Carlos F.	45		M	M	Professor	yes	English	yes	Chile.	Spanish American	Chile 09-96	Chillan 4/6	771	Paris	7.3.28	Spain	Madrid.
4		MacHale	Renee	43		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Chile	Spanish American	Cuba 09-83	Alfonso XII 4/6	770	Paris	7.3.28	Spain	Madrid.

4/13/28

Lines 5 to 30. B L A N K.

W D Brown
2nd Purser.

2

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 13th April, *19*28

14—430

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Employer. A.G.Mansfeld Kleiststr,43. Berlin W.62	Germany	Berlin	No	see 17 Mansfeld A.G. Berlin	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Agent. Tuthill & Co.Inc. Broadway 225,New York Cy.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	brn	brn	none
2	Mother Mrs E. Probst. Siselen. Berne. Switzerland.	France	Paris ~~New York.~~	yes	Mr.Talbot see 23.	yes	yes	Aug 1927	N.Y.	Employer. Mr. Talbot. 52, Vanderbilt Ave. N.Y.C	yes	Temporary admission extended until 10/13/28 ... File No. 99	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	gry	blue	none.
3	Mother Mrs M. McHale. 658 Ave Vacuna. Santiago.	Penn	Scranton	No	Self	yes	yes	/21	N.Y.	Friend. Mr. Sabiston. Scranton. Penn.	yes	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Drk	gray	brn	none.
4	-do-	Penn	Scranton	no	self	yes	no	-----	-----	-do-	yes	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	Drk	brn	none.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. JONES *, Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY ONE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *,* 1928

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aquitania
Lists
[illegible]

5

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , April 7th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KAY	HAROLD	24	-	M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	334[illegible]	Washington	[illegible]	U S A	Tenafly
2		LEGGER	MATHILDE	40		F	W	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy.	Turin	334[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A	Tenafly
3		NORSETH	GEORGE	31		M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tynset	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A	Cleveland
4		McKENZIE	ARTHUR	44	-	M	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	338166	Washington	31/1/28	U S A	Pittsburg
5		~~KAMINSKY~~	~~ROSE~~			~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Buyer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~					~~U S A~~	~~New York C.~~
6		~~PARKER~~	~~CHARLES M.~~	~~48~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Banker~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Eltham~~				~~U S A~~	~~Montvale~~
7		~~PARKER~~	~~MADELINE~~	~~44~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Somerleyton~~				~~U S A~~	~~Montvale~~
8		RATHBORNE	RICHARD	70	-	M	W	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Carlisle	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible].11.27	U S A	New York
9		WHITEHORNE	CAMERON	38	-	M	S	Account.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	B.W.I. Jamaica	St. Andrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	4.?.28.	U S A	Chicago.
10		BOISSEVAIN	Jan. G. J.	26	-	M	M	Banking.	Yes	Dutch, etc.	Yes	Holland	Dutch.	Holland	[illegible]	344[illegible]	Washington	1.3.28.	U S A	Spokane Wash.
11		SULLIVAN.	Nellie.	42		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish.	Ireland.	Clonmel.	347[illegible]	Washington.	7.3.28	U.S.A.	New York
12	406200-7-27-28	[illegible]	Colin	66		M	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool.	[illegible]	Washington	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Scranton
13		Parker	Charles	48		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Eltham	[illegible]	Washington	16.?.28	U.S.A.	[illegible]
14		Hecht	Hans W.	25		M	S	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	[illegible]	Washington	12.?.28	U.S.A.	New York.
15		Hecht	Emma	53		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]	Berlin	6.3.28	Germany	Heidelberg.
16		Newberry	Frederick.	62		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bedford	330131	Washington	?.12.27	U.S.A.	Pasadena.
17		Newberry	Gertrude	53		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Washington	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Pasadena.
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 4/13/28

Line 5. Rose Kaminsky. Did not embark.

Line 6. Charles M. Parker. Did not embark.

Line 7. Madeline Parker. Did not embark.

Lines 18 to 30. B L A N K.

2nd Purser.

Total Passengers ......
U.S. citizens ......
Aliens ......

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, *19*28

14-450

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24									25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Mr. E. Day 31, St. James Str. Brighton.	N.J.	Tenafly	✓ Yes	Mr. Coppell Employer	Yes	yes	/24 /28	N.J. Jan	Employer. Mr. H. Coppell. Engel Str. Tenafly. N.J.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none
2	Bro. C. Legger. [illegible] Alpina. Torino.	N.J.	Tenafly	✓ Yes	-do-	$100 Yes	Yes	/17 /28	N.J. Jan	-do-	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	brn	brn	none
3	Father. Mr. [illegible]. 22 [illegible] Road [illegible]. Surrey.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	see 23 Employer	Yes	yes	/19 /28	Cleveland.	Employer. Harry Coulby, Wiskliffe, Ohio.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	fr.	blue	none
4	Firm. D. Roditi. 137, Regent St London.	Pa.	Pittsburg	Yes	self	yes	yes	/88 /28	Pittsburg.	Home. 434 3 Ave. Pittsburgh. Pa.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	brn	blue	none
5		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York Cy.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Employer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~N.Y.C.~~	~~1817-77th St. Brooklyn New York.~~	~~No~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fr.~~	~~brn~~	~~brn~~	~~mole on L.check.~~
6		~~N.J.~~	~~Montvale~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	1920 ~~1928~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Montvale N.J.~~	~~No~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~fr.~~	~~fr.~~	~~gr.~~	~~none~~
7		~~N.J.~~	~~Montvale~~	~~Yes~~	~~as above~~ ~~Husband~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1920~~ 1928	~~N.J.~~	~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~drk~~	~~drk~~	~~gr.~~	~~none~~
8	Cousin. Major Rathborne. Piccadilly Naval & Military Club. Ldn	N.Y.	New York	✓ Yes	self	yes	yes	/85 /28	N.Y.C.	Home. 7 W. 43rd St., New York City. N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	gr.	blue	none
9	Sister. Mrs. C.J. Sharp, 84 Upton Lane, Forest Gate. London.	Ill.	Chicago	✓ No.	self	$200 yes	yes	1921 1927 Oct	N.Y. Chicago.	Home. 240 E. Delaware Place, Chicago. Ill	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	brn	blue	none
10	Father. Mr. Walrave Boissevain. Keizersgrachtloos(?), Amsterdam.	Wash.	Spokane	✓ No	self	yes	yes	/[illegible] /28	Texas.	Home: Stevens County. [illegible] Camp, Spokane. Wash	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	[illegible]	fr.	fr.	blue	none
11	Friend: Mrs. Flynn, 45 Monroe Str. Flushing, L.I.	N.Y.	New York.	✓ Yes	See 23.	Yes	Yes	/16 /28	N.Y.	Employer: Mrs. R. Whitney, 6 E. 72nd Str. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
12	Brother. Mr. [illegible]. Long Lane. Aughton Park. Lancs.	Penn	Scranton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	/25 /28	Penn	Home. 2428 N. Washington Ave. Scranton. Penn.	Yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	grey	None.
13	Bankers. Westminster Bank London.	N.J.	~~Mortville~~ Morvill	no	self	$100 yes	yes	/25 /28	N.J.	Home. Morvill. New Jersey	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	grey	None
14	Aunt. Klara Eberstadt. Heidelberg Universitaetsklinik Germany,	N.Y.	New York.	✓ yes	self	$1000 yes	yes	/22 /28 Feb.	N.Y.	Home. 74, Irving Place. New York.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	grey	none
15	Sister. -do-	N.Y.	New York.	✓ yes	self	$500 yes	yes	/07	N.Y.	Son. -do-	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	grey	none
16	Sister Miss [illegible]. 51. Castle Rd. Bedford.	Mo	St. Louis	no	slef	yes	yes	/83 /27	Var	Firm. F.E. [illegible] Electric Co. 644, Century Buildings. St. Louis. Mo.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	gry	Brn	none
17	Sister in law. -do-	Mo	St. Louis	no	self	yes	yes	B O R N		-do-	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *, from* SAILING THEREWITH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

EGDiggle

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

1

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. JONES *, Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" , SAILING THEREWITH. *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY ONE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—181

Aquitania
[illegible]

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AQUITANIA" *. Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7th April, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PALMER-JONES.	Daniel.	55	11	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England.	Birmingham.	5071.	London.	3.4.28.	England	Purley.
2	TRANSIT	JONES.	David.	25	2	M	S	Executive	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England.	London.	[illegible]	London.	3.4.28.	England.	London.
3	TRANSIT	KOPPEN.	Erich.	21	3	M	S	Secrety.	Yes	Germ.Engl.	Yes	German	German.	Germany	Hamburg.	[illegible]	Berlin.	13.3.[illegible]	Germany	Berlin.
4	TRANSIT	GILDEMEISTER.	Friedrich A.	38		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Germ.Engl.	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany	Bremen.	[illegible]	Berlin.	[illegible].3.28.	Germany	Berlin.
5		ELDRIDGE.	Edward.	27		M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	London.	4700	London	28.3.28	England	London.
6		BEAUMONT. VL 138/7	Louie.	40		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Heckmondwyke.	[illegible]	London	4.4.28	England	London.
7	TRANSIT	POST.	George H.	45	2	M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	France.	Fontainebleu.	4913	London	31.3.28	England	London,
8	TRANSIT	WILLIS FLEMING.	Edward C.A.	24	10	M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Romsey.	[illegible]	London	17.3.28	England.	London.
9	TRANSIT	TURNER.	Cecil F.	38	6	M	M	ArtDealer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England.	London.	[illegible]	London	19.[illegible].27	England.	London.
10	TRANSIT	LYNCH.	David.	47	10	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish.	Greystown	Ireland.	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England.	London.
11	TRANSIT	REYNOLDS.	Jessie A.	48	1	F	S	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	London.	8577	London	[illegible].4.28	England.	London.
12	TRANSIT	WATKINS.	Louisa E.	27	6	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	London.	1181	London	5.4.28	England.	London.
13	TRANSIT	GROVE.	Frank.	64	2	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	[illegible]	5001.	London.	[illegible].4.28.	England.	London.
14	TRANSIT	QUILTER.	Frank.	40	9	M	M	President	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	London.	5002.	London.	2.4.28.	England.	London.
15	TRANSIT	BARCLAY.	William R. VL 125/302	52	6	M	M	Metallargist.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Drax.	275.	Birmingham.	28.3.28.	England.	Birmingham
16		SEYMOUR.	Florence.	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	[illegible]	8947.	London.	12.3.~~28~~	England.	Maidenhead
17		Talbourt ~~[illegible]~~	Leslie ~~Talbourt~~	19	10	M	S	Valet.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England.	Shorncliffe.	10422 ~~[illegible]~~	London.	10.6.28.	England.	Aldershot.
18	TRANSIT	GRAY.	May.	34	8	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Eng.Frch.	Yes	Britain	English	Ireland.	Dublin.	1768	Southampton	7.[illegible].28.	England.	London.
19		~~Petersen~~	~~Jens~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Ship Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~English Danish~~	~~yes~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Denmark~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~545~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~4.4.28.~~	~~Denmark~~	~~[illegible]~~
20		Rolfe	Voilet	38		F	M	H'wife.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Hoddesdon	3401	London	6.3.28.	England	London
21	TRANSIT	Roriston	Gordon	22		M	S	Valet	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	7496	London	29.[illegible].27	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		Ravenor	Evelyn	37		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	Paris	2.4.28	France	Paris
23	DIPLOMAT	Untermans	Henry	46		M	M	Consul.	yes	English	yes	Roumania	Roumanian.	Roumania	[illegible]	D 1[illegible]3 DIPLOMATIC	Brussels	[illegible]	Belgium	[illegible]
24	TRANSIT	BOTTOMLEY	James	40		M	M	Cotton	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Stalybridge	61[illegible].	Manchester	[illegible].27.	England	Stalybridge
25	DIPLOMAT	Craigie	Robert	45		M	M	Diplomatic Service	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Southsea.	6950 DIPLOMATIC	London	4.4.28	England	London
26	DIPLOMAT	Craigie	Pleasant.	32		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Britain	American	U.S.A.	Savannah	6951.	London	4.4.28.	England	London.
27	ADMITTED TRANSIT	Rodoff	Leonid	32		M	M	Agent	yes	Russian German.	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cherson	62[illegible]	Berlin	[illegible].28	England	London
28		Morison	Roderick	30		M	S	Journalist	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	3641	London	9.4.28	England	London
29		Wade	Reginald	27		M	S	Shipping	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Lee Kent.	560	Liverpool	30.3.28.	U.S.A. England	[illegible]
30																				

Line 19. Jens Peterson. Did not embark.
Line 30. B L A N K.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

W D Burns
2nd Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 13th April., 1928. 8

14—430

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes: Year or period of years	22 If yes: Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	35 Color of Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Wife:E.G.Palmer-Jones,3 Plough Lane,Purley,Sussex	Engl.	Purley.	Yes	Scaffolding Ltd. London.	Yes	No	------		Friend. Eugene Piton. 127 Audley Str.Kew Gardens. Long Island. N.Y.	Yes	6 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Grey	Brn	None.
2	Father:D.H.Hones,39 Lansdowne Rd.London S.W.8.	Engl.	London.	No	As above.	Yes	Yes	/25	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	6 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Hzl.	None.
3	Father:Dr.O.Koppen,Mene Groningerst 4. Hamburg 8.	Germ.	Berlin.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	------		Business friends. c/o [illegible] 72 Wall Str.New York,NY.	Yes	4 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blnd.	Grey	None.
4	Brother:W.E.Gildemeister, Lennostr 3, Berlin,Germany	Germ.	Berlin.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927. 1 m.	N.Y.	As above.	Yes	4 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
5	Father:Mr.T.C.Eldridge, 6 Norfolk Rd.Edgebaston,Birmingham.	Engl.	[illegible]		Mr. Strawbridge	Yes	No	------		[illegible] Mr. Strawbridge. [illegible] Park.	Yes	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	None.
6	Uncle:Mr.T.Beaumont,Walkley Hse.Heckmondwyke,Yrks.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Mr. Strawbridge	Yes	No	------		-do-	Yes	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
7	Wife:Mrs.P.M.Post,5 Buckingham Str.Westminster,London.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927. 1 m.	N.Y.	Cousin. C.H.Post. 45 E 72nd St New York. N.Y.	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
8	Wife:Mrs.B.Willis-Fleming, 11 Onslow Gds.London S.W.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	------		Gotham Hotel. New York N.Y.	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Brn	None.
9	Wife:Mrs.C.F.Turner,Porthwood Lodge,Highgate,London.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1914-1927. 1 m.	N.Y.	Friend. H.D.Curry 33 E 57th St. New York N.Y.	Yes	2 W	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frsh	Med.	Grey	None.
10	Wife:Mrs.D.Lynch,25 Gloucester Plce.London.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	New Orleans	Friend Mr. J. Thomas. 5. 54 E 19th Str. New York. N.Y.	Yes	4 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
11	Friend. J.F.Hunt,61 Mortimer Str.London W.1.	[illegible]	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1919.	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA. Temp 416-47th St	no ~~Yes~~	in trans, ~~3 wks.~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None.
12	Mother:Mrs.H.Watkins,47 Winstead St.London S.W.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	------		-do-	no ~~Yes~~	in trans ~~3 wks.~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
13	Firm Foundation Co.Aldwych Hse. Aldwych, London W.C.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	------		Firm Foundation Co.(Foreign), 120 Liberty Str.New York.	Yes	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Grey	Brn.	None.
14	As above.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1914-[illegible]	N.Y.	As above.	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Blk.	Grey	None.
15	Wife:Mrs.M.Barclay,27 Augustus Rd.Edgbaston,Birmingham.	Engl.	Birmingham	No ~~Yes~~	Self.	Yes	Yes	/26	Pitts. [illegible]	Business. c/o American Bend Nickel Co. Century Bldg.Pittsburgh.Pa.	Yes	4 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Bro. G.H.Pierce. West View Rainy Road. Maidenhead. London.	Engl.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927 9 m.	N.Y.	Son. Cecil Seymour. 148 E 39th Str. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	[illegible]	Grey.	None.
17	Mother. Mrs. S. Taulbut. 102, Alexandra Rd, Aldershot, Hants.	Engl.	London.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Various.		Employer Mr. Cromwell. 23 William Str. New York N.Y.	Yes	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hzl.	None.
18	Sister:Miss Dodo Gray,107 Sutherland Av.London W.9.	Engl.	London.	[illegible]	See 23.	Yes	No	------		Employer:W.C.Walker Esq. 408 Main Str.Hartford,Conn	Yes	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
19	~~Wife. Mrs Petersen. Haslo. Denmark.~~	~~Denmark.~~	~~Haslo.~~	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Var.~~	~~Var.~~	~~Joining the s.s. "Nordstjernen" at N.Y.C.~~	~~yes~~	~~joining ship.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fr~~	~~fr~~	~~blue~~	~~None.~~
20	Husband. George Rolfe 7, The Ave. Bedford Park London.	Eng	London.	no	Self	yes	no	---------		Sister. Mrs Brenda Ailes Box 571 Rails No 4 Santa Rosa. Sonoma Co. Cal.	no	4 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	blue	None.
21	Father. Mr. [illegible] c/o Smiths. [illegible] Str. Bayswater. London.	Eng.	London	no	employer	yes	yes	/27 5 m	L.I.	Employer Mr. Coe. Planting Fields. Oyster Bay	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	blue	none
22	Friend. Mrs Griely. 23, rue St. Hippolyte Paris	Conn	Waterbury	no	see 23	yes	no	---------		Employer Dr. Dye. 86 Fieldside Ave Waterbury Conn.	no.	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	blue	none
23	Wife, Mrs Underwe[illegible]s. Lanouniers Str. 227 Antwerp	Belge	Antwerp	no	self	yes	yes	/25	N.Y.	Gregorian Hotel. 31st Str. New York. N.Y.	yes	2 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	brn	none
24	Friend. Mr. T. Craig. 91, Wellington Rd. New Brighton. Cheshire.	Eng.	Stalybridge	no	self	yes	yes	/28 2 W	Var	Belmont Hotel. New York. N.Y.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	drk	blue	none
25	Mother. Lady Tudor [illegible]. Camberly. Eng.	Eng	London	no	self	yes	yes	/23	Wash	Father in law. I.A.Stovall 1004 Estelle Avenue. Savannah. Ga.	yes	2 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	drk	blue	none
26	Mo in law. -do-	Eng	London	no	self	yes	yes	BORN.		Father -do-	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	drk	blue	none
27	Firm. Automobile Trust. Moscow. Russia.	Rus.	Moscow	yes	self	yes	no	---------		Business Amtorg Trade Corp. 165 Broadway New York. N.Y.	yes	4 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	drk	blue	none
28	Father R. Morison. 15 Grange Rd Ealing.Ldn.	Eng	London	yes	Daily Mail	yes	yes	/28	N.Y.	Cunard S.S. Co., Ltd., 25 Broadway New York N.Y.	no	1 wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	blue	none
29	Father [illegible] 33 Cavendish Place Eastbourne. Eng.	England		yes	self	yes	yes	/23 /28	N.Y.	Cunard S.S. Co., 25 Broadway. New York. N.Y.	yes	12 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	blue	none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

×

EGDiggle

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14 480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Leguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. JONES *, Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY ONE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aquitania
~~Southampton~~
[illegible] N. Y.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , April 7th 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ATKINSON	HARRY T.H.	23	-	M	S	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Littlehampton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	London
2	TRANSIT	AYKROYD	WILLIAM HENRY	62	-	M	M	Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Ripon
3	TRANSIT	AYKROYD	HAROLD H.	31	-	M	M	Carpet Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Lightcliffe
4	TRANSIT	ATKINS	FREDERICK A.	64	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	London
5		~~ELLIS~~	~~WILLIAM HENRY~~	~~67~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Civil-Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Sheffield~~	~~67~~	~~Sheffield~~	~~14/3/28~~		
6	TRANSIT	HORLER	GEORGE WALTER	24	-	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Tonbridge	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Tonbridge
7	TRANSIT	HAMMERSLEY	GUY HUGH	45	-	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	4639	London	27/3/28	England	London
8	TRANSIT	KAHN	CAMILLA STARK	42	-	F	W	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U S A	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Pinner
9	TRANSIT	MORGANS	EDWARD JOHN	43	-	M	M	Coy. Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Lockerbie.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Wembley Hill
10	TRANSIT	NEAL	HENDERSON J.	52	-	M	M	Co. Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Cooden Beach.
11	TRANSIT	NICHOLL	WILLIAM	67	-	M	M	Co. Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Liverpool
12	TRANSIT	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM LAWRIE	36	-	M	M	Marine Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland	Glasgow
13	TRANSIT	SCHOLES	PERCY A.	50	-	M	M	Author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	London
14	TRANSIT	TCHERNIAK	LAZARE	32	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Russian	Russia	Smolensk	5796	Berlin	14/3/28	Belgium	Brussels
15	TRANSIT	WARD	LUKE	55	-	M	M	Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Moston	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible]	England	Liverpool
16	TRANSIT	WARD	MAX O.	19	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	[illegible]	Liverpool.	[illegible]	England	Liverpool
17	TRANSIT	WILDT	EDWIN M.H.	45	-	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Leicester
18	TRANSIT	BAYLISS	RALPH G.	37	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Coventry	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Birmingham Coventry
19	TRANSIT	HUGHES-GRIFFITHS	ANNIE JANE	54	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales	Llangeitho	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.4.28.	England	London
20	TRANSIT	KESWICK	WILLIAM JOHNSTON	24	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Japan	Yokohama	4450/1125	London	23/3/28	Scotland	Dumfries.
21	TRANSIT	KOEPCKE	MAX THEODOR	44	-	M	M	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	5474	Hamburg	27/5/27	Germany	Hamburg
22	TRANSIT	~~KABUKI~~	~~SEIKI~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Japan~~	~~Japanese~~	~~Japan~~	Kitakata	[illegible]	London.	[illegible]	Japan	Tokio
23	DIPLOMAT	TATEISHI	KENSUKE	50	-	M	M	Judge	Yes	English	Yes	Hapanes	Japanese	Japan	Toyama	734	DIPLOMATIC Hague	1.2.28	Japan	Nagoya
24	TRANSIT	VERNAY	ARTHUR S.	50	-	M	M	Art Seller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Weymouth	[illegible]	London.	4.4.28	England	London
25	TRANSIT	CLARIDGE	PHILIP	24	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	3451.	London	6.4.28	England	London
26	TRANSIT	CROSS	HORACE	29	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	25667	London	17.12.27	England	London
27	TRANSIT	LANE	LEONARD FRANK	30	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St Leonards on Sea.	[illegible]	London	13.7.27	England	London
28	TRANSIT	GRAHAM	Scott A.	38		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.			Canada	Toronto.
29	TRANSIT	CHARLTON	William H.	51	10	M	M	Banker.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Austria	Vienna.	[illegible]	London	4.2.28	England	[illegible]
30	TRANSIT	BRUNNING	Ernest J.	38		M	M	Manager.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.			Canada	Montreal

Line. 5. William H. Ellis. Duplicated sheet 18 line 1.

5

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

W D Burt 2nd Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13th April, *19*28

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Capt.H.M.Atkinson,156 Hign St.Notting Hall Gate. W. 11	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	[illegible] Hotel. or New York. N.Y. Mrs. Black [illegible] Miller ([illegible]) 206. Central Park. West	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	f .	brn	brn	mole L.armpit.
2	Wife.Lady E.L.Aykroyd, Grantly Hall, Ripon.	Eng.	Ripon	Yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Business c/o The Firth Carpet Co. 295 5th Ave.,New York.N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	gr.	gr.	none
3	Wife.Mrs.Aykroyd,Smith House,Lightcliffe. Halifax.	Eng.	Lightcliffe	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	tan.	brn	brn	none
4	Wife.Mrs.Atkins,12 Crouchhall. Rd. London N.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel. New York. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	wht.	brn	none
5																											
6	Wife. Mrs.L.Horner,77 Barden Rd. Tonbridge.Kent.	Eng.	Tonbridge	~~Yes~~	Northern Aluminium Co.London	Yes	NO	-	-	Business. North Aluminium Co. 120 Broadway New York Cy.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	drk	brn	Scar Birthmark R.Temple
7	Wife.Margaret Hammersley 22 Windhill,Bishops Stortford. Herts.	Eng.	London	~~No~~	Youngstown Steel Products	Yes	yes	1921 1925	N.Y.	Business Youngston Steel & Tube Co.Stambourgh Bld.Youngstown, O.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	blue	none
8	Sister.May ~~[illegible]~~, [illegible]. Thornton,Paines Lane, Pinner.	Eng.	Pinner	No	self	Yes	yes	1924	N.Y.	Sister.Mrs.A.E.Motta, Waldorf Astoria.N.Y.City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	red	brn	none
9	Father.E.J.Morgans,"Meadowcroft"South Woodham Ferres. Essex.	Eng.	Chertsey	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	vrs.	Biltmore Hotel. ~~Waldorf Astoria~~. N.Y. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fsh	gr.	gr.	V scar L.shin
10	Bro.A.W.Neal,Brenne House, Wandsworth Common.London	Eng.	Cooden Beach	Yes	self	yes	yes		Vrs.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fsh	gr.	brn	Mole on neck R. S.
11	Wife.Margaret Nicholl, The Holt,Blundellsands. Liverpool. Eng.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	African & Eastern Trading Co.8-10 Bridge St.,New York. Business	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	gr.	blue	none
12	Wife.Mrs.K.Sinclair,98 Talbot Terrace,Scotstown-hills, Glasgow	Scot.	Glasgow	Yes	Cunard Co.	Yes	yes	1925	N.Y.	Cunard Co. (~~Firm~~) Firm 25 Broadway New York Cy.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fsh	blk	gr.	none
13	Wife.D.W.Scholes,121 Bedford Ct.Mans. London.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	yes	1914-15 1926	N.Y.	Business. H. Owen & Co., 5th Ave and 45th Str. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	gr.	none
14	Wife.Mrs.Y.Tcherniak, 10 Avenue Marie Jose. Brussels, Belgium.	Belgium	Brussels	No	self	yes	no	-	-	Pennsylvania ~~Plaza~~ Hotel,New York Cy. c/o [illegible]	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	blk	blk	none
15	c/o Cunard Co.Ltd. Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Cunard Co.	Yes	yes	/13	vrs	Firm. Cunard Co.25 Broadway New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fsh	lgt	blue	none
16	-do-	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	see 17 Father		No	-	-	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fsh	lgt	blue	none
17	Friend. J.J.Struthers,"Lindum" Morland Ave.Leicester.	Eng.	Leicester	Yes	self	yes	yes	1924	N.Y.	Business [illegible] & Co., [illegible] Ave Frankfurt.Philadelphia Pa.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brn	blue	none
18	Wife.Mrs.Bayliss,13 Arthur Rd.,Erdington, Birmingham.	Eng.	Birmingham	No	self	yes	no	-	-	Business Karl Kieffer Machine Co. 15 Park Row,New York. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	brn	gr.	none
19	Husband.Peter H.Griffiths, 42 West-Heath Drive, Golders Green.London.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	yes	1924	N.Y.	Bro.c/o D.C.Davies, Field Museum,Chicago.Ill [illegible] E. Walton Place	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	blue	none
20	Father.Major H.Keswick, Cowhill Tower,Dumfried. Scotland.	China	Shanghai	Yes	see 17 Father	Yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Friend.H.F.Scudamore,Jardine Matheson & Co.Ld.23 Madison Ave. New York City.	No	in transit (China) -(3 weeks)	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fsh	drk	gr.	none
21	Wife. Mrs. Koepcke. Trostbrucke 1.Hamburg. Germany.	Germany	Hamburg	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Friends.C.F.Sturholm, Hartford Conn. 92 [illegible] St. [illegible]	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	gr.	none
22	Japanese Consulate General. London.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Japanese Consulate, San Francisco.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sal	blk	brn	none
23	-do-	Japan	Nagoya	Yes	self	yes	no	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sal.	blk	brn	none
24	Wife. Mrs. [illegible]. 57, [illegible] Sq. London.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	yes	/27	N.Y.	R.S.[illegible] Inc. 19 East 54 th St., New York. (Business).	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr.	brn	blk	none
25	[illegible] Mrs.A.C.Claridge, 72 Reggindale Rd.Streatham London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank	Yes	No	-	-	Business Cunard S.S. Co., Ltd., 25 Broadway. N.Y. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fr.	brn	blue	none
26	Mother.Mrs.E.A.Cross, 5 Broad St.Leominster.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank	Yes	yes	/28.	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr.	brn	blue	none
27	Father.Harry Lane,The Queens Shordington Rd.Cheltenham Spa.	Eng.	London	Yes	Midland Bank	Yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	drk	blue	none
28	Office. [illegible] Ltd. 189, Church St. Toronto.	Can.	Toronto.	Yes	Self.	Yes	yes	Var	in trans N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	2 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn.	gry.	none.
29	Wife: Mrs. [illegible] Charlton, The [illegible], Sunningdale. London	Eng.	North. Mexico.	No	Self.	Yes	yes	Apl /27	N.Y.	National Park Bank. 214, Broadway. New York. [illegible] in transit [illegible]	No	~~2 weeks~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	ruy.	brn.	brn.	none.
30	FRIEND. J.P. ~~James~~ Jones, 24, St. James. St. LONDON.	[illegible]	Montreal.	Yes	Self.	Yes	yes	various.	in trans	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	brn.	blue	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *, of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

EGDiggle

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. JONES *, Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY ONE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Aquitania
Southampton
[illegible]

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , April 7th , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARCLAY	IRENE	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bolton	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England	London
2		BARCLAY	MARIE daugh V/L-125-474	20	-	F	S	H.Hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	4411	[illegible]	[illegible].28	England	London
3		BUTLER	WALTER	27		M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leicester	4723	London	28/3/28	England	London
4		HARCUS	ROBERT	28	-	M	S	Mining Engnr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	240	[illegible]	[illegible]	Burma	Chank.
5		MACDOUGALL	FRANCIS	62		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Barhead	4688	London	[illegible].28	England	London
6		MACDOUGALL	ESTHER	52		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Egypt	Cairo	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England	London
7		MACDOUGALL	ELSIE ADA daughter	23		F	S	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Straits Settlements	Singapore	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England	London
8		PLATZER	MARY	22	-	F	S	H.Hold	Yes	English	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho Slovakia	Banska Bystrica	[illegible]	London	[illegible].28	Czecho Slovakia	Banska Bystrica
9		RAIMAN	JOSEPHINE	54	-	F	S	Companion	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lewisham	5019	London	2/4/28	England	Redhill
10		FERRIS	JEAN	17		F	S	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Reigate	5017	London	2/4/28	England	Redhill
11	TRANSIT	WALLACE	WILLIAM	34	-	M	M	Sales Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne.	37	Johannesburg	16/1/27	S.Africa	Johannesburg
12	TRANSIT	WALLACE	MARY	36		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	American	U S A	Des Moines	3	Port Elizabeth	18/2/28	S.Africa	Johannesburg
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U S Citizen see file 591[illegible]/624

Lines 13 to 30. BLANK.

[illegible] Insp 5th Div
4/12/28

W D Brown 2nd Purser.

19

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York - , Apl 13 , 19 28

14—480

12

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes Year or period of years	22 If yes Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	35 Color of Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Sister. Mrs. Jones, 34 Prince St. Bridge St. Bolton.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Husband. Sam Barclay, Gt. Northern Hotel, 57th St., New York. N.Y.	No	6 Mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
2	[illegible] -do-	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	No	--------		Father -do-	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	Father. George Butler, c/o 5 Rowan Rd., Hammersmith. London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Sam Goldwyn United Artists. N. York	Yes	no	-	-	Athletic Club, Hollywood, Cal. 3/-32 Temporary admission extended File No. 99125/474	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fsh	brn	blue	none
4	Father. Alfred Harcus, 119 Dudley Ave., Leith. Edin.	Eng.	London	Yes	Burmah Oil Co. London	Yes	no	-	-	c/o The Oil Well Engr. Co. New York.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fsh	blk	brn.	Scar L.hamd. Stitch marks Temple.
5	Son. E.C. MacDougall, Donallie The Avenue, Hatch End.	Eng	London	No	self	yes	yes	1916	transit	Thos Cook & Son. 167, Tremont Str. Boston Mass.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med.	Brn	gr.	none
6	-do-	Eng.	London	No	as above Husband	Yes	yes	/16	I.T.	- -	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med.	Gr.	Gr.	Cut across nose
7	Brother -do-	Eng.	London	No	as above Father	Yes	No	-------		- -	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brn	brn	none
8	Father. Adolf Platzer, North ul 13, Banska Bystrica Czecho Slovakia.	Czecho Slovakia	Banska Bystrica	No	self	yes	yes	1921	vrs.	Mrs. A.C. Dorn, c/o Crocker Bank Trust Co. San Francisco	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	brn	gr.	none
9	Sister. Mrs. Howlett, Waveney, South Weald, Brentwood	Eng.	London 10/13/29	No	A. Hutton Eastbourne 99125/624	Yes	No	-	-	Ritz Hotel, New York.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	red	gr.	none
10	StepFather. Arthur Hutton, Nutfield Lodge, Hampden Park, Eastbourne.	Eng.	London 10/13/29	No	see 17 Father 99125/624	Yes	yes	~~1912~~ 1920	~~S.B.~~	-do-	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
11	Mother. Mary L. Wallace, 50 Ventnor Gdns, Monseaton, Northumberland.	S. Africa	Johannesburg	No	self	yes	yes	1925	vrs.	Parent, Judge J.C. Hume, Des Moines, Iowa.	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	brn	none
12	Motherinlaw -do-	S. Africa.	Johannesburg	No	self	yes	yes	1925	vrs.	Father. -do-	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	blue	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destrubtion of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G.DIGGLE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

E G Diggle

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. JONES *, Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* THIRTY ONE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 1928*

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—183

Last
Aquitania
Transit to Canada

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

Cunard

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , APRIL 7th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ELLIS	WILLIAM HENRY	67	-	M	M	Civil Engnr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 02-15	Sheffield	68	Sheffield	14/5/28	Eng.	Sheffield
2	TRANSIT	FELLERS	MORSE	62	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada 04-80	Windsor. Ontario.		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	FELLERS	EDNA A	52	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada 04-80	Toronto		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	HAY	ADAM	50	-	M	M	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	New Zealand	Dunedin	1337	London	27.3.28.	Canada	Kelowna
5	TRANSIT	HATCH	HARRY C.	44	-	M	M	Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Robbins Mills		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	HATCH	ELIZABETH	41	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Oshawa Ont.		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	MAY	JOSEPH MORRIS	35	-	M	M	Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds 3-3	10	Leeds	[illegible]	England	Leeds
8	TRANSIT	MAY	JAMES WHITEHEAD	65	-	M	M	Clothing. Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds 3-5	[illegible]	Leeds	[illegible]	England	Leeds
9	TRANSIT	MARSHALL	CYRIL L.	62	-	M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Wells		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	MARSHALL	EMILY M	62	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Exeter		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Toronto
11	TRANSIT	SCOTT	HELEN GERTRUDE	51	-	F	W	H.Hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada 02-81	Toronto 2	3776	London	13.3.28	England	Haslemere
12	TRANSIT	SPENCE	HENRY	41	-	M	M	Coal Exporter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 04-15	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	5311	London	[illegible].28	England	Broxbourne.
13	TRANSIT	PEECH	JAMES EDMUND	53	-	M	M	Steel Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 03-15	London 3-3	1148	London	[illegible].3.28.	England	Beaulieu
14	TRANSIT	WOODYATT	JAMES BLAIN	41	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brentford		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Westmount.
15	TRANSIT	Dollar	Alexander	49		M	M	Ship Owner	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario.		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Vancouver.
16	TRANSIT	Dollar	[illegible]	34		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Vancouver		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.		Canada	Vancouver.
17	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Allan	43		M	M	Buyer	yes	English	yes	S.Africa	English	S.Africa.	Murray.		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Canada	Toronto.
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

545 4/13/28

Lines 18 to 30. [illegible]

W D Burns
2nd Purser.

18

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14–430

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, 19 28

11

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (see note)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	35 Color of Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Wife. Lady Ellis, Weetwood Ecelesall, Sheffield.	Eng.	Sheffield	No	John Brown & Co. Sheffield	Yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	[illegible] Hotel. N.Y.C.	No	In transit 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	blue	none
2	Friend. D.W. Smart. 88, Wellington St. Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	No	self	yes	yes	Var	in Trans.	Home 16 [illegible], Toronto. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	In transit 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	fr	grey	none
3	-do-	Ont.	Toronto	No	as above Husband	yes	yes	Var	in trans.	-do-	No	In transit 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	grey	gr	none
4	Wife. Florence Hay, 27 St. James Place, St. James St. London.	B.C.	Kelowna	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	transit	Home. Eldorado Ranch, R.R.I. Kelowna. BC.	No	In transit 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fsh	brn	blue	Scar on Thumb R.Hand.
5	Firm. Hiram Walker & Co., 26 Cockspur St. London S.W.	Ont.	Canada	Yes	self	yes	yes	1928	transit	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	In transit 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	brn	gr.	none
6	-do-	Ont.	Canada	Yes	as above Husband	yes	yes	1928	-do-	-do-	No	In transit [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	brn	blue	none
7	Father, S.S. May, Athill Court, Adel, Leeds.	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	self	yes	yes	1920	vrs.	-do-	No	In transit 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	drk	gr.	none
8	Wife. Ann E. May, Cremple Brow, Pannal, Harrogate,	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	self	yes	yes	1899	vrs.	-do-	No	In transit 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	gr.	gr.	none
9	Friend. Wallace Andersen. 26, Maitland Str. Toronto.	Canada	Toronto.	~~Yes~~ No	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	-do-	No	In transit [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	wh.	blue	none
10	-do-	Canada	Toronto	~~Yes~~ No	as above Husband	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	-do-	No	In transit [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	gr.	blue	none
11	Lt. Col. J.G. Ramsay, (Bro.) 12 Stanhope Place, Marble Arch. London.	Eng.	Haslemere	No	self	yes	yes	/16	transit	Broinlaw Prof. J.C. McTeronan, 88 Prince Arthur Ave., Toronto. Ont.	No	In transit [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fsh	brn	hazel	npne
12	WIFE Mrs E.J. Spence. Lane End, Broxbourne.	Eng.	Broxbourne.	No	self	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	Commodore Hotel. New York. N.Y.	No	In ~~transit~~ 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	brn	gr.	none
13	WIFE. Mrs. T. Peech, Thorns Beach, Beaulieu. Eng.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	No	-	-	~~J. Hyde, Montreal, Que.~~ IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No	In transit [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	med	brn	blue	none
14	Wife. Mrs. J.B. Woodyatt, 5 Hudson Ave. Westmount Que.	Quebec	Westmount	No	self	yes	yes	1928	vrs.	5 Hudson Ave. Westmount Quebec.	No	in transit [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	blk	brn	none
15	Friend, Mr. A.B. Graham. 425, Howe Str. Vancouver.	Can	Vancouver	No	self	yes	yes	Var	in trans.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	no	transit [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	drk	blue	none
16	-do-	Can	Vancouver	no	self	yes	yes	Var	in trans.	-do-	no	transit 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	drk	blue	none
17	Wife Mrs Finningley 45 Oakmont Road. Toronto.	Can	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	/28	in trans.	-do-	no	In transit [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	drk	brn	none.
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14–430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G.DIGGLE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* R.M.S. "AQUITANIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SEVEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

EGDiggle

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* APRIL *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S. AQUITANIA *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7th April, 19 28, *Arriving at Port of New York* 13th April. 15, 19 28

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Rice	Thomas E.P.	33		M	S	Boston. Mass. 7.12.1894.		341, Commonwealth Avenue. Boston. Mass.
2	Mc Niff.	Gilbert	42		M	M	Harrisburg. Pa. September 18th 1885.		5826. Marlborough Str. Pittsburgh. Pa.
3	Mc Niff	Kathleen	36		F	M	Wilkes Barre Pa. April 19th 1892		-do-
4	Miller	Carrie H.	53		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. December 31st 1874.		The Wellington. 19 and Walnut Street. Philadelphia. Pa.
5	Miles	Clover B.	42		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 31st October 1885.		550, Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.
6	Miles	Clover W.	18		M	S	New York. N.Y. 21st February 1910.		-do-
7	Nesbitt	William C.	56		M	S	Kalamazoo. Mich. 25th May 1871.		1 S. State St. Chicago. Ill.
8	Newman	William.	42		M	M	New York. N.Y. 15th April 1885.		1537, E 14th Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.
9	Paisner	Benjamin	39		M	M	P/P No. 482106	Bronx Superior Crt. New York. 1920.	1818, Andrews Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
10	Paisner	Dorothy	27		F	M	P/P No. 482106	By Marriage.	-do-
11	Parker	May	48		F	M	Braidwood. Ill. September 21st 1879.		152 E 35th Str. New York. N.Y.
12	Patterson	Harriet.	61		F	M	Loet Township. Pa. April 20th 1868.		Shields. Allieghney Co. Pa.
13	Taggert	Stuart	35		M	M	P/T No. 486214	1922 Supreme Court. N.Y.	Islip. Long Island.
14									
15	Schencke.	John C.	48		M	M	Long Island City. N.Y. 18th May 1879.		5, Boyden Parkway South. Maplewood. N.J.
16	Sedlmayr	Theodore.	50		M	M	P/P No. 485732	Superior Court. Cooks County Ill. 10th December 1910.	701. Washington Str. New York. N.Y
17	Sedlmayr	Ellen J.	40		F	M	P/P No. 485732	By Marriage.	-do-
18	Self	Anita	26		F	S	San Jose. Mexico. August 5th 1901.		Murray Hill Hotel. Park Ave N.Y.C.
19	Sneath	William. H.	50		M	M	P/P No. 296157	1898 Erie County Court.	30 E 42 Str. New York. N.Y.
20	Talbott	Harold E.	40		M	M	Dayton O. 31st March 1888.		299, Park Ave. New York. N.Y.
21	Taylor	Lillian	58		F	M	Springfield. Mass. March 16th 1869.		Hyanisport. Mass.
22	Thompson	William	46		M	M	P/P No. 319323	St. Louis.District Court. 1912.	233, Broadway. New York. N.Y.
23	Townson	Marie A.	62		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. August 12th 1865		75, Douglas Rd. Rochester. N.Y.
24	Voight	Louis Wainwright.	29		M	M	Pittsburg. Pa. 28th February 1899.		5541 Hampton Street.Pittsburg Pa.
25	Voight	Virginia	25		F	M	Washington D.C. 23rd July 1902		-do-
26	Walker	William	54		M	M	Derby Vg. 9th December 1874		408 Main Str. Hartford Conn.
27	Walsh	Marjorie	17		F	[illegible]	Cincinnati. O. 4th October 1922		Edward & Walsh Roads. Cincinnatti. O.
28	Whitney	Nellie H.	50		F	M	Hartford. Conn. November 2nd 1877.		226, Kenyon St. Hartford. Conn.
29	Talbott	Margaret	28		F	M	Haverford. Pa. February 20th 1899.		299, Park Ave. New York. N.Y.
30									

Line 14. BLANK.
Line 30. BLANK.

Except # 20 24-25, 28-29

OK, RBL

W. D. Brown 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

10

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA *sailing from* Southampton, April 7th, 1928, *Arriving at port of* New York 13th April, 1928 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COPPELL	HERBERT	53	-	M	M	Brooklyn. New York 10th March 1870.		Maitland Coppell & Co. 62 William St. New York City, NY.
2	COPPELL	GEORGIE M.	54		F	M	St. Louis. Mo. 2nd April 1874.		-do-
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 3 to 30. BLANK.

W D Brown 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9
17

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7th April, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 13th April, 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	SCOVILLE	Mildred C.	34	-	F	S	Hartington. Nebraska, ~~U.S.A.~~ March 9th 1893. 1893.		24 5th Ave. New York. N.Y. ~~[illegible]~~, ~~[illegible], Chicago~~.
2	STRAWBRIDGE	Robert Early	57	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa 15/2/1871.		Bryn Mawr Pa.
3	STRAWBRIDGE	Anita Berwind	52	-	F	M	Philadelphia Pa 21/5/1875.		Bryn Mawr Pa.
4	VALENTINE	Frederick L.	57	11	M	M	Fanringham, Mass. 24/4/1870.		195, Broadway, N.Y. ~~N.Y.~~
5	~~TEACHOUT~~	~~Annal~~	~~50~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Dialton, Ohio. 24/10/1877.~~		~~[illegible], 16th Ave, Columbus, Oh~~
6	~~TEACHOUT~~	~~Ellen~~	~~18~~	~~1~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Columbus, Ohio. 7/[illegible]/1910.~~		~~As above.~~
7	FLEITMANN	Dorothy	28	6	F	M	P/P No. 215637	By marriage July, 1918.	Locust Valley, Long Island. ~~[illegible]~~
8	STURM	Carl	37	-	M	M	P/P No. 305830.	Spartansburg, S. C. April, 1918.	Darien, Conn, U.S.A
9	~~VIALL~~	~~Ada O.~~	~~67~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Placerville, Cal. [illegible]/5/1860.~~		~~300, Hunter Ave, Painesville, Ohio.~~
10	~~VIALL~~	~~Catharine A.~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Rochester, N. Y. 9/4/1890.~~		~~[illegible], Bristol Road, Webster Groves, Mo.~~
11	BRIGGS	Sophie May.	61	6	F	W	Madison, Wisconsin. 27/9/1866.		137. West Gilman St. Madison Wisc.
12	PERRY	~~Mr.~~ Mary.	~~79~~ 42	-	F	M	Newport, R. I. 15th August, 1885.		Newport, R. I.
13	SEARS	Marie Merrill	34	7	F	M	~~Dulutes~~ Duluth, Minn. 27/7/1893.		8[illegible], Mt. Vernon St., Boston, Mass.
14	~~WHITNEY.~~	~~Richard.~~	~~39~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Beverley, Mass. 1.8.1888.~~		~~Far Hills, N.J.~~
15	~~WHITNEY.~~	~~Gertrude.~~	~~39~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~New York, N.Y. 19.5.1888.~~		~~As above.~~
16	CUTTING.	C Suydam.	39	4	M	S	New York, N.Y. 17.1.1889.		32 Nassau Str. New York, N.Y.

Line 5. Annal. Teachout Duplicated sheet 1 Line 17.
Line 6. Ellen Teachout. Duplicated sheet 1 line 18.
Line 9. Ada O. Viall. Duplicated sheet 1 line 22.
Line 10. Catharine Viall. Duplicated sheet 1 line 23.
Line 14. Richard Whitney. Duplicated sheet 8 line 3. 19
Line 15. Gertrude Whitney. Duplicated sheet 8 line 4.
Lines 17 to 30. BLANK.

2nd Purser.

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, *19*28., *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK. ~~13th~~ 18 April., *19*28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WHITNEY	ARTHUR	64	-	M	M	Morris Plains. N.J. ~~MENDHAM, 1864.~~ 5th July 1871.		MENDHAM, N.J.
2	WHITNEY	FLORENCE	68	-	F	M	New York. N.Y. ~~MENDHAM, 1860.~~ 26th October 1877.		-DO-
3	WHITNEY	RICHARD	39	-	M	M	BEVERLY, MASS. 1st August 1888.		~~14, WALL STREET~~, 15, Broad Str. NEW YORK CITY.
4	WHITNEY	Gertrude.	39 40	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. 19th May 1888.		-DO-
5	WARRINER	RUEL C.	56	-	M	M	Montrose Pa. 11th January 1872.		ESSEX FELLS, N.J.
6	WARRINER	SUZANNE	47	-	F	M	St. Louis. Mo. 9th August 1880.		-DO-
7	WIEDEMANN	FRANK E.	55	-	M	M	HARRISBURG, ILL. 1872. 29th June.		TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA.
8	WIEDEMANN	LEAH R.	37	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1893. 19th September.		-DO-
9	WOOLWORTH	VELMA	53	-	F	W	PORTLAND, ME. JAN 30TH, 1875.		515, PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
10	WOLF	CLARENCE J.	20	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 11TH, 1908.		1521, N. 16TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	WILLS	CARRIE	67	-	F	W	HADDAM, Conn. ~~CT.~~ DEC. 12TH, 1860.		GREENWICH, CONN.
12	YEISER	HENRY C.	75	-	M	M	LOUISVILLE, KY. DEC. 19TH, 1852.		2950, WOLD AVE, CINCINNATI. OHIO.
13	YEISER	ANNA	63	-	F	M	CINCINNATI. OHIO. MARCH 3RD, 1865		-DO-
14	YEISER	FREDERICK	30	-	M	S	CINCINNATI. OHIO. JAN 22ND, 1898.		-DO-
15	BURR	I. TUCKER	43	-	M	M	BOSTON, MASS. MARCH 22ND, 1885.		53, STATE STREET, BOSTON, MASS.
16	CALLAHAN	VINCENT D.	39	-	M	M	ST. LOUIS. MO. 1889. January 19th.		748, YALE AVE, ST. LOUIS, MO.
17	DRYFOOS	JACK A.	43	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. AUG. 11TH, 1884.		340, W. 72ND ST, NEW YORK CITY.
18	DRYFOOS	FLORENCE	35	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. JULY 20TH, 1893.		-DO-
19	KLAYF	LOUIS	55	-	M	S	POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y. FEB. 15TH, 1873.		600, W. 142 ST, NEW YORK CITY.
20	CRAM	HARRY S.	21	-	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. JAN 21ST, ~~1867~~. 1907.		825, 5TH AVE. New York. N.Y.
21	CRANMER	GEORGE E.	44		M	M	Denver Col. January 11th 1884.		200. Cherry Str. Denver. Col.
22	CRONIN	RICHARD S.	44	-	M	M	~~NEW YORK, 1884.~~ P/P No. 334712.	FIRST DISTRICT ESSEX. MASS. 1906.	465, PARK AVE. New York. N.Y.
23	O'DANIEL	EDGAR V.	44	-	M	M	CLOVERDALE, IND. JAN 23RD, 1884.		51, VARLEY ROAD, BRONXVILLE, N.Y.
24	PETERS	HARRY T.	47	-	M	M	GREENWICH. CONN. 1881. August 1st.		17, BATTERY PLACE. New York. N.Y.
25	SCHLEY	KENNETH	46	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 1881. 19th May.		100, BROADWAY, NEW YORK. N.Y.
26	SCHLEY	ELLEN R.	38	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 1889. December 9th.		465, PARK AVE, New York. N.Y.
27	WAGNER	SAMUEL JR.	32	-	M	S	GREEN HILL, CHESTER CO. PA. SEPT. 1895.		410, SO. 15TH ST. PHILADELPHIA. Pa.
28	WALKER	ABNER W.	50	-	M	M	CHESTER, PA. JULY 5TH, 1877.		1415, EAST 27TH ST, BROOKLYN. N.Y.
29	ZIMMERMANN	WALTER	47	-	M	M	P/P No. 462610.	INGHAM CO. MICH. 1920.	250, WEST 57TH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.
30	~~COPPELL~~	~~HERBERT,~~							

5-4 Line 30. Harry Coppell Duplicated Sheet 10. Line 1.

24

W. D. Brown 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, *19* 28, *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK 13th April. *19* 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEN	BERTHA W.	56	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, Pa. 1872. June 1st.		5501, WAYNE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	ANDERSON	WILLIAM T.	47	-	M	S	ST. PAUL, MINN. MAY 12TH, 1880.		FOREST HILLS, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
3	BAKER	SARAH	~~26~~ 23	-	F	S	BUFFALO. N.Y. ~~10.15.01~~. Oct. 15th 1904.		976, Delaware Avenue. BUFFALO. N.Y.
4	BARR	THOMAS T.	39	-	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. JAN 12TH, 1889:		14, WALL ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
5	BARR	MARY T.	33	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JULY 3RD, 1894.		-DO-
6	BARKER	BERTHA K.	55	-	F	W	NEW HAVEN, CONN. 19th August 1872.		1309, E. 47TH ST, CHICAGO. ILL.
7	BARKER	ADELE K.	25	-	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 21st April 1902.		-DO-
8	BARILETT	WILLIAM	43	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 27th June 1870.		~~BLOOMINGDALE BROS., 3RD~~ 609, 5th Ave., NEW YORK. N.Y.
9	BARTLETT	BERTHA B.	56	-	F	S	LYNN, MASS. NOV. 21ST, 1871.		67, BELLVUE RD, LYNN, MASS.
10	BECK	HARRY M,	60	-	M	M	WILKES BARRE, A. MAR.30TH, 1867.		WILKES BARRE, PA.
11	BECK	BESSIE M,	54	-	F	M	SAVANNAH, GA. JAN.17TH, 1873.		-DO-
12	BLACK	JOHN V.	72	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY, DEC. 20TH, 1855.		UNIVERSITY CLUB, NEW YORK CITY.
13	BLAGDEN	DONALD P.	31	-	M	S	~~NEW YORK.~~ Washington. D.C. NOV. 27TH, 1896.		631, PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
14	BOWRON	JAMES	83	-	M	M	P/P No. 470102.	COUNTY COURT, NASHVILLE, TENN, OCT. 7TH, 1885.	1401, SO. 20TH ST, BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA.
15	BOWRON	ADAH S.	64	-	F	M	NASHVILLE, TENN. OCT. 14TH, 1863.		-DO-
16	BRICKELL	CARA R.	65	-	F	W	COLUMBUS, OHIO. 30TH APRIL, March. 1861.		715, E. BROAD ST, COLUMBUS, OHIO.
17	BROWNELL	JOSEPHINE N.	55	-	F	M	~~WATERLOO,~~ Munro, IA. JUNE 29TH, 1873.		EDGEWOOD DRIVE, GREENWICH, CONN.
18	BRUCE	HOWARD	48	-	M	M	RICHMOND, VA. AUG. 31ST, 1879.		ELKRIDGE, MARYLAND.
19	BRUCE	MARY G.	35	-	F	M	HOWARD, COLO. MAY 28TH, 1892.	12	-DO-
20	BUTLER	CHARLOTTE	55	-	F	M	WESTFIELD, MASS. AUG. 21ST, 1872.		31, WEST 12TH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.
21	CASE	FRANK H.	53	-	M	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO. DEC. 22ND, 1874.		2800 WASHINGTON AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
22	CHESTON	CHARLES	36	-	M	M	Philadelphia. PA. 1.3.1892. (PHILADELPHIA).		1411, CHESTNUT ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	CHESTON	HARRIET	35	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 5.4.1892.		-DO-
24	CHOFFEL	FLORENCE	37	-	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 14TH, 1891.		1307, PACIFIC ~~AVE,~~ Street. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
25	CHOFFEL	ALEXANDER	42	-	M	M	Brooklyn. NEW YORK. FEB. 28TH, 1878.		-DO-
26	CHRISTIE	W. EDGAR	35	-	M	M	TRENTON, N.J. MAY 31ST, 1894.		c/o COLONIAL TRUST CO., 20. S. 5TH ST, PHILADELPHIA. PA.
27	CHRISTIAN	EMMA	65	-	F	W	JERSEY CITY, MARCH 8TH, 1863.		11, CRANDELL ST, BINGHAM, N.Y.
28	CLARKE	JULIA	56	-	F	M	ONONDAGA, MICH. OCT. 26TH, 1871.		79, KENSINGTON RD, BRONXVILLE, N.Y.
29	COATSWORTH	WINNEFRED	53	-	F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. ~~JULY~~ June. 13TH, 1874.		MAND T. PEOPLES TRUST CO., BUFFALO. N.Y.
30	COCHRANE	MARGARET	25	-	F	S	Brooklyn. NEW YORK. 3rd November 1902.		c/o HENRY F. COCHRANE, HEWLETT, NEW YORK.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA". sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7th APRIL, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 13th April., 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLLVER	DAVID.J.	81	-	M	M	Stanhope.N.J. 20th Aug. 1846.		Residence. [illegible] Overlook Road. Cleveland. Ohio.
2	COLLVER	FRANCIS.H.	62	-	F	M	Seville.O. Apr. 30th 1865.		-DO-
3	CONNOR	MAE	29	-	F	S	New York City. 29th May.[illegible].		[illegible] Crotona Ave. New York City.
4	CONRAD	SIDNEY.S.	64	-	M	M	Lewiston.Maine. Sept. 9th. [illegible].		Copley Plaza Hotel.Boston. Mass.
5	CONRAD	ANNA.[illegible]	38	-	F	M	New York.N.Y. May.[illegible]. [illegible].		-DO-
6	COULBY	HARRY	63	-	M	W	P/P No. 193843	Probate Court.Cleveland.O.Oct.21st. 1891.	[illegible] Court, [illegible].Ohio.
7	COX	WINNEFRED	20	-	F	S	South Orange.N.J. March.10th.1907		C/o M & T. Peoples Trust. Buffalo.N.Y.
8	CRAWFORD	FRED.W.	63	-	M	M	Emlington. Pa. January 19th 1864		[illegible] E.Broad St. Columbus.Ohio.
9	CRAWFORD	ELIZABETH.	61	-	F	M	Oil City. Penn. April 30th 1868		-DO-
10	CRONIN	PAULINE.M.	44	-	F	W	P/P No. 480996. ~~[illegible]~~	By Marriage.	[illegible] St.Paul Ave.Newark.N.J.
11	CUMMING	ROBERT.W.	56	-	M	M	P/P No. 309226.	Court of Special Sessions.Essex County,Nevada. Oct. 18[illegible].	775 Mt.Prospect Ave. Newark.N.J.
12	CUMMING	MARY.B.	57	-	F	M	Newark.N.J. 1871. 20th September		-DO-
13	CURRAN	ORVILLE.P.	57	-	M	M	Chicago Ill [illegible].17.73.		4541 Broadway.Chicago.Ill.
14	CURRAN	MARY.I.	53	-	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. [illegible].74.		-DO-
15	DECKER	EMMA.MITCHELL.	70	-	F	W	Lima. Ohio. June [illegible]. [illegible].		C/- Mrs.E.Montgomery, [illegible] Cooper Road. Scarsdale. New York.
16	DOWNEY	HARRIET.PITT.	61	-	F	W	Flint.Michigan. 31st December 1866		Lansing. Michigan.
17	DORN	CAMILLE.A.	57	-	F	W	San Francisco.Cal. June.7th.1871.		Crocker Bank. San. Franc. Cal.
18	DOUBLEDAY	FLORENCE.E.	63	-	F	S	Cooperstown. New York. Oct.[illegible].1864.		Heathcote Inn. Scarsdale.New York.
19	DRESSER	GEORGE.	61	-	M	M	Wollaston.Mass. 15th July. 1866.		25, Packman Street. Brooklyn. Mass.
20	DRESSER	EVELYN.	58	-	F	M	Portland.Maine. June 14th.1869.		25, Packman Str. Brooklyn. Mass. -DO-
21	DICKEY	CHARLES.	35	-	M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. 1[illegible].3.1893.		1531. Walnut Str. Philadelphia Pa.
22	DICKEY	CATHARINE.	33	-	F	M	New York. N.Y. 10.30.1895.		-do-
23	DAVENPORT	IRENE.E.	49	-	F	S	Clyde.Ohio. Oct.10th. [illegible].		Clyde.Ohio.
24	DE LONG	BLANCHE.	56	-	F	W	Philadelphia.Pa. 187[illegible]. June 1st.		[illegible] Wayne Ave. Philadelphia. Pa.
25	DUNNING	ANN.	49	-	F	M	Grand Rapids. Mich. 21st Dec. 1878.		230 East Pearson. Chicago.Ill.
26	EWING	MYRA.	46	-	F	M	Cleveland.Ohio. June 7th. [illegible].		2524 Edgehill Road. Cleveland Heights. Ohio,
27	[illegible]	ALBERT.H.	61	-	M	M	Abingdon.Ill. 22nd Jan.1866.		516 Honeywell Park. Hoopeston.Ill.
28	[illegible]	SADIE.H.	59	-	F	M	Stockland.Ill. Jan. 15th. 1868.		-DO-
29	FISKE	MARTHA.T.H.	63	-	F	W	Corning.New York. June 5th. 1863.		[illegible] Delevan Ave. Corning.N.Y.
30	FEATHERSTONE	FLORENCE.E.	61	-	F	S	Ausable Forks. New York. June 27th.1866.		Au Sable Forks. New York.

13

3c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21 5

S. S. "AQUITANIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL., 1928., *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK. 13th April, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FLAHERTY	MARY	32	-	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. JAN 26TH, 1895.		14, WALL STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
2	FLAHERTY	SIMON	35	-	M	M	GREENWICH, CONN. JAN. 12TH, 1893.		-DO-
3	GERSTLE	SARA	53	-	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. 16th November 1874.		2360, Washington Ave. San Francisco. Cal.
4	GUILD	AMY C.	58	-	F	M	PITTSBURG, MASS. FEB. 26TH, 1869.		18, TREMONT ST, R.204, BOSTON, MASS.
5	GUILD	HOWARD R.	60	-	M	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I. NOV. 19TH, 1867.		-DO-
6	GOODSPEED	CHARLES E.	60	-	M	M	COTUIT, MASS. MAY 2ND, 1867.		114, GRAND VIEW AVE, WOLLASTON. Mass.
7	GOODSPEED	LEILA M.	56	-	F	M	QUINCY, MASS. APRIL 13TH, 1871.		-DO-
8	GOODYEAR	CHARLES W.	44	-	M	M	BUFFALO. N.Y. APRIL 6TH, 1883.		~~97, HODGE AVE,~~ 190, Bryant Str. BUFFALO. N.Y.
9	GOODYEAR	GRACE R.	44	-	F	M	BUFFALO. N.Y. DEC. 29TH, 1883.		-DO-
10	GEDDES	JULIA I.	63	-	F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y. AUG. 19TH, 1864.		P.O. BOX 84, GREENWICH, CONN.
11	GARNER	GEORGE L.	71	-	M	S	OAKLAND, CO. MICH. MARCH 13TH, 1857.		LANSING, MICH.
12	GORDON	BESSIE A.	67	-	F	W	NEW ORLEANS, LA. OCT. 5TH, 1860.		P.O. BOX 165, ORLEANS, MASS.
13	HYSLOP	HENRY C.	34	-	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 21.5.1893.		OKLAHOMA, TULSA.
14	HEGEMAN	WILLIAM G.	47	-	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 14TH, 1880.		561, JEFFERSON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	HILL	GEORGE W.	43	-	M	W	NEW YORK CITY. 1884. October 22nd.		111, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK. N.Y.
16	HOEY	LEO G.	44	-	M	M	P/P No. 493691.	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK CITY. MAY 1920.	UPPER DARBY, DELAWARE CO. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
17	HAZARD	THOMAS P.	35	-	M	M	PEACE DALE. R.I. OCT. 26TH, 1892.		PEACE DALE. R.I.
18	HAZARD	ANNE F.C.	27	-	F	M	NEWPORT. R.I. JULY 14TH, 1900.		-DO-
19	HINSDALE	F.GILBERT	54	-	M	M	PITTSFIELD, MASS. FEB. 11TH, 1874.		118, E. 54TH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.
20	HINSDALE	MARTHA M.	48	-	F	M	BOSTON. MASS. AUG. 29TH, 1879.		-DO-
21	HARRIS	JOHN H.	56	-	M	M	P/P No. 483710	DISTRICT COURT OF PITTSBURGH, PA. JAN. 25TH, 1926.	721, KATHEDRALL, MANSIONS, PITTSBURGH, PA.
22	HARRIS	JULIA F.	20	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 7TH, 1908.		1425, DENSTON AVE, PITTSBURGH. PA.
23	HOWELL	CHARLES	36	-	M	M	UNIONTOWN, PA. FEB. 25TH, 1891.		324, DAYTON AVE, ST. PAUL, MINN.
24	HARE	CHARLES H.	65	-	M	S	NORTH BROOKFIELD, MASS. APRIL 29TH, 1862.		483, BEACON ST, BOSTON, MASS.
25	HOFFMAN	ANDREW	68	-	M	W	CHICAGO. Ill/MARCH 13TH, 1860.		5439, EAST VIEW PARK AVE, CHICAGO. ILL.
26	HOFFMAN	IRENE	~~31~~ 34	-	F	S	CHICAGO. Ill/DEC. 15th/~~1897.~~1893.		-DO-
27	HOFFMAN	ELIZABETH	21	-	F	S	CHICAGO. Ill./JULY 16th/1907.		-DO-
28	HURLBURT	FANNIE E.	70	-	F	W	BOSTON, MASS. SEPT 24TH, 1857.		H.J. HURLBURT, 53, STATE ST, BOSTON, MASS.
29	HISLOP	HERBERT R.	75	-	M	W	P/F No. 303496.	COLO. PROBATE COURT. 1918	411, N. PARKVIEW AVE, COLUMBUS, OHIO.
30	JOURNEAY	GEORGE B.	33	-	M	M	HOUSTON, TEXAS. 19TH DEC. 1894.		1114, BARKDULL ST, HOUSTON, TEXAS.

Insp 4/13/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—908

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4
22

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 13th April, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~KEENAN~~	~~ELIZABETH L.~~	~~59~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~KENOSHA, WIS. FEB. 2ND, 1868.~~		
2	KELLEY	FLORENCE A.	52	-	F	M	GOLDSBORO, N.C. JUNE 7TH, 1875.		1968, UNION TRUST BUILDING, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
3	~~KING~~	~~J. ANDREWS~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CHICAGO. ILL. APRIL 14TH, 1889.~~		~~208, SO. LA SALLE ST,~~ ~~CHICAGO.~~
4	~~KING~~	~~HELEN H.~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~CHICAGO. ILL. JULY 8TH, 1892.~~		~~-DO-~~
5	KIDDER	WILLIAM E.	60	-	M	M	KALAMAZOO. Mich. MAY. 15TH, 1867.		468, W. SOUTH ST, KALAMAZOO, MICH.
6	KIDDER	CHARLOTTE.	56	-	F	M	KALMAZOO, MICH. NOV. 6TH, 1871.		-DO-
7	KENYON	JESSIE L.	55	-	F	W	JOHNSTON, R.I. AUG. 23RD, 1872.		380, LLOYD AVE, PROVIDENCE R.I.
8	KELLY	WILLIAM T.	52	-	M	M	Warwarsing. NEW YORK. 30TH SEPT. 1875.		90, OAKLEY ROAD, BELMONT, MASS.
9	LAWRENCE	FLORENCE B.	51	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. MAY ~~15TH~~ 18th., 1876.		1000, HILLSIDE AVE, PLAINFIELD, N.J.
10	~~LINDSLEY~~	~~THAYER~~	~~45~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~PARENTAGE.~~	~~PETERBORO. N.H.~~
11	LONG	OLIVER N.	74	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MARCH 8TH, 1855.		Pennsylvania Atheletic Club PHILADELPHIA. PA.
12	LENKER	JOHN N.	62	-	M	M	NORTHUMBERLAND CO. PA. 7.30.65.		314, OSBORN BLDG, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
13	LENKER	SALLIE	61	-	F	M	SELINSGROVE, PA. 7.12.66.		-DO-
14	MAC FARQUHAR	JAMES	51	-	M	M	P/P No. 489483.	DISTRICT Court. COLUMBIA. 1906.	3204, 18TH ST, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
15	MCGOUN	HERB	59	-	M	M	NEW CASTLE, PA. 5TH MARCH, 1868.		325, EAST LINCOLN AVE, NEW CASTLE, PA.
16	MCGOUN	NETTIE	49	-	F	M	NEW CASTLE, PA. 18TH JAN. 1879.		-DO-
17	MANDELKER	HELEN R.	25	-	F	M	TOLEDO, OHIO. AUG. 20TH, 1902.		1370, ~~[illegible]~~ Farewell. AVE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.
18	MEADE	MINNIE	32	-	F	M	P/P 491166	JULY 19TH, 1926. DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	7, MEYRICK ST, ALLSTON, MASS.
19	MAC GRATH	ANNIE W.	23	-	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. NOV. 29TH, 1904.		307, STERLING ST, APT. B.4. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	MARSHALL	HARRIET F.	55	-	F	M	BUFFALO. N.Y. December 31st 1872.		1315, EAST WAYNE ST. NORTH. SOUTH BEND, INDIANA.
21	MC LANAHAN	ROMAINE L.	57	-	F	M	CHICAGO. ILL. DEC, 26TH, 1871.	15	"MELVALE" BALTIMORE, MD.
22	MIDDLETON	CORNELIUS W.	35	-	M	M	NEW YORK ~~CITY~~ Brooklyn. 1.13.93.		CALHOUN DRIVE, GREENWICH, CONN.
23	MIDDLETON	ISABELLE H.	34	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. 11.12.93.		-DO-
24	MC CANDLESS	J. FRANK	65	-	M	S	HUNTINGTON, PA. 6.10.1862.		Duquesne Club. PITTSBURGH, PA.
25	MAYER	WILLIAM	58	-	M	M	CUMRU TWP. Pa. FEB. 19TH, 1869.		356, SPRING STREET, READING. PA.
26	MAYER	MARY	54	-	F	M	READING, PA. JAN. 7TH, 1874.		-DO-
27	MC MECHEN	RUTH B.	49	-	F	W	PITTSBURGH. PA. OCT. 3RD, 1878.		SCHENLEY APT. PITTSBURGH. PA.
28	MOORE	ANNIE	62	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA. PA. OCT. 12th 1865.		COUSIN. JOHN E. BROMLEY, 333, WEST JOHNSON ST. GERMANTOWN.
29	MC KINNIE	KATE S.	72	-	F	W	WILLOUGHBY. OHIO. AUG. 19TH, 1855.		2049, E. 71ST ST, CLEVELAND. OHIO.
30	MC INTOSH	DAVID G. JR.	50	-	M	M	TOWSON, MD. JULY 1ST, 1877.		216, ST. PAUL ST, BALTIMORE, MD.

Line 1. Elizabeth Keenan. Did not embark.
Line 3. J. Andrews King. Did not embark.
Line 4. Helen H. King. Did not embark.
Line 10. Thayer Lindsay. Did not embark.

W L Brown, 2nd Purser.

Insp. 4/13/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 13th April., 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	METCALF	AGNES N.	70	-	F	D	CHATHAM, MASS. MAY 27TH, 1857.		KINGS HIGHWAY, BREWSTER, MASS.
2	MEADS	ETHEL L.	55	-	F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y. JUNE 27TH. 1874.		BELLPORT, LONG ISLAND.
3	~~NOONAN~~	~~WILLIAM T.~~	~~53~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MINN. JULY 12TH, 1874.~~		~~ROCHESTER, N.Y.~~
4	~~NOONAN~~	~~HARRIETT D.~~	~~49~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~ROCHESTER, N.Y. NOV. 25TH, 1878.~~		~~-DO-~~
5	NORTHUP	HARRIET	55	-	F	W	CAMBRIDGE, N.Y. MAY 10TH, 1872.		501, ANZELL ST, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
6	ORTMAN	RANDOLPH	63	-	M	M	P/P No. 262671	FATHER'S PAPERS.	30, CHURCH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.
7	ORTMAN	BLANCHE S.	56	-	F	M	KEOKUK, IA. APRIL. 2nd/1871.		30, CHURCH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.
8	PFLAGER	HARRY M.	61	-	M	M	ST. LOUIS. MO. November 29th 1866.		19, KINGSBURY PLACE, ST. LOUIS, MO.
9	PFLAGER	ALICE B.	54	-	F	M	WATERTOWN, N.Y. March 3rd 1874.		-DO-
10	~~PARKER~~	~~MAY G.~~	~~48~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~BRAIDWOOD, ILL. SEPT. 21ST, 1879.~~		~~152, EAST 35TH ST, NEW YORK.~~
11	PULLIAM	KEELING G.	66	-	M	M	KANSAS CITY, MO. JAN 17TH, 1862.		SHOREHAM HOTEL, 666, CARONDELET, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
12	PULLIAM	ADA W.	60	-	F	M	KANSAS CITY, MO. JAN 10TH, 1868.		-DO-
13	PARISH JR.	ROSWELL	54	-	M	M	WORCESTER, MASS. AUG. 5TH, 1873.		260, CLARENDON, ST, BOSTON, MASS.
14	PARISH JR.	MABEL W.	54	-	F	M	BOSTON, MASS. MAY 19TH, 1873.		-DO-
15	PARSONS	ISABELLE S.	74	-	F	W	SOUTHINGTON, CT. Conn. 16th Feb. 1853.		310, WEST MAIN ST, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
16	PERO	ALBERT E.	55	-	M	M	P/P No. 480543	Parentage.	31, GERMAINE ST, WORCESTER, MASS.
17	PERO	IDA M.	53	-	F	M	Newport. Mon. 1874 March 4th.		-DO-
18	POPE	RICHARD	50	-	M	S	WALTHAM, Mass JULY 31ST, 1877.		MISS FLORENCE W. POPE. DOCK LEDGE, MARBLEHEAD, MASS.
19	POLK	CHARLES P.	61	-	M	M	LYKENS, PA. JUNE 12 1866.		MILLERSBURG, PA.
20	POLK	MARGARET	56	-	F	M	HALIFAX, PA. APRIL 2ND, 1871.	16	-DO-
21	PENN	RAYMOND A.	33	-	M	M	Waltham. Mass. July 15th 1895.		23, LIME ST, BOSTON, MASS.
22	~~EMERSON~~ Emery	GEORGE Chase	32	-	M	M	Waltham. Mass October 25th 1897.		-DO- Lincoln. Mass.
23	POMEROY	CHRISTINA	66	-	F	M	CHICAGO. ILL. FEB. 21ST, 1861.		AMBASSADOR HOTEL, CHICAGO. ILL.
24	PETTIT	JOHN S.	37	-	M	M	MONMOUTH BEACH, N.Y. JULY 30TH, 1890.		~~HAWTHORNS~~, Hampstead. L.I. ~~WESTCHESTER CO. N.Y.~~
25	PETTIT	MARIAN V.R.	36	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. JAN 8TH, 1892.		-DO-
26	KENNEDY	MARIAN R.	65	-	F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y. MAY 1863. 27th May.		-DO-
27	PARLETT	EDNA	40	-	F	S	BALTIMORE, MD. SEPT 23RD, 1887.		1617, PARK AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
28	~~PEABODY~~	~~FRANCIS~~	~~73~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			~~10, STATE STREET, BOSTON, MASS.~~ 53, State Street. Boston. Mas
29	HAMLIN	NASON	57	-	M	M	P/P No. 494079	Parentage.	-DO-
30	QUIMBY	HORTENSE A.	37	-	F	S	W. STEWARTSTOWN, N.H. FEB. 5TH, 1890.		AVERILL, VERMONT.

Line 3.	William T. Noonan	Did not embark.
Line 4.	Harriet D. Noonan	Did not embark.
Line 10.	May G. Barker	Did not embark.
Line 28.	Francis Peabody.	Did not embark.

4/13/28

W. D. Brown 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA". sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 7th APRIL , 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 13th April 24, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RAUB	ELIZABETH.M.	66	-	F	S	Honesdale. Penn. 15th March. 1861.		317 Jefferson Ave. Scranton. Pa.
2	REED	SARAH.H.	51	-	F	M	Fall River.Mass. 10th Nov. 1876.		502 Belding Cross. Longwood Towers.Brookline.Mass.
3	ROBINSON	JAMES.B.	66	-	M	S	Deerfield.N.H. Sept.22nd. 1861.		79 Johnson Street, North Andover.Mass.
4	ROBINSON	JOSEPH.W.	54	-	M	S	Deerfield.N.H. 4th Nov. 18[illegible].		-Do-
5	RICH	[illegible]	63	-	F	M	Buffalo.N.Y. 6.18.1864.		282, Linwood Ave. Buffalo.New York.
6	[illegible]	OLIVE.	38	-	F	S	Baltimore.Md. Oct.8th. 18[illegible].		11 E.[illegible] St. Baltimore.Md.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	-	M	S	New York.N.Y. Dec.17th. 1892.		1[illegible] [illegible].New York City.
8	ROSENFELD	[illegible]	52	-	F	M	Albany.N.Y. 1.7.1875.		96 Fifth Ave.New York City.
9	RANKIN	JOHN.	47	-	M	M	New York City. 22nd Dec. 18[illegible].		110.W.72 St. Hotel Hargrave. New York. N.Y.
10	RANKIN	ELIZABETH.	47	-	F	M	P/P No. 426631	By Marriage.	110 W.72nd St. Hotel Hargrave New York. N.Y.
11	RIESS	HARRY	56	-	M	M	Toledo.Ohio. 9th March. 1871.		715 Winthrop.Toledo.Ohio.
12	RIESS	DOROTHY.	18	-	F	S	Toledo.Ohio. 10th April. [illegible]		-DO-
13	RIESS	FLORA.N.	28	-	F	M	Bellefontaine. Ohio. [illegible]		-DO-
14	ROSLEYN	EDNA.	40	-	F	S	Brooklyn.N.Y. 18[illegible]. August 22nd		787 Fifth Avenue, New York N.Y.
15	~~SCOTT~~	~~GEORGE.E.~~	~~56~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~St. Louis. Mo. May.[illegible] 1871.~~		~~Chicago.Ill.~~
16	~~SCOTT~~	~~COMELIA~~	~~46~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~St. Louis. Mo. Jan.1st. 1883.~~		~~-DO-~~
17	SOLIS-COHEN	D.HAYS.	40	-	M	M	Philadelphia.Pa. Aug. 21st. 1887.		1204 Packard Bdg.Philadelphia. Pa.
18	SOLIS-COHEN	EMMA	34	-	F	M	San Francisco.Cal. 11th [illegible] 18[illegible].		-DO-
19	STEWART	[illegible]	71	-	M	S	Yellow Springs.Ohio. Oct. [illegible]	17	Brother.Marshall Stewart. Ridgeway. Ohio.
20	STAUFFER	MARY	28	-	F	D	Philadelphia. Pa 1899. July 24th 1899.		Haverford & [illegible] Aves Bryn Mawr. ~~Va.~~ Pa.
21	Mc.COY	LOUISE	25	-	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa ~~1902~~ April 8th 1902.		-DO-
22	LEAGUE	HARRIETT	22	-	F	S	Philadelphia. Pa ~~1905~~. August 28th 1905.		-DO-
23	SIMONSON	FAYETTE	45	-	M	M	Newark.N.J. April 15th 1882.		366 Parker St. Newark.N.J.
24	SIMONSON	LAURA	46	-	F	M	Newark. N.J. November 1st 1883.		-DO-
25	STORER	MALCOLM	65	-	M	M	Milton.Mass. Apr. [illegible] 1863.		302 Beacon. Boston.Mass.
26	STORER	GRACE.A.	58	-	F	M	Oxford.N.Y. Dec.[illegible]th. 1868.		-DO-
27	STORER	MURIEL.F.	2[illegible]	-	F	S	Boston. Mass July 7th. 1904.		-DO-
28	SWEET	[illegible]	47	-	F	S	Buffalo. N.Y. Jan.30th. 1881.		C/- M & T.Peoples Trust Co. Buffalo. N.Y.
29	[illegible]	Jessie ~~[illegible]~~.D.N.	66	-	F	D	Stillwater. Minn. 16th May 1861.		2617 Howard Ave.No.Seattle.Wash.
30	~~SOEUR~~	~~DOROTHY.~~	~~3[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Piqua.Ohio. Nov. 30th. 189[illegible].~~		~~[illegible] East [illegible] St. New York City.~~

Line 15. George E. Scott. Did not embark.
Line 16. Comelia Scott. Did not embark.
Line 30. Dorothy Soeur. Did not embark.

Insp. 4/13/28 45

W. D. Brown 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7th April, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 13th April 25, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SHIENTAG	ISABEL	29	-	F	S	New York City. July 21st, 1897.		465, West End Ave, New York. N.Y.
2	SWAINE	ALICE	67	-	F	W	Bedford, Iowa. Feb. 20th, 1861.		Apt.6, Oakland Court, Council Bluffs, Ia.
3	STRATTON	ALBERT E.	57	-	M	M	P/P No. 483748	Court of Common Pleas, N.Y. 18.9.1891.	29, Valley Road, Bronxville, N.Y.
4	STRATTON	CLARA R.	57	-	F	M	Jackson, Mich. Aug. 13th, 1870.		-DO-
5	TURNBULL	THOMAS J.	62	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 6th, 1865.		835, Western Ave, N.S. Pittsburgh. Pa.
6	TURNBULL	MABEL G.	60	-	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. March 29th, 1867.		-DO-
7	TURNBULL	HARRIET B.	27	-	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Sep. 21st, 1900.		-DO-
8	TURNBULL	JANET D.	24	-	F	S	Casanova, Va. Aug. 14th 1903.		-DO-
9	TAYLOR	HARRY J.	26	-	M	M	Chicago. Ill. Sept 2nd, 1902.		2023, Whitehall Building, 17, Battery Place, New York City.
10	TAYLOR	FAY	23	-	F	M	Shelbyville, Tenn. Oct.24th, 1905.		-DO-
11	TAYLOR	LEWIS H.	77	-	M	M	Taylorsville, Pa. July 29th, 1850.		Wilkes Barre, Pa.
12	TAYLOR	EMILY H.	68	-	F	M	Elmira, N.Y. Jan. 10th, 1859.		-DO-
13	TAYLOR	ANNA	41	-	F	S	Wilkes Barre, Pa. June 10th, 1886.		-DO-
14	TERHUNE	ALBERT P.	55	-	M	M	Newark. N.J. Dec. 21st, 1872.		67, Riverside Drive, New York City.
15	TERHUNE	ANICE	54	-	F	M	Hampden, Mass. Oct. 27th, 1874.		-DO-
16	TOWER	FRANCES B.	~~37~~ 62	-	F	W	Greenvilles R.I. ~~Blvd.~~ Nov.9th, ~~1876.~~ 1866		~~[illegible]~~ Wakefield. Rhode Island.
17	TEACHOUT	ANNA L	50	-	F	W	Dalton, Ohio. Oct. 24th, 1877.		236, 18th Ave, Columbus, Ohio.
18	TEACHOUT	ELLEN	18	-	F	S	Columbus, Ohio. Feb. 7th, 1910.		-DO-
19	VANDERPOEL	JANE C.	31	-	F	M	Washington. D.C. Feb. 27th, 1896.		Litchfield, Conn.
20	VANDERPOEL	EMILY N.	85	-	F	M	New York. N.Y. June 21st, 1842.	18	22, Gramercy Park, New York. N.Y.
21	VANDERPOEL	FLOYD L.	36	-	F	M	Saugerties, N.Y. October 16th 1891.		Litchfield, Conn.
22	VIALL	Ada	67	-	F	M	Placerville, Cal. June 25th, 1860.		368, Mentor Ave, Painsville, Ohio.
23	VIALL	CATHARINA	38	-	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. April 9th, 1890.		220, ~~Bridget~~ Bristol Road, Webster Grove, Mo.
24	WATT	SARA M.	22	-	F	W	Chicago..Ill. Aug. 31st. 1905		Rest Haven, Bellport, Long Island. N.Y.
25	WATERHOUSE	MARGARET D.	52	-	F	W	Wappingers Falls, N.Y. June 26th, 1875.		Warwick Ave, Appondug, R.I.
26	WEEKS	CARL A.	29	-	M	M	Hallowell, Maine. April 23rd, 1898.		210, South St, Boston, Mass.
27	~~WEBBER~~	~~CHARLES C.~~	~~68~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Rock Island, Ill. Jan 25th, 1859.~~		~~411, Clifton Ave,~~ ~~Minneapolis, Minn.~~
28	~~WEBBER~~	~~MARGARET~~	~~49~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Minneapolis, Minn. Nov. 27th, 1878.~~		~~-DO-~~
29	WELLS	CHANDLER	38	-	M	M	Buffalo. N.Y. April 15th, 1889.		97, Hedge Ave. ~~190, Bryant St,~~ Buffalo. N.Y.
30	WELLS	ANNE L.	37	-	F	M	Buffalo. N.Y. April 11th, 1890.		-DO-

Line 27. Charles C. Webber. Did not embark.
Line 28. Margaret Webber. Did not embark.

W D Brown 2nd Purser.

Insp. 4/13/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15 16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 26 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th April, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 13th April, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lenssens	Elizabeth J.	45		F	S	P/P No. 472097.	Circuit Court. Detroit Mich. Sept. 19th 1927.	37, McKinley Farms, Grosse. Point.Farms. Mich.
2	Adams	Ella	77		F	M	Boston. Mass. March 20th 1851.		434, Jameson Way. Jamaica Plains. Boston. Mass.
3	Adams	Ethelind	54		F	S	Jamaica Plains. Mass. Sept. 14th 1873		112, Perkins Street. Jamaica Plains. Boston. Mass.
4	Adams	Edith	49		F	M	Winona. Minn. 29th May 1878.		Andcratis. Washington.
5	Aldrich.	John	37		M	M	Somerville Mass. January 21st 1891.		35 St. Nicholas Terrace.N.Y.C.
6	Anderson	Evelyn	47		F	S	Quincy. Mass. February 10th 1880.		Wallaston. Mass.
7	Ballard	Jane.	36		F	M	South Bend. Ind. 18th Feb. 1892.		Greenview. Kentucky.
8	Blair	William	43		M	M	Chicago. Ill. 2nd May 1884.		1416. Astor St. Chicago. Ill.
9									
10									
11	Bromley	Clara G.	61		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 10th May. 1866.		1940 N.Broad Str. Philadelphia Pa.
12	Buchanan	Rosamond	60		F	W	Baltimore Md November 13th 1867		c/o Central Trust Co., Cincinnati. O.
13	Coe	Robert D.	26		M	S	New York N.Y. February 27th 1902.		Oyster Bay. Long Island.
14	Davies	Albert	43		M	M	New York. N.Y December 9th. 1884		30 W. 54th Str. New York. N.Y.
15	Davies	Marian	23		F	M	New York. N.Y. March 18th 1905.		-do-
16	Danishevsky	Hyman	43		F	M	P/P No. 472042	Father's Papers.	Greensburg. Penn.
17	Danishevsky	Marjorie	40		F	M	New York. N.Y. October 14th. 1887		-do-
18	Doubleday	Nelson	38		M	M	New York. N.Y. June 16th 1889		Oyster Bay. N.Y.
19	Doubleday	Martha	34		F	M	Providence. R.I. February 13th 1894.		-do-
20	DOYLE	Catherine C.	75		F	S	Oswego. N.J. November 7th 1852.	19	[illegible] E Mohawk Str. Oswego. N.Y.
21	Dye	John S.	51		M	M	La Crosse. Ark. August 24th 1876.		Lilley Bldg. Waterbury. Conn.
22	Dye	Lucy	41		F	M	Waterbury. Conn. July 9th 1886.		-do-
23	Dye	Martha S.	25		F	S	Chattanooga. Tenn. March 14th 1913.		-do-
24	Dye	John S.	13		M	S	New York. N.Y. July 30th 1915.		-do-
25	Dye	Robert C.	10		M	S	Waterbury. Conn. January 3rd. 1918.		-do-
26	Eden	Henry	57		M	M	P/P No. 261581.	Parentage.	777 Western Ave. New York. N.Y.
27	Folkman	Joseph	61		M	M	P/P No. 305325	District Court. Cleveland. O.	12977. Cedar Road. Cleveland.Heights. O.
28	Folkman	Bertha	54		F	M	Cleveland. O. 10th April 1874		-do-
29	Farnum	Edward	65		M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 8th October 1862.		121 W. Gravers Lane. Chestnut Hill. Pa.
30	Farnum	Ellen	54		F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 13th May. 1873.		-do-.

Lines 9 and 10 BLANK.

Kell Inspector
5 P.M.

W D Brown 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

17

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17

27

S. S. "AQUITANIA" *sailing from* CHERBOURG., 7th APRIL, 1929., *Arriving at Port of New York* 13th April., 19 28.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Kallock~~	~~Emily~~	~~50~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~New York. N.Y. October 17th 1878.~~		~~65 W 54th Str. New York. N.Y.~~
2	~~Kallock~~	~~Robert~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York. N.Y. January 13th 1901.~~		~~-do-~~
3	~~Webber~~	~~Charles~~	~~60~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			~~411 Clifton Ave. Minneapolis Minn.~~
4	~~Webber~~	~~Margaret~~	~~49~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~-do-~~
5	Cohan	Sydney	38	M	S	Columbus. Ohio. 17th May 1890.		Beverley Hills, Cal.
6	Shepard	David C.	47	M	M	St. Paul. Minnesota. 30th July 1881.		324, Dayton Avenue. St. Paul. Minn.
7	Shepard	David C. 3rd.	19	M	S	St. Paul. Minnesota. 7th March 1909.		-do-
8	Shepard	Donald	15	M	S	St. Paul. Minnesota. 10.8.12.		-do-
9	~~Quimby~~	~~Hortense~~	~~38~~	~~F~~		~~West Stewartstown. New Hamp. 5.2.1890.~~		~~Averill. Vermont.~~
10	~~Howell~~	~~Charles~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Philadelphia. Pa. Feb. 1885.~~		
11	~~Hurlburt~~	~~Fannie~~	~~70~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Boston. Mass. 29th September 1858~~		~~53 State Str. Boston. Mass.~~
12	Goodman	Samuel	31	M	M	P/P No. 500491.	Supreme Court. N.Y. Dec 1st 1920.	535 W 110th Str. New York. N.Y.
13	Auer	Joseph	51	M	S	P/P No. 321555	St. Louis Circuit Crt. Mo. 1897.	700, Olive Street. St. Louis Mo.
14	Boyd	William T.	45	M	S	Brooklyn. New York. 6th Oct. 1882.		8, Brookside Avenue. Ridgewood. N.J.
15	~~Taylor~~	~~Lewis H.~~	~~77~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Taylorsville. Penna. 20th July 1850.~~		~~Wilkes Barre. Penna.~~
16	~~Taylor~~	~~Emily H.~~	~~68~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Elmira. Penna. 10th January 1859.~~		~~-do-~~
17	~~Taylor~~	~~Anna H.~~	~~41~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Wilkes Barre. 10th June 1886.~~		~~-do-~~
18	Erdrich	Mark S.	40	M	M	P/P No. 498356.	Parents Papers.	Bedford Road. Chappaqua. N.Y.
19	Wyckoff	Peter G.	13	M	S	New York. N.Y. 12.10.14.		31. E. 79th Str. New York. N.Y.
20	~~Rawlor~~	~~Jean~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Canton. Ill. 11th June 1875.~~		~~100, New England Ave.~~ ~~Summit. N.J.~~
21	~~Dexter~~	~~Annie B.~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~San Francisco. Cal. 9th September 1867~~		~~-do-~~
22	~~Kidder~~	~~William E.~~	~~61~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Kalamazoo. Mich. 15th May 1867.~~		~~Kalamazoo. Mich.~~
23	~~Kidder~~	~~Charlotte G.~~	~~56~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Kalamazoo. Mich. 6th November 1872.~~		~~-do-~~
24	Mermelstein	Benjamin Wm.	30	M	S	P/P No. 449747.	July 1922. Circuit Court. New York N.Y.	454 6th Ave. Astoria. Long Island. N.Y.
25	Steinberg	Carl	47	M	M	P/P No. 268315.	29th August 1912. Supreme Court. New York. N.Y.	640, Riverside Drive. New York N.Y
26	Moore	Thomas Allan.	35	M	M	Greencastle. Indiana. June 7th 1892.		1192 Park Ave. New York. N.Y.
27	Moore	Marie	32	F	M	Louisville. Kentucky. 17th May 1895.		-do-
28	Tiffany	Anne.	48	F	D	New York. N.Y. 1.6.1879.		185, Madison Ave. New York. N.Y.
29	Rubenstein	Leon.	39	M	S	Boston. Mass. 30th November 1889.		33 W 27th Str. New York. N.Y.
30	Zielman	Joseph. S.	43	M	M	P/P No. 504472.	Father's papers.	33 W 27th Str. New York. N.Y.

29

Line 1.	Emily Kallock	Did not Embark.
Line 2.	Robt. Kallock.	Did not embark.
Line 3.	Chas. Webber.	Did not embark.
Line 4.	Margaret Webber.	Did not Embark.
Line.9.	Hortense Quimby.	Duplicated sheet 3 line 30.
Line 10.	Charles Howell.	Duplicated sheet 5 line 23.
Line 11.	Fannie Hurlburt.	Duplicated sheet 5 line 28.
Line 15.	Lewis Taylor.	Duplicated sheet 1 line 11.
line 16.	Emily Taylor.	Duplicated sheet 1 line 12.
line 17.	Anna Taylor.	Duplicated sheet 1 line 13.
Line 20.	Jean Rawlor.	Did not Embark.
Line 21.	Annie Dexter.	Did not embark.
Line 22.	William Kidder.	Duplicated sheet 4 line 5.
line 23.	Charlotte Kidder.	Duplicated sheet 4 line 6.

2nd Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

16

16

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 28 16

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, April 7th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York 13th April, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	POWER	Lorenzo A. R.	51	-	M	M	New York N.Y. Sep. 29th ~~1875.~~ 1877		5540, Forbes Str. Pittsburgh. Pa.
2	Eisner	Moritz	75		M	W	P/P No. 503495.	Court of Common Pleas. Philadelphia. Pa. 1874.	45 W 81st Str. New York. N.Y.
3	Egerman	Jacob.	37		M	M	P/P No. 503509.	County Court. West Chester. New York. 1897.	10, Gibson Place. Yonkers. New York.
4	Coan	Lula	50		F	M	Winston Salem. No.Car. June 18th 1878.		666 W 5th Street. Winston Salem. N.C.
5	Mountcastle	May C.	30		F	M	Winston Salem. No. Car. 27th Nov. 1898.		-do-
~~6~~	~~Johnston~~	~~Franklin~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Orange. N.J.~~		~~366 W 80th Str. New York. N.Y.~~
7	Sobel	Leon	35		M	M	P/P No. 358095.	Supreme Court New York N.Y. 1920.	68, Nassau Str. New York. N.Y.
8	Gries	Emma	61		F	S	P/P No. 469179	Supreme Court N.Y.C. 1918.	550, Park Ave. New York. N.Y.
9	Gilfillan	J. Clyde	49		M	M	Newcastle Pa. December 2nd 1878		Newcastle Pa.
10	Gilfillan	Mary	33		F	M	Allegahey. Penn. March 18th 1895.		-do-
11	Herrick	Robert T.	61		M	M	Medford Mass. 8th August 1866.		1 Federal Str. Boston. Mass.
12	Herrick	Margaret	51		F	M	Burlington. O. 8th July 1876.		-do-
13	Hills	Albert D.	49		M	M	Syracuse. N.Y. 4th January 1879.		205. Sedgewick Drive. Syracuse. N.Y.
14	Hills	Charlotte H.	45		F	M	Syracuse. N.Y. 1st November 1882.		-do-
15	Hinkle	Suzanna	57		F	M	Newport. Ky. August 15th 1870.		Edwards & Walsh Roads. Cincinnati. O.
16	Horner	Fannie	38		F	M	Louisville Ky. April 20th 1890.		Upper Rover Road. Louisville. Ky.
17	Jackson.	Shelly C.	43		F	M	P/P No. 250.	Parentage.	1148. 5th Ave. New York. N.Y.
18	Loewi	Dorothy	33		F	S	Piqua. O. November 20th 1894.		15 E 69 Str. New York. N.Y.
19	Lansing.	Agnes P.	20		F	S	Watertown. N.Y. August 3rd 1907.		140, Sen Eyck Street. Watertown. New York.
20	Mc Neirny.	Margaret	52		F	S	Oswego. N.J. ~~November 7th 18[illegible]~~ August 6th 1875.		76 E Mohawk Str. Oswego. N.Y.
21	Schmid	Ralph.	38		M	S	New York. N.Y. March 23rd 1890.		19 Vera Place. Montclair. N.J.
22	Hyde	Carolyn.	19		F	S	Greenwich Conn. November 28th 1908.		Maple Ave. Greenwich. Conn.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

Kahl Inspector

Line 6. Franklin Johnston Did not embark.

Lines 23 to 30. B L A N K.

W D Brown
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 29 14

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 7TH APRIL, 1928., Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 13th April, 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARMS	CARRIE	39	-	F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. MAR. 19TH, 1888.		1126, BRYANT AVE NO., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
2	~~BURTON~~	~~LENA~~	~~59~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~KALAMAZOO, MICH. NOV. 18TH, 1868.~~		~~1030, ASHLAND AVE,~~ ~~ILL.~~
3	CALLAGHAN	WILLIAM D.	36	-	M	M	BELLEVUE, OHIO. APRIL 12TH, 1891.		SHAKER HEIGHTS, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
4	CALLAGHAN	ANNA M.	35	-	F	M	BUFFALO. N.Y. JULY 31ST, 1892.		-DO-
5	KIDDER	HOWARD L.	34	-	M	M	AKRON, OHIO. October 22nd 1894.		~~241, EUCLID AVE,~~ Shaker Heights. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
6	KIDDER	VIRGINIA	31	-	F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO. November 30th 1897.		-DO-
7	COX.	MARGARETTA B.	58 ~~36~~	-	F	M	Jacksonburgh O, 31st March 1870. ~~PITTSBURGH,~~ PA. ~~13.6.1891.~~		TRAILSEND, DAYTON, OHIO.
8	CROSBY	ALBERT H.	28	-	M	M	MINNEAPOLIS, Minn FEB. 12TH, 1900.		2011, PILLSBURY AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
9	CROSBY	ESTHER V.	25	-	F	M	PRINCETON, MASS. AUG. 10TH, 1902.		-DO-
10	COWEN	LAWRENCE	20	-	M	M	New York. N.Y. May 17th 1907.		305 West End Ave. New York. N.Y.
11	COWEN	Clarisse	17	-	F	M	New York N.Y. June 30th 1910.		-do-
12	DOBRINER	SEYMOUR A.	46	-	M	M	Kansas City. Mo. ~~LOS ANGELES, CAL.~~ APRIL 9TH, 1881.		c/o MAY CO., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
13	DOW	HARRY R.	56	-	M	W	Methuen. Mass 14th February 1862.		~~139, CHESTNUT ST. NORTH,~~ ANDOVER, MASS. 79 Johnson Street
14	~~FLORENCE~~	~~FRED F.~~		-	M	M			~~c/o REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK,~~ ~~DALLAS, TEXAS.~~
15	~~FLORENCE~~			-	F	M			~~-DO-~~
16	GARDNER	G. PEABODY	40	-	M	M	BOSTON, MASS. JAN 28TH, 1888.		30, STATE ST, BOSTON.
17	HANNON	MARY A.	30	-	F	S	New York. N.Y. ~~JAN 17TH, 1898.~~ 25th May 1893.		JAMES A. HEARN & SON, WEST 14TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
18	HARRIS	BEN	68	-	M	M	HANNIBAL. MO. APRIL 3RD, 1860.		B. HARRIS WOOL CO., 2ND & WALNUT ST. ST. LOUIS. MO.
19	HARRIS	ELLA	58	-	F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. MARCH 6TH, 1870.		-DO-
20	JUDD	WILLIAM	59	-	M	M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. JULY 24TH, 1868.	22	211, OAK ST. HOLYOKE, MASS.
21	JUDD	ANNA	59	-	F	M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. JUNE 28TH, 1868.		-DO-
22	KAGAN	PESCHA	22	-	F	S	Etna, Penn ~~[illegible]TON, PA.~~ October 28th 1905.		114 Hall Ave. WASHINGTON, PA.
23	KLAPHOLZ	JULIA	36	-	M	M	P/P No. 3[illegible]0768.	BY MARRIAGE.	895, ~~W. AVE,~~ West End Ave. NEW YORK CITY.
24	~~KERNOCHAN~~	~~ABBY L.~~	~~41~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~COLORADO SPRINGS. DEC. 1886.~~		~~1926, WOOD AVE,~~ ~~COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.~~
25	~~KERNOCHAN~~	~~FREDERIC E.~~	~~12~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~COLORADO SPRINGS. MAY 1915.~~		~~-DO-~~
26	~~KERNOCHAN~~	~~CATHERINE L.~~	~~14~~	-	F	S	~~COLORADO SPRINGS. JAN. 1914.~~		~~-DO-~~
27	LENT	EUGENE L.	65	-	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SEPT 12TH 1863.		2100, JACKSON ST, SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
28	LEVIN	ABE	47	-	M	M	New York. N.Y. ~~ST. LOUIS, MO.~~ JULY 4TH. 1882		FAMOUS BARR CO., ST. LOUIS. MO.
29	LLOYD	RICHARD L.	58	-	M	M	MASSILLON, Ohio. FEB. 28TH, 1870.		316, W. 79TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	LLOYD	STELLA W.	53	-	F	M	Stockton. ~~SALT LAKE CITY~~, UTAH. May 20th 1874.		-DO-

[illegible] 3-11

4.50 PM

Line 2.	Lena Burton.	Did not embark.
Line 14.	Fred F. Florence.	Did not embark.
Line 15.	Florence	Did not embark.
Line 24.	Abby L. Kernochan.	Did not embark.
Line 25.	Frederick E. Kernochan	Did not embark.
Line 26.	Catharine L. Kernochan.	Did not embark.

W. D. Brown 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 7TH APRIL., 1928., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 13th April. 30, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	NAME IN FULL Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PENNOYER	VIRGINIA E.	69	-	F	W	Clifton ~~Cincinnati~~. Ohio. 3.5.1859.		Litchfield, Conn.
2	PERKINS	HARRY P.	26	-	M	M	~~Kufman~~, Texas. 24th, July 1901.		Dallas, Texas.
3	PRITZ	SIDNEY E.	59	-	M	M	Keithsburg, Ill. Aug. 26th, 1869.		101, Union Trust Bldg, Cincinnati. Ohio.
4	ROLLAND	HUGO	47	-	M	M	P/P No. 297232	Supreme Court, New York. 1901	1, West 47th St, New York. N.Y.
5	ROSENFELD	JULIUS	50	-	M	M	P/P No. 485366	N.Y. State Supreme Court, New York City. Oct. 1915.	98, 5th Ave, New York City.
6	SCHMID	GEORGE F.	39	-	M	M	New York. N.Y. Nov. 11th, 1888.		152, Montclair Ave, Montclair, N.J.
7	SCHMID	MARIE B.	35	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1893. August 10th.		-DO-
8	STEINBERG	LOUIS M.	48	-	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1.19.1880.		c/o Mark C. Steinberg & Co., Boatmen's Bank Bldg, St. Louis. Mo.
9	SUMNER	EDWARD A.	53	-	M	M	Jackson, Mich. Oct. 26th, 1874.		1202, Ford Building, Detroit, Mich.
10	SUMNER	ERNESTINE T.	45	-	F	M	Detroit, Mich. Dec. 5th, 1882.		-DO-
11	SZAKVARY	DESIRE R.	57	-	M	M	P/P No. 495580	1920 Southern Dist. Manhattan N.Y.	39 5th Ave. New York. N.Y.
12	TAPPEY	ERNEST T.	75	-	M	M	Petersburgh, Va. March 30th, 1853.		37, Mc Kinley Place, Grosse Pointe Farms, Mich.
13	TAPPEY	SALLY L.	75	-	F	M	Lancashire. Pa. Dec. 31st, 1853.		-DO-
14	TRAYNOR	MARY E.	28	-	F	S	P/P No. 490563. ~~Newark. N.J. Sept 8th, 1899.~~	Father's Papers.	James A. Hearn & Son, West 14th St. New York. N.Y.
15	VAN CHIEF	COURTLANDT	39	-	M	M	Port Richmond. New York. Nov. 15th, 1889.		134 E. Middlesex Rd, Buffalo. N.Y.
16	WADDELL	A. NOMA	60	-	F	W	Washington, D.C. Aug. 12th, 1867.		411, N. Church St, West Chester, Pa.
17	WARREN	CHARLES B.	46	-	M	M	Meckinock. North Dakota, 1881. 27th June.		988, 5th Ave, New York City.
18	WARREN	MABEL B.	46	-	F	M	Belmont. Wisconsin. 1881. 14th May.		-DO-
19	WARNER	IRA F.	26	-	M	M	Bridgeport, Conn. Dec. 7th, 1901.		929, Park Ave, New York. N.Y.
20	WARNER	IDA	26	-	F	M	New York. N.Y. May 21st, 1901.		-DO-
21	WAY	NOMA M.	41	-	F	M	Washington, D.C. April 16th, 1886.		WestChester, Pa.
22	WINANT	DANIEL	52	-	M	M	New York. N.Y. 10th May 1875.		1278, President St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	WINANT	ELFREDA	42	-	F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. 19th October 1885.		-DO-
24	WINTERNITZ	ROBERT	45	-	M	S	P/P No. 499362.	Supreme Court of Bronx County, N.Y. Feb. 17th, 1927.	Ch. Broadway Rouss Inc, 549, Broadway, New York City.
25	~~FISHER~~		~~63~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago. Ill. 3.2.1865.~~		~~445, Barry Ave,~~ ~~Chicago. Ill.~~
26	~~FISHER~~		~~55~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago. Ill. 25.9.1873.~~		~~-DO-~~
27	HECHT	FRANK	43	-	M	M	~~June 10th, 1885.~~	3rd Mch 1909. Sthn District Crt N.Y.	10, Spruce St, New York City.
28	KAZANJIAN	BEDROS	67	-	M	M	P/P No. 488032.	Supreme Court. Rhode Island, Oct. 1888.	95, Madison Ave, New York. N.Y.
29	KAZANJIAN	HAIGANOUSH	52	-	F	M	P/P No. 488032	By Marriage DO.	-DO-
30	SINAUER	BERTHOLD	56	-	M	M	P/P No. 452302	Common Plea. N.Y.C. 1893.	20, East 76th St, New York City.

Line 25. Fisher. Did not embark.
Line 26. Fisher. Did not embark.

Inspector

W. D. Brown
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 31 12

S. S. "AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG., 7th April, 1928., Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK 13th April, 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kirby	Leonard	58		M	M	Englewood N.J. 20/4/1869		401 5th Ave. New York. N.Y.
2	Allen	Clifton	50		M	M	Poughkkupsu. N.Y. 6th November 1877.		4711m Northwood Ave. Philadelphia. Pa.
3	Perine	Irving V.G.	52		M	M	Dover. N.J. 17/6/1875		85, North Arlington Ave. East Orange. N.J.
4	Nolan	J. Bennett	50		M	M	~~Reading Pa.~~ 12/1/77 Milford. N.J.		Reading Pa.
5	Shepard	Annie	71		F	W	St. Paul. Minn. 21/9/1857		325, Daymer Avenue. St. Paul Minn.
6	Mutter	Louis A.	46		M	M	Rouses Point. N.Y. 16/1/1882		90, Wall Str. New York. N.Y. ~~Seattle. Washington.~~
7	Minowitz	Alex	34		M	M	P/P No. 478509.	15/5/1893. Supreme Court of Bronx. New York.	3428, De Kalb Ave. Bronx New York.
8	Couture	Anthony	49		M	M	P/P No. 451576	District Court. Chicopee. Mass. Nov. 1901.	15, Pratt St. Springfields. Mass.
9	~~Parker~~	~~C~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Cleveland. O. 26/2/1878.~~		~~Rocky River, Cleveland. O.~~
10	Martin	William B.	63		M	M	Allentown. ~~Bethlehem.~~ Pa. 3/1/1865		35 E Market Str. Bethlehem. Pa.
11	Martin	Suzanne J.	58		F	M	Easton ~~Bethlehem.~~ Pa. 14/10/1870.		-do-
12	Lyons	Ellen G.	45		F	S	Boston. Mass. 18/12/1883		8.A. Clayton Ave. Medford. Mass.
13	Murphy	Cora Myrtle.	37		F	S	Bay City. Michigan. 21/7/1892.		630, Euclid Ave, Cleveland. Ohio.
14	Cameron	Eleanor	25 ~~24~~		F	S	Waco, Texas 7/12/1902.		290, Park Ave. New York. N.Y.
15	Strasser	Frederick L.	30		M	M	P/P No. 488524.	Dist. Court Colorado. June 1910.	18, Beekman Str. New York. N.Y.
16	Keenan	Elizabeth L.	60		F	M	Kenisha. Wisc. 2nd February 1868.		501. Manor Lane. Pelham Manor. N.Y.
17	Young	Dorothy	33		F	S	P/P No. 492875	Fathers Papers	144, Nott St. Withersfield. Conn.
18	Young	William James	41		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 24th July 1886.		7128. Lincoln Drive. Philadelphia Pa.
19	Parker	Erla	49		F	M	Cleveland. O. 16th May 1878.		Rocky River. Cleveland. O.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Except # 17 [illegible]

OK. WB

Line 9. C. Parker. Duplicated Line 19.

Lines 20 to 30. BLANK.

W D Brown 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

32

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* "Aquitania", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have* ~~sss~~ *made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 15 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 7th. April, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. Cit.	ANDREW	Thomas	34	-	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	English	Yes	Naturalisedin U.S. Dis. Court So. Dist. of Ohio 7.2.27.	Albanian	Albania	Korytsa ANC	P.P. ~~4~~86929	Washington	7.1.28	Ohio Us.a.	Dayton
2		ANDREW	Katina	23	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey Ob. 55 AQ	Auerkeless	364	Salonika Ha	3.4.28	Greece	Salonica 18
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			25																	
29																				
30																				

[illegible] Inspr. 4/13/28 5P

sheet No 14 nos. 3 to 30 are blank

W. D. Power 2nd Purser

14

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK., 13th. APRIL. 1928., *19* 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. [illegible]. Andrea (Brother) [illegible]arytza. Albania.	Ohio [illegible]	Dayton	No	Self	80 Yes	Yes	1907/28 1928	Miss. Indiana	Returning home 29 Woodland Av. Dayton Ohio.	No	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	md.	br.	br.	none
2	Miss C. Panayoton (Sister) 48 Kassandron Salonika	Ohio	Dayton	no	husband	Yes	No	----------		do (husband)	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	fr.	br.	br	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. DIGGLE Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "Aquitania", *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April, *19* 28

at New York City New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* "Aquitania", sailing therewith, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 ------------- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~31~~ 15 ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~- *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th ------ *day of* April, *19*28

at New York City New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 7TH APRIL, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AJDAK ✓	MOJZESZ	32	-	M	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND 20-34	BIALYSTOK Q	2570 ✓	Warsaw	7.3.28	POLAND	BIALYSTOK
2		BARNLEY ✓	WILLIAM P.	24	-	M	S	ELECTRN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALTON. 15 Q	22340. ✓	SOUTHAMPTON.	21.12.27.	ENGLAND	ALTON
3		EVANS ✓	ELEANOR	53	-	F	W	HSKPR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	SWANSEA 17 Q	6461. ✓	SOUTHAMPTON.	9.12.27.	WALES	TREHARRIS
4	UNDER 16	EVANS ✓	EMRYS	15	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREHARRIS 17 Q	6463. ✓	SOUTHAMPTON.	9.12.27	WALES	TREHARRIS
5		FRASER ✓	JEAN	40	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND 08	EDINBURGH 16 nQ	691. ✓	GLASGOW. 4/3	8.3.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	ADMITTED S-6	JONES	CATHERINE M.	22	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES 21	MACHYNLLETH. 17 Q	6837. ✓	Southampton	5.4. 28	WALES	MOUNTAIN ASH.
7		JONES	ANNA	21	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND 06	PINSK 34 nQ	2920 ✓	4/a Warsaw	24.3.28	POLAND	PINSK
8	ADMITTED S-1	LEWINSON	GITLA	58	-	F	M	HSWIFE	NO	Joining Husband see 23	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND 06	POROZOW 34 Q	2608 ✓	4/a Warsaw	13.1.28	POLAND	BIALYSTOK
9		MATTHEWS ✓	ARTHUR	39	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 20	CARNMATH 15 Q	21946. ✓	SOUTHAMPTON.	21.12.27.	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
10		SERGEANT ✓	MARGARET	52	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY Q	22392. ✓	SOUTHAMPTON.	13.2.28.	ENGLAND	NEWBURY
11		SERGEANT ✓	HARRY	25	-	M	S	PAPER MILL OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY Q	22391. ✓	SOUTHAMPTON.	13.2.28.	ENGLAND	NEWBURY
12		SMITH ✓	THELMA E.L.	24	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 06	PUTNEY nQ	31 ✓	4/a Nice France	29.2.28	FRANCE	NICE
13		SUSZELSKI ✓	LEJB	62	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND 20	JANOW POW. SOKOLKA. 34 Q	1849 ✓	Warsaw	5.1.28	POLAND	BIALYSTOK
14		DEVOLDER	MAURICE	31	-	M	S	MILK-WORKER	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM 20	MEULEBEKE 34 Q	335. ✓	ANTWERP.	19.3. 28.	BELGIUM	MEULEBEKE
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			26																	
29																				
30																				

Inspr 4/13/28 6 30 P

sheet no 13 nos 15 to 30 are blank

W. D. Brown. 2nd Purser

13

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. N E W Y O R K, 13th. APRIL, *19*28. 35

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER.ROZA BIALOSTOCKA. BIALYSTOK.UL.RABINSKA.74.	NY.	BRONX	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-	FATHER.KALMAN AJDAK.1741. CARTER AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	MR.R.J. BARNLEY.100.THE (Father) BUTTS.ALTON. HANTS.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$150	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.PHILIP WEST.5912. CALUMET AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	ATTORNEY.J.W.YOUNG. THE ELMS.ABERDARE.	PA.	E.LIBERTY	NO	SELF	50 YES	NO	-	-	SON.MR.DAVID A.EVANS.844. HERBERTOR AVE.E.LIBERTY.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	[illegible]	FSH	D.B.	GREY	NONE
4	-DO-	PA.	E.LIBERTY	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FSH	D.B.	GREY	NONE
5	MOTHER.MRS.FRASER.37.COUNTY BANK PLACE.EDINBURGH.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	May 1920 to Sep 27	NY.	BROTHER.JOHN FRASER.70.W. 83RD STREET.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	PARENTS.MR/MRS.JONES.7. ALEXANDRA TCE.MOUNTAIN ASH.	NY.	UTICA	YES	SELF	50 YES	NO	-	-	MRS.C.EVANS.1534.NELSON (Aunt) STREET.UTICA. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	MOTHER.RODZIA BLUMA ZCHARJI. UL LISTOWSKIEGO.21.PINSK.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	$5	NO	HIAS		HUSBAND.MORRIS JONES.403.E. 96TH ST.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	BROTHER.SZLONIA BARTNOWSKI. BIALYSTOK.KRAKOWSKA.UL.15.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	$10	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.JOSEPH LEVINSON. 17.W.115TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 36	4	10	MED	GREY	GREY	PARALYSIS L. SIDE OF BODY.
9	FATHER.MR.W.J.MATTHEWS.7. RADNOR PLACE. PLYMOUTH.	MICH	~~DETROIT~~ Rochester	NO	SELF	77 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.T.J.MATTHEWS.421. 2ND ST.ROCHESTER.~~[illegible]~~ Mich	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	MRS.JOHN DAVIES.9.LITTLE (Sister in Law) LANE.LONGRIDGE.PRESTON.	NY.	FORT EDWARD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Aug 1910/ Jan 1920	PHILA	HUSBAND.MR.A.J.SERGEANT.44. MECHANIC ST.FORT EDWARD. NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
11	-DO-	NY.	FORT EDWARD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	June 1921/ Nov 1921	PHILA	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER.MR.A.J.LISTER. VILLA YOLANDE.NICE.	DC.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	100 YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND STIRLING SMITH.103. ONTARIO APTS.WASHINGTON.DC.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	WIFE.CHAJA SUSZELSKI. BIALYSTOK.UL CUPLA.N.7.	MASS	ROXBURY	YES	SEE 23	$5	NO	-	-	DGHTR.REBECCA GLASS.131. INTERVAL ST.ROXBURY.MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	BRN	NONE
14	UNCLE.CAMIEL DESMET.165. GEUTSCHE ST.MEULEBEKE.W.FL. Belgium	IND.	MISHAWAKA	YES	SELF	100 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.CYRIEL DE VOLDER. 317.W.8TH ST.MISHAWAKA.IND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* "AQUITANIA". *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

36

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones *, Surgeon of the* "Aquitania" *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 31 --------- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~12~~ 15 ----------- *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 7th April , 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		See 11/12 ~~JABUKA~~	~~Krnoslava~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.wife~~	~~yes~~	~~Croatian~~	~~yes~~	~~Yugoslave~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Yugoslavia~~	~~Fribunj~~	~~699~~	~~Zagreb~~	~~13.3.28~~	~~Yugoslavia~~	~~Fribunj~~
2		See 11/13 JABUKA	Nikola	8		M	S	schoolboy	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Fribunj	700	Zagreb	13.3.28	Yugoslavia	Fribunj
3		See 11/14 JABUKA	Antun	6		M	S	schoolboy	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Fribunj	701	Zagreb	13.3.28	Yugoslavia	Fribunj
4	U.S. CIT.	KOKONAS	Miko Michael	26		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	English	yes	American (Naturalized 1927 Jamaica L.I.)				P.P. 417338 U.S.C.	Sup. Court Long Is. City	22.11.27	U.S.A.	Jamaica
5		KOKONAS	Myrianthi XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX	18		F	M	h.wife	yes	English 5-1628	yes	Greek	Greek	Cyprus ~~Greece~~	Pano Lefpara	13 N.Y. 4-a	Port Said	19.3.28	Greece	Pano Lefparaj
6		PAULINI	Pajo	33		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Hungarian Yugoslave	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Petrovac	290 N.Y. 4-B	Belgrade	26.3.28	Mich.	Detroit
7		SIPUSIC	Bara	39		F	M	H.wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Okuje	755 N.Y. 4-a	Zagreb	3.4.28	Yugoslavia	Vel.Gorica
8		SIPUSIC	Ana	18		F	S	student	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Vel.Gorica	756 N.Y. 4-a	Zagreb	3.4.28	Yugosl.	Vel.Gorica
9		SIPUSIC	Josip	16		M	S	student	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Vel.Gorica	758 N.Y. 4-a	Zagreb	3.4.28	Yugoslav.	Vel.Gorica
10	UNDER 16	SIPUSIC	Mara	15		F	S	student	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Vel.Gorica	759 N.Y. 4-a	Zagreb	3.4.28	Yugoslav.	Vel.Gorica
11	U.S. CIT.	CONSTAS	Nicholas	39		M	M	Confect.	yes	English	yes	American (Naturalized Portchester N.York 26th March 1926)				U.S.C. P.P. 415630			N.York	Porchester
12		DOURTAS	Nicholas	29		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	American	American	N.York	New-York				N.York	Porchester.
13		CONSTAS Konstantinou	Messine	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek 5-1628	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mytilene	2089 N.Q. 4-B	Athens	30.3.28	N.York	Portchester
14	U.S. CIT.	DEMOS	George	40		M	M	Restaurant	yes	English	yes	American (Naturalized Stonington Conn.15th October 1912)		Metelini Greece 1.1.1888		U.S.C. P.P. 360541			Conn.	New-Britain
15	U.S. CIT.	DEMOS	Peter	6	7	M	S	Child	yes	English	yes	American	American	Conn.	New-Britain	U.S.C.	Dorchester N.Y.	15.4.22	Conn.	New-Britain
16		DEMOS	Pelagia	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek 5-1628	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mytilene	2056 N.Q. 4-a	Athens	23.3.28	Greece	Mytilene
17	U.S. CIT.	LENTZAS Lentzakos	Angelos	33		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	American (Naturalized 17.12.28 Cleveland Ohio)				U.S.C. P.P. 362475			Ohio	Cleveland
18		LENTZAS	Artemissia	20		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek 5-1628	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Loutra	2071 N.Q. 4-a	Athens	28.3.28	Greece	Rethymno
19		LACIENE	Keile	51		F	M	H.wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Rokisk.	187 N.Q. 4-a	Kowno	21.3.28	Lithuania	Utina
20		Dup. 14/1 ANDREW	Thomas	33		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	English	yes	American (Naturalized 7.2.1927 District court of Dayton Ohio)							Ohio	Dayton
21		Dup. 14/2 ANDREW	Katerina	23		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kirk-Klisse	364	Salonica	3.4.28	Greece	Salonica
22	U.S. CIT.	MAGAR	George	27		M	M	Restaurant	yes	Greek 8-1628 8-274488-C.O. 12/22/42	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece C.C. 477152	Kalamajas	U.S.C. General Circuit Court	Kalamazoo Salonica	14.Sept. 1927 2.4.28	Greece	Ahladscanojos
23		MAGAR	OURANIA ~~Ourania~~	22		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamajas	2097 N.Q. 4-a	Salonica	2.4.28.	Greece	Ahladscanojos
24	U.S. CIT.	PAPANDOPOLOS	Panagiotis	35		M	M	Ice Cream Maker	yes	English	yes	American	(Naturalised 24th. March 1927 Supreme Court N.Y.)			U.S.C. P.P. 462897			New York	New York City
25		PAPANDOPOLOS	Sofia S. Constantinou	20		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek 5-1628	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	383 N.Q. 4-a	Salonica	31.3.28	Greece	Lemnos
26		SENNHAUSER	EDWIN	26		M	S	Manager	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Winterthur	347765 R.P. 347694	Washington	13.3.28	New York	New York City
27	U.S. CIT.	MARTIN	John	37		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	American Born Greenleaf Kansas 18.11.1890	Irish	Kansas	Greenleaf	U.S.C. P.P. 1595			England	London
28		Martin	Margaret	34		F	M	H,wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Ontario Canada	Manotick	1010 N.Q. 4-B	London	27.11.27	England	London
29	U.S. CIT.	Martin	Jane	1	6	F	S	Child	no	no	no	U.S. Citizen by declaration	Irish	England	London	U.S.C. On Fathers passport		see 12/27 1595	England	London
30		Boucquemont	LUCIENNE Jeanne	22	11	F	S	none	Yes	English 4-3628	Yes	French	French	France	Chalons sur Marne	925	Paris	5.4.28	France	Chalons sur Marne

sheet no 12 no 12 & 3 are remanifested on 11.12.13 & 14 no 12 did not embark and nos 20 & 21 are duplicated on 14. no 1 and 2

Total Passengers 24
U.S. citizens 9
Aliens 15

W.D. Brown 2nd Purser

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. NEW YORK., 13th. APRIL. 1928., *19*

14—480A

37

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. Evita Baburn ~~Fribunj Dalmatia Yugosl.~~	~~Cal.~~	~~Los Angeles~~	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	no	----------		Husband: Mr. A. Jabuka 317 ~~W.Chicago str.Los Angeles~~	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	--do--	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	father	-	no	----------		Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	dk.	br.	br.	none
3	--do--	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	father	-	no	----------		Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	dk.	br.	gr.	none
4	Mr.N. Moughis (Father in Law) Cyprus P.P. 417238	L.I.	Jamaica	yes	self see 12/4	yes	yes			returning home: 153-27 Hillside ~~lyde~~ ave Jamaica L.I.	no	perman.	yes	----------													
5	Mr. N. Moughis (Father) Cyprus	L.I.	Jamaica	yes	husband	yes	no	----------		as Husband --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none
6	Wife: Paulini Katarina Petrovac Yugoslavia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1927	Detroit	Brother: Mr. Paulini Andreja 2963 Lehman str.Detroit	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	br.	br.	none
7	~~Sohn~~ Son: Mr. Joan Sipusic 193 Vel Gorica Croatia Yugosl.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see 23 husband	40 yes	no	----------		Husband: Mr. M. Sipusic. 473 Park str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	ch.	br.	none
8	Brother: --do--	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see 23 father	-	no	----------	T.A.	Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	ch.	br.	none
9	Brother: --do--	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see 23 father	-	no	----------		Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt.	br.	gr.	none
10	Brother: --do--	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see 23 father	-	no	----------		Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	lt.	br.	br.	none
11	Father in law: Mr. Hadjinicolaou Gera Mytilene	N.Y	Portchester	no	self	yes	yes		N.York	returning home: 106 North Main Portchester N.York	no	perman.	yes	----------													
12	~~Grandmother --do--~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Portchester~~	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~-~~	~~yes~~	1918 ~~1926~~ June	~~N.York~~ May	~~--do--~~ returning home 106 North Main Porchester New York	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~--no--~~													
13	Mr. Hadjini Colaou Gera Mytilene Father ~~xxxxxxx~~	N.Y	Portchester	no	husband	yes	yes	1916 1926	N.York	r --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dk.	bk.	br.	none
14	Motherin law: Mrs. Mamakou Plomarieu Mytilene Greece	Conn.	New-Britain	no	self	yes	yes	June 1912/28	May N.Britain	returning home: 41 Ridzwood str. New-Britain Conn.	no	perman.	yes	----------						P.P. 360547							
15	Grand'Mother --do--	Conn.	New-Britain	no	father	yes	yes	1922 1928	N.Britain	--do--	no	perman.	yes	----------													
16	Mother: --do--	Conn.	New-Britain	no	husband	yes	no	----------		Geo Demos Husband: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	br.	none
17	Mother in law: Mrs. A.Antonageorgaki Rethymno Greece	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	U.S. Cit.	Clevel.	returning home: ~~2226 st.Clair ave~~ Cleveland Ohio 2097 W. 11	no	perman.	yes	----------													
18	Mother: --do--	Ohio	Cleveland	no	husband	$100	no	----------		Husband --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	bl.	none
19	Brother: Mr. M.Lac. Utine Lithuania	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	$20	no	----------		Husband: Mr. Simon Latz 88-16th str.Brooklyn N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	bl.	none
20	Odos Kasandrou 28 Salonica Greece	Ohio	Dayton	-	self	yes	yes		Dayton	~~returning home: 29 Woodlawn~~ ave Dayton Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	----------				
21	--do--	Ohio	Dayton	no	husband	yes	no	----------		Husband: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	lt.	br.	br.	none
22	- - - U.S.C. - - - - -	Mich	Kaloniazoo	no	- - - - claims U.S. Citizenship - - - - - - - - District Court of Kalonizoo Mich 14th Sept 1927 - - - - P.P No 477152 - - - - - - -																						
23	~~Mr.John Karahaleos (Father)~~ Ahladocampos Greece	Mich	Kaloniazoo	no	see 12/22 husband	yes	no	----------		~~Husband. George Magar~~ 140 W Main Kalonizoo Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	dk	dk	none
24	Sotirios Constantarie (Father in Law) Sardes Lemnos Greece	N.Y.	New York City		self	yes	yes	U S C	N York	Returning home 79 Christi Street New York City New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goog	no	----------					
																		P.P. 462897									
25	do	N Y	New York City	yes	husband	yes	no	----------		Husband do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk.	br.	br.	none
26	Walter Sennhauser.(Cousin) South River. N.J.	NY	New York City	yes	self	yes	yes	Oct 24/ Mar 28 ~~1928~~	NY.C.	480 A. 6th. St. Brooklyn. N.Y. Residence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	lt.	lt.	grey	none
27	Mr.Arthur Belding (Friend) 70 Holland Pk. London	Ill	Chicago	No ~~Yes~~	Self	yes	yes	U.S. Born ~~1927~~	~~N.Y.~~	Sullivan Machy. Co. (Business) 122 S. Michigan Av. Chicago	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----------					
28	--------- do ----------	Ill	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	----- do ----------	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
29	--------- do ----------	Ill	Chicago	no	father	yes	yes	U.S. Cit 1927	N.Y.	----- do ----------	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----------					
30	Mrs. L. Boucequemont (Mother) 4 Rue Croix des Teinturiers Chalons sur Marne	Wis.	Beloit	no	self	150 yes	No	----------	T.A.	Friend. Mr.J. Goubaux 830 Harrison Av. Beloit Wis.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~14~~ 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th----- *day of* April ------ *, 19*28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: " Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones *, Surgeon of the* AQUITANIA *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 ---------- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] 15 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York City, New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—437

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 7th April , 1928

No. on List (1)	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) (2)	Name in full: Family name (3)	Name in full: Given name (3)	Age: Yrs. (4)	Age: Mos. (4)	Sex (5)	Married or single (6)	Calling or occupation (7)	Able to: Read (8)	Able to: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) (8)	Able to: Write (8)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) (9)	†Race or people (10)	Place of birth: Country (11)	Place of birth: City or town (11)	Immigration Visa Number (12)	Issued at— (13)	Date (14)	*Last permanent residence: Country (15)	*Last permanent residence: City or town (15)
1		ABPLANALP	Karl	18		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Brunigen	1367	Bern	14.3.28	Switzerl.	Brunigen
2		GASPAROVIC	Ivan	54		M	M	stoneman	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Tribalj	53	Zagreb	2.1.28	Yugoslavia	Tribalj
3		JEGGE	Ernest	39		M	M	Engineer	yes	English German French	yes	Swiss	German	Germany	Constance	1163	Geneva	29.12.1927	Switz.	Yverdon
4		JEGGE	Renee	25		F	M	H.wife	yes	English German	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Le Vernay	1164	Geneva	29.12.27	Switz.	Yverdon
5	UNDER 16	JEGGE	Geralr	3	-	M	S	Child	no	Child ~~French~~	no	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Yverdon	1165	Geneva	29.12.27	Switz.	Yverdon
6	UNDER 16	JEGGE	Francoise	2	-	F	S	Child	no	Child ~~French~~	no	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Yverdon	1166	Geneva	29.12.27	Switz	Yverdon
7		SCHWED	Maria	43		F	S	Domestic Private	yes	French English German	yes	Yugoslave	German	Yugoslavia	Pettan	662	Barcelona	15.12.27	Spain	Barcelona
8		BRIAND	Jean-Francois	17		M	S	waggon maker	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Pleyben	2568	Nantes	20.3.28	France	Pleyben
9		FAVENNEC	~~Jo.~~ Francois	16		M	S	Mechanic	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Pleyben	2549	Nantes	6.3.28	France	Pleyben
10		LE BORGNE	Guillaume	25		M	S	farmer	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Lennon	2560	Nantes	13.3.28	France	Lennon
11		LE BORGNE	Yves	18		M	S	farmer	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Chateauneuf duFaon	2303	Nantes	27.3.28.	France	Lennon
12		KRUNSOLAVA	~~Jerbrika~~ Jabuka	31		F	M	H,wife	Yes	Russian	yes	Jugoslave	Croatian	JugoSlavia	Tribriny	699	Zagreb ~~XXXXX~~	13.3.28	JugoSlavia	Tribriny
13	UNDER 16	KRUNSOLAVA Jabuka	Anton	7	-	M	S	Child	Yes	Russian	yes	Jugoslave	Croatian	JugoSlavia	Tribriny	~~699~~ 701	Zagreb	13.3.28	JugoSlavia	Tribriny
14	UNDER 16	KRUNSOLAVA Jabuka	Nikola	8	-	M	S	Child	Yes	Russian	yes	JugoSlave	Croatian	JugoSlavia	Tribriny	~~699~~ 703	Zagreb	13.3.28	JugoSlavia	Tribriny
15		Bizon	Joefa	32	-	F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	yes	JugoSlave	Slovak	Slovak	Kovarce Topolciny	~~1001~~ 115	Prague	22.3.28	Mich	Detroit
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

730 EM 4/3/25

28

sheet no 11 nos 16 to 30 are blank

W D Brown 2nd Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY NEW YORK, 13th. APRIL. 1928., *19*

14-430A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. Kaspar Alplanalp Brunigen Switzerland	Wash.	Vancouver	yes	self	$55 yes	no	----------		Uncle: Mr. John Anderegg Route 2 Vancouver Wasch.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
2	Wife: Ana Gasparovic Fribalj. Yugoslavia	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	See 23 son	yes	no	----------		Son: Nikola Gasparovic 3700 Chouteau str.St.Louis Mo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	br.	br.	none
3	Parents: Mr.Jegge C.Wilhebrustr.28 Constance Germany	N.J.	Pompton	no	self	$15 yes	no	----------		Cousins C.&.A.Jegge Pompton Lake New-Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
4	Mr.G.A.Jaccard Le Vernay (Father) Vaud Switzerland	N.J.	Pompton	no	self	yes	no	----------		--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt.	br.	br.	none
5	(Grandfather) --do--	N.J.	Pompton	no	father	no	no	----------		--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
6	(Grandfather) --do--	N.J	Pompton	no	father	no	no	----------		--do--	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
7	Mr. Joseph M.de Batier. (Friend) Deputation 250Barcelone	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	150 yes	no	----------		Mrs Smallwood 45 E. 185 th str. New-York city (Friend)	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	gr.	none
8	Mrs Briand (Mother) Pleyben ~~[illegible]~~ France	N.J.	Miltown	yes	self	$60 yes	no	----------		Brother: Mr. Yves Briand 30 Clay str.Miltown N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	dk.	br.	none
9	Mother: Mrs.Ane Favenneo Pleyben France	N.J.	Miltown	no	self	$50 yes	no	----------		Uncle: Mr. Peter J. 100 Clay str.Miltown N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dk.	br.	none
10	Uncle: Mr.Jean le Borgne Lennon France	N.Y	Lodi	no	self	$70 yes	no	----------		Cousin: Mr.Yves Le Borgne 76 Norwood ave Lodi N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	bl.	br.	none
11	Father: Mr. G.Le Borgne. Graz en Lannon France	N.J	Lodi	no	self	$52 yes	no	----------		brother: Mr. J.Le Borgne 31 Mercer str.Lodi N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	tattao on back left hand.
12	Miss M. Jobuka. (Sister in Law) Tribriny.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	see 23 husband	25	no	----------		(Husband) Augustin Krunsolava 317. N. Chicago St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	lt.	bl.	grey	None
13	do (Aunt)	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	see 23 Father	no	no	----------		do (Father)	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	lt.	bl.	grey	none
14	do (Aunt)	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	see 23 Father	no	no	----------		do (Father)	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	lt.	bl.	grey	None
15	Mr. John Durich (Father) Z. Nitra, C. Slovakia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes		April 1914 Aug 1927	Detroit	Brother in Law.Mr.John Michok, 342, Demford St. Detroit Mich.		perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fair	grey	none
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master *, of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~14~~ 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

EGDiggle
X Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th ------- *day of* April - ------ *, 19* 28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones *, Surgeon of the* Aquitania *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 ----------- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~22~~ 15 ----- *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 7th April , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HERODIER	Gaston	~~48~~ 45	M	S	Furtrade	yes	English French	yes	French	French	France 04-11	Paris	+ ~~3131~~ 313[illegible]	Paris	30.3.28	Canada 80	Montreal
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

7-OK

4/13/28 [illegible]

29

sheet no 10 2 to 30 are blank

W D Binns 2nd Purser

10

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 41

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK. , 13th. APRIL. 1928. , 19

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Residence. 133 Mount Royal West Montreal.	Canada	Montreal	no	self	$100	yes	1903 1924	transit	In transit to Canada	yes	transit 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	bk.	bk.	scars
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AQUITANIA *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailigg therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 --------- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th----- *day of* April, *19*28

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 530A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BAILEY	SAMUEL J.	65	-	M	W	OIL MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	in	transit	Canada	CANADA	SASKATOON
2	TRANSIT	MILLEN	CLARA	45	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Sittingbourne	in	transit	Canada	Canada	Guelph
3	TRANSIT	JOHNSTON	Carl	45	-	M	M	Buyer.	Yes Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Simcoe	33193	Ottawa	9.1.28.	Canada	Inn
4	TRANSIT	LAW	IAN	26	-	M	S	Violinist		English	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	1766	Southampton	3.4.28	England	London
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				30																
30																				

80

7 PM

sheet no 9 nos 5 to 30 are blank

W D Brown 2nd Purser

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. NEW YORK., 13th. APRIL, *19*28.

43

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER. MRS. M. DOWNS. HEATHFIELD RD. STOCKPORT.	CAN.	SASKATOON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Dec.	26 N.Y. TRANSIT	HOME. WISETON. SASK.	NO	[illegible] TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	GRY	BLUE	NONE
2	Mother. Mes. W. Goodhen, Key St. Sittingbourne, Kent.	Ont.	Guelph	Yes	see 23 Husband	Yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Husband. Frank E. Millen, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph, Ont.	No	1h in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	blue	none
3	Wife: Mrs. Carl Johnston, 276. Oak St., Winnipeg.	Man.	Winnipeg	Yes	Hudson's Bay Company	Yes	Yes	Feb 28	N.Y.	Home: 276, Oak Street, Winnipeg.	Yes	1h in Transit	no	No	No	No	No	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	gry.	brn.	none
4	Mrs. A. Law. (Mother) 3 Brentmead Pl. London	Que.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Mr. C. Law. (Brother) Mont Royal Hotel. Montreal	yes	1h in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

44

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 ---- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th. day of April, 19 28

at New York City New York

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Aquitania
Visitors

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOSWORTH	AGNES	63		F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	3576	London	8.3.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		HOPE	RHODA	43		F	W	SECTRY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BROMLEY	25545.	LONDON.	14.12.27.	ENGLAND	BROMLEY
3		LINCE	LUCIEN	50		M	M	INDOOR SERVANT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	ENSEVAL.	4670.	LONDON.	28.3.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		~~SMITHSON~~	~~GEORGE H.~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MACHY. AGENT.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BRAMLEY~~	~~107.~~	~~NOTTINGHAM.~~	~~15.3.28.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LEICESTER~~
5		THOMAS	EDITH L.	48		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	4756	London	29.3.28	CHANNEL ISLES.	JERSEY
6		THOMAS	ELSA V.	22		F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	4758	London	29.3.28	CHANNEL ISLES	JERSEY
7		BATLEY rh 130/731	EDITH	38		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	5127.	LONDON.	3.4.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

sheet no 8 Smithson, George M is duplicated on sheet 6 no 12

W D Brown 2nd Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. N E W Y O R K., 13th. APRIL, 1928.

45

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.MR.A.BOSWORTH. 13.MERTON ROAD.KENSINGTON. LONDON.W.8.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-		SOMERSET HOTEL.COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON.MASS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	D.B.	BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND.MISS GLADYS FOSTALL. 80.NEWBURY RD.BROMLEY.	ENG.	BROMLEY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Jan	28 N.Y.	MOTHER/LAW.MRS.HOPE.2841. UNIVERSITY AVE.BRONX.NY.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	MARK ON NECK
3	WIFE.MAY LINCE.41.NORTH ROW BLDGS.PARK LANE.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	APL/OCT 1927.	PA.	EMP.MR.R.E.STRAWBRIDGE. MEADOW LODGE.BRYN MAWR.PA.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
4	FRIEND.W.E.BOOTON.EAST ~~PARK RD.LEICESTER.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LEICESTER~~		~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			STANDARD TRUMP BROS. ~~WILMINGTON. DEL.~~	~~NO~~																
5	DGHTR.MRS.EMERY.100.GREEN CROFT GDNS.HAMPSTEAD.LONDON.	C.I.	JERSEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON.MR.LESLIE THOMAS. WESTFIELD. N.J.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	OLV	DRK	DRK	NONE
6	SISTER. -DO-	C.I.	JERSEY	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	OLV	DRK	DRK	NONE
7	SISTER MRS.BOYLE.36.WOODSUME RD.HIGHGATE RD.LONDON.NW.5.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SEE 23	$50 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.DEULACHER.57.E. 55TH STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	D.B.	BLUE	SCAR ON CHIN
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~11~~ 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones *, Surgeon of the* Aquitania *,* sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31---- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~14~~ 15 ---- *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

46

Sworn to before me this 13 th. *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 7th April , 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GHILISENSCHI ✓	Ghertz	44	✓	M	M	Professor	yes	German Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Chistnau	396	Bucharest	13.2.1928	Rumania	Cernauti
2	TRANSIT	ALOY ✓	Francisco	43	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	English Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	44	Panama	11.1.28	Panama	Panama
3		MUEHLEN ✓	Betla	33	✓	F	S	H.wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Grohn	6749	Berlin	3.4.28	Berlin	Germany
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6.3.0.P.8

32

sheet no 7 nos 4 to 30 are blank

W D Brown 2nd Pursee

Total Passengers … … …
U.S. citizens … … …
Aliens … … …

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14-480A

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. NEW YORK., 13th. APRIL. 1928, 19

47

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31-	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Esther Ghilisenschi Strada Cusavoda 8 Cernauti Rumania	Rumania	Cernauti	yes	self	yesyes		1923 1925	N.York	Friend: B. Wladek 175 E. Broadway New-York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	br.	bl.	left foot shorter
2	Father: Mr. A.Aloy Montaer 111 Barcelona Spain	Panama	Panama city	yes	self 2[illegible]	yes	no	----------		Wife: Mrs. Aloy 104 W. 61st str. New-York	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	dk	dk.	none
3	Mother: Mrs. Hilda Muhler Dusseldorf Germany	Germ.	Berlin	yes	See 23 cousin	yes	no	----------		Cousin: Dr.Arthur Zucker 116 Riverside 3 New-York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	bl.	bl.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

EGDiggle
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. ----- *day of* April, *19* 28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 ----- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13 th. *day of* April, *19* 28

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ADAM	JOHN A.	61	-	M	M	MERCHNT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02-16 SCOTLAND	LEITH	231	Edinburgh ~~Edinburgh~~	26.3.28	16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
2	TRANSIT	ADAM	HELEN	63	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	do	Edinburgh ~~do~~	do	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
3	TRANSIT	BAIN	GEORGE	54	-	M	M	CONTRCTR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02 SCOTLAND	DUNS	232	Edinburgh ~~do~~	do	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
4	TRANSIT	HOLMES	HAROLD H.	34	-	M	M	HOSIERY MACHINE TESTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LEICESTER	142	Nottingham	21.3.28	15 ENGLAND	LEICESTER
5	TRANSIT	KINNANE	ROBERT F.	25	-	M	S	ELEC. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	3896/110	LONDON	15.3.28.	ENGLAND	RUGBY
6	TRANSIT	PRATT	ALEXANDER	58	-	M	M	ELEC. CONTRCTR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02-16 SCOTLAND	LEITH	228	Edinburgh	22.3.28	16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
7	TRANSIT	PRATT	ELIZABETH F.	52	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03 SCOTLAND	PERTH	do	do	do	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
8	TRANSIT	STEWART	ELIZABETH	49	-	F	S	HSKPR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	235	do	28.3.28	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
9	TRANSIT	STEWART	WILLIAM	74	-	M	W	PLASTERER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02 SCOTLAND	BATHGATE	229	do	23.3.28	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
10	TRANSIT	JONES	LILY S.	33	-	F	S	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AUSTRALIAN.	02-78 AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	2283	Melbourne	16.12.27	78 AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
11	TRANSIT	TURNER	CHARLES A.	33	-	M	M	ELEC. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	GRAVESEND	5029	London	2.4.28	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
12	TRANSIT	SMITHSON	GEORGE H.	59	-	M	M	MACHINERY AGENT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02 ENGLAND	BRAMLEY	107.	NOTTINGHAM.	15.3.28.	ENGLAND	LEICESTER
13	TRANSIT	EASTON	ALFRED N	45	-	M	M	Chartered Account.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	02-16 Scotland	Glasgow	5272	London	4.4.28	England	Westcliff-on-Sea
14	TRANSIT	PRATT	Alexander	49	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	04 Scotland	Aberdeen	2197	Melbourne	19.12.27	78 Australia	Melbourne
15	TRANSIT	PRATT	Annie	48	-	F	M	H,wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	02 Scotland	Aberdeen	2197	Melbourne	19.12.27	78 Australia	Melbourne
16	TRANSIT	PETERSEN	JENS	34	-	M	M	Ships Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Danish	02-08 Denmark	Hasle	545	Copenhagen	4.4.28	08 Denmark	Hasle
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			33																	
29																				
30																				

sheet no 6 nos 17 to 30 are blank

6

W. D. Brown 2nd Purser

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. N E W Y O R K., 13th. APRIL, 1928.

i. 49

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON.CLARENCE ADAM.44.CLUNY GARDENS.EDINBURGH.	SCOT.	EDINBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	Wyoming	MR.CHARLES NEEDHAM.39. (Brother in law) NEEDHAM STREET.PERRY. WYOMING CO.N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	-DO-	SCOT.	EDINBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914.	do	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
3	WIFE.JESSIE BAIN.17.PRIMROSE BANK RD. EDINBURGH.	SCOT.	EDINBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1905	N.Y.	Miss Gillespie (Friend) Redlands Cal.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	MRS.D.HOLMES]WIFE]102. HARRISON RD.LEICESTER.	ENG.	LEICESTER	YES	WILDT & CO.LD. Leicester	YES	YES	1924.	PHILA	H. Brinton Co (Business) Kensington Av. Frankfort Phila.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	HZL	MARK ON NECK.
5	FRIEND.MRS.M.C.FRASER.ST. CATHERINES PRIORY.GUILDFORD	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER.M.J.KINNANE.CREMONA. FRANCIS ST.RANDWICK.SYDNEY.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	DRK	BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER.DAVID PRATT.11. TORPHICKEN ST.EDINBURGH.	SCOT.	EDINBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1892. 1914. 1923.	NY.&C.	Miss Gillespie (Cousin) Redlands Cal.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	GRY	HZL	NONE
7	MOTHER.MRS.SOUTAR.ELMBANK. DOLLAR.CLACKMANNAN.	SCOT.	EDINBURGH	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1923.	NY.&C	do (Cousin)	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	BROTHER.WM.STEWART.33. CALEDONIAN CRES.EDINBURGH.	SCOT.	EDINBURGH	YES	FATHER AS BELOW	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.JOHN STEWART.1249. BATES RD. OAKLAND. CAL.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
9	SON. -DO-	SCOT.	EDINBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON. -DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
10	ELLA JONES.]SISTER]C/O. BUCKLEY & JONES.MELBOURNE.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Mr.E. Brunow (Business) 129 5th. Av. New York City, N.Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
11	MRS.C.A.TURNER.MOOR HOUSE. HARINGAY PARK.CROUCH END. LONDON.N.8. (Wife)	ENG.	LONDON	YES	HART MFG.CO. LONDON.SW	YES	NO	-	-	HART MANUFACTURING CO.230. (Business) HAMILTON ST.HARTFORD.CONN.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	FRIEND.W.E.BOOTON.EAST PARK ROAD.LEICESTER.	ENG.	LEICESTER	Yes -	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	STANDARD TRUMP BROS. (Business) WILMINGTON. DEL.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
13	Edith A Easton (Wife) Sea 34 Meteor Rd. Westcliff-on-	ENG	Westcliff	Yes	Br.&Foreign Mach.Co.	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.	W R Grace & Co (Business) Hanover Sq New York City	No	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	Dk	Dk	Br	Deformed nail on mid. fin. left hand
14	Mr.A. Pratt (Father) Crown Cottage, Aberdeen	Aus	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Prince George Hotel, New York City, N.Y. (Res)	No	in Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fr.	Fair	Blue	None
15	Mr. H. Humel (Brother) Coval Rd., London. S.W.	Aus	Melbourne	Yes	See 6/14 husband	Yes	No	------		do	No	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr.	fair	blue	None
16	Mrs. Petersen. (Wife) Hasle Denmark.	N.Y.	New YorkC.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	Bowring & Co. (Business) 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.City.N.Y.	No	reship foreign	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	Fair	Grey	None
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania*, from* Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E G Diggle

X Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th----- *day of* April*, 19*28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Sydney Jones** *, Surgeon of the* **Aquitania** *,* **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* 31 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **B.M.C.** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 7th April, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	21495 TRANSIT 7	REIS	Alfred	45	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish French English German	yes	German	German	Germany	Nuremberg	1	Munich	28.3.28	Germany	Nuremberg
2	21498 TRANSIT 8	ESTEBAN	RAMON	37	-	M	M	Commerce	yes	English	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	516	Barcelona	4th. April	Spain	Barcelona
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		34																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet no 5 nos 3 to 30 are blank

W. B. Brown 2nd Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK., 13th. APRIL. 1928., *19*

14—480A

51

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Magda Reis (Wife) Nuremberg Germany	Cuba ✓	Habana	✓ yes	self	$100 yes	yes	1925	N.York	In transit to Cuba	yes	21 days transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
2	Victor Esteban, Brother Lauria 112 Barcelona	Cuba ✓	Habana	✓ no	self	[illegible] Yes	Yes	1927	N.York	In transit to Cuba	yes	[illegible] transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	dk.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *, of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

EGDiggle

X Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13 th. *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones *, Surgeon of the* Aquitania *,* sailing therewith *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 31 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~[illegible]~~ 15 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 7TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FENN ✓	WILLIAM	56	-	M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08 ENGLAND	15 SWAFFHAM	~~308814.~~	WASHINGTON.	4.10.27.	U.S.A.	99 BRYN MAWR
~~2~~		~~FOURRIER~~	~~EUGENE~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MECHANIC DRIVER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~BOUDEAU-VILLE.~~	~~310480.~~	~~WASHINGTON.~~	~~10.10.27.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~BRYN MAWR~~
3		HOOPER ✓	LEWIS	48	-	M	S	STAGE DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08 ENGLAND	15 WEYMOUTH	~~285204~~	287898 Washington	16.7.27	U.S.A.	99 NEW YORK
4		LYDMAN	GERDA A.	26	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	10 HELSINGFORS	~~309146.~~	WASHINGTON.	5.10.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		SOMMARIPA ✓	Alexis.	27	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	32 Odessa	~~344699.~~	WASHINGTON.	1. 3. 28.	U.S.A.	N— [illegible]
6	U.S.C.	SOMMARIPA ✓	Alice	33		F	M	- - -		U.S.C.		Born in Boston Mass.	6.3.1895			X				
7		~~SENNHAUSER~~																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			35																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

sheet no 4 no 2 Fourier, Eugene did not embark
no 7 Sennhauser is deleted
nos 8 to 30 are blank

W D Brown Purser

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of New York City. NEW YORK, 13th. APRIL, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Reasidence. Meadow Lodge, Bryn Lodge. Bryn Mawr PA.	PA.	BRYN MAWR	YES	SEE 23	$100 Oct YES	YES	1915/ 1927.	Nov 1927 BRYN MAWR.	EMPLOYER. MR. STRAWBRIDGE. MEADOW LODGE. BRYN MAWR, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	~~PA.~~	~~BRYN MAWR~~	~~YES~~	~~SEE 23~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~		~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~FSH~~	~~GRY~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
3	B/LAW. E.C. HUNT. WEYMOUTH. Hope Brewery	NY.	NEW YORK City	YES	SELF	$100 May YES	YES	1900/ 1928.	Jan NY 1927	THE LAMBS. 130. WEST 44TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	(Business) NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	GRY	GRY	SMALL RED SPOT R. HAND
4	FATHER. KARL LYDMAN. CASTRENS-GATAN. 5. HELSINGFORS.	NY.	NEW YORK City	YES	SELF	$100 Aug. YES	YES	1923/ 1927.	Dec 1927 N.Y.	MR. THOMAS CUOTTS. (Fiance) TUXEDA PARK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	Friend: Van Keen, 3, Bass St., The Hague.	NY.	NEW YORK CITY	Yes	Self	$100 May Yes	Yes	1920/ 1928.	Mar 1928 N.Y.	Home: 1165, Fifth Ave, New York City.	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Drk.	Drk.	None.
6	- - - - - - - - - - - - -P.P.	496631	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	U.S.C.	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* Aquitania*, from* Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~11~~ 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.G. Diggle

Command~~ing~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April*, 19*28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones *, Surgeon of the* Aquitania *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 31 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* B.M.C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th. *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York City New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 7th April , 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		HAEBLER	Otto	45	-	M	S	Import.	yes	French German English	yes	German	German	Germany	Bischofswerda	333280	334713. Washington	23.12.27	N.York	New-York
2	U. S. Cit.	BAKALAS	Bessie	35	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	English	yes	American	American	N.York	Brooklyn	Born in Brooklyn	N.Y. 4.Aug.	1892	N.York	Brooklyn
3		BAKALAS	George	47	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	341164	340616 Washington	15.2.28	N.York	Brooklyn
4		396031 - 6/14/28 GRODZKI	Romuald	45		M	M	Mechanic	yes	English Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Jawory	331461	322687 Washington	12.12.27	New-York	Newark
5		EVANOFF	George	40	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Bulgarian	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Gaskoi	Permit No. 321974	325778 Washington	14.11.27	Illin.	Alton
6		VAN EIKEREN	Marinus	39	-	M	M	Restaurant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	GoesZeeland	Permit No. 333293	Washington	23.12.27	Fl.	Miami
7	U. S. Cit.	VAN EIKEREN	Matilda	36	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	English	Yes	American	American	Mass.	11.2.92. Athol	P.P.	493840.		Fl.	Miami
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08 12
99

5.25 [illegible]

sheet no 3 nos 8 to 30 are blank

W D Brown 2nd Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY NEW YORK. , 13th. APRIL. 1928. , 19

14—480A

51

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Color of: Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Father) Mr. Haebler Untertriebel. Oelsnitz Germany	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$100 yes	yes	Feb 1928 1924 ~~1927~~	N.York	Mrs. Ashmor (Friend) ~~[illegible]~~ 309 E. 142nd str. Bronx N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	br.	br.	none
2	3 rue Sakiatis Piraeus Greece Mr. C. Bokolas (Bro. in Law)	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	U.S. Born	N.York	returning home: 391 st.Johns Pl. Brooklyn New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no P.P. 499155	no	good	no	---	---	U S C	---	---	---
3	--do-- (Brother)	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	$150 yes	yes	Sept 1910 1928 Feb/1928	N.York	--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk.	bk.	br.	none
4	Brother : Mr. Wonynier Grodzki, Dzialynskich Poland	N.Y	Newark	yes	Employer Warsaw	$200	yes	July ~~1921~~ 1923 Dec 1927	Newark	returning home: 275 ~~th~~ Peshine ave Newark ~~New-York~~	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr.	bl.	none
5	Mrs. S. Evanoff (Wife) Pasha Keni Bulgaria	Ill.	Alton	Yes	self	$670 Yes	Yes	Oct 1910 / Nov 1927 ~~1920~~	Alton	Returning home 2615 Planview Av. Alton Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	br.	dr.	none
6	Mr. J. Van Eikeren (Father) Overtoom 572 Amsterdam	~~Fla.~~ Conn	~~Miami~~ Yantic	Yes	self	yes	Yes	May 1912 to Jan 1928	Miami	Mr. Felix Garceau ~~(Relative)~~ Father in law Yantic Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	dr.	blue	scar on nose
7	Mr. J. Van Eikermen (Father in Law) Overtoom 572 Amsterdam	~~Fla.~~	~~Miami~~	Yes	See 3/6 husband	$50 yes	yes	U.S. Born ~~1928~~	Miami	do Father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	U S C	---	---	---
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York City New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

8 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th April, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. 13. APRIL., 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS	Katherine	28	-	F	S	N.J.Morristown 23rdJuly 1899		523 W.121str.New-York City. N.Y.
2	GILMAN	Beatrice	28	-	F	S	N.H.Campton 3.9.1899		--do--
3	TRAPIER	Elizabeth	34	-	F	S	Washington D.C. April 5th 1893		--do--
4	GEIMER	Mary	37	-	F	S	Chicago Ill. 22.11.1891		445 W. Garfield Bld.Chicago Ill.
5	GEIMER	Alice	31		F	S	Chicago 18.4.1897 Ill.		--do--
6	HOLMES	Ernest	40		M	S	Ill. Chicago 8.5.1888		3945 No.Green view Chicago Ill.
7	HUNYADI	Glatz	47		M	M	P.P. 194135	Cleveland Ohio. 23.3.1923 Supreme Court	returning home: 684 E. 159th str. Cleveland Oh.
8	LEE	William	44	-	M	M	Cal. Santa Rosa 9.7.1883		6811 California Str. San Francisco Cal.
9	O'CONNELL	Charles	28		M	S	Mass Chicopee 22.4.1900		315 S. Iseminger st.Philadelphia PA.
10	SALAND	Julius	33		M	M	Palestine 21. 8. 95. P.P. 281994	Claimed Citizenship by Father.	1382 Cratona ave Bronx.N.York
11	SALAND	Molle	32		F	M	Russia 17.3.96 P.P. 283585	By Marriage	--do--
12	WATTSTEIN	Benjamin	27	-	M	S	New-York 27.2.1901		1183 57th str.Brooklyn N.York
13	YOUNG	Margaret	64	-	F	M	Brooklyn New-York 20.12.1866		320 Park St. Montclairn N.J.
14	YOUNG	John	22		M	S	Clen Cove New-York 11.12.1906		--do--
15	DE GRASSI	Rocco	34		M	M	P.P. 490976	12.6.26 Supreme court of Brooklyn N.Y.	94-98th str.Corona L.Is.
16	FISKE	James	61	-	M	M	New-York City. N.Y. 22/11/1866		4 W. 43rd str.New-York City N.Y.
17	FISKE	Amy	53	-	F	M	Albany New-York. 28/12/1875		--do--
18	FERRARA	Ortensio	46	-	M	M		30.7.1915- Supreme court of New-York	485 Henry str.Brooklyn N.York
19	LYNCH	Anna	28	-	F	S	Chicago Ill 16/3/1900		245 W 51st. Street. New York City. N.Y.
20	LYNCH	Kathryn	20		F	S	Chicago ill. 6.2.1908		do
21	LYNCH	David	56	-	M	M	Mobile Ala. 5/10/73		do
22	LYNCH	Kathryn	49		F	M	S. Bend. Ind. 26/5/77		do
23	LYNCH	Frank	26	-	M	M	Chicago Ill 1902 14/2/1902		N.V.A. Club. New York City. N.Y.
24	LYNCH	Irisi	20	-	F	M	1907 Oshkosh Mich. 6/6/1907		do
25	TERMINI	Joseph	36		M	S	P.P. 435533	New York City. N.Y.	1560 Broadway New-York City N.Y.
26	CORDELAKOS	Alexandra	41		M	M	P.P. 281141	27th. Sept. 1918. Camp Meade Ms.	42 6th. Avenue. New York City. New York.
27	KEMP	DICK	56		M	M	P.P. 464793	1898 Circuit Court Chicago Ill.	Knock Indiana
28	LAPAN	Sol	40	-	M	M	P.P. 465938	Supreme Court Brooklyn. N.Y. July 1912	1 E 182 St. Bronx N.Y.
29	MORRISON	Isidore	43		M	M	P.P. 316220	Southern Dis. Ct. March 1915. New York City N.Y.	62. W. 47th. St. N.Y. City New York.
30	NICHOLAS	Nicholas	10		M	S	New York City 15th. Aug. 1918 N.Y.		106 N. Main St. Port Chester N.Y.

4 3534

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. AQUITANIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 7TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 13. APRIL, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AMSBOY	LEWIS B.	57	-	M	S	BINGHAMTON, N.Y. 1871. 3/2/1871		31. FAXTON ST. UTICA. N.Y.
~~2~~	~~DUNN~~	~~ISOBELLA~~	~~27~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~BY MARRIAGE.~~	~~HOME. 135. EAST 66TH STREET. LOS ANGELES. CAL.~~
3	HARRIS	ELEANOR A.	51	-	F	M	P.P. 400944	WEISER. IDAHO. MAY. 1908.	PAYETTE. IDAHO.
4	HOOPER	JOHN	61	-	M	M	P.P. 469853	Supreme Court NEW YORK. 26.6.1904. City. N.Y.	HOME. SKANEATELES. N.YORK.
5	HOOPER	ELIZA	59	-	F	M	By Marriage	-DO-	-DO-
6	SCHAAFSMA	SYBRANT	42	-	M	M	P.P. 492469	Dt. Court. Grand Rapids. Mich. 1914	933. WATKINS STREET. GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.
7	SCHAAFSMA	BERTHA	38	-	F	M		By Marriage	-DO-
8	STOTT	EDWARD J.	56	-	M	M	SKANEATELES. N.Y. 19.2.72		HOME. SKANEATELES. ONANEAGA CO. NY.
9	STOTT	FLORENCE A.	48	-	F	M	-O- 5.3.80		-DO-
10	WALBRIDGE	MARGARET E.	34	-	F	S	RUSSELL. KANSAS. 26/11/1893		MOTHER. MRS. L. E. WALBRIDGE. RUSSELL. KANSAS.
11	LANGREET	REMI	49	-	M	M	P.P. 489456	DULUTH CITY ST LOUIS. MINNESOTA. 4TH MAY 1907.	HOME. ST CLAIR. SHORES.
12	LANGREET	MATHILDE	45	-	F	M		-DO- By Marriage	-DO-
13	OSTYN	JOSEPH	41	-	M	M	P.P. 254864	CIRCUIT COURT OF CALHOUN. BATTLE CREEK. MICH. 3.9.1918.	HOME. 824. XOOPER STREET. JACKSON. MICH.
14	OSTYN	CLEMENTINE	45	-	F	M		CIRCUIT COURT. JACKSON CITY. MICH. 21.9.1918.	-DO-
15	WILLIAMS	FRANK A.	34	-	M	M	RICHMOND. IND. SEP/12/1893.		22nd. Av. 22nd. Street. MIAMI. FLA.
16	Williams,	Wesley.	62	10	M	S M	Philadelphia, Pa. 7/5/1865		1511, E. Passifhut Ave Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Hammond,	Fred.	45	10	M	[illegible]	New London, Conn. 26.6.1885.		1095, Fifth Str. Beavis. Pa.
18	McCaffrey,	Marie.	23	6	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 17.10.1904.		4511, W.12 Str Philadelphia
19	Ruggles,	Ethel E.	43	-	F	S	Iowa Des Moines 24.1[illegible].1884.		1541, 7th Str. Des Moines Iowa.
~~20~~	~~Sommaripa,~~	~~Alice.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		39	~~1105, Fifth Ave. New York~~
21	Weissflog	Ernestine	52	6	F	S	Frackville PA. 12.9.75		1330 Dean Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
22	Pappas	George	45	-	M	M	P.P. 190598	Mun. Court. New York City N.Y. 3.12.25	318 E. 69th.Street, New York City. N.Y.
23	Mc Dermott	Patrick	35	-	M	M	P.P. 474702	Dr. Court. Mineola. L.I. 10.4.20	Brookeville, Glenhead. L.I.
24	WELLS	Elizabeth	50	10	F	S	Pleasant Hill Ill. 20.5.1877		104 Glenwood Court, San Antonio Texas.
25							4-4-29 J[illegible] 4-12-52		
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet No 1 no. 2 Dunn Isabella did not embark
20 Sommaripa, Alice is transferred to 4/6
25 to 30 are blank

W. D. Brown, 2nd Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—007 15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 57 15

13th. April.

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, [illegible]th. April, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York City New York., 1928

7

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NEWCOMER	Alice	69	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 10/2/1859		504 W 151st. Street, New York City New York.
2	~~LEOPOLD~~	Irving	15	✓	M	S	New York City, New York. 23/2/1913		1010 E. 19th. Street, Brooklyn, New York.
3	LEBOWITZ	Jacob	23	✓	M	S	New York City, New York 7/2/1905		401 E. 8th. Street. New York City, New York.
4							438014		
5							W D Brown		
6		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.					2nd. Purser.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19								39	
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

58 C.8 17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____________ C.8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 7th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CUMMING	James	42		M	M	Clergyman	yes	3-46 English	yes	British	BRitish	India	02-45 2-2 Karacchi	N.I.141-	KARACCHI-	Tempor.visit	India	45 Quetta
2		MONDOL	Shot	31		M	M	Clergyman	yes	3-46 English	yes	British	Indian	India	02-45 3 Murshidabar	N.I.487-	CALCUTTA-2/3/28	-do-	India	Calcutta
3		Lines No.3 to 30 are Blank.																		
4			W D Brown																	
5						2nd Purser.														
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7 30 pm
4/13/28

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C.8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, *19*28 59

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Mrs.Cumming-Manham N.W.F.India	India-	Quetta.	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	150 5th Ave New York City General conference-Kansas city	yes	3 mnhths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	grey	blue	none
2	Wife-Mrs.Mondol- 52 Tangrer road Calcutta India	India	Calcutta	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	150 5th Ave New York -do-	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	bla.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C.8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

×

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April, *19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

60

C.5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing threrwith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 63

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 7th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	ZARVUDAKIS	Dim (DEMETRIOS	48		M	M	Laborer	no	Greek returning	no	Greek	Greek	Greece 08-18	Alatrita		Reenter Permit No.264290 - 267156 issued at Washington 17/5/27		U.S.A. 99	Cleveland
2		TANAS	Ilia	40		M	W	Laborer	yes	5-614 Greek	yes	Greek	~~Greek~~ Bulgarian	Greece	Florina 18		Reenter Permit No.206657 - 208 issued at Washington 21/10/26		U.S.A.	Jakson
3		VITALARIU	John	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	X 619 Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Varsaudul 31		Reenter Permit No.251161 - 263829 issued at Washington 14/4/27		U.S.A.	Detroit
4	406562-7-27-28	SENAJ	Michal	28		M	M	Worker	yes	3-619 Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Mirola 26		Reenter Permit No.271968 - 274957 issued at Washington 2/6/27		U.S.A.	Cleveland
5		MUCHA	Stefan	42		M	M	Worker	yes	3-1614 Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bana		Reenter Permit No.322309 - 324480 issued at Washington 14/11/27		U.S.A.	Cleveland
6		PIHRT	Josef	27		M	M	Worker	yes	3-4614 Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kuetluky		Reenter Permit No.332699 - 333690 issued at Washington 17/12/27		U.S.A.	Cleveland
7		KORNUCZ	Michal	40		M	M	Worker	yes	3-5619 Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Menecka		Reenter Permit No.251560 254412 issued at Washington 14/4/27		U.S.A.	Cleveland
8		KOLARIC	Maria	37		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Racinovci 28		Reenter Permit No.265487 273119 issued at Washington 21/5/27		U.S.A.	Redondo Beach
9		TIVADAR	VERONA	30		F	W	H/Hold	yes	4-619 Reumanian	Yes	Reumanian	Reumanian	Roumania	Cannislav 31		Re-enter Permit No 254312 · 261247 issued at Washington 21.4.27		U.S.A.	Detreit
10																				

a c Prague 12/4/28

Lines No.10 to 30 inclusive are Blank

W D Brown
2nd Purser.

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

63

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife-Katerina Zervudakis Leka Samos Greece	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	100	yes	1915- June 1927	Cleve- land	Brother/law Relative-D.Jiakandreon-7901 Woodand ave. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	sister-Mrs Hega- Florina Macedonia Greece	Mich.	Jackson	yes	self	36	yes	June 1914 Sept1926	Jack- son	Return.home address-346 SouthJack ave.Jackson Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dr.	br.	br.	none
3	Varsadul Jud Timis Rouman. Father-John Vitalariu-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	30	yes	June 1913 May 1927	De- troit	Friend Mr. Solm Papa-12515 Orleans -street Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	wife-Semaj Suzanna- MIrola Z XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	25	yes	1923 7/6/1927	Cleve- land	Returning home address #9713 Cleveland Ohio Orleans ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	Rybnik Z XVIII Czechoslov. wife-Mucha Anastazia	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	37	yes	April 1911 Dec.1927	Cleve- land	Returning home address Cleveland Ohio 12231 Plover St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	wife-Pihrt Ruzena Tynec u/l Czechoslovakia	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	2	yes	8/4/1921 10/12/1927	Cleve- land	Returning home address-7200 State str.Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	wife-Kornucs Anna Nemecka Z XX Czechoslov.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	37	yes	April 1927 14/4/28	Cleve- land	Returning home address- Cleveland Ohio. 3675-103 rd St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	Uncle-Gjuro Kolaric Racinovci 223 Yugosl.	Cal.	Redondo Beach	yes	self	150	yes	1/1/1923 10/5/1927	Redon- do	Husband-Tony Kolaric-518 North Elena str.Redondo Beach	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dr.	blue	none
9	Mother Maria Markus Cannislav Roumania	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	60	Yes	19/4/19 13/4/28	Detroit Mich	Sister Maria Susan & daug. 13577 Ribeibell Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr	dr	brn	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Perm. adj. to Apr. 25 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—180

C.5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the* Aquitania*,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

S Jones

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April*, 19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C. 4 List

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT … OF U. S. TECHNICAL AD…

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 7th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LEDIS (Lides	Nekhama (Anna	17		F	S	Student	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Fastov	N.Q.575	RIGA	26/3/28-Daughter of U.S.C.	Russia	Kadlubitz
2		TOMAC	Ivan	41		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Delnice	N.Q.745	ZAGREB	27/2/28-Return.alien	U.S.A.	Bend
3		TRPOP	Spasija	18		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Bitolj	N.Q.298	BELHRADE	2/4/28-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav.	Bitolj
4		NAJDOV	Zorka	18		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Bitolj	N.Q.299	BELGRADE	2/4/28-Wife of U.S.C.	YUGoslav.	Bitolj
5		LAZAREVIC	Lenka	35		F	M	H.Wife	(no)	wife of USC	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Brusnik	N.Q.295	BELGRADE	31/3/28-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav.	Bitolj
6	UNDER 16	LAZAREVIC	Djordje	3		M	S	Child	no	Child	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Bitolj	N.Q.296	BELGRADE	31/3/28-Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslav.	Bitolj

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Lines 7 to 30 inclusive are Blank

W. D. Brown
2nd Purser.

APR 14 1929

42

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, 19 28

63

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	nobody	Ba.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.23	None y.	no	----	----	Father-Hyman Ledis- 132 N. 14th str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Wife-Katarina Tomac-Delnice 110 Gorstm Yugosl.	Oreg.	Bend	yes	self	55 yes		1922-19/9/27-	Bend-Oreg.	Relative-J.Gotranovic-SH. Canys str 2 Bend Oregon	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none
3	Father-Mice Acevic-Bitolj Serbia Yugoslavia	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	self	yes	no-	----	----	Husband-Vasil Trpoff-908 Almond str.Syracuse N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	r.	br.	none
4	Father-Jordan Kostic Bitolj Serbia Yugoslavia	Ohio.	Akron	yes	self	27 yes	no-	----	----	Husband-James Vajdov-113 N.Howard str. Akron Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr.	br.	br.	none
5	Mother-Ziama Aprevic-Bitolj Doulevard 56 Yugoslavia	Ill.	Grante city	yes	self	yes	no-	----	----	Husband-Lazaroff Pandro-915 Pacific ave.Grante city Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	br.	br.	none
6	-do-	Ill.	Grante city	yes	self	yes	no	----	----	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dr child	br	br	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X EGDiggle

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April*, 1928*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 7th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SZANISLO	Michal	32		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechosl.	T.V.Ves	N.Q.1110	PRAGUE	13/3/28-Return.alien	U.S.A.	Windber
2		SKVAREK	Frantisek	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Chlebinca	N.Q.1174	PRAGUE	3/4/28-Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslov.	Chlebnica
3		KREMPASKY	Andrej	49		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kriz Ves	N.Q.1179	PRAGUE	5/4/28-Return.alien	U.S.A.	New York
4																				
5		Lines 4 to 30 inclusive are Blank																		
6																				
7		W D Brown 2nd Purser.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	43																			
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-06 1/4 1/3"
730 pm
4/13/28

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, 19 28

65

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife-Szanislo Anna T.V.Ves Z XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Windber	yes	self 30		yes	1923- 20/5/27-	Windber	Returning home address-Windber Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	conjonctivite chronique gauche
2	br.in law-Andrej Furto-Chlebnica P.Czechoslov.	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	y.	self		yes	no		Husband-Skvarec Josef-3503 Hemlock str.Indiana Harbor	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Wife-Kampasky Maria-Kriz Ves Spiska Czechosl.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self		yes	1923 15/11-1927	Cleveland	br.in law-Madejak T. New York city N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

× EGDiggle

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 1928*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

66

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones *, Surgeon of the* Aquitania *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 62

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, APRIL 7th, 1928

C. Agram (ZAGREB)
5/5/29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MATKO ✓	John (IVAN)	51		M	M	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Bulinac	Q. 109	ZAGREB	3/4/28	Yugoslav.	Bulinac
2		MATKO ✓	Maria wife	46		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Bulinac	Q. 110	ZAGREB	3/4/28	Yugoslav.	Bulinac
3	ADMITTED	BEDNARZIK ✓	Terez	26		F	W	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Yugoslave	German	Yugoslavia	Heckerak	Q. 553	BELGRADE	14/12/27	Yugoslav.	Vrsac
4	ADMITTED UNDER 16	BEDNARZIK ✓	Bozena	8		F	S	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovak	Yugoslavia	Heckerak	Q. 554	BELGRADE	14/12/27	Yugoslav.	Vrsac
5	ADMITTED UNDER 16	BEDNARZIK	Ruzana child	6		F	S	CHild	no	Child	no	Yugoslave	Slovak	Yugoslavia	Subotica	Q. 555	BELGRADE	14/12/27	Yugoslav.	Vrsac
6	ADMITTED UNDER 16	BEDNARZIK	Marie	3		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Yugoslave	Slovak	Yugoslavia	Subotica	Q. 556	BELGRADE	14/12/27	Yugoslav.	Vrsac
7	ADMITTED UNDER 16	BEDNARZIK	Oscar	1		M	S	Child	no	Child	no	Yugoslave	Slovak	Yugoslavia	Subotica	Q. 557	BELGRADE	14/12/27	Yugoslav.	Vrsac
8		RELJIN ✓	Ljubica	51		F	W	H.Wife	(no)	Hungarian going to son	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Itebej	Q. 298	BELGRADE	27/3/28	Yugoslav.	Itebej
9		LATYAK ✓	Mary	43		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Yugoslave	Magyar	Yugoslavia	Petroc	Q. 243	BUDAPEST	17/12/27	Hungary	Kistarcsa
10		MIKITOVIC ✓	Michal	55		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Silvas	Q. 1465	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Silvas
11		SZCZYGIEL ✓	Josef	33		M	M	Mechanic	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lysakower	Q. 730	STRASBOURG	15/2/28	France	Varengeville
12		SZCZYGIEL ✓	Bronislava wife	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lysakower	Q. 747	STRASBOURG	15/2/28	France	Varengeville
13	UNDER 16	SZCZYGIEL ✓	Anna	3		F	S	Child	no	Child -------	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Cwikow	Q. 740	STRASBOURG	15/2/28	France	Varengeville
14	U.S.CH.	SZCZYGIEL ✓	Julia	8		F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Springfield	----	-----	-----	France	Varengeville
15		JONES	Taliesin	43		M	M	MAson	yes	English	yes	British	British	England	Penarth	Q. 23536	PARIS	19/3/28	France	Paris
16		JONES	Helene R.G. wife	45		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Nivelles	Q. 23540	PARIS	19/3/28	France	Paris
17		~~BOUCQUEMONT~~	~~Jeanne~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.Hold~~	~~yes~~	~~French~~	~~yes~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Chalons s/ Marne~~	~~Q. 925~~	~~PARIS~~	~~5/4/28~~	~~France~~	~~Chalons s/Marne~~
18		Line17 Boucguement Jeanne transfered to 2nd Class																		
19		Lines 18 to 30 Blank																		
20																				
21		W D Burn 2nd Purser																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		44																		
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL & DISCHARGED

9911/1906

v1 209/898

20-38

APR 14 1928

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, 19 28

67

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	son-Gavel Matko-Bulinac 63 Severin Bjelovara	Pa.	Steelton	yes	see col.23	y.	no yes	1894	Pa	Daughter-Caterina Hrestak- 977 Front str. Steelton Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	dr.	br.	none
2	son -do-	Pa.	Steelton	yes	see col.23	y.	no yes	1912		Daughter -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	grey	br.	none
3	~~relative~~ Friend-Alois Zoss- Vrsac Stanoje glavoc 20	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	y.	no			Mother-Arleth Barbara-~~265~~ ~~Hudson ave.~~ Detroit Michl Van Dyke Mason Co	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dr.	br.	br.	none
4	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	y.	no			Gr.mother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
5	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	y.	no			Gr.mother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
6	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	y.	no			Gr.mother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
7	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	y.	no			Gr.mother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
8	brother in law-Ziva Rajic Iteleb Banat Yugoslavia	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	see col.23	y.	no			Son-Raich Charles-~~1327~~ 1117 So Broadway- ~~Apoadway str.~~ St.Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	grey	none
9	Friend-Imeco Istvan Kistarcsa Bela 13 Hungary	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	y.	no yes	1914 1921	Cleve Ohio	Daughter-Latyak Julia 1919 W.44 str. Cleveland Oh. Med cert 9531 - Goiter etc	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none Goitre
10	Wife-Milikovic Barbara Silvas Z XX Cze choslov.	Pa.	Forest city	yes	self	yes	no			son-Steve Mikitovic Box 931-Forest city Pa. 83 Mary St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br	retraction de la paupiere superieure droite-senilite
11	Mother in law-Maria Soja Szwykoff Poland	N.Y.	Oswego	yes	self	yes	yes	1910- 1921	Spring- field	Brother-Stanley Segal- Oswego N.Y. R.F.D. #6-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dr.	br.	none
12	Mother -do-	N.Y.	Oswego	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1921	Spring- field	Br.in law -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	gr.mother -do-	N.Y.	Oswego	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
14	gr.mother -do-	N.Y.	Oswego	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1921	Spring- field	Uncle -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr	child	br	none
15	Brother-David Jones 14 Pentre str.Grangetown	Pa.	Kingston	yes	self	yes	no			cousin-R.A.Willians- 119 James str.Kingstown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	blue	none
16	Brother in law -do-	Pa.	Kingstown	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin -do- Med cert 9532 [illegible]	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
17	~~Mr.Albert Boucquemont-Teinturiers str.4Chalons/Marne~~	~~Wisc.~~	~~eloit~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Fiance- Jean Goubaux- 830 Harrison ave. Peloit Wisc.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~		~~fr.~~	~~fr.~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

×

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.I

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

S Jones

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April, *19* 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 7th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TRNKA	Amalia	40		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Hostehradek	Q.1292	PRAGUE	5/3/28	Czechosl.	Restany
2	UNDER 16	TRNKA	Sylvia	7		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Restany	Q.1293	PRAGUE	5/3/28	Czechosl.	Restany
3	UNDER 16	TRNKA	Mattha	6		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Restany	Q.1294	PRAGUE	5/3/28	Czechosl.	Restany
4		BODNAR	Josef	26		M	S	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Petejovce	Q.1444	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Petejovce
5		SEBO	Stefan	32		M	M	Farm Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Plodlinany	Q.1440	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Podlinany
6		SEBO	Julia	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Podlinany	Q.1441	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Podlanany
7		POTOCKY	Anton	25		M	M	Farmer Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dubova	Q.1437	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Dubova
8		POTOCKY	Frantiska	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dubova	Q.1438	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Dubova
9		HARASZTHY	Alexander	25		M	S	Farm Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungar.	Czechoslov.	Stretava	Q.1445	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Stretava
10		JANCOVA	Josefina	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Pribis	Q.1449	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Pribis
11		BROTKOVA	Barbara	45		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kamenica	Q.1487	PRAGUE	3/4/28	Czechosl.	Rankovac
12	U.S. CIT.	BROTKOVA	Alzbeta	20		F	S	H.Hold U.S. Born Feb. 21-1908	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Homestead Pa	----	------	------	Czechosl.	Rankovac
13		SKOCDOPOLE	Jan	35		M	M	Farmer Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Russian	Slovak	Russia	Mohonka	Q.966	PRAGUE	24/3/28	Czechosl.	Bolestav
14		SKOCDOPOLE	Maria	44		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Russian	Slovak	Russia	Nasovice	Q.967	PRAGUE	24/3/28	Czechosl.	Bolestav
15	UNDER 16	SKOCDOPOLE	Jannina	11		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Russian	Slovak	Russia	Kijev	Q.968	PRAGUE	24/3/28	Czechosl.	Bolestav
16	UNDER 16	SKODDOPOLE	Henrich	8		M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Russian	Slovak	Russia	Kijev	Q.969	PRAGUE	24/3/28	Czechosl.	Bolestav
17	UNDER 16	SKOCDOPOLE	Tadens	6		M	S	Child	no	Child ~~Slovak~~	no	Russian	Slovak	Russia	Kijev	Q.970	PRAGUE	24/3/28	Czechosl.	Bolestav
18	UNDER 16	SKOCDOPOLE	Gertruda	2		F	S	Child	no	Child ~~Slovak~~	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bolestav	Q.971	PRAGUE	24/3/28	Czechosl.	Bolestav
19		KOPCIK	Jan	20		M	S	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Berezna	Q.1464	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Berezna
20		KOPCIK	Anna	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Berezna	Q.1455	PRAGUE	2/4/28	Czechosl.	Berezna
21		KARANDYSZEWSKI	Frantisek	21		M	S	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Polish	Czechoslov.	Kurina	Q.1485	PRAGUE	3/4/28	Czechosl.	Kurina
22		VRANIAK	Maria Born March 25-1904	15		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Pribis	Q.1489	PRAGUE	4/4/28	Czechosl.	Pribis
23		UHRIN	Samuel	24		M	M	Farm Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	M.Luka	Q.1507	PRAGUE	4/4/28	Czechosl.	M.Luka
24		UHRIN	Judita	16		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	M.Luka	Q.1508	PRAGUE	4/4/28	Czechosl.	M.Luka
25		MESTER	Frantisek	28		M	M	Worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Marcal	Q. 466	PRAGUE	4/4/28	Czechosl.	Terinc
26		Lines 26 to 30 inclusive are Blank																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. D. Brown
2nd Purser

7³⁰ pm
4/18/28

45

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th April, 19 28

69

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Nebedy Stefamkova 63 Restany Czech.	N.Y.	New York city	Yes y.	self	120 yes	no y	1903 1911	------	Husband Rudolf Trnka-417 E. 74th str. New York city N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none
2	-do-	N.Y.	New York city	Yes y.	self	yes	no	------	------	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	ood	no	4	5	-	child	-	none
3	-do-	N.Y.	New York city	Yes y.	self	yes	no	------	------	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	-	child	-	none
4	mother-Bodnar Marta Petejovce Z XX Czechosl.	Kans.	Kansas city	yes	self	22 yes	no	------	------	Uncle-Mike Bitoho 12 S.5th str. Kansas city	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	father-Josef Sebo- Podlinany Zvolen Z Czechos.	Pa.	Slatingon	yes	self	100 00 yes	no	------	------	br. in law-John Powbinsky R&F D%2 Slatingon Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	-do-	Pa.	Slatingon	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Br. in law -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	nnne
7	Father-Potocky Josef Sedl Dubava Z Czechoslovakia	Wisc.	Moqual	yes	self	90 00 yes	no	------	------	cousin-Johan Kolavsky Moqual Wisc	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	nnne
8	-do-	Wisc.	Moqual	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Cousin -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	Father-Haraszthy Josef Stretava z XX Czechosl.	N.Y.	Flemington	yes	self	36 yes	no	------	------	Friend-Haraszthy F. RFD 2 Box 12- Flemington NY	nn	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
10	father Janco Juraj Pribis Povodske-Z Czechosl.	Pa.	St.John	yes	self	46 yes	no	------	------	Uncle-Fehlman Herman St.John Pa.	no	perm. T.A.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	Daughter-Brotko Anna Rankovce Z XX Czechoslov.	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	self	21 yes	yes	1908 1915	Homestead	Son-Brotko Jan-352 Ashburton ave. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perm. T.A.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	nnne
12	sister -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 1915	Homestead	Brother -do-	no	perm. T.A.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	Friend-V. Laude Ml.Bolestav Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	90 yes	no	1911 1913	N.Y.	Uncle-Adam Jankovsky 900 Rockavay ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	-do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Uncle -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
15	-do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Uncle -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	child	-	-	none
16	-do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Uncle -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child	-	-	none
17	-do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Uncle -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child	-	-	none
18	-do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Uncle -dop	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child	-	-	none
19	grand father-Kopcik Mich 1 Berez na P?R.Czechoslov.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	47 yes	no	------	------	father-Kopcik Jan-2475 Grayling ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perm. T.A.	yes	no	no	no	nn	nn	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
20	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Father -do- Wife-Agnesa	no	perm. T.A.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
21	SisterMaria Bartesz Kurina Giraltovce Czechosl.	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	brother-Hamus Karandyszewski 250 Hall str. Bridgeport Con.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good further med Eyes	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	Trachome cicatride
22	father-Vraniak Jan Pribis Povaszka Czechosl.	Wisc.	Phillips	yes	self	45 yes	no	------	------	cousin-Marie Grendik Phillips Wisc.	no	perm. T.A.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
23	father-Uhrin Jan M.Luka Z XIX Czechoslov.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	60 yes	no	------	------	brother-Daniel Uhrin 2097 Thurman ave. Cleveland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
24	father in law -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	Brother in law,-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
25	Wife-Mester Anna Terinc XVIII X.Czechosl.	Pa.	Bethlehem	yes	self	10 yes	no	------	------	Father-Mester F. 1284 E. Third str. Bethlehem Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C.4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April, *19*-8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—438

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 7th April, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	GUNDERSON ✓	THOMAS	36		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand	04.28 Norway 4/13/28	28 Mess	transit 375	Oslo	23rd Mar 28	Norway	28 Mess
2		Lines 2 to 30 inclusive are Blank																		
3																				
4			W. D. Brown					2nd Purser.												
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22		46																		
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 71

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 April, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife Elsa Gundersen s/d2 Moss Norway	~~Cal~~	Japan ~~Sanfrancisco~~	Yes	Shipowner Mowinckel	$20	Yes	1922	Norweg Steamer SanFrancisco	Transit to S.S. Concordiai SanFrancisco-	Re ship foreign Yes	Transit 10 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fr	Blond	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFI[illegible] OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania*, from* Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April*, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* April, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 560B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 7th April, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	GUSTAVSON. ✓	Oscar A.	49	9	M	M	Manufctr.	Yes	3-56-6 Engl.Swed.	Yes	Sweden.	Scand.	02-35 Sweden.	Norrkoping 4/13/28	21364.	London. 2nd P	11.10.27.	England.	London.
2		Lines 2 to 30 inclusive are Blank																		
3																				
4			W. D. Brown					2nd Purser.												
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			47																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 April, 19 28.

73

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Mrs.C.Gustavson,47 Gloucester Rd. London N.W.1	Engl.	London.	Yes	New Bond Co.Ltd. 124 New Bond St. London W.	Yes	7 1 Yes	Oct 1927 Dec 1927 1927	N.Y.	Wolcott Hotel, 31st Str. 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frsh	Blk	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* April *, 1928*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones *, Surgeon of the* Aquitania *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 7TH APRIL., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X 1	VL 191/816	SHOIFFET (Chiffet)	BEILA	17	–	F.	S.	5A 3958-404 4/23/43 APPRENTICE	Yes	Russian English	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia 07	Valkovin-tyre. 32	573.	Riga, Latvia.	March 22nd, 1928.	Russia	Valkovintyre. 32
2		KOKKO.	Juho	39	–	M.	S.	Farmer.	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Uukuniemi	452	Helsingfors.	27/12/27.	Finland	Uukuniemi.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive are Blank

W. D. Brown
2nd Purser.

APR 14 1928

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 13th April, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Zipra Lechtman, Volkorintye, Gov. Podolsk, Russia.	Conn.	Sharon.	~~Yes~~ No	Father: See Barnat Le- .ic Shoif	$20 23 None	No	No	No	Father: Barnat Leic, Shoifet, Sharon, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	F.	Brn.	Grey.	None
2	Brother: Jooseppi Kokko, Uukuniemi, Finland.	Mass.	Maynard.	No	Self	$25 60	Yes.	1914-1921	Maynard.	Friend: John Nokelainen, Maynard, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania*, from* Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April*, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

76

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* April, *19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

no

no

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Aquitania 4/14/28
Inside Quota
(4)

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7th April, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gamza	Girsz	33		m	m	Printer	yes	Jew.Pol. 5-619	yes	Poland	Hebrew Poland	Poland	Pinsk	2268	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland Pinsk	Pinsk
2		Gamza	Dwosza-Rywka	34		f	m	Dressmaker	yes	Jew.Pol. 5-4619	yes	Poland	Hebrew Poland	Poland	Pinsk	2271	Warsaw	Febr1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
3	UNDER 16	Gamza	Chaim-Josel	6		m	s	None	No	Child	No	Poland	Hebrew Poland	Poland	Pinsk	2322	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
4	UNDER 16	Gamza	Jachor	3		m	s	None	No	Child	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	2270	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
5	UNDER 16	Gamza	Wolf	1		m	s	None	No	Child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	2269	Warsaw	Febr. 1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
6		Milsztejn	Zlata	37		f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish 5-4614	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	2180	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
7	UNDER 16	Milsztejn	Eizef	14		m	s	Scholar	yes	Jew.Pol.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	2079	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
8		Hofman	Melanja	22		f	m	[illegible]	yes	Polish 3-4619	yes	Poland	~~Hebrew~~ Russian	Poland	Ryski	2653	4A Warsaw	Febr127th-28	Poland	Ryski
9	7408	Klajnplac	Dawid	47		m	m	None	yes	Jewish 5-4614	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Piaczon	1803	Warsaw	Janr,3rd-28	Poland	Bedziw.
10		Nowik	Dawid	22		m	s	Messenger	yes	Pol. Jew. 5-1619	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wilno	2026	Warsaw	Febr 1st 1928	Poland	Wilno
11		Nowik	Szymon	18		m	s	Locksmith	yes	Pol.Jew. 5-619	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wilno	2025	Warsaw	Febr 1st1928	Poland	Wilno
12		Nowik	Rachmiel	17		m	s	Tailor appr.	yes	Pol.Jew. 5-2619	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wilno	2027	Warsaw	Febr1st 1928	Poland	Wilno
13		Zajac	Jozefa	15		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	Polish 3-1619	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pitnica	2761	4A Warsaw	March 21st-28	Poland	Pietnica.
14		Weinger	Leiba	51		m	W	Druggist	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lackowice	2206	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
15		Weinger	Sara	21		f	s	None	yes	Pol. Jew. 5-619	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lackowice	2208	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
16		Weinger	Dwosia	16		f	s	None	yes	Pol.Jew. 5-4614	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lachowice	2217	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
17	UNDER 16	Weinger	Zlata	10		f	s	None	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lacjowice	2218	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Pinsk
18		Hochman	Icek	43		m	s	Butcher	yes	Yiddish 5-619	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Krupe	2111	Warsaw	Febr.1st-28	Poland	Warsaw
19		Kreft	Szulim	16		m	s	Butcher	yes	Polish 5-4619	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kolk	2736	4-A Warsaw	March 15th-28	Poland	Kolk
20		POLLNER.	Franz.	19		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Munchen.	41551.	Stuttgart.	3.1.28.	Germany	Munchen.
21		LANG.	Heinrich.	22		M	S	Decorater	Yes	German 1-1619	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Munchen.	36324.	Stuttgart.	13.3.28.	Germany	Munchen.
22		99667/752 SORENSEN.	Johannes.	34		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian 2-619	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Kopervik.	5482.	Bergen.	6.1.28.	Norway.	Kopervik.
23	ADMITTED	PERREE.	Herman J.G.	24		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Dutch 1-614	Yes	Dutch.	Dutch.	Holland.	Venla.	1387.	Rotterdam.	9.12.27.	Holland.	Veula.
24		SPLEISS.	Josef.	31		M	S	Farming	Yes	German 1-4619	Yes	Germany	German	Germany.	Rihstissen	43021.	Stuttgart.	10.3.28.	Germany	Bruckfelden
25		DAVID.	Cyriel.	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Flemish 4-619	Yes	Belgium	Flemish.	Belgium.	Ostende.	356.	Antwerp.	4.4.28.	Belgium.	Ostende.
26																				
27		Lines 26 to 30 inclusive are Blank																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

W D Brown
2nd Purser.

8 pm

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens

49

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 April, 1928

77

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	cousin Kopel Matowiecki, Pinsk. 2. Rynek ul. Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	$1oo.	no	no	no	broth. Iszek Gamza, 81, Stockholm str. Brooklyn, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none
2	cousin Kopel Matowiecki, Pinsk, 2. Rynek, ul. Poland	NY	New York	yes	husb.	none	no	no	no	br.i.l. Iszek Gamza, 81. Stockholm str. Brooklym. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	none
3	uncle Kopel Matowiecki, Pinsk 2, Rynek, Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	uncle l. Iszek Gemza, 81 Stockholm str. Brooklyn. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	brown	grey	none
4	uncle Kopel Matowiecki, Pinsk 2 Rynek, Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	uncle l. Iszek Gamza, 81 Stockholm str. Brooklyn, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	fair	brown	blue	none
5	uncle Kopel Matowiecki, Pinsk, 2 Rynek, Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	uncle Iszek Gamza, 81 Stockholm str. Brooklyn, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
6	father Herz Dubowski, w Starekow Pinsk, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$120	no	no	no	husb. Joseph Millstone, 3238 W. 26th Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
7	gr.f. Herz Dubowski, w Starekow, Pinsk, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	none	no	no	no	fath. Joseph Millstone, 3238 W. 26th str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1o	fair	brown	brown	none
8	father Wincenty Labedjuwicz, Ryski Grodno, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see 23 husb.	none	no	no	no	husb. Michal Hofman, 3547 Ellis Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	blue	none
9	wife Gitel Klajnplac, Bedzin. 15 Potocka str. Poland	Ill.	Chicago.	yes	self	$40.	no	no	no	uncle Simon Goldblatt, 16o9 23rd W. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	grey	brown	none
10	mother Dwojra Nowik, Wilno Ostrobramska, 2o/27 Pol.	NY	New York	yes	uncle	$20	no	no	no	uncle ~~Friend~~ Joseph Lurie, ~~768, Columbus Ave.~~ New York, NY 4185 B'way	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	black	brown	Marked internal Strabismus Rt Eye ~~none~~
11	gr.m. Dwojra Nowik, Wilno Ostrobramska 2o/27 Pol.	NY	New York	yes	uncle	none	no	no	no	uncle Joseph Lurie, 768 Columbus Ave. New York. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	black	brown	none
12	gr.m. Dwojra Nowik. Wilno Ostrobramska 2o/27 Pol.	NY	New York	yes	uncle	none	no	no	no	uncle Josepf Lurie 768 Columbus Ave. New York. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1o	fair	brown	brown	none
13	uncle Wladyslaw Konarwicz, Dobromil, Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	see 23 fath.	$46.	no	no	no	fath. Jakob Zajac, 1613 st. Marks str. Philadelphia Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
14	friend Owsiej Bilanski, Pinsk, Poland	Mich	Detroit	no	see 23 nephew	$30.	no	no	no	nephew, Morris Weinger, 11627 E. Efferson Ave. Detroit, Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	grey	grey	Defective vision corrected by glasses worn none
15	friend Owsiej Bilanski, Pinsk, Poland	Mich	Detroit	no	see 23 uncle	none	no	no	no	uncle Morris Weinger, 11627 E. Efferson Ave. Detroit, Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	dark	dark	none
16	friend Owsiej Bilanski, Pinska Poland	Mich	Detroit	no	see 23 uncle	none	no	no	no	uncle Morris Weinger, 11627 E. Efferson Ave. Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dark	dark	none
17	friend Owsiej Bilanski, Pinsk, Poland	Mich	Detroit	no	see 23 uncle	none	no	no	no	uncle Morris Weinger 11627 E. Efferson Ave. Detroit, Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	dark	dark	none
18	father Jankiel Hochman, Krasnyslaw, Poland	NY	New York City	yes	see 23 cousin	$30	no	no	no	cousin Filip Waksman, 736, E. Pitt str. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown	blue	none
19	uncle Zachar Lewine, Kotk, distr. Luck, Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$25. 24	no	no	no	mother Ida Rubenstein, 1112 S. Albany Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	dark	dark	Shortening Rt Leg condition from birth none
20	Father: Josef Pollner, Hafmanstr 19, Munchen. Germany.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	$25 30	No	-no-	-no-	Brother: Karl Pollner, 4320 Dickens Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None
21	Mother: Marie Lang, 39 Linprunstr. Munchen, Germany	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	$25 30	No	-no-	-no-	As above. bro in law	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blnd	Blue.	None
22	Wife: Mrs. E.K. Sorensen, Ferkingstad pr. Kopervik, Norway.	Mass.	Standish.	Yes	Self.	Yes 50	No	-no-	-no-	Brother: Mr. E. Sorensen, Standish, Plymouth, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None
23	Mother: A.M.G. Perree, Veulo, 6 Zolwaterstr.	Ohio	Dayton.	Yes	See 23	Yes 50	No	-no-	-no-	Br. in, law: F. Gulden, 414 Lincoln Av. Troy, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Bld.	Brn.	None.
24	Uncle: Martin Hecht, Risstissen, Germany.	Nebr.	Tilden.	Yes	Self.	Yes 50	No	-no-	-no-	Uncle Albert Hecht Tilden Farms Nebruska	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blnd.	Brn.	None
25	Uncle: August VanderBerghe, Spaarzaamheidstr 54, Ostend	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes 29	No	-No-	-No-	Father: Pierre David, 5254 Maryland Av. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* April*, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones, *Surgeon of the* Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* April, *1928*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Aquitania

Permits.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EASTON	HENRY J.	42	-	M	M	DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	321074 — 324906	WASHINGTON.	11.11.27	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
2		EASTON	ANNIE L.	42	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	321095 — 324815	WASHINGTON.	11.11.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
3		EASTON	DORIS G.	17	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	321099 — 324911	WASHINGTON.	11.11.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
4		ELLIS	EDMUND	27	-	M	S	FARMER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	BALA.	338078 — 338329	WASHINGTON.	30.1.28.	U.S.A.	RUMSON
5		RICHARDS	JOHN L.	27	-	M	S	FARMER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	BALA.	338256 — 338328	WASHINGTON.	30.1.28.	U.S.A.	RED BANK.
6		KARBIN.	Otto.	35	-	m	S	Laborer	Yes	Finnish.	Yes	Finland	Finnish.	Finland.	Jyvaskyla.	265838. — 271660	Washington.	21.5.27.	U.S.A.	New York
7		NIEMI.	Aleksi.	42	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Evijarvi.	263894. — 272765	Washington.	16.5.27.	U.S.A.	Ironwood
8		KUNZMANN	IGNAC	33	-	M	M	Electron	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Mucheuben	312947 — 312954	Washington	19.10.27	U.S.A.	New York
9																				
10		Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.																		
11																				
12		W. D. Brown			2nd Purser.															
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7³⁰ pm
4/13/28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 13th April, 1928

79

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS. EASTON. 158 PLASHET GROVE. EAST HAM. LONDON.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	200 Dec/4/27 YES	YES	1924 1927	CHIC.	Home 9953 WENTWORTH AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE.
2	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
3	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	FATHER. AS ABOVE	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
4	Father David Ellis LLANERCH. LLIDIARDAU BALA.	N.J.	RUMSON.	YES	SELF.	Feb/4/28 YES	YES	1923 1928	RUMSON	~~HOME~~.Supt of Private Estate MR. HICKS. RUMSON. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	RDY	DRK	BLUE	NONE.
5	MOTHER. MRS. A. RICHARDS. DYFFSYN BALA. N. WALES.	N.J.	RED BANK.	YES	SELF.	Feb/4/28 YES	YES	1922 1928	N.J.	BROTHER. MR. E. RICHARDS. OAK HILL FARM. RED BANK. NJ	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	Brother: Johan Karbin, Jyvaskyla, Oravasaari, Finland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	Oct/4/27		1913-1926	N.Y.	Friend: Mr. Victor Heikkinen, 856 43rd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Rddy.	Blnd.	Blue	None
7	Sister: Mrs. Hilma Salo, Evijarvi, Finland.	Mich.	Ironwood.	Yes	Self.	June/4/27		1913-1927.	Ironwood.	Father: Mr. Matti Niemi, 465 E. Pine Str. Ironwood, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue.	None
8	Wife Juliene Kunzmann Keisenheim 2 s/d Rheimburg	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Jan/4/28 $20	Yes	Dec1926, Jan1928	N.Y.	Brother Lawrence Kunzmann 243 E 77th Str New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blu	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X E G Diggle

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* April, *19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Aquitania

Quota

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

Quota Visas

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FINLAY	VIOLET L.	34	-	F	S	DRESS DESIGNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLAYHALL.	23554	LONDON.	12.3.28	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		THOMAS	FLORENCE	29	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	MOUNTAIN ASH	6821	Southampton	3/4/28	WALES	MOUNTAIN ASH.
3	UNDER 16	THOMAS	EVA E.A.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	MOUNTAIN ASH.	6822	Southampton	3/4/28	WALES	MOUNTAIN ASH
4		WEBB	JOHN E.	40	-	M	S	GALVD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5504.	LONDON.	20.2.28.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
5		EVANS	DAVID	67	-	M	M	COLLIERY OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	TREOLA.	6699	LONDON	21.2.28	WALES	LLANFIHANGE TALYLLYN.
6		PERRY	ROBERT	39	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Clutton	6515	SOUTHAMPTON	3.1.28.	WALES	PORTH
7		JOHN	VIOLET E.	28	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF.	6830	Southampton	4/4/28	WALES	PONTYPRIDD
8	UNDER 16	JOHN	BETTY	6	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	PONTYPRIDD.	6831	Southampton	4/4/28	WALES	PONTYPRIDD
9		~~WALSH~~	~~PATRICK~~	~~16~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MINER.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~IRISH.~~	~~WALES~~	~~MAESTEG.~~				~~WALES~~	~~MAESTEG~~
10		HARRIS	DANIEL G.R.	28	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	WALES	MAESTEG	23121	SOUTHAMPTON	6.3.28.	WALES	MAESTEG
11		DAVIES	THOMAS J.	29	-	M	M	COLLIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	MAESTEG.	23056	SOUTHAMPTON	13.2.28.	WALES	MAESTEG
12		OWEN	IVOR	31	-	M	M	MILL WORKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SKEWEN.	22961	SOUTHAMPTON.	3.1.28.	WALES	NEATH
13		DAVIS	FREDERICK J.	24	-	M	S	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	TREALAW.	6705	Southampton	21/2/28	WALES	TREALAW
14		STOODLEY	THOMAS H.	27	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	PENYGRAIG	6769	Southampton	9/3/28	WALES	TREALAW
15		LIMBRICK	JOHN T.	35	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	CARDIFF.	6704	Southampton	21/2/28	WALES	TREALAW
16		JAMES	JOHN H.	34	-	M	S	BLACKSMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	ABERDARE	6509	SOUTHAMPTON.	3.1.28.	WALES	ABERDARE
17		WHATLEY	CHARLES S.	31	-	M	M	FARMING.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	UPTON LOVEL.	5889	Southampton	19/3/28	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.
18		JONES	WALTER	24	-	M	M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Carris	6775	Southampton	9/3/28	Wales	Carris
19		JONES	ELIZABETH	21	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Wales	Treorchy	6776	Southampton	9/3/28	Wales	Treorchy
20		BREWER	BERTIE	40	-	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Taunton	6774	Southampton	9/3/28	England	Torquay
21		BREWER	Frederick	43	-	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Taunton	6770	Southampton	9/3/28	English	Torquay
22		BREWER	ELIZABETH	40	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Taunton	6771	Southampton	9/3/28	English	Torquay
23		BREWER	WILLIAM	17	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Taunton	6772	Southampton	9/3/28	English	Torquay
24	UNDER 16	BREWER	Mary	15	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Taunton	6773	Southampton	9/3/28	English	Torquay
25		Line 9 Patrick Walsh deleted did not embark.																		
26		Lines No 25 to 30 Blank.																		
27			W. D. Brown 2nd Purser.																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 13th April , 1928 — 81

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	FATHER. HENRY FINLAY. "DUNBLANE" NEW RD. BRADING. I.O.W.	CONN.	NEW HAVEN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO			BROTHER. MR. H.G. FINLAY. 44 POLI BUILDING. NEW HAVEN CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	MOLE ON RT. CHEEK
2	PARENTS. MR.& MRS PILLINGER. 26 PHILLIP ST. MOUNTAIN ASH.	MICH	DETROIT.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. I. THOMAS. 130 FERRIS AVE. HIGHLAND PARK. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
3	GRANDPARENTS. -DO-	MICH	DETROIT.	YES	MOTHER. AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
4	FATHER. MR. WEBB. 9/121 GREAT HAMPTON ST. BIRMINGHAM	NY	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR.F.PARKER. EAST 14TH STREET, NEW YORK 5539 [illegible]	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
5	MRS. M.A. EVANS. ~~Mother~~ 105 MISKYN RD. TREALAW. DINAS RHONDDA	PA.	NANTICOKE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SON MR. E. EVANS. 202 EAST GRAND NANTICOKE.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	GREY	GREY	NONE.
6	WIFE. MRS. PERRY. 222 HIGH ST. CYMMER PORTH.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. DAVIES. 6215 SOUTH MAJOR AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	BO	5	8	FRH	BRN	GREY	NONE.
7	PARENTS. MRS. E. JONES. 61 HEATHFIELD RD. CARDIFF. Mother MrsE Jones	N.J.	E.ORANGE.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. I.R. JOHN. 377 DODD EAST ORANGE.ESSEX. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
8	GRANDPARENTS -DO-	N.J.	E.ORANGE.	NO	MOTHER. AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
9	~~FATHER. PATRICK WALSH. 20 GREENFIELD ST.MAESTEG~~	~~N.J.~~	~~TRENTON.~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~UNCLE. MR. W. J. MURPHY. 101 CARROLL ST. TRENTON N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~MED.~~	~~BRN~~	~~HZL.~~	~~NONE.~~
10	WIFE. MRS. C. HARRIS. 1. CWMDU ST. MAESTEG.	N.Y.	ALBANY.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. W. EVANS. 87 LIVINGSTONE AVE. ALBANY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
11	WIFE. MRS. R.A. DAVIES. 38 TURBERVILL ST.MAESTEG	N.Y.	ALBANY.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS.W. EVANS.87 LIVINGSTONE AVE. ALBANY NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
12	WIFE. MRS. G. OWEN. 5 ELLIS ST. NEATH.	PA.	CANNONSBURG.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MRS. W. JENKINS. 17 WEST COLLEGE ST. CANNONSBURG. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
13	FATHER. MRS. A. J. DAVIES. 199 YNYSCYNON RD.TREALAW GLAM.)	PA.	WILKESBARRE	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. A. WILLIAMS. 68 DAISY LANE.WILKESBARRE PA.)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FRH	BRN	GREY	SLIGHT SCAR BRIDGE OF NOSE.
14	WIFE. MRS. STOODLEY. 90 YNYSCYNON RD.TREALAW. GLAM.	PA.	WILKESBARRE	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER IN LAW. MR. T. WILLIAMS. 294 PARISH ST. WILKES BARRE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE.
15	WIFE. MRS. E. E. LIMBRICK. 124 YNYSCYNON RD.TREALAW.	PA.	WILKESBARRE	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	MR. F. DANIELS.FRIEND. 68 DAISY LANE. WILKES BARRE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE.
16	BROTHER. MR. R.W. JAMES. 8 PLEASANT ROW.CWMBACH ABERDARE.)	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. D. JAMES. 17931 BRUSH ST. DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
17	WIFE. MRS. WHATLEY. 7 FREDERICK PLACE CLIFTON BRISTOL.	ORIG.	BANKS.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. H. WHATLEY. BANKS. OREGON.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRH	DRK	BRN	NONE.
18	Father Mr John Jones 12 St Stevens Ave Pentre	Ohio	Cleveland	No	SELF	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Thomas Griffiths 3512 E 80th Street Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Fr	Br	None
19	Father/Law as above	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	Br	None
20	Father John Brewer 7 Somerset Place Alfred St [illegible]	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Thomas Griffiths 3512 E 80th Street Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Fr	Br	None
21	Father John Brewer 7 Somerset Place Alfred St Taunton	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Thomas Griffiths 3512 E. 80th Street Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fr	Fr	Bl	None
22	Father/Law John Brewer 7 Somerset Place Alfred St Taunton	Ohio	Claevland	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Thomas Griffiths F/Law 3512 E 80th Street Cleveland Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dr	Br	Brn	None
23	G/Father John Brewer Somerset Place Alfred St Taunton	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Thomas Griffiths 3512 E. 80th Street Cleveland Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dr	Fr	Brn	None
24	G/Father John Brewer 7 Somerset Place Alfred Str Taunton	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Thomas Griffiths 3512 E 80th Str Cleveland Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Frh	Drk	Brn	None
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* April, *1928*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Johes *, Surgeon of the* Aquitania *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 31 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 1928*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th April, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		ation
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DIAMOND 1	ISAAC	26	-	M ✓	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish ✓	1 08-29 Poland	Lemburg	346020	Re-entry Permit No				
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank	W L Burn													345665 ✓	N.Y.	Mar 2/1928	USA	99 New York	
3						2nd Purser.															
4															[illegible]						
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			52																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13th April, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Herbert Diamand Lemburg Poland	N.Y.	New York	-	Member of crew	30	Yes	10th Mar 24th Mar 1928		Home. 551 E 178th St New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Aquitania, *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

EGDiggle

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April, *19* 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 81 C.7

C.7 S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 13th April 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LAZAROS	Gus.	30	-	M	M	PP 476088	Supreme Court No. 2616622 10th November 1927-White Plains N.J.	135½ Main street-Torrytown N.J.
2	ANAGNOSTICS	Eftratios	37	-	M	M	PP 480109	Dist Court No. 1125632 20th september 1918-Briddeford Maine	216 Main street-Saco Maine,
3	MANOUSSI	Nicola	35	-	M	M	PP 494260	Dist Court New York No. 1447238 6th January 1922- New York N.Y.	1021 Dahill str.Brooklyn N.Y.
4	GAVRILIS	Thomas	39	-	M	M		Dist Court PP 416359 28th April 1927- Philadelphia Pa.	4640 Woodland ave.Philadelphia Pa.
5	FEICHTINGER	Julius	43	-	M	M		Dist Court April 22nd Milwaukee Wisc. PP 468828	109 Mayn str. Oconomovoc Wisc.
6	BEFFA	Robert	21	-	M	S	19th October 1907- New York N.Y.		335 East 66 str. New York N.Y.
7	STUNTZ	Elyde	42	-	M	M	8th October 1886- Legrand Iowa. PP. 65		150 5th ave. New York city
8									
9	lines No.8 to 30 inclusive are Blank								
10		W D Brown			2nd Purser				
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16—214)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 7TH APRIL, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 85 13 April, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FINNEY	JOHN	33	-	M	M		SCRANTON PA. District Court 29.11.1921. No. 1485873 P.P. No. 492782	WIFE. MRS. FINNEY. 307 N. KEYSOR AVE. SCRANTON PA.
2	JAQUES	MICHAEL	31	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 16.1. 1897.		218 WEST 67TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
3	JAQUES	CATHERINE	23	-	F	M		NEW YORK. District Court 15.11.26. NC 2357668	-DO-
4	KEW	WILLIAM D.	55	-	M	M		ONONDAGO COUNTY. SYRACUSE. Dist Crt 21.2.1914. No 447087 PP 475634	SKANEATELES N.Y.
5	KEW	EMILY A.	61	-	F	M		By Husbands Papers PP. 475634	-DO-
6	BACON.	Henry.	53	-	M	M		County Court No.372063 Albany, N.Y. 10 Nov 1913.PP 488716	82 Exchange Str.West Albany, N.Y.
7	BACON.	Arthur.	18	-	M	S	Albany, N.Y. 14.5.1909. PP 488716		As above.
8	ELLIS.	William.	35	-	M	M	PP 464992	District Court, Portland, Oregon. No 1548502 20/10/21	c/o Barber Packing Co. Astoria, Oregon.
9	ELLIS.	Isabella.	28	-	F	M		By Marriage.	As above.
10	ELLIS.	Bonnie J.	6	-	F	S	Portland Oregon Aug 22nd 1921		As above.
11									
12	Lines 11 to 30 inclusive Blank								
13		W D Brown 2nd Purser							
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4.5 UPC 4/13/28

54

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 86 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA2 sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	HOFMAN	MICHAL	33	✓	M.	M.	PP 341182	COOK COUNTY, 25TH FEBRUARY, 1925.	Home 3547, ELLIS AVE, CHICAGO, ILL. U.S.A.
2	KURILO	IGNAC	36	✓	M.	S.	PP 347159	County Court No. 2295662 MONMOUTH COUNTRY, 6TH JULY, 1926.	Home 174, JACKSON ST, MATAWAN, N.Y.
3	WAJDA	AURELIA	22	✓	F.	S.	ALBERTON, P.A. 10TH MARCH, 1906.	Ja	FATHER: JAN WAJDA, BOX 274, CHESTNUT RIDGE, PA.
4	SYMBORA	KIETARZYNA	21	✓	F.	S.	NAJTICONE, P.A. 2ND MAY, 1908.	Ja 1968	AUNT: KWIATKOWSKE ROSALJA 135, FREMONT AVE, JERSEY CITY.

Lines 5 to 30 inclusive are Blank

W D Brown 2nd Purser

4500K 4/12/42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 87

S.S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 13th April 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SHAPIRO	Birek	61	-	M	M		Dist Court New York 428... 10th august 1911-New York N.Y.	New York N.Y. Chatham Hotel
2	LABA	Stanislaw	21	-	M	S	22nd June 1907- Norway Mich.		12 Eagle ave. Paterson N.J.
3	KOTODZIEJ	Jan	19	-	M	S	15th November 1909- Adams Mass.		Main str.Box 124-Farmusville Mass.
4	MACIEGG	Wadyslaw	20	-	M	S	7th August 1908- Bayonne N.Y.		578 Perry str. Buffalo N.Y.
5	BRRONHARD	Bronislaw	23	-	M	S	4th September 1905-Fall River Mass	PP 1980	Plymouth ave. Fals River Mass.
6	DEL GROSSO	Antonio	34	-	M	S	PP47623	Dist Court Rochester 2146221 30th June 1925- Rochester N.J.	104 Lewis str. Rochester N.Y.
7	MILOHNIC	Anton	26	-	M	S	PP 453576	County Court Bronx N.Y. 2551370 8/8/27	471 East 18thstr.Bronx N.Y.
8	MARENCIK	Jan	32	-	M	M	25th July 1896- New York N.Y. PP 451591		Elisabeth ave. New Jersey N.J.
9	VAJDA	Jan	20	-	M	S	18th august 1907- Scranton Pa. PP 1[illegible]5		Scranton Pa.
10	FRIMIER	Mary	44	-	F	M	PP.458188	By Marriage wife of american citizen Ja	Passaic N.J.
11	FRIMIER	August Child	12	-	M	S	PP 458188	child of american citizen Ja	-do-
12	FRIMIER	Doroty	9	-	F	S	PP458188	-do- Ja	-do-
13	TARPEFF	Vasil	31	-	M	M	PP 469016	Supreme Court No.2610202 Syracuse New York 13/6/27	908 Almond str.Syracuse N.Y.
14	SKENDER	John	56	-	M	M	PP 189104	Dist Court Galup Mich 8/6/1904 JA	54 Canys str 2 Bend Oreg.
15	CERJANAC	Anna	17	-	F	S	10th April 1915- Lorain Ohio.PP 220		18209-Vottiggham Rd.Cleveland Ohio
16	SEBALJ	George	38	-	M	M		Dist Court Pittsburg 16 April 1926 PP 259201	400 N.Holland ave. Braddock Pa.
17	LAZAROFF	Pando	39	-	M	M		City Court Granite city Ill. 1927 PP 473124	915 Pacific ave.Granite city Ill.
18	LUPSAN	Nick	32	-	M	M		Camp [illegible] Texas PP 487341 23rd June 1918- Camp Eagle Pass Texas	1429 West 55 str.Cleveland Ohio.
19	PITU	John	37	-	M	M	PP 469447	District Court 22nd November 1926- Cleveland Ohio.	5810 St.Clair ave.Cleveland Ohio
20	SMIKAL	Simon	55	-	M	M	56	District Court Nov 1904 Fairfield Conn- 1904 PP 473806	Fairfield Conn.
21	TRNKA	Rudolf	27	-	M	M	7th august 1901-New York N.Y. PP 459368		417 E.47 str.New York city
22	ZNANIEC	Helena	20	-	F	S	3rd January 1908- Bojesville Ohio.	PP 108 Ja	4615 So Rohey str.Chicago Ill.
23	APISDORF	Max	51	-	M	M		Supreme Court New York 7th May 1920 PP 475883	29 East 7th str.Lakewood N.J.
24	APISDORF	Hneriette	44	-	F	M		By Husbands Papers	-do-
25	SCRINZI	Domenico	33	-	M	S		Dist Court Penns No 2562344 20 May 1927 PP 455192	Hazelten Penns
26	FORTI	Constantin	18	-	M	S	1/11/1909 [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ Run Pennsl		Hazelten Penns
27	GRIPPO	Emilio	45	-	M	S	PP 474309	Lacawanna County Court No.1225851 21st January 1920) Scranton Pa.	142 Wyomina str.Carbondale Pa.
28	BOGINA	Rosario	50	-	M	M	PP 465336	County Court New York No 1269070 1st July 1919-New York N.Y.	1336 69th str.Brooklyn N.Y.
29	CALVISIO	Sabatino	37	-	M	M		Dist Court 12th March 1926- Pittsburgh Pa.	Oakfile N.Y.
30	YANNES	Stefano	28	-	M	S	21st March 1900- Hazleton Pa. PP 964		Hazleton Pa.

4.55 PM 4/13/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 86
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

F 88

S. S. AQUITANIA CUNARD arrived APRIL 14, 1928. , 192 , M., , from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
21m	1	KARANDYSZEWSKI Francisek	9:50	61	21		1	MED HOLD	RRE Wife, Agnes, 253 Hallett St. Bridgeport, Conn.	John	4/14	11 55			
41m	2	TOMAC Ivan	10:00	64	2		1	Ret. 4/20/28 - 9 45 am. TOHOSP ON ARR	RRw. Frd Josip Petranovic, Camp 2, Bend, Ore.	John	4/20	10 40			
17f	3	SHOIFET(CHOIFETT)Beila	10:50	5	1		1	TO CALL	Father, Barney, Sharon. Conn.	John	4/14	11 40			

3

T.D. AQUITANIA 4/14/28

Form 669.

'Pitai Crew 8 30

Sheet No. 1

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. AQUITANIA CUNARD *arrived* APRIL 14, 1928. *, 19 , M., , from* 89 Cpr Erdman May Erdman

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
58f	1	LEWINSON Gitla 2cab	13	8	POL HEB	LPC PHD	9:50	MATHEWS							4/14	8	EC	11⁰⁰			Bond (4)				—		—
32m	2	RODOFF Leonid 1cab	21	27	RUS	NO Q I V LPC	9:50	FEDER	4/14	18	EC				4/14	15	Jck	12¹⁰			99114/864				—	1	—
48m	3	ZARVADAKIS Jim	5	1	GK	UN TO READ	9:50	FEDER	4/14	1	EC										un to read Landed 4/18/28 11³⁰ 99114/879				4	4	4
25m	4	PERREE Herman J.	4	28	HOLL	SUSP V FRAUD LPC	9:50	FEDER							4/14	12	~~Jck~~	12¹⁰							—	1	—
22f	5	JONES Catherine M. 2cab	13	6	GT BR	LPC PH D	9:50	MATHEWS							4/14	22	EC	11²⁰									
27f	6	BEDNARZIK Terez #1&4 to hosp. 4/21/28 - 10³⁰ am 1&4 Ret 5/1/28 10⁰⁰	C2	5/7	JG SL	LPC	10:25	FLANN	4/17	66	SCB										LPC 5/3 Landed 1 30/pm File 99114/906			apr May	62 10	65 110	65 104
8f		Bozena							—												—						
6f		Ruzena							—												—						
3f		Marie							—												—						
1m		Oscar #5 To Hosp. 5/3/28 4⁰⁰							—												—						

AQU

4-~~43~~ Aquitania

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

19th April 1928 19

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. AQUITANIA from port of SOUTHAMPTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	830	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	nil	Total crew this date	826

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th April 1928, 19 , consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R, and is expected to sail 19th April, 1928, for Southampton England via United States port of ----------------------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

90

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

Form 689.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
MALE	ENGLISH	~~ENGLISH~~ BRITISH	5.7	176	None
Do	Do	Do	5.11	186	Do
	Do		5.9	150	
	Do		5.11	185	
	Do		5.10	151	
	Do		6'	151	
	SCOTCH		5.11	160	
	ENGLISH		5.11	169	
	DO		5.11	166	
	DO		5.8	160	
	SCOTCH		5.9	166	
	ENGLISH		5.10	167	
	DO		5.11	160	
			5.10	161	
			5.11	167	
			5.11	154	
			5.10	156	
			5.8	150	
			5.7	149	
			5.8	160	
			5.11	169	
			6'	186	
			6.2	196	
			5.11	161	
			5.11	169	
			6'	196	
			6'	186	
			5.6	150	
			5.6	140	
			5.10	156	

29
30

M. M. OFFICE
17 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

ST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

sel AQUITANIA , arriving at NEW YORK, , 13 APR. 1928 ; 19 , from the po

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Rac
Family name	Given name		When	Where				
DIGGLE	ERNEST	MASTER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	56	MALE	ENG
BATTLE	WALTER	CHIEF OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	I
WILSON	JOHN	SENR 1ST Do				44		D
MACDONALD	JOHN A	JUNR 1ST Do				41		I
CROASDALE	JOHN L	JUNR 2ND Do				33		I
LOCKE	JOHN V	SENR 3RD Do				32		D
MACLEAN	DONALD	JUNR 3RD Do				28		SCO
MAUDSLEY	CECIL V	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR				38		ENGL
LANCASTER	RAYMOND L	ASST SURGEON				27		DO
SMITH	CHARLES	DISPENSER				47		DO
SIMPSON	WILLIAM H	Do				40		SCOTC
HUGHES	FREDERICK	HOSPITAL ATTDT				42		ENGL
CUNNAH	JOSEPH	Do				30		DO
DOUGHTY	CECIL	ASST PURSER				28		
EARLEY	WILLIAM H	JUNR ASST PURSER				25		
LEIGHTON	LESLIE	BAGGAGEMASTER				26.		
PUCKERING	HENRY	PRINTER				43		
FARLEY	HARRY	Do				33		
HAYWOOD	ALBERT E	Do				29		
HAILEYCUFFE	ROBERT	Do				25		
LOVELAND	WILLIAM H	LINOTYPE OPERATOR				27		
NICHOLSON	WALTER E	INSPECTOR				58		
PAYNE	HARRY W L	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR				32		
ALBERY	ALBERT	ASST INSPECTOR				39		
ELLIOTT	ERNEST J	Do				55		
BONNER	CHARLES	Do				53		
EVANS	WILLIAM	Do				30		
WATSON	SYDNEY E	MUSICIAN				30		
ROBERTS	ALFRED J	Do				21		
PERREN	CECIL	Do				26.		

[illegible] Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

7 19/9290

GEORGE WEDDELL (Cra[illegible])	21	British	Southampton 3 Apl 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
ERNEST WEST	33	British	Southampton 7 Apl 1928
HENRY STEPHENSON	42	"	" 3 "
ISAAC DIAMAND	26	French	" 7 "

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

X

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER]

Total Crew 830

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GEORGE WEDDELL ✓ 1 Crossed	21	British	Southampton 3 Apl 1928

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
DIGGLE	ERNEST ✓	MASTER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	176	NONE
BATTLE	WALTER ✓	CHIEF OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5.11	186	Do
WILSON	JOHN ✓	SENR 1ST Do				44		Do		5.9	150	
MACDONALD	JOHN A ✓	JUNR 1ST Do				41		Do		5.11	185	
CROASDALE	JOHN L ✓	JUNR 2ND Do				33		Do		5.10	151	
LOCKE	JOHN V ✓	SENR 3RD Do				32		Do		6'	151	
MACLEAN	DONALD ✓	JUNR 3RD Do				28		SCOTCH		5.11	160	
MAUDSLEY	CECIL V ✓	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR				38		ENGLISH		5.11	169	
LANCASTER	RAYMOND L ✓	ASST SURGEON				27		DO		5.11	160	
SMITH	CHARLES ✓	DISPENSER				47		DO		5.8	160	
SIMPSON	WILLIAM H ✓	Do				40		SCOTCH		5.9	166	
HUGHES	FREDERICK ✓	HOSPITAL ATTDT				42		ENGLISH		5.10	167	
CUNNAH	JOSEPH ✓	Do				30		DO		5.11	160	
DOUGHTY	CECIL ✓	ASST PURSER				28				5.10	161	
EARLEY	WILLIAM H ✓	JUNR ASST PURSER				25				5.11	167	
LEIGHTON	LESLIE ✓	BAGGAGEMASTER				26				5.11	154	
PUCKERING	HENRY ✓	PRINTER				43				5.10	156	
FARLEY	HARRY ✓	Do				33				5.8	150	
HAYWOOD	ALBERT E ✓	Do				29				5.7	149	
HAILEYCUFFE	ROBERT ✓	Do				25				5.8	160	
LOVELAND	WILLIAM H ✓	LINOTYPE OPERATOR				27				5.11	169	
NICHOLSON	WALTER E ✓	INSPECTOR				58				6'	186	
PAYNE	HARRY W L ✓	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR				32				6.2	196	
ALBERY	ALBERT ✓	ASST INSPECTOR				39				5.11	161	
ELLIOTT	ERNEST J ✓	Do				55				5.11	169	
BONNER	CHARLES ✓	Do				53				6'	196	
EVANS	WILLIAM ✓	Do				30				6'	186	
WATSON	SYDNEY E ✓	MUSICIAN				30				5.6	150	
ROBERTS	ALFRED J ✓	Do				21				5.6	140	
PERREN	CECIL ✓	Do				26				5.10	156	

W J Turner Insp

M. M. OFFICE
7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 92 3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓ FIRST PE 1	MARKS	DENNIS A ✓	✓ MUSICIAN	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	23.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	149.	Nil
✓ 2	AMOS	FRANK B ✓	✓ - Do -	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5.10	156	Do
FIRST PE 3	GARDINER	CHARLES ✓	✓ - Do				29				5.10	159	
✓ FIRST PE 4	DAVIES	TREVOR ✓	✓ Do				21				5.9	142.	
✓ 5	GREENE	CHARLES F ✓	✓ Do				30				6'	160	
✓ 6	FINLOW	ALBERT H ✓	✓ Do				35				5.8	156.	
✓ 7	HUMPHRIES	FREDERICK ✓	✓ Do				37				5.8	181	
✓ FIRST PE 8	MORTIMER	ARTHUR ✓	Do				28.				5.5	137	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

[illegible] Insp

M. M. OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

✓ SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

M

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 93

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	ROBERTS	LLEWELLYN ✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	47	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.10	186	NONE
	2	WILSON	WILLIAM H ✓	STAFF Do Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.11	146	Do
	3	CAMPBELL	JOHN ✓	1ST SEN 2ND Do				43		SCOTCH		5.7	151.	
	4	WHITTLE	JOHN ✓	2ND Do Do				43		ENGLISH		5.4	139.	
	5	SHORE	CLAUDE ✓	3RD Do Do				45		Do		5.7	160	
	6	ELLIS	ALEXANDER ✓	1ST JUN Do				42		WELSH		5.11	186.	
	7	MELDRUM	ALEXANDER ✓	2ND Do Do				42		SCOTCH		5.7	160	
	8	WILLIAMS	RICHARD ✓	3RD Do Do				39		WELSH		5.10	159	
	9	WILLIAMS	CLEMENT G ✓	1ST SEN 3RD				41		ENGLISH		5.8	176	
FIRST PE	10	DRUMMOND	FRANCIS ✓	2ND Do Do				35		Do		6.0	180	
	11	CROSS	RENE ✓	3RD Do Do				42		ENGLISH		6.1	166	
	12	WILSON	JAMES G ✓	1ST JUN Do				35		SCOTCH		5.6	149	
	13	MOFFAT	JOHN R. ✓	2ND Do Do				38		Do		5.6	156	
FIRST PE	14	PRICE	SAMUEL ✓	3RD Do Do				32		ENGLISH		5.7	167	
	15	ALLAN	HERBERT ✓	1ST SEN 4TH				30		Do		5.7	176	
	16	BAIN	JOHN ✓	2ND Do Do				30		Do		5.8	166	
	17	HUDSON	SIDNEY ✓	3RD Do Do				29		Do		5.10	159	
	18	DAWSON	ROBERT ✓	1ST JUN Do				32		Do		5.6	160	
	19	JOHNSTON	JAMES ✓	2ND Do Do				33		Do		5.9	166.	
	20	SUMMERFIELD	FRANK ✓	3RD Do Do				32		Do		5.6	150	
	21	~~BAILEY~~	[illegible]	~~3RD SEN~~ [illegible]										
	22	HUGHES	CHARLES ✓	2ND Sen 5TH Do Do ENGINEER	7/4/28	SO'TON	No	33	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5.10	161	NONE
	23	PLATT	THOMAS ✓	3RD Do Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.7	160	Do
	24	BARNETSON	GEORGE ✓	1ST JUN Do				29		SCOTCH		5.7	167	
	25	McGLASHAN	ALEXANDER ✓	2ND Do Do				31		Do		5.7	156	
	26	GREEN	JAMES ✓	3RD Do Do				25.		ENGLISH		5.7	165	
	27	DEAN	WILLIAM ✓	1ST SEN 6TH				27		Do		5.6	166	
	28	CLARK	DAVID ✓	2ND Do Do				27		SCOTCH		5.5	136	
	29	STRETCH	REGINALD ✓	3RD Do Do				35.		ENGLISH		5.6	140	
FIRST	30	NEWMAN	GEORGE F	1ST SEN 7TH				23.		SCOTCH		6.0	160	

Wm H Turner Insp

M. M. OFFICE
7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.* E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 669.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PETTERSON	PHILIP J	2nd Sen 7th Engineer	7/4/28	Southampton	No	23	Male	English	British	5.10	160	None
2	JOHNSON	STEPHEN	3rd Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5 9	156	Do
3	WALLEY	ALFRED	1st Do 8th Do.				22		Do		5 7	177	
4	COCKBURN	ROLAND	1st Electrician				37		Do		5 1	155	
5	McHARDY	JOHN	2nd Do				29		Do		5.10	160	
6	BAXTER	HECTOR	3rd				28		Do		5.6	145	
7	STONEBANKS	ALEC G	4th				27		Do		5.10	160	
8	WILLIAMS	NEVILLE C	5th				23		Do		5.8	168	
FIRST 9	WRIGHT	ALFRED	6th				24		Do		5 11	156	
10	MACINTYRE	GILBERT	1st Boilemaker				50		Scotch		5 9	186	
PE FIRST 11	WILLIAMS	ROBERT W	2nd Do				33		Welsh		5 7	169	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.* E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR. 1928 *day of* *192*
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ELDER	JAMES ✓	CARPENTER	7/4/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	37.	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 8	176	NONE
2	NOBBS	CHARLES M ✓	Do MATE	Do	Do	Do	26.	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 8	169	Do
3	CRADDICK	JOHN H ✓	Do Do				41.		Do		5 10	156	
4	DANIELS	REGINALD ✓	Do Do				25.		Do		5 10	176	
5	COMERFORD	JOSEPH ✓	BOATSWAIN				42.		IRISH		5 8	156	
6	CASS	SIDNEY ✓	Do MATE				44		ENGLISH		5 10	177	
7	HICKMAN	ANDREW H ✓	Do Do				49.		Do		5 7	176	
8	LANG	SIDNEY ✓	MASTER AT ARMS				47		Do		5 10	156	
9	TAYLOR	CRISAN C B ✓	-Do-				44.		Do		5 3	147	
10	JARVILLE	THOMAS ✓	STOREKEEPER				58.		Do		5 5	169	
11	LAWES	SYDNEY B ✓	LAMPTRIMMER				28.		Do		5 7	149	
12	SUTER	ARTHUR J. ✓	QM				47.		Do		5 8	156	
13	MOODY	CHARLES A ✓	Do				43.		IRISH		5 7	169	
14	PEARCE	CHARLES A ✓					40.		ENGLISH		5 8	176	
15	ELWYN	SIDNEY H ✓					26.		Do		5 6	176	
16	ROBERTS	FREDERICK ✓					44		Do		5 5	156	
17	FURMADGE	FREDERICK W ✓					45.		Do		5 4	156	
18	BUTLER	JOHN H. ✓	AB				46.		Do		5 4	159	
19	WILTSHIRE	ERNEST T. ✓	Do				43		Do		5 7	169	
20	LEEVES	AMOS ✓					49		Do		5 5	186	
21	HUGHES	JOHN F ✓					41.		Do		5 8	176	
22	SAUNDERS	JAMES E ✓					40.		Do		5 6	147	
23	LAWRENCE	OWEN H ✓					40.		Do		5 5	169	
24	FORDER	WILLIAM H. ✓					50.		Do		5 8	156	
25	ELLIS	WILLIAM H. ✓					53.		Do		5 7	176	
26	TURRELL	JOHN ✓					46		Do		5 7	169	
27	DENZILOE	WILLIAM ✓					45.		Do		5 11	186	
28	POULTER	CHARLES H ✓					46.		Do		5 9	176	
29	STOCK	FREDERICK ✓					40.		Do.		5 8	166	
30	JONES	ALFRED ✓					53		Do		6 0	176	

M. M. OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 10/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle. **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MICHOLSON	BERTRAM W	AB	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	161	NONE
2	GROUNDSELL	REGINALD E	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5 10	186	Do
3	TAYLOR	THOMAS W					45		Do		5 10	169	
4	MACKENZIE	JOHN					52		SCOTCH		5 9	176	
5	JUDD	GEORGE J					44		ENGLISH		5 7	161	
6	SHUTTLER	FREDERICK D					50		Do		5 6	166	
7	JAMES	GEORGE F M					43		Do		5 5	156	
8	LEPREVOST	THOMAS G					44		Do		5 7	156	
9	BODY	JOHN					44		Do		5 9	156	
10	FRYER	EDWARD G					53		Do		5 6	169	
11	STARES	FREDERICK					43		ENGLISH		5 2	146	
12	ROGERS	JAMES H					45		Do		5 8	169	
13	DITCH	AARON					45		Do		5 8	156	
14	PUNNETT	HORACE					37		Do		5 7	161	
15	GRUCHY	THOMAS					42		Do		5 9	156	
16	WATHEN	HERBERT					43		Do		5 4	159	
17	CHALCROFT	HARRY					42		Do		5 8	176	
18	ADAMS	WILLIAM T					34		Do		5 3	146	
19	YOXALL	JOHN R					51		Do		5 7	146	
20	MONTAGUE	WILLIAM					40		Do		5 5	156	
21	JACKMAN	GLOSTER R	SEAMAN				28		SCOTCH		5 5	149	
22	DUGGAN	OWEN	AB				44		IRISH		5 10	196	
23	O'CONNOR	ROBERT	Do				42		ENGLISH		5 11	186	
24	ELWELL	BENJAMIN					43		ENGLISH		5 9	111	
25	TERRY	ALBERT					47		Do		5 8	156	
26	HOWARD	GEORGE R F					54		Do		5 6	169	
27	DIXON	ARTHUR					20		Do		5 8	150	
28	BROWN	WILLIAM					45		Do		5 7	161	
29	POTTEN	WILLIAM F					47		ENGLISH		5 5	149	
30	JUDD	WILLIAM H					43		Do		5 6	146	

Wm S H Turner Insp

-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

7

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 97

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WESTON	ALBERT V	AB	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	176	NONE
2	GOODCHILD	FRANCIS W	OS	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5.7	[illegible]	Do
3	DAVIE	CYRIL F.	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5.9	141	Do
4	INGRAM	GEORGE W	DECK BOY	Do	Do	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5.0	126	Do
5	COLE	ALBERT J	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5.3	125	Do
6													
7	LEGG	CYRIL F.	DECK BOY	7/4/28	Soton	No	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	129	NONE
8	DRIVER	JOHN W	Do	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5.5	140	Do
9	ZULVE	WILLIAM H	Do	Do	Do	Do	14	Do	Do	Do	5.4	126	Do
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Insp

M. M. OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

L

Form 660.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA , arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928 , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 98

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PICKEARD	STANLEY	1st Plumber	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	38.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	161	NONE
2	WILTSHIRE	ERNEST	2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	28.	Do	Do	Do	5.8	156	Do
3	BAKER	ALBERT E	Electrical Attd.				31.		ENGLISH		5.5	161	
4	GLASSPOOL	WILLIAM J	Do Do				33.		Do		5.10	176	
5	COOK	GEORGE	Do Do				46.		Do		5.5	179	
6	WHITE	ALBERT V	Refrig Do				40.		Do		5.3	169	
7	FRANKLIN	WILLIAM F	Do Do				40.		ENGLISH		5.5	161	
8	UNSWORTH	CHARLES	Do Do				43.		Do		5.5	147	
9	HUNT	GEORGE H	Storekeeper				47.		Do		5.4	146	
10	HACKETT	THOMAS W	Do				34.		ENGLISH		5.7	156	
11	SIMS	ARTHUR L	Donkeyman				36.		Do		5.11	179	
12	WILLIAMSON	FREDERICK W	Do				41.		Do		5.5	146	
13	ROWLANDS	HARRY W	Greaser				33.		Do		5.7	146	
14	COOK	SIDNEY	Do				44		Do		5.8	161	
15	BLANDFORD	ERNEST G					36.		Do		5.8	156	
16	FERRY	JAMES					56.		Do		5.11	161	
17	CLARKE	WILLIAM					37.		Do		5.8	146	
18	EDMONDSON	WILLIAM					33.		Do		5.11	186	
19	CLARK	WILLIAM					52.		Do		5.8	156	
20	HAMILTON	HENRY A					34.		Do		5.11	141	
21	DYMOND	FRANK W					28.		Do		5.2	149	
22	THEAKER	THOMAS					36.		Do		5.7	141	
23	BENDELL	THOMAS W					44.		ENGLISH		5.6	156	
24	KNIGHT	WALTER					49.		Do		5.10	169	
25	BRAZIER	WILLIAM D					31.		Do		5.8	146	
FIRST 26	BLIZARD	HENRY R					22		Do		5.9	158	
27	~~SPENCER~~	~~ARTHUR~~					~~28.~~		~~ENGLISH~~		~~5.6~~	~~146~~	
28	LEAHY	THOMAS	Greaser	7/4/28	Soton	No	63.	M	Do	BRITISH	5.5	169	NONE
29	GODFREY	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	56.	Do	Do	Do.	5.5	159	Do.
30	BENTLEY	JOHN					45.		Do		5.10	161	

W H Turner Insp

M. M. OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

9

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

99

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LONG	BERTRAM H.	GREASER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	48.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	196	NONE
2	SAUNDERS	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	67.	Do	Do	Do	5.4	149	Do
3	CROSS	WILLIAM					65.		Do		5.5	146	
4	DAVIS	JOSEPH T.					45.		Do		5.5	149	
5	NASH	WILLIAM J.					45.		Do		5.6	146	
6	PHILBRICK	ERNEST E.	FIREMAN				35.		Do		5.6	147	
7	MULLALY	LAWRENCE	Do				24		Do		5.6	146	
8	MORRIS	HENRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	~~Do~~ WELSH	Do	5.10	186	Do
9	DONOVAN	RICHARD	FIREMAN	7/4/28	SOTON	No	47.	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5.4	146	NONE
10	McCARTHY	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	54.	Do	IRISH	Do	5.10	161	Do
11	CRAWLEY	JAMES					44		ENGLISH		5.6	146	
12	DOWN	ERNEST J.					34		Do		5.5	149	
13	SIME	ROBERT.					54.		SCOTCH		5.4	146	
14	DROUGHT	WILLIAM J.					52.		ENGLISH		5.5	161	
15	GERRARD	WILLIAM W.					24.		Do		6.3	199	
16	HOUGHTON	STEPHEN A.					46.		Do		5.4	161	
17	CARRIGAN	MICHAEL					50.		Do		5.10	161	
18	PALMER	GEORGE J.					41.		Do		5.4	151	
19	HANCOCK	JOHN T.					34.		Do		5.6	156	
20	QUIN	GEORGE					57.		Do		5.8	161	
21	SIME	ROBERT J.					25.		Do		5.4	156	
22	KELLY	EDWARD C.					47.		Do		5.6	161	
23	SCRIVEN	RICHARD J.					29.		Do		5.5	146	
24	BATCHELOR	STEPHEN H.					38.		Do		5.7	161	
25	CRADDOCK	FREDERICK					35.		Do		5.6	146	
26	LAMEY	FREDERICK J.					40.		Do		5.4	145	
27	HARDING	ALBERT					24		Do		5.5	149	
28	SIMPSON	WILLIAM					38.		Do		5.9	156	
29	HENDERSON	WILLIAM H.					29.		Do		5.6	161	
30	TREAGUS	WALTER F.					42.		Do		5.10	200	

-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER**, *of the* AQUITANIA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 100

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	EDWARDS	CHARLES S	FIREMAN	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	48.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	146	NONE
	2	HADLEY	SIDNEY	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.8	119	Do
	3	HORNE	CHARLES					31.		Do		5.5	161	
	4	DIGNAM	JOSEPH					45.		Do		5.6	176	
PE FIRST	5	SMITH	JOSEPH					24.		Do		5.9	149	
PE FIRST	6	SAINSBURY	GEORGE F					23.		Do		5.10	161	
	7	HEALEY	GEORGE					34.		ENGLISH		5.7	141	
	8	MALLIM	JAMES					41.		Do		5.4	146	
	9	SHERMAN	HENRY					32.		ENGLISH		5.9	161	
	10	SCRIVEN	ERNEST					30.		ENGLISH		5.9	161	
	11	HISCOCK	RICHARD					37		Do		5.5	156	
	12	FLATTERS	DAVID					43.		ENGLISH		5.7	176	
	13	COVELL	WALTER E					43.		Do		5.9	141	
	14	HOUSE	ARTHUR					26.		Do		5.8	156	
	15	PITTOCK	ERNEST T					29.		Do		5.4	146	
	16	LINNETT	GEORGE A					28.		Do		5.11	196	
	17	TESTER	JAMES J					44		Do		5.7	156	
	18	HOTSON	CHARLES	TRIMMER				45.		Do		5.4	146	
	19	STAFFORD	ERNEST J.	Do				29.		Do		5.7	156	
	20	PADDINGTON	ERNEST W.					23.		Do		5.6	141	
	21	REYNOLDS	LEONARD					28.		Do		5.5	161	
	22	GRAVETT	GEORGE H					43.		Do		5.2	146	
	23	FELL	HENRY					27.		Do		5.8	161	
FIRST	24	SADLER	JOSEPH W					52.		Do		5.10	166	
	25	PARKER	HENRY G.					60.		ENGLISH		5.5	146	
	26	NICHOLAS	EDWARD					29.		Do		5.4	156	
	27	HUMPHRIES	WILLIAM E					31.		Do		5.2	146	
FIRST	28	HALLAM	ROBERT					42.		Do		5.7	149	
FIRST	29	WHITE	JOSEPH					21		ENGLISH		5.6	146	
	30	THORN	CHARLES					45.		ENGLISH		5.7	146	

-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle *,* **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* APR. *192*8

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

07

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

11

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 101

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) Position in ship's company.	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	(4) Shipped or engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ABBOTT	JAMES	TRIMMER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	52.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	161	NONE
2	WRAY	HARRY W	Do	Do	Do	Do	25.	Do	Do	Do	5 7	156	Do
3	COX.	GEORGE					27.		Do		5 9	161	
4	GIGGS	WILLIAM					29.		Do		5 8	150	
5	NICHOLSON.	ERNEST					24.		Do		6 3	186	
6	TYRRELL	ARTHUR J.G.					23.		Do		5 8	156	
7	PERRY.	JOHN W					40.		Do		5 10	161	
8	SWAN	LESLIE					35.		Do		5 10	156	
9	STAFFORD	EDWARD					27.		Do		5 3	146	
10	CONNELL	OSBORNE I.					20.		Do		5 5	146	
11	TRIGGS.	CHARLES P.					31.		Do		5 8	147	
12	HALL	ERNEST.					19.		Do		5 10	149	
13	SIMS.	JOHN					21.		Do		5 8	146	
14	PENNEY	WILLIAM E					39.		Do		5 1	147	
15	NICHOLS	GEORGE H					40.		Do		5 6	146	
16	CARVER	JAMES E.					21.		Do		5 9	145	
17	CHURCH	FREDERICK					45.		Do		5 5	156	
18	WINGFIELD	ALBERT E.J					40		Do		6 0	186	
19	DEBENHAM.	FRED.					40.		Do		5 11	169	
FIRST 20	LONG.	THOMAS H					31.		Do		5 9	176	
21	HISCOCK.	HERRICK.					30.		ENGLISH		5 5	156	
22	GRANT	PHILIP J.					23.		Do		5 5	156	
23	SMITH	THOMAS J.					43.		Do		5 8	169	
24	CAMPBELL	ROBERT					27		SCOTCH		6 0	189	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Turner Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

11

12

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MURRAY	WILLIAM	2ND. STEW'D	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 7	150	NONE
2	BEALE	EDWARD	EX. - DO -	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6'	190	Do
3	PERROT	LOUIS	RESTAURANT MANGR				42		N.B.S. FRENCH		5 8	200	
4	BOULTON	ARTHUR	WRITER				33		ENGLISH		5 3	121	
5	ASPINALL	WILLIAM	BARKEEPER				52		Do		5.11	214	
6	STEPHENSON	HERBERT	SM. RM. Do				46				5.10	143	
7	DUFF	ROBERT	ASST. BARKEEP'R				44				5 7	185	
8	McCREADIE	JOHN	- DO -				32				5 7	145	
9	ARCHER	LESLIE	- DO -				30				5 6	149	
10	STEVENS	REGINALD	STOREKEEPER				37				5 10	140	
11	McCANN	THOMAS	ASST Do				38		IRISH		6'	172	
12	KINTON	BERNARD	Do Do				32		ENGLISH		5.10	165	
13	DURHAM	JAMES	CHF. HEAD WAITER				62		Do		5 5	160	
14	BATCHELOR	WILLIAM	HEADWAITER				34				5 9	146	
15	GREEN	ARTHUR	- Do -				28				5.10	140	
16	KRB	OLDRICH					35		CZECHO SLAVAK		5 8	174	
17	BACON	FREDERICK					37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	140	
18	MAHY	WILLIAM					28		Do	Do	5.11	168	
19	DOBSON	REGINALD					36				5 11	148	
20	FLETT	WILLIAM	SAL'N STEW'D				46				5.1	132	
21	GREEN	CHARLES	2ND Do Do				44				5 5	145	
22	PATTINSON	ARTHUR	LINENKEEPER				37				5.10	142	
23	BROWN	THOMAS	ASST Do				34				5.11	159	
24	COOMBS	REGINALD	Do Do				42				5 7	145	
25	MAIER	CARL	GARDENER				65		N.B. SWISS		5 2	120	
26	DOBSON	ALFRED	CLOTHES PRESSER				36		ENGLISH		5 7	158	
27	TOMS	CHARLES	- Do -				56		Do		5 7	180	
28	FITTOCK	JASPER	SALN. PANTRY STD				52		Do		5.11	185	
29	HEWITT	FREDERICK	2ND - Do -				43		IRISH		5 7	142	
30	HAYES	ARTHUR	Do - Do -				23		ENGLISH		5 5	140	

Wm. H. Turner Insp.

N.Y. OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1928 *day of* *192*
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBINSON	CHARLES	2ND. SAL. PTY STD.	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6	176	NONE
2	KENNEDY	BARTLETT	DECK STEWD.	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5.4	182	Do
3	HEALEY	JOHN	ASST Do				37				5.8	165	
4	O'DONNELL	THOMAS	Do Do				35				5.7	170	
5	POTTER	HENRY	Do Do				37				5.7	147	
6	MARTIN	JOHN	SMOKE RM. STEWD.				35				5.5	160	
7	BALDWIN	THOMAS	ASST Do Do Do				47				5.7	189	
8	FOWLER	FREDERICK	Do. Do Do				45				5.7	160	
9	HOOK	JULIUS	LOUNGE STD.				41		N.B.S. DUTCH		5.11	155	
10	WATKINS	JOHN	ASST —Do—				33		ENGLISH		5.7	145	
11	JONES	HAROLD	GARDEN LNGE STD				50		Do		5.8	154	
12	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	— Do —				40		Do		5.8	128	
13	McINTOSH	WILLIAM	LIBRARIAN				60		IRISH		5.6	180	
14	PEMBERTON	FRANCIS	LONG GALLY STND				43		ENGLISH		5.11	160	
15	TIZARD	FREDERICK	ASST. —Do—				37		Do		5.7	142	
16	EVANS	HAROLD	GYMNASIUM ATTDT.				40				5.8	164	
17	PLOMER	CHARLES	SWIM'G BATH ATTDT				29				5.7	136	
18	BEATTIE	DAVID	CHIEF B.R.S.				52				5.8	180	
19	BAILEY	JOHN	DECK B.R.S				40				5.4	190	
20	PRESTON	WILLIAM	1ST CL. BEDRM STD				42				5.2	133	
21	JACOBS	THOMAS	— Do —				43				5.7	150	
22	HEDEN	WALTER					61				5.7	145	
23	STANTON	WILLIAM					34				5.6	165	
24	LEATHAM	WILLIAM					53				5.4	168	
25	JONES	WILLIAM					63				5.9	145	
26	GRANT	JOHN					40				5.7	170	
27	COOKE	WILLIAM					46				5.10	162	
28	DONLEVEY	JOHN					35				5.7	160	
29	ATCHESON	THOMAS					40				5.5	140	
30	SMITH	ROBERT					51				5.9	173	

Turner Insp.

OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.
, Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

21

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McENTEGART	JOSEPH	1st cl. BEDRM STD.	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	173	None
2	DODRIDGE	ALBERT	— Do —	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5 8	170	Do
3	FORD	ARTHUR					54				5 8	160	
4	SMITH	ARTHUR					60				5 7	150	
5	ASHFORD	FRANK					48				5 9	164	
6	BENNETT	FRANK					42				5 6	140	
7	BISHOP	ERNEST					40				5 8	144	
8	DAGNALL	DANIEL					48				5 6	133	
9	DEAR	CHARLES					48				5 4	194	
10	PASSFIELD	SIDNEY					37				5 9	148	
11	NEALE	ARTHUR					57				5 5	145	
12	MAIDMAN	HERBERT					52				5 7	140	
13	ARKELL	CHARLES					53				5 8	176	
14	FRITH	DOUGLAS					36				5 3	140	
15	PENNY	ALGERNON					45				5 11	160	
16	McFARLANE	DOUGLAS					40		SCOTCH		5 5	143	
17	JAMISON	SAMUEL					56		IRISH		5 11	144	
18	HEWITT	ROBERT					52		ENGLISH		5 6	140	
19	ROBERTS	LLEWELLYN					40		Do		5 10	175	
20	HARPER	PERCIVAL					40				5 7	140	
21	O'DONNELL	HUGH					41				5 6	[illegible]	
22	ENGLAND	MAURICE					37				5 8	160	
23	PARKINSON	ALFRED	BOOTS				53				5 3	148	
24	PALMER	ROBERT	ASST Do				31				5 8	140	
25	LARKIN	JAMES	Do Do				29		IRISH		5 7	140	
26	WILKIE	RICHARD	Do Do				37		Do		5 6	140	
27	EVANS	WILLIAM	BUGLER				67		ENGLISH		5 6	142	
28	BLACKBURN	ISAAC	CAPTNS STEWD				53		Do		5 4	165	
29	PEART	CECIL	STAFF CPTNS Do				25		Do		5 11	160	
30	MAGEE	JAMES	PURSER'S STWD.				40		IRISH		5 3	137	

Wm H Turner Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E G Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR. 1928 *day of* *192*

NEW YORK.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

41

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of

105

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓	1	FOOTE	JOHN	ASST PURSERS STD	1/4/28	[illegible]	No	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	511	140	NONE
✓	2	LIPMAN	GEORGE	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	510	150	Do
✓	3	BURBERRY	GEORGE	DOCTOR'S STD				23				510	140	
FRST ✓	4	RANSON	THOMAS	ASST -Do-				22				59	151	
✓	5	SHORT	EVERARD	OFFICER'S STWD				23				54	128	
✓	6	COLWILL	ALBERT	ASST -Do-				26				510	149	
✓	7	BLYTHYN	ROBERT	CHF. ENGRS STWD				26				56	148	
✓	8	PHILP	REGINALD	STAFF CH. ENGRS STWD				22				59	146	
✓	9	MOTT	JOHN	ENGRS. M.R. STD.				29				510	187	
✓	10	MOORE	FREDERICK	ASST. ENGRS STD				32				58	148	
✓	11	NOON	GEORGE	-Do-				20				58	138	
FRST ✓	12	COUSINS	ARTHUR					47				511	178	
✓	13	PARKER	HERBERT					35				59	140	
✓	14	MILAM	SIDNEY					35				56	132	
✓	15	PATTISON	ROBERT					50				511	134	
FRST ✓	16	ARNOTT	HENRY					50				57	156	
✓	17	COCK	WILLIAM	CHF. STEWD'S STD.				30				57	185	
✓	18	BROWN	GEORGE	CROCKERYMAN				35				58	170	
✓	19	CHISWELL	REGINALD	SILVERMAN				26				510	160	
✓	20	BANKS	JOHN	GLASMAN				38				57	140	
✓	21	JORDAN	WILLIAM	FRUIT STOREKEEPER				29				57	142	
✓	22	CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE	LFT. ATTDT				38				57	140	
✓	23	FIEGEHEN	CHARLES	-Do-				70				58	170	
✓	24	JONES	ROBERT					54				59	154	
✓	25	LADD	WILLIAM					49				59	160	
✓	26	POLLARD	ALBERT	SVTS. HALL STEW'D				32				55	145	
✓	27	YOUNG	CHARLES	-Do-				23				[illegible]	[illegible]	
✓	28	POUNDS	JOHN	1st. CL WAITER				33				55	134	
✓	29	TATCHELL	FRANCIS	-Do-				50				58	173	
✓	30	DIBBENS	HARRY	-Do-				48				55	164	

OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR. 1928 *day of* NEW YORK. *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THURSTON	FREDERICK	1st. cl. WAITER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	175	None
2	WILLAMONT	WILFRED	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	511	180	Do
3	HATCHER	ROY					39				57	144	
4	WILSON	JOHN					44				59	176	
5	JUDD	EDWARD					34				511	165	
6	CROWTHER	HENRY					61				57	154	
7	BOONE	JOHN					36				511	138	
8	SEARLES	WALTER					24				59	140	
9	BANKS	GORDON					37				56	141	
10	CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN					32				53	119	
11	SMITH	WILLIAM					23				511	154	
12	McEVOY	BERNARD					30				6'	170	
13	HILL	FEARNLEY					30				58	160	
14	WATERMAN	CHARLES					44				59	140	
15	CROTSON	SYDNEY					23				57	148	
16	HUBBARD	JOHN					32				59	142	
17	PHILLIPS	HAROLD					30				56	143	
18	BRADSHAW	HENRY					34				59	148	
19	SMITHSON	HAROLD					25				56	140	
20	DRYSDALE	JAMES					41				56	156	
21	SMITH	HILARY					20				57	152	
22	BENHAM	HAROLD					30				57	151	
23	WELLS	JAMES					47				57	141	
24	PAULL	EDGAR					28				58	145	
25	SHIPTON	JAMES					41				56	120	
26	PROWSE	LAWRENCE					26				59	150	
27	FEARNLEY	EDWARD					50				56	148	
28	DAVIS	LEONARD					32				58	140	
29	BRERETON	ALFRED					33				57	[illegible]	
30	BERNARD	ARTHUR					25				6'	140	

M. M. OFFICE
7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* APR. 1928 *192*
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FELLINGHAM	JOHN	1ST. CL. WAITER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180	NONE
2	LIVERSAGE	RANDOLPH	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.5	144	Do
3	GALLOWAY	ARTHUR					28				5 6	139	
4	JONES	SIDNEY					31				5 5	148	
5	TOSDEVINE	CLAUD					43				6 3	[illegible]	
6	SHONE	WILLIAM					30				5.8	160	
7	HAMLIN	ALEXANDER					31				5.4	160	
8	GEORGE	HEYRICK					29				5.10	[illegible]	
9	CAVE	ARTHUR					19				5 6	128	
10	ETTE	FRANK					33				5.8	180	
11	SAWYER	PERCIVAL					33				5 9	170	
12	LATOY	GEORGE					26				5 6	163	
13	LONG	GEORGE					35				5 8	145	
14	McCORMICK	JOHN					45				5 6	143	
15	LACK	HAROLD					37				5 9	162	
16	LEAVEY	RUEBEN					24				5 7	147	
17	BIBBY	JOHN					37				5 4	130	
18	GREGORY	FRANCIS					25				6.1	184	
19	JOLLIFFE	ALBERT					22				5 9	140	
20	STEVENS	FREDERICK					36				5 7	150	
21	WILLIS	WILLIAM					33				5 10	164	
22	STEMP	FREDERICK					34		WELSH		5 9	180	
23	PARKER	ALFRED					35		ENGLISH		5 5	125	
24	HILL	WILFRED					21		Do		5 8	130	
25	ROBBINS	FREDERICK					20				5 7	142	
26	STEPHENS	HARRY					37				5 4	[illegible]	
27	OSLER	ARTHUR					40				5 5	180	
28	LYON	ROBERT					26				5 8	124	
29	WOOD	ALBERT					25				5 9	148	
30	PARKER	EDWARD					25				5 6	186	

Turner Insp

27 MAR 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR. 1928 *day of* *192*
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 108

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	DREWITT	FRANK	1st Cl. WAITER	7/4/28		No	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	136	NONE
2	MCEVOY	JOHN	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	6'	172	Do
P.E. FIRST 3	GARDNER	JAMES					20		Do		5 5	122	
4	STRATTA	BERTRAM					27		Do		5 6	150	
5	SCIBERRAS	GEORGE					30		MALTESE		5 6	140	
6	ARIES	CHARLES					39		ENGLISH		5 6	150	
7	GLASSBROOK	GEORGE					20		Do		6	158	
8	HALL	ROLAND					32				5 10	160	
9	CHAPPLE	ALFRED					20				5 6	120	
10	JOYCE	CHARLES					39				5 7	144	
11	BAILEY	WILLIAM					23				5 9	140	
P.E. FIRST 12	BATTELL	GERARD					29				5 3	120	
P.E. FIRST 13	TUBBS	ALBERT					35				5 10	145	
P.E. FIRST 14	JAMES	CHARLES					37				5.6	134	
15	MCVICKER	JOHN					20				5 7	130	
16	VOKES	ERNEST					30				5 9	148	
P.E. FIRST 17	GRAY	HAROLD					38				5 9	132	
18	NORRIS	CYRIL					26				5 10	146	
19	WRIGHT	ERIC					21				5 5	146	
20	ROBERTS	CHARLES					30				5 5	120	
21	BROUGH	ALBERT					23		WELSH		5 8	140	
22	SMITH	ERNEST					22		ENGLISH		5 6	144	
23	HINES	ARTHUR					32		Do		5 7	150	
P.E. FIRST 24	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK					28				5 10	180	
FIRST 25	VALE	WILLIAM					35				5 9	147	
P.E. FIRST 26	FALL	ERNEST					35				5 8	152	
FIRST 27	DOBSON	WILLIAM					26				5 7	142	
28													
29													
30													

7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR. 1928 *day of* *192*

NEW YORK.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

L1

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 109

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. FIRST 1	O'NEILL	LESLIE	1st CL. WAITER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	157	NONE
P.E. FIRST 2	SHEEHAN	JEREMIAH	1st CL WAITER ~~ASST PANTRY STWD~~	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	IRISH	Do	5·5	149	Do
FIRST ~~3~~	~~POLLOCK~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~1st CL WAITER~~ ~~ASST STOREKEEPER~~				~~26~~		~~ENGLISH~~		~~5·8~~	~~142~~	
4	WATTS	JAMES	ASST PANTRY STEW'D	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	54	MALE	Do	BRITISH	6·0	175	NONE
5	SAPP	THOMAS	ASST STOREKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5·4	140	Do
6	HOUGHTON	EDWARD	ASST PANTRY STWD				21		Do		5·4	148	
7	TWINE	PERCY	Do				37		Do		5·2	140	
8	LAMONT	IVAN					39		SCOTCH		5·3	140	
9	OSBORNE	RICHARD					65		IRISH		5·6	140	
10	POWELL	CHARLES					23		ENGLISH		5·7	146	
11	WEAVER	PHILLIP					27		Do		5·7	140	
P.E. FIRST 12	POOLE	ALBERT					57				5·7	140	
13	HARRIS	ALFRED					45				5·8	142	
14	LE MASURIER	LOUIS					46				5·8	140	
15	CHARD	LESLIE					20				5·8	142	
P.E. FIRST 16	HAMILTON	MONTCRIEFF					52				5·8	140	
17	TOMS	GEORGE					21				5·7	140	
18	HOUGHTON	WILLIAM					21				5·9	142	
19	DUDLEY	BERTRAM					21				5·11	139	
20	LYNE	LEONARD					23				5·8	141	
21	WALDEN	FREDERICK					21				5·4	161	
22	BIRKETT	RICHARD					23				5·6	148	
FIRST 23	WARNE	PERCY					32				5·10	175	
FIRST 24	CORR	SYDNEY					26				5·7	142	
P.E. FIRST 25	PRICE	JOHN					26				5·8	151	
26	NIXON	ALFRED	COMMIS WAITER				18				5·7	135	
27	HILL	SIDNEY	-Do-				17				5·0	139	
28	GIRLING	EDWARD	-Do-				17				5·3	142	
29	BAILEY	NORMAN	-Do-				17				5·4	141	
30	NORMAN	ARTHUR	-Do-				18				5·3	151	

W. H. Turner Insp

APR 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle. **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* APR. *192*3

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEWIN	JACK	COMMIS WAITER.	7/4/28.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	17.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	137.	NONE
2	JENKINS	NORMAN.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do.	Do.	5-4	129.	Do
3	WALLACE	ROY.					18				5-5	112.	
4	STOTE	FREDERICK					18				5-1	141	
5	DENNIS	JOHN.					17				5-3	138.	
6	FAGAN	SIDNEY.					17				5-8	122	
7	MORRIS.	ERIC.					18				5-4	131.	
8	CURRY	GEORGE					16				5-5	127	
9	REEVE	CLAUDE.					17				5-2	148.	
10	LEMARECHAL	WILFRED.					18				5-4	132	
FIRST 11	CLARK	RONALD					17				5-11	149	
P.E. FIRST 12	ENGLAND	FREDERICK.					18				5-10	129	
FIRST 13	BAKER	LESLIE.					16		WELSH.		5-4	118	
FIRST 14.	PLAYER	ALFRED.					16.		ENGLISH.		5-6	112	
FIRST 15	RIX	FREDERICK.					17		Do		5-6	137	
FIRST 16	TOZER	EDWIN.					17				5-7	132.	
FIRST 17	HOLNESS.	JAMES.	STEWARDS BOY.				16				5-2	114.	
18	MULLARKEY	FRANCIS.	-Do-				16				5-0	118.	
19	HILL	JOHN.	-Do-				16				5-0	112	
20	KELLY	JOHN.	-Do-				17				5-0	114	
21	JOYNSON	JOHN.	NIGHT STEWARD.				40				5-5	146	
22	GHEY	ERNEST.	-Do-				59				5-4	142	
23	LOADER	FREDERICK.	-Do-				44				5-4	162	
24	JONES	JOHN.	-Do-				55				5-9	159.	
25	THATCHER	GEORGE.	-Do-				49.				5-10	164.	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm H Turner Insp.

7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle. **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 111

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	HERBERT.	✓ CHIEF 2ND CL. STEWARD.	7/4/28.	[illegible]	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.6	140.	None
2	METCALFE	LESLIE	✓ EX. - DO -	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do.	5.8	200	Do
3	McALPINE	KENNETH.	✓ ASST. BARKEEPER.				40.		IRISH.		5.6	135.	
4	STILES	EDGAR.	✓ 2ND CL. SAL. STEWARD.				35		ENGLISH		5.5	137.	
5	CAUGHTREY	ALBERT.	✓ 2ND CL. 2ND Do. Do.				25		Do.		5.8	150.	
6	PENNY	FRANK.	✓ 2ND CL. DK Do.				38.				6.1	170.	
7	STRUGNELL	FREDERICK.	✓ 2ND CL. ASST. DK. Do.				31				5.7	140.	
8	MULLARKEY	JAMES.	✓ 2ND CL. SMOKEROOM Do.				42				5.10	150.	
9	BARK	THOMAS.	✓ 2ND CL. ASST. Do. Do.				24				5.11	162	
10	WOOD	RICHARD.	✓ 2ND CL LOUNGE Do				23				5.7	135.	
11	WALLIS	JAMES.	✓ 2ND CL LIBRARY Do				28				5.7	140.	
12	MANUEL	ARTHUR.	✓ WIRELESS Do.				22.				5.9	152.	
13	SCEVITY	THOMAS.	✓ 2ND CL. PANTRY Do.				43				5.8	135.	
14	IVES	VAL	✓ 2ND CL. B. R. STWD.				33				6.1	175.	
15	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES.	✓ - Do -				34.				5.9	155.	
16	LOONEY	ROBERT.	✓				32				5.8	145	
17	HUNT	WILLIAM.	✓				34				5.10	170.	
18	KAY	ALBERT.	✓				47.				5.8	155.	
19	WHITING	LEONARD.	✓				54				6.1	15[illegible]	
20	WEBB	ALBERT.	✓				34				5.8	145.	
21	BUNTING	HERBERT.	✓				52				5.7	155.	
22	HUNTER	ARCHIBALD.	✓				35				5.6	146.	
23	CLINT	STANLEY.	✓				35				5.5	150.	
24	BADLEY	CHARLES.	✓				33				5.9	160.	
25	TWIGG	HENRY.	✓				23.				6.1	170.	
26	PERROTT	WALTER.	✓				35				5.7	140.	
27	ISAACS	RALPH.	✓				41				5.9	130.	
28	LAUGHLAN	JAMES.	✓				37				5.10	170.	
29	DURRANT	HORACE.	✓				38				6.1	180.	
30	GODFROY	ROBERT.	✓				40.				5.7	142.	

Wm H Turner [illegible]

7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR 1928 *day of* *192*
NEW YORK.

, Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8 3'

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at N YORK., 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 112

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	MAGGS.	ALBERT.	2ND CL. BOOTS.	7/4/28.	[illegible]	No	34	m	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.10	162	None
	2	HOLLOWAY	JOSEPH	2ND CL. LIFT ATTDT.	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	Do.	Do.	5.7	130.	Do
	3	CAMERON-HAINES	DOUGLAS.	—Do—				52		Do	Do.	5.5	125	
	4	HUNT	JOHN.	2ND CL. WAITER				31		Do	Do	5.11	150	
	5	DREYER	FREDERICK.	—Do—				31.		NORWEGIAN.		5.9	160	
	6	LE ROY	LOUIS.					42		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.11	170	
P.E FIRST	7	BETTLEY	ERNEST.					27		Do.	Do.	5.10	160.	
	8	JACQUES	FREDERICK.					22		Do		5.8	150.	
	9	NORTHROP	STANLEY.					27		Do		5.10	162.	
FIRST.	10	ANDREE	GEORGE					32		IRISH		5.10	180	
	11	HUNT	JAMES.					35		ENGLISH.		5.7	130	
	12	SUTTON	WILLIAM.					22		Do.		5.8	140	
	13	GOLDER	SYDNEY.					25				5.7	133	
P.E FIRST	14	DURKIN	ERNEST.					47				5.8	160.	
	15	JERRIM	FREDERICK.					24				5.9	160	
	16	BATH	HENRY.					38				5.8	140.	
	17	ANDREWS	BERT.					21				5.9	140	
	18	BEERE	GEORGE					22				5.8	135.	
	19	LEACH	CHARLES.					28				5.6	135	
FIRST.	20	PEARCE	GEORGE.					35.				5.7	140	
	21	PATRICK	JOHN.					22				5.8	140.	
	22	NEALE	ARTHUR.					24				5.8	132	
FIRST.	23	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM.					39				5.11	190.	
	24	IVES	PERCY.					23				5.8	150.	
	25	LEAH	DOUGLAS.					19.				5.10	160	
	26	BURTON	WILLIAM.					22				5.8	140	
FIRST.	27	WOODWARD	FREDERICK.					25				5.7	139	
	28	RAWLINGS	ERNEST.					19				5.9	135	
	29	PEART	GEORGE.					19				5.11	170	
	30	GRIMSHAW	ALEXANDER.					22		SCOTCH.		5.8	145	

-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR. 1928 *day of* *192*
NEW YORK,

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680. 1
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

23

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARTIN	GEORGE	2ND CL WAITER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE
2	TOMKINS	HAROLD	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5.7	155	Do
3	WHITE	WALTER	ASST. PANTRY STEWD.				29				5.6	140	
4	FRANCE	FREDERICK	-Do-				32				6.1	180	
5	BRISTOW	ROBERT	-Do-				21				5.8	145	
6	CHILDS	HARRY	-Do-				26				5.8	155	
7	DARLEY	MAURICE	-Do-				23				5.9	156	
8	CAREY	TIMOTHY	COMMIS WAITER				17				5.7	150	
FIRST 9	BIRD	HENRY	-Do-				16		SCOTCH		5.2	129	
10	JONES	HUGH	-Do-				17		WELSH		5.5	142	
FIRST 11	LEMOINE	AUGUSTUS	-Do-				14		ENGLISH		5.8	130	
12	PARKER	LEONARD	-Do-				18		Do		5.0	125	
13	TAYLOR	CYRIL	-Do-				18				5.8	132	
14	MACGONIGAL	FREDERICK	-Do-				15				5.7	120	
15	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	STEWARDS BOY				15				5.6	125	
16	ST[illegible]NTON	ERIC	-Do-				14				5.7	125	
17	PENNAL	RONALD	-Do-				17				5.8	120	
18	GILES	JAMES	-Do-				17				5.6	125	
19	BALSDON	CHARLES	NIGHT STEWD.				62				5.10	135	
20	KINGSTON	SAMUEL	-Do-				67				5.9	175	
21	DAWICK	WILLIAM	-Do-				64				5.8	140	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm H Turner Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.* E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR. 1928 *day of* *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

24

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of [illegible] 114

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
	1	BEATTIE	HUGH	✓ CHIEF 3RD CL' STEW'D	7/4/28	[illegible]	No	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	165	NONE
P.E. FIRST	2	BRADLEY	LEONARD	✓ -DO-	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5.9	148	Do
	3	MANSFIELD	JACK	✓ ASST BARKEEPER				31				5.6	170	
	4	TALMEN	GEORGE	✓ 3RD CL' SALOON STD				36				5.10	155	
	5	HUBBARD	HARRY	✓ Do PANTRY Do				24				5.7	135	
	6	NICOL	FREDERICK	✓ 3RD CLASS WAITER				51				5.8	130	
	7	PICTON	JOHN	✓ Do				28		WELSH		5.9	142	
	8	BUSHELL	JOHN	✓				25		ENGLISH		6.1	175	
	9	LAWRENCE	ALEXANDER	✓				29		SCOTCH		5.9	143	
	10	SHAW	JACK	✓				30		ENGLISH		5.8	135	
	11	COLES	WILLIAM	✓				28		Do		5.5	140	
	12	MOORE	JOSEPH	✓				28				5.11	170	
	13	SUMMERGILL	ROBERT	✓				43				5.10	160	
FIRST.	14	GAME	ERNEST	✓				21				5.8	150	
	15	COOK	JOHN	✓				31				5.11	150	
	16	WILKERSON	HENRY	✓				41				5.10	146	
	17	WILLCOCKS	HENRY	✓				39				5.11	170	
	18	LEIGH	EDWIN	✓				22				5.10	160	
	19	CATTERALL	FREDERICK	✓				27				5.9	150	
	20	BALLINGER	ALFRED	✓				25				5.9	160	
	21	NEWMAN	EDWARD	✓				22				5.6	130	
	22	WYLDE	JAMES	✓				28				5.8	150	
	23	WEBB	CHARLES	✓				34				5.7	156	
	24	STRANGE	WILLIAM	✓				35				5.8	165	
	25	CHANDLER	WILLIAM	✓				35				5.6"	140	
	26	YATES	JOHN	✓				30				5.5	125	
	27	BASFORD	JOHN	✓				32				5.5	130	
	28	JOHNSON	HENRY	✓				45				5.5	128	
P.E. FIRST.	29	SHEEN	JOHN	✓				26				5.5	130	
	30	LEVY	WILLIAM	✓				45				5.4	132	

W. K. Turner Insp

7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON 115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHURCHILL	ALEXANDER	✓ 3D CLASS WAITER	7/4/28		NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	NONE
2	FRY	ALBERT	✓ - DO -	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.7	135	DO
FIRST 3	PERRY	JOHN	✓				36				5.8	149	
4	MARSON	PETER	✓				26				5.11	162	
5	LIDDLE	BURGESS	✓				32				5.4	137	
6	ADAMS	SYDNEY	✓				38				5.7	150	
7	MANSFIELD	CHARLES	✓				21				5.8	125	
FIRST 8	POWELL	FRANK	✓				30				5.9	167	
FIRST 9	McGLOWN	EDWARD	✓				23				5.9	149	
FIRST 10	CHORLEY	JAMES	✓				35				5.9	165	
P.E. FIRST 11	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓				26				5.6	[illegible]	
FIRST 12	HIBDIDGE	WILLIAM	✓				31				5.11	175	
13	CAPLIN	HERBERT	✓ ASST PANTRY STD				21				5.5	138	
14	JONES	SEYMOUR	✓ - DO -				35				5.8	152	
15	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	✓ - DO -				52				5.5	130	
16	CREWYS	THEODORE	✓ CHIEF G.H. STEWARD				29				5.9	160	
17	MATTINGLEY	SYDNEY	✓ G.H. STEWARD				43				5.6	133	
18	HENRY	WILLIAM	✓ - DO -				38				6.1	172	
19	JAMES	GILBERT	✓				27				5.7	140	
20	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	✓				61				5.6	132	
~~P.E. FIRST 21~~	~~CASSELDON~~	~~FREDERICK~~					~~32~~				~~5.10~~	~~16~~	
22	MARLOW	REGINALD	✓ G.H. STEWARD	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE
23	JOLLIFFE	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.9	180	DO
24	ROCK	ERNEST	✓				41				5.10	150	
25	DUTTON	HENRY	✓ NIGHT STEWARD				52				5.6	132	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm K. Turner insp

-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 APR. 1928 *day of* *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bland	David	✓ Chef	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	53	M	English	British	5.11	158	None
2	Erb	Theodore	✓ Ex Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Swiss		5 8	152	Do
3	De Luca	Alfred	✓ Ex Ex Do				56		Italian		5.7	160	
4	Redding	Albert	✓ Ex Ex Ex Do				34		English	British	5.9	140	
5	Vyvermans	Frank	✓ Sauce cook				45		Belgian		5.5	160	
6	Leigh	Albert	✓ Ex Sauce and Entree ck				24		English	British	5.10	162	
7	Russell	Frank	✓ Asst Sauce Cook				27		Do	Do	5.8	148	
8	Potter	Joseph	✓ Do				35				5.9	150	
9	Tandy	Walter	✓ Soup cook				34				5.10	155	
10	Long	Arthur	✓ Asst Do Do				31				5.10	160	
11	Thomas	George	✓ Fish Do				25				5.9	152	
12	Clark	Arthur	✓ Asst Fish Do				23				5.8	148	
13	Diaper	Frederick	✓ Ex Do Do Do				23				5.6	146	
14	Gore	Benjamin	✓ Veg cook and Entremetiere				28				5.7	148	
15	Freckleton	John	✓ Ex Veg Cook				27				5.8	150	
16	Finn	Harold	✓ Asst Do Do				35				5.9	160	
17	Clark	Rodney	✓ Ex Do Do Do				26				5.10	148	
18	Bannell	John	✓ Roast Do				39				5.6	145	
19	Jordan	Homer	✓ Ex Do Do				31				5.8	146	
20	Gregory	James	✓ Asst Do Do				23				5.7	139	
21	Smith	George A.	✓ Ex Do Do Do				25				5.6	150	
22	Ottino	John	✓ Larder Do				44		Italian		5.6	166	
23	Weddell	George	✓ Ex Do Do				21		Scotch	British	5.7	148	
24	Hatcher	Edward	✓ Asst Do Do				25		English	Do	5.7	170	
FIRST 25	Perks	Phillip	✓ Ex Do Do Do				19		Do		5.7	140	
26	Desjardine	Roger	✓ Hors D'oeuvriere				25		French		5.6	160	
27	Archer	Reginald	✓ Grill cook				32		English.		5.7	148	
28	Henbest	Charles	✓ Ex Do Do				30		Do		5.8	142	
FIRST 29	Bessant	Percy	✓ Asst Do Do				35		Do		5.9	149	
30	Martin	Arthur	✓ Kitchen clerk				21		Do.		5.8	148	

M. M. OFFICE
7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

H Turner

E7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *, 192*

NEW YORK.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 37

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mc NAMARA	PATRICK	✓ 2ND COOK	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	166	NONE
2	TAYLOR	CHARLES	✓ 2ND CLASS Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
3	PERDUE	REGINALD	✓ Do VEG Do				30				5.7	146	
4	ASTON	WILLIAM	✓ Do GRILL Do				26				5.8	148	
5	CARTER	GEORGE	✓ Do ROAST Do				34				5.11	150	
6	MASON	WILLIAM	✓ EX 2ND CLASS Do				43				5.8	155	
7	TURNER	ROBERT	✓ 2ND CL' ASST VEG Do				28				5.6	150	
8	McKELLAR	HECTOR	✓ KITCHEN PORTER				22				5.7	140	
9	CROMPTON	FREDERICK	✓ P.M. COOK				37				5.6	148	
10	HYDE	ERNEST	✓ ASST Do Do				25				5.5	140	
11	WILTSHIRE	PERCY	✓ NIGHT Do				28				5.5	133	
12	DAVIS	WILLIAM	✓ Do PORTER				38				5.6	156	
13	WHELAN	JAMES	✓ SHIPS COOK				33				5.5	166	
14	GIBSON	HARRY	✓ ASST Do Do				27		SCOTCH		5.6	140	
P.E. FIRST 15	BEDFORD	EDWARD	✓ ITALIAN Do				44		ENGLISH		5.7	146	
16	ADAMS	GEORGE	✓ NEW Do				48		Do		5.8	148	
17	VAN OCKEN	AUGUST	✓ CONFECTIONER				34		BELGIAN		5.11	150	
18	LOCK	HENRY	✓ EX Do				37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	155	
19	JEFFERY	HENRY	✓ ASST Do				21		Do	Do	5.6	150	
20	POWELL	THOMAS	✓ Do Do				38		WELSH		5.7	140	
21	FLEET	GEORGE	✓ CHIEF BAKER				35		ENGLISH		5.6	148	
22	GRAYER	THOMAS	✓ 2ND Do				28		Do		5.5	143	
23	TAYLOR	GEORGE	✓ EX Do Do				24				5.5	130	
24	GREEN	WILLIAM	✓ EX EX Do Do				45				5.6	140	
25	DESPRES	BERNARD	✓ 3RD Do				27				5.5	136	
26	PROCTOR	THOMAS .R.	✓ Do Do				42				5.8	149	
27	CRAIG	WALTER .A	✓ ASST Do				22				5.8	140	
28	WHELLER	EDMOND	✓ Do Do				25				5.7	142	
29	STREET	WILLIAM	✓ Do Do				38				5.9	140	
30	WAYWELL	ALBERT	✓ CHIEF BUTCHER				53				5.6	168	

M.M. OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

Wm J Turner Insp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle. **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 13 APR. 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON 118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GILLIES	JOHN	✓ 2ND BUTCHER	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	167	NONE
2	RIDDELL	HUGH	✓ Ex Do Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5.5	180	Do
3	LEE	WALTER R	✓ 3RD Do				47		ENGLISH		5.6	195	
4	MONK	MONTAGUE	✓ Ex Do Do				23		Do		5.9	200	
5	STEWART	WILLIAM	✓ Ex Do Do				48		SCOTCH		5.8	182	
6	ARSCOTT	WILLIAM	✓ ASST Do				37		ENGLISH		5.9	167	
7	CORBIDGE	FRANK	✓ Do Do				20		Do		5.8	140	
8	BUNNEY	WILLIAM	✓ Do Do				23				5.7	150	
9	FREEMAN	EDGAR	✓ Do Do				49				5.6	140	
10	COGAN	JAMES	✓ 1ST ASSISTANT COOK				31				5.5	142	
11	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓ - Do -				25				5.9	148	
12	CROSSLEY	EDWARD	✓ ASSISTANT COOK				33				5.7	149	
13	NANCARROW	HORATIO	✓ - Do -				40				5.6	148	
14	PERKINS	ROBERT	✓				45				5.7	142	
15	HOBBS	ALBERT	✓				25				5.7	146	
16	HOBBS	THOMAS	✓				Do				5.8	148	
~~17~~	~~FITZPATRICK~~	~~HENRY~~					~~33~~				~~5.6~~	~~140~~	
18	HARDWICK	GEORGE	✓ Asst. Cook	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
19	Mc NAMEE	JOHN	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.6	145	Do.
20	WHEELER	CECIL	✓				35				5.6	150	
21	JAMES	FREDERICK	✓				21				5.6	143	
22	SMITHER	STANLEY	✓				25				5.7	140	
23	BARCLAY	SAMUEL	✓				25		SCOTCH		5.8	145	
P.E. FIRST 24	DOBLE	WILLIAM	✓				39		ENGLISH		5.7	141	
25	CAVE	ERNEST	✓				30		Do		5.6	138	
FIRST 26	JACKSON	JAMES	✓				35				5.7	151	
27	COLES	THOMAS	✓				19				5.7	148	
28	DUFF	GEORGE	✓				24				5.9	148	
29	PAULL	TERRACE	✓				26				5.7	146	
P.E. FIRST 30	PLEASANT	WILLIAM	✓				27				5.8	145	

APR 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

Turner Surg

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. C. Diggle. **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E C Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

~~24~~

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAURIE	GEORGE	✓	ASSISTANT COOK	7/4/28		NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
2	ELLIS	ALBERT	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	IRISH	Do	5.10	146	Do
3	HOWIE	JOHN	✓					21		ENGLISH		5.10	145	
P.E. FIRST 4	PEAKES	CHARLES	✓					25		IRISH		5.6	141	
FIRST 5	SIMPSON	JAMES	✓					21		ENGLISH		5.7	143	
FIRST 6	GRACE	JACK	✓					19		Do		5.6	150	
7	COCKRAN	RICHARD	✓	APPRENTICE COOK				18				5.5	112	
8	PETERSEN	ALFRED	✓	Do				17				5.6	116	
~~9~~	~~HEDGE~~	~~CEDRIC~~	✓	~~Do~~				~~17~~				~~5.6~~	~~117~~	
10	DEAN	CHARLES	✓	Do APPRENTICE COOK	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	120	NONE
11	KILBURN	MARGARET	✓	LEADING STEWARDESS	Do.	Do.	Do	36	FEMALE	Do.	Do.	5.6	148	Do.
12	CARRALLY	BLANCHE	✓	STEWARDESS				49	Do			5.6	127	
13	DAVIS	SARAH	✓	Do				46				5.7	137	
14	COCKBAIN	HILDA	✓					50				5.6	148	
15	McNICHOL	JANET	✓					37				5.7	139	
16	FENN	AMY	✓					36				5.6	128	
P.E. FIRST 17	MARTIN	JOYCE	✓					34				5.6	139	
18	MOLYNEAUX	ELIZABETH	✓					38				5.9	152	
19	OSBORNE	HILDA	✓					38				5.7	142	
20	ALLAN	ALICE	✓					44				5.7	164	
21	HILTON	MINNIE	✓					40				5.2	118	
22	HURST	BLANCHE	✓					26				5.8	148	
23	LOGAN	JEANNIE	✓					54				5.9	165	
24	MERCER	HANNAH	✓					44				5.6	135	
25	LLOYD	FLORENCE	✓					31				5.7	141	
26	BURLAND	EMILY	✓					40				5.6	181	
27	BUDDING	ROWENA	✓					33				5.7	137	
28	LORD	ALICE	✓					28				5.10	159	
29	MARSH	ELIZABETH	✓					39				5.6	164	
30	MACDONALD	NELLIE	✓					41				5.8	142	

-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

[illegible] Insp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. C. Diggle **MASTER** *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 120

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company.	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FAIRBROTHER	KATHBRINE	STEWARDESS	7/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No.	33	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	148	NONE
2	BRUHMS	FREDA	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.6	127	Do
3	WOODFORD	EDITH					31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	132	
4	CAULDWELL	ISABEL					35		Do	Do	5.7	137	
5	CLAISSON	EDITH					35				5.6	148	
6	FERNYHOUGH	AGNES					28				5.7	139	
7	MITCHELL	ALICE					24				5.6	128	
FIRST 8	MEAKIN	ANNIE					26				5.6	139	
9	KAVANAGH	MARY	SWIMMING BATH ATTDT				46				5.7	152	
10	REYNOLDS	MARY	KIOSK ATTDT				28				5.7	127	
11	RODWAY	HANNAH	BATH ATTDT				31				5.6	118	
12	SCOTT	FLORENCE	Do				37				5.7	164	
13	TURNER	ANNIE					41				5.6	148	
14	PLATT	MARGARET					38				5.6	139	
15	CLARK	MURIEL					35				5.7	142	
16	DAY	ELIZABETH					41				5.8	148	
17	RAPLY	NORAH					30				5.6	141	
18	WOOD	JANET					39				5.5	132	
19	BRIGGS	FRANCIS					33				5.7	148	
20	MUSSON	ETHEL					27				5.7	142	
21	BRAY	NORAH					26				[illegible]	[illegible]	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 10/9280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle. **MASTER** *, of the* **AQUITANIA** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
RATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel 'AQUITANIA', arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 121

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company.	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TOWNLEY	JOHN C ✓	STAFF CAPTAIN	7/4/28	SOTON	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	196	NONE
2	BEE	ROBERT. ✓	SEN 2ND. OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	ENGLISH	Do	5.10	150	Do
3	McARDLE	WILFRED ✓	2ND. WIRELESS OPTR	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	Do
FIRST PE 4	WILLIAMS	FRANK H. ✓	3RD -DO-	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5.10	158	Do
5	KEANE	WILLIAM ✓	4TH. -DO-	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5.7	143	Do
6	JONES	B SYDNEY ✓	SURGEON.	Do	Do	Do	61	Do	Do	Do	5.10	151	Do
7	DEE	IRENE ✓	NURSE	Do	Do	Do	31.	FEMALE	Do	Do	5.5	181	Do
8	BARBER	LILIAN ✓	DO	Do	Do	Do	27.	DO	IRISH	Do	5.8	146	Do
9	LAWLER	JAMES ✓	PURSER	Do	Do	Do	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	176	Do
10	BROWN	WILLIAM D ✓	2ND D.	Do	Do	Do	41	DO	Do	Do	5.8	169	Do
11	GRAY	WILLIAM H ✓	SEN. ASST. PURSER	Do	Do	Do	49.	Do	Do	Do	5.6	146	Do
12	FERGUSON	MALCOLM ✓	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5.7	156	Do
13	WATTS	LEONARD ✓	ASST. PURSER	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.10	145	Do
14	STEVENS	HEDLEY ✓	JUN. DO DO	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.11	154	Do
15	BAKER	JOHN H ✓	TOURIST DIRECTOR	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5.7	169	Do
16	WATTERSON	FREDERICK ✓	BAGGAGE MASTER	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5.6	151	Do
FIRST 17	DIAMAND	ISAAC ✓	INTERPRETER	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	FRENCH POLISH		5.7	149	Do
18	CROUCHER	ARTHUR H ✓	ASST INSPECTOR	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	176	Do
PE FIRST 19	BATLEY	RONALD L ✓	1ST SEN 5TH ENG'R	Do	Do	Do	28.	Do	Do	Do	5.11	179	Do
FIRST 20	THOMPSON	ERNEST J. ✓	DECK BOY	Do	Do	Do	16.	Do	Do	Do	5.7	136	Do
21	HASKELL	FREDERICK W H ✓	ASST. BARKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	33.	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	169	Do
22	RITCHIE	FLORENCE ✓	SHOP ATT'D'T	Do	Do	Do	30	FMALE	Do	Do	5.6	151	Do
PE FIRST 23	WEST	JOHN C. ✓	EXCH STEWARD	Do	Do	Do	33	MALE	Do	Do	5.10	176	Do
FIRST 24	TAYLOR.	ALBERT T ✓	ASST PANTRY STD	Do	Do	Do	19.	Do	Do	Do	5.7.	140	Do
25	DACRE TYLER ~~TYLER~~	MILDRED. ✓	LADY HAIRDRESSER	Do	Do	Do	36.	FMALE	Do	Do	5.8	170	Do
26	WALMSLEY	RICHARD ✓	BARBER	Do	Do	Do	25.	MALE	Do	Do.	5.9	150	Do
FIRST 27	BURROWES	SAMUEL ✓	1ST CL WAITER	Do	Do	Do	30.	Do	Do	Do	6.0	179	Do
28	BOUTELOUP	EDWARD ✓	BARBER	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.10	146	Do
29	WASHINGTON	ARTHUR ✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.4	131	Do
30	LLOYD	JAMES ✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.9	149	Do

Transferred [illegible] passenger [illegible]

M. M. OFFICE
7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 13/1/28 20,'0668

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle MASTER *, of the* AQUITANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E G Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 13 APR. 1928 *192*

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 32.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 APR. 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name,	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	THOMAS ✓	BARBER	7/4/28	SOTON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	156	NONE
2	FENN	CHARLES ✓	ASST STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	20.	DO	DO	DO	5.10	157	DO
P.E. FIRST 3	SMITH.	JAMES ✓	TRIMMER	DO	DO	DO	45.	DO	DO	DO	5.4	143	DO
4	HARDMAN	ALBERT ✓	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	48.	DO	DO	DO	5.8	119	DO
5	POWELL	ROBERT. ✓	CHIEF STEWARD.	Do.	Do.	Do.	44.	Do.	Do.	Do.	6.0	180.	Do.
P.E. FIRST 6	ELLIS	FRANK. ✓	ASST COOK.	Do.	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

By Supt.

OFFICE
-7 APR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
Apr. 7, 1928.

No. 240

Seen - for the journey to the United States.

F. Willard Calder
F. WILLARD CALDER.
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2

American Consulate
apr. 7 1928
Southampton, England.

dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-13-28

32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE **MASTER** *, of the* 'AQUITANIA' *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

× EGDiggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April 1928

New York
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ramon Rodriquez Arcia	50	Venezuelan	C. Hernandez	20	Venezuelan
Chas. V. Vaughan	45	American	P. Avila	22	do
Richard Young	38	British	R. Atencia	52	do
Sidney King	33	do	M. Medina	24	do
John E. Cooke	43	do	E. de Leon	34	do
Walter Whitley	37	do	I. Franzitt	19	do
Thomas Burke	35	do	Cosme Marin	30	do
P. Doris	55	American			
Ah Kone	40	Chinese	Crew of Barge Susquehanna returned to Venez.		
Fong Ming	38	do	for repatriacion		
Wang Chee Wee	29	do			
Wong Too Sing	36	do	Allan Russell	42	Venezuelan
Julian Gomez	29	Venezuelan	Roman Hernandez	38	do
E. Lares	34	do	Luis Romero	35	do
L. Contin	24	do			
E. Marin	31	do			
L. Hurtado	28	do			
P. Padilla	26	do			
T. Gallardo	31	do			
A. Quijada	55	do			

RECEIVED APR 23 1928

RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. V. Vaughan
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-13 Urdaneta

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell,
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 21st, 1928

I, master of the Venezuelan (Nationality) S. S. Urdaneta from port of Las Piedras, Ven., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 13th, 1928, consigned to Gulf Refining Company; is now lying at Fletcher, Hoboken, and is expected to sail April 21, 1928. for Maracaibo, Venezuela via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was Bayonne, N.J.

123

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

1928

14-1613

Line Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
Owners Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
Local Agents Venezuela Gulf Oil Company

4-13 New [illegible]

Michael J. Berger
U S Immigrant Inspector. April 13, 1928.

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Venezuelan)

…e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a … April 1, 1928. 1928, from the port of MARACAIBO, Venezuela, via Las Piedras, Venz. 4/4/28.

124

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						lbs,	
YES	40	Male	North American	American	5'6"	125	Nil
YES	43	Male	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'11	191	Nil
YES	39	Male	English	British	5'9"	170	NIL
YES	26	Male	English	British	5'9"	132	Right Ear Mark
YES	47	Male	English	British	5'5"	141	Nil
YES	33	Male	English	British	5'5½	132	Nil
YES	41	Male	English	British	5'8"	130	Tatoo both arms
YES	47	Male	English	British	5'8½	160	Nil
YES	41	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'7½	121	Mark on right wrist
YES	37	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	123	Scar on left wrist
YES	26	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	105	Nil
YES	45	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'1"	141	on left Cheek
NO	33	Male	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'10	160	Nil
YES	28	Male	do	do	5'3"	132	Nil
YES	25	Male	do	do	5'10	145	Nil
NO	22	Male	do	do	5'4"	147	Nil
NO	23	Male	do	do	5'4"	128	Nil
NO	24	Male	do	do	5'4"	150	Nil
YES	31	Male	do	do	5'4"	136	Tatoo both arms
NO	55	Male	do	do	5'8"	176	Tatoo both Arms
YES	20	Male	do	do	5'7"	128	Mark left arm
YES	22	Male	do	do	5'6½	140	Nil
YES	32	Male	do	do	5'4"	125	Nil
NO	24	Male	do	do	5'6½	125	Tatoo Left arm
YES	24	Male	do	do	5'4"	115	Nil
NO	30	Male	do	do	5'8"	190	Nil
YES	19	Male	do	do	5'2"	125	Nil

Left ship to U S S/S Colorado Feb 1926,
Ag Cert #2008 [illegible]
Left ship to U.S. S/S Alton Feb 1927.
Ag [illegible] 366867

Crew 27
1
aliens 26

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States

Vessel "URDANETA", arriving at NEW YORK, April 13th, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	
	VAUGHAN	Charles C.		19	Master	26/2/26	New York	NO	
	ARCIA	Ramon R.		24	Flag Captain	28/12/27	Maracaibo	NO	
	YOUNG	Richard	215689	23	1st.Officer	26/11/27	do	NO	Y
	KING	Sidney	958915	9	2nd.Officer	11/3/28	do	NO	YE
	COOKE	John Edward	216408	27	1st.Engineer	5/8/27	England	NO	YES
	WHITELEY	Walter	864498	12	2nd.Engineer	5/2/28	Maracaibo	NO	YES
	BURKE	Thomas	699720	19	Jnr.2nd.Engr.	21/10/27	do	NO	YES
	HITCHAM	Frederick Charles	119852	20	3rd.Engineer	6/12/27	do	NO	YES
	KUME	Ah	533471	30	Stewards	7/8/27	England	NO	YES
	MING	Fong	829732	15	Cook	7/8/27	do	NO	Last Ship YES
	WEE	Wang Chee	83642	3	M.R.Stewards	7/8/27	do	NO	Last trip YES
	SING	Wong Too	366887	31	M.R.Steward	7/8/27	do	NO	YES
	GOMEZ	Julian		[illegible]	Boatswain	27/8/27	Maracaibo	NO	NO
	LARES	Enrique		12	Quartermaster	1/11/27	do	NO	YES
	CONTIN	Luis		10	Quartermaster	11/1/28	do	NO	YES
	MARIN	Encarnacion		18	Quartermaster	3/3/28	do	NO	NO
	HURTADO	Lazaro		8	Quartermaster	13/3/28	do	NO	NO
	PADILLA	Pedro		10	Sailor	21/12/27	do	NO	NO
	GALLARDO	Tulio		2½	Pumpman	1/9/27	do	NO	YES
	QUIJADA	Alejandro		45	Sailor	27/8/27	do	NO	NO
	HERNANDEZ	Celestino		2½	Oiler	27/9/27	do	NO	YES
	AVILA	Pedro		2	Oiler	27/9/27	do	NO	YES
	ATENCIO	Rito		1½	Oiler	1/11/27	do	NO	YES
	MIDNA	Merardo		12	Fireman	1/2/28	do	NO	NO
	DE LEON	Enrique		1	Fireman	11/1/28	do	NO	YES
	MARIN	Cosme		20	Crew Cook	9/2/28	do	NO	NO
	GRANITO	Ignacio		1	Fireman	12/28	do	NO	YES

Visa for 27 men.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 335
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via San Pedro
Alexander K Sloane
Consul
Date MAR 31 1928

$2

uela Gulf Oil Company
Owners Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
Local Agents Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
14—1240

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. April 13, 1928.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Seaman

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F.C.Hitcham	47	British	England.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

(Venezuelan)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

April 1, 1928.

Vessel "URDANETA", arriving at NEW YORK, April 13, 1928, from the port of MARACAIBO, Venezuela, via Las Piedras, Venz. 4/2/28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	VAUGHAN	Charles C.		19	Master	26/2/26	New York	NO	YES	40	Male	North American	American	5'6"	lbs. 125	Nil
	ARCIA	Ramon R.		24	Flag Captain	28/12/27	Maracaibo	NO	YES	43	Male	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'11	191	Nil
	YOUNG	Richard	215689	23	1st.Officer	26/11/27	do	NO	YES	39	Male	English	British	5'9"	170	NIL
	KING	Sidney	958915	9	2nd.Officer	11/3/28	do	NO	YES	26	Male	English	British	5'9"	132	Right Ear Mark
	COOKE	John Edward	216408	27	1st.Engineer	5/8/27	England	NO	YES	47	Male	English	British	5'5"	141	Nil
	WHITELEY	Walter	864498	12	2nd.Engineer	5/2/28	Maracaibo	NO	YES	33	Male	English	British	5'5½	132	Nil
	BURKE	Thomas	699720	19	Jnr.2nd.Engr.	21/10/27	do	NO	YES	41	Male	English	British	5'8"	130	Tatoo both arms
	HITCHAM	Frederick Charles	119852	20	3rd.Engineer	6/12/27	do	NO	YES	47	Male	English	British	5'8½	160	Nil
	KUME	Ah	533471	30	Stewards	7/8/27	England	NO	YES	41	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'7½	121	Mark on right wrist
	MING	Fong	829732	15	Cook	7/8/27	do	NO	YES	37	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	123	Reg Cert #200834. Scar on left wrist
	WEE	Wang Chee	83642	3	M.R.Stewards	7/8/27	do	NO	YES	26	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	105	Reg Nil
	SING	Wong Too	366887	31	M.R.Steward	7/8/27	do	NO	YES	45	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'1"	141	Reg. Card. 366887 Mole on left Cheek
	GOMEZ	Julian		18	Boatswain	27/8/27	Maracaibo	NO	NO	33	Male	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'10	160	Nil
	LARES	Enrique		12	Quartermaster	1/11/27	do	NO	YES	28	Male	do	do	5'3"	132	Nil
	CONTIN	Luis		10	Quartermaster	11/1/28	do	NO	YES	25	Nale	do	do	5'10	145	Nil
	MARIN	Encarnacion		18	Quartermaster	3/3/28	do	NO	NO	22	Male	do	do	5'4"	147	Nil
	HURTAD	Lazaro		8	Quartermaster	13/3/28	do	NO	NO	23	Male	do	do	5'4"	128	Nil
	PADILLA	Pedro		10	Sailor	21/12/27	do	NO	NO	24	Male	do	do	5'4"	150	Nil
	GALLARDO	Tulio		2½	Pumpman	1/9/27	do	NO	YES	31	Male	do	do	5'4"	136	Tatoo both arms
	QUIJADA	Alejandro		45	Sailor	27/8/27	do	NO	NO	55	Male	do	do	5'8"	176	Tatoo both Arms
	HERNANDEZ	Celestino		2½	Oiler	27/9/27	do	NO	YES	20	Male	do	do	5'7"	128	Mark left arm
	AVILA	Pedro		2	Oiler	27/9/27	do	NO	YES	22	Male	do	do	5'6½	140	Nil
	ATENCIO	Rito		1½	Oiler	1/11/27	do	NO	YES	32	Male	do	do	5'4"	125	Nil
	IDNA	Merardo		12	Fireman	1/2/28	do	NO	NO	24	Male	do	do	5'6½	125	Tatoo Left arm
	DE LEON	Enrique		1	Fireman	11/1/28	do	NO	YES	24	Male	do	do	5'4"	115	Nil
	ARIN	Cosme		20	Crew Cook	9/2/28	do	NO	NO	30	Male	do	do	5'8"	190	Nil
	RANITO	Ignacio		1	Fireman	12/28	do	NO	YES	19	Male	do	do	5'2"	125	Nil

Last Ship to U S S/S Colorado Feb 1926.

Last time to U.S. S/S Alton Feb 1927.

Visa for 27 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 335
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Las Piedras
Alexander K. Sloan
Consul
Date MAR 31 1928

Crew 27
US 1
aliens 26

nezuela Gulf Oil Company
Owners Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
Local Agents Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
14—1349

Michael J Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. April 13, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

When and where signed on.

4-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master*, of the* S/S Urdaneta*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April*, 19*28

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Kerr S/S Line

Michael J. Burg?? U.S. Immigrant Inspector April 13 1928

RECEIVED APR 21 1928 RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

4-13 Mar Adriatic

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York

19th April, 1928.

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality.) S. S. "Mar Adriatico" from port of Huelva (Spain) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	9
Number of seamen discharged	non	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	non
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th April, 1928, consigned to Mess. Kerr Steamship Co. Inc. is now lying at Pier 9 N. Whoken, and is expected to sail 19 April, 1928, for Freeport Texas via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

125

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Juan Legardi Orainidia	17	Spanish	10-11-27	Barcelona
José Rodriguez	38	id	6-03-28	id
José Maria Buenavola	22	id	14-11-27	id
Diego Gallardo	38	id	7-03-28	id
Antonio Gallardo	23	id	2-03-28	id

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Spanish

...ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928 from the port of Huelva Spain March 28 1928

Sheet No. One

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.

33 all aliens

Juan Legardi

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel Mar Adriatico, arriving at New York. April 13 28

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	Idarraga Aguirre	Domingo	Bilbao	24 años	Capitan	19-8-27	Valencia
2	Inxain Achutegui	Enrique	248/18 "	10 "	1er Oficial	27-8-25	Barcelona
3	Bengoechea Meave	Jose A.	3/904 "	20 "	2 id	6-11-26	"
4	Del Saz Sanchez	Alfredo	251 Malaga	10 "	3 id	20-3-24	"
5	Santamaria Ruiz	Serafin	24/25 Lequeitio	4 "	4 id	12-5-27	"
6	Amat Amat	Rafael	382/20 Cadiz	7 "	1o Telegrafista	14-11-27	"
7	Rola Aldecoa	Luciano	225/24 Bilbao	3 "	Agregado	12-5-27	"
8	Ruiz Diez	Moises	254/25 "	2 "	"	14-7-25	Tarragona
9	Mirazo Altonaga	Jacinto	211/25 "	1 "	"	29-2-28	Barcelona
10	Anthustegui Echarte	Rafael	90/11 "	10 "	Contramaestre	22-3-25	"
11	Reguero Renteria	Enrique	80/12 Bermeo	7 "	Marinero	5-5-27	"
12	Hierro Fernandez	Vicente	25/95 Caraminal	22 "	"	8-11-25	"
13	Hierro [illegible]	Jose	15/26 "	8 months	"	12-6-27	"
				Status Legalized - Private Law No 286			
14	[illegible]egardi Onaindia V560/471	Juan	147/26 Lequeitio	1/2 "	"	10-11-27	"
15	Rodriguez [illegible]	Jose	78/408 Caraminal	20 "	"	6-3-28	"
16	Castro Lores 771/774	Eliseo	157/928 Sangenjo	2 "	"	25-11-27	Sevilla
17	Estevez Fernandez	Jose	27/1051 Bilbao	15 "	1er Maquinista	8-2-26	Cadiz
18	Labarta Castro	Isidoro	591/22 "	15 "	2 id	10-8-27	Tarragona
19	Celaya Lecona	Jose	542/23 "	5 "	3 id	31-7-25	Valencia
20	Perez Rollan	Jose	159/23 "	1 "	Ayudante	12-11-27	Barcelona
21	Acedo Vega	Alfredo	80/9 Gijon	15 "	Calderetero	29-8-24	Huelva
22	Gutierrez Fernandez	Cesar	531/14 [illegible]	10 "	Fogonero	4-8-24	Barcelona
23	Ruanova [illegible]	Jose Maria	84/920 "	3 "	"	14-11-27	"
24	Gallardo Navarro	Diego	121/905 [illegible]	14 "	"	7-3-29	"
25	Peraira Carrillo	Jose	126/932 Barcelona	4 "	"	29-2-28	"
26	Gallardo Garcia VL 257/771	[illegible]	915 [illegible]	6 "	Palero	2-3-28	"
27	Canovas Perez	Domingo	95/923 "	4 "	"	6-3-28	"
28	Mateo Soto	Francisco	72/910 "	2 "	"	1-3-28	"
29	Basabe [illegible]	Miguel	143/14 Bilbao	15 "	Mayordomo	4-11-24	"
30	[illegible] Idarraga	Domingo	[illegible]/22 Lequeitio	4 "	Cocinero	25-1-26	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	140 "	3	[illegible]	20-3-24	"
	[illegible] V560/465	Ignacio	[illegible]	2 "	Marmiton	6-11-26	Status Legal[illegible]
	Asla [illegible]	Ildefonso	[illegible]	1 "		29-[illegible]-28	"

No American [illegible]

Line
Owners
Local Agents Kerr S/S Line
14-1240

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Domingo Canovas	23	Spanish	6-03-28 Barcelona
Francisco Mateo	34	id	1-03-28 id
Ignacio Alasia	17	id	6-11-26 id
Eliceo Castro	18	id	25-11-27 Sevilla

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Juan Lopez	22	Spanish
Miguel Montalla	24	id
Marcelino Ponte	29	id
Modesto Teyeiro	39	id
Francisco Bonet	34	id

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1982

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. J. Zárraga
Master.

14-1982

[OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ~~VESSEL AS~~ (Spanish MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Adriatico, arriving at New York, April 13th, 1928, from the port of Huelva Spain March 28, 126

No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ydarraga Aguirre	Domingo	Bilbao	24 años	Capitan	19-8-27	Valencia	España	Si	41	Varon	Blanca	Española	1.70	72	
2	Onrain Achutegui	Enrique	248/17 "	10 "	1er Oficial	27-8-25	Barcelona	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.73	75	
3	Bengoechea Meave	José A.	3/904 "	20 "	2 id	6-11-26	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.73	66	
4	Del Saz Sanchez	Alfredo	251 Malaga	10 "	3 id	20-3-24	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.72	69	
5	Santamaria Ruiz	Serafin	25 Lequeitio	4 "	4 id	12-5-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.66	63	
6	Amat Amat	Rafael	202/20 Cadiz	7 "	Telegrafista	14-11-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.71	66	
7	Rola Aldecoa	Luciano	226/24 Bilbao	3 "	Agregado	12-5-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.72	71	
8	Ruiz Diez	Moises	517/27 "	2 "	"	14-7-26	Tarragona	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65	61	
9	Mirazo Altonaga	Jacinto	211/25 "	1 "	"	29-2-28	Barcelona	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.55	68	
10	Anthustegui Echarte	Rafael	90/11 "	10 "	Contramaestre	22-3-26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.72	74	
11	Requero Renteria	Enrique	86/1 [illegible]	7 "	Marinero	5-5-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.66	65	
12	Hermo Fernandez	Vicente	25/95 Caraminal	2 "	"	8-11-25	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.64	67	
13	Hermo Abal	José	15/27 "	8 months	"	12-6-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.65	61	
	Status Legalized - Private Law No 286 - 77TH Congress (see Let. Vol. FF Page 5 line 27)															
14	[illegible]egardi Ormaza 56/471	Juan	147/26 Lequeitio	1/2 "	"	10-11-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.64	60	
15	Rodriguez Figueira	José	21/908 Caraminal	20 "	"	6-3-28	"	"	no	38	"	"	"	1.70	70	
16	Castro Lores	Eliseo	157/47 Sanjenjo	2 "	"	25-11-27	Sevilla	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.70	68	
17	Estevez Fernandez	José	27/1031 Bilbao	15 "	1er Maquinista	8-2-26	Cadiz	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.70	76	
18	Kabarta Castro	Isidoro	591/22 "	15 "	2 id	10-8-27	Tarragona	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.72	78	
19	Celarza Lecona	José	542/23 "	5 "	3 id	31-7-26	Valencia	"	"	24	"	"	"	1,68	64	
20	Perez Rollon	José	159/23 "	1 "	Ayudante	12-11-27	Barcelona	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.66	66	
21	Acedo Vega	Alfredo	89/19 Gijon	15 "	Calderetero	27-8-27	Huelva	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.70	70	
22	Gutierrez Fernandez	Cesar	581/14 Vida	10 "	Fogonero	4-8-27	Barcelona	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.66	67	
23	Ruanova Lorenzo	José Maria	184/920 "	2 "	"	14-11-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,74	72	
24	Gallardo Navarro	Diego	121/905 Garrucha	14 "	"	7-3-28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.72	74	
25	Peraira Carrillo	José	126/912 Barcelona	4 "	"	29-2-28	"	"	no	22	"	"	"	1.68	72	Lame right leg.
26	Gallardo Garcia VL 257/771	Antonio	915 Garrucha	6 "	Palero	2-3-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.67	68	
27	Canovas Perez	Domingo	19/928 "	4 "	"	6-3-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.67	65	
28	Mateo Soto	Francisco	22/920 "	2 "	"	1-3-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	74	
29	Basabe Aurtenechea	Miguel	43/14 Bilbao	16 "	Mayordomo	4-11-24	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.73	7[illegible]	
30	Arteaga Ydarraga	Domingo	4/22 Lequeitio	4 "	Cocinero	25-1-26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.65	69	
31	Arteaga Ydarraga	Cayetano	140 "	3	Camarero	20-3-24	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.6[illegible]	62	
32	Aradia [illegible] 1560/46	Ygnacio	[illegible] B[illegible]	2	Marmitón	6-11-26	Status Legalized - Private Law No 286 - 77TH Congress (see Let. Vol. FF Page 5 line 26)							1.64	60	
33	Asla Ydarraga	Ildefonso	[illegible]	1	"	29-2-28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	1.55	60	

No American consul in Huelva Spain
D. [illegible]
master

Crew 33 all aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents Kerr S/S Line
14-1240

Michael J Dwyer April 13, 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Domingo Carrales	23	Spanish	6-03-28 Barcelona
Francisco Mateo	24	id	1-03-28 id
Ygnacio Alaizar	17	id	6-11-26 id
[illegible]	18	id	25-11-27 Sevilla

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Juan Lopez	22	Spanish
Miguel Montilla	24	id
Marcelino Conte	24	id
Modesto Zequino	39	id
		id

4-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S/S Maj Adriatic *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19*28

Michael J. Bwyer
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14 1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

4 – 14 Brosund

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED MAY 7 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible] Co. [illegible]
J. O. Winingder
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

4 – 14 Brosund

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.
April 26th, 1928

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. BROSUND from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25
Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None
Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 25th, 1928, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at In stream, and is expected to sail April 26th, 1928, for Georgetown, Demerara, B.W.I. via United States port of - - - - - - - - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

127

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arne Jensin	20	Danish	Helsingfors
Henry Nielsen	21	"	"

RECEIVED APR 26 1928 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

1928 MAY 1

14—1013

"	17	m	"	"	5-05	130	right arm
"	25	m	"	"	6-00	205	"
"	40	m	"	"	5-09	185	do left arm
"	31	m	"	"	5-02	150	"
"	20	m	"	"	5-11	160	
"	19	m	"	"	5-07	140	
"	18	m	"	"	5-11	155	
"	23	m	English	English	5-02	135	
"	14	m	Scand.	Danish	5-04	125	
"	46	m	German	American	5-09	175	

trip

trip

(Closed with 26 names)

Crew 26
Aliens 25

RECEIVED MAY 3 1928 RECORD DIVISION

P M

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Owners "Hafnia" S.S.Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Ward Line
14—1089

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14/46 Brosund

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1513 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1513

P M

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1513

"	17	m	"	"	5-05	130	Tattooed right arm
"	25	m	"	"	6-00	205	"
"	40	m	"	"	5-09	185	do left arm
"	31	m	"	"	5-02	150	"
"	20	m	"	"	5-11	160	
"	19	m	"	"	5-07	140	
"	18	m	"	"	5-11	155	
"	23	m	English	English	5-02	135	
"	14	m	Scand.	Danish	5-04	125	
"	46	m	German	American	5-09	175	

(Closed with 26 names)

Crew 26
Aliens 23

Owners "Hafnia" S.S.Co.Copenhagen

Local Agents Ward Line
14—1263

Cuba.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14 Brosund

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

April 20, 1928., 19

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. "Brosund" from port of Vera Cruz, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1

Total crew this date 25

128

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14, 198., consigned to Ward Line; is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail April 23', 198, for Norfolk for Orders. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

P M

RECEIVED
MAY 2 1928
DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

129

1928, from the port of Vera Cruz April 6/28

(7) to be paid charged at f arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	47	M	Scand.	Danish	5-09	195	
	"	43	M	"	"	5-10	200	
	"	32	M	"	"	5-08	158	
	"	41	M	"	"	5-10	195	
	"	34	M	"	"	5-06	122	
	"	24	M	"	"	5-06	140	
	"	23	M	"	"	5-06	160	
	"	35	M	"	"	5-06	155	
	"	25	M	"	"	5-03	145	
	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	170	
	"	21	M	"	"	5-07	150	Scar on upperlip
	"	43	M	"	"	5-09	195	Tattooed both arms
	"	26	M	"	"	5-04	155	"
	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	170	"
	"	19	M	"	"	5-09	145	Tattooed right arm
	"	17	M	"	"	5-07	140	Mothermark on chest
	"	17	M	"	"	5-05	130	Tattooed right arm
	"	25	M	"	"	6-00	205	"
	"	40	M	"	"	5-09	185	do left arm
	"	31	M	"	"	5-02	150	"
	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	160	
	"	19	M	"	"	5-07	140	
	"	18	M	"	"	5-11	155	
	"	23	M	English	English	5-08	135	
	"	14	M	Scand.	Danish	5-04	125	
	"	46	M	German	American	5-09	175	

(Closed with 26 crew)

Crew 26
Aliens 25

Owners "Hafnia" S.S.Co.Copenhagen
Local Agents Ward Line
14—1560

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
port of the United States

Vessel Danish S.S."Broesund", arriving at New York, April 14th, 1928

14—1340

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Skou	Mads		33 years	Master	11/11/25	Korsoer	No
Lauritzen	Niels Mikaeli		27 "	1st Officer	7/1/28	Helsingør	"
Rasmussen,	Hans		18 "	2nd "	5/11/25	Aarhus	"
Jensen	Niels		21 "	Chief Engr.	3/5/27	Kolding	"
Hartvig	Josva Villy		34 "	2nd Engineer	26/9/24	Aalborg	"
Beck	Robert Leonhard		3 "	3rd "	18/10/27	Helsingør"	"
Joergensen	Harry S.		6 mths	Asst.Engr.	19/10/27	"	"
Hansen	Ejnar		12 years	Steward	19/4/26	Gothenborg	"
Hansen	Svend Aage Emil		1 years	Cook	18/10/27	Helsingør	"
Nielsen	Jens Peter		5 "	Wireless Op.	21/4/26	Gothenborg	"
Hansen	Lars Peter		5 mths	Carpenter	19/10/27	Helsingør	"
Christensen	Andreas		24 years	Sailor	19/10/27	"	"
Hansen	Henry Anton		11 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Rasmussen	Edmund Vollmar		7 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Jensen H 21/1/27	Arne Behmann		3 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Christensen	Anders Ambjorn		2 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Jacobsen	Jens Nielsen		2 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Christensen	Niels		11 "	Fireman	19/10/27	"	"
Andersen	Ejnar Emanuel		10 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Christiansen	Peter Conrad		4 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Nielsen H 17/1/27	Henry		7 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Olsen	Helge Iwan		4 "	"	19/10/27	"	"
Joergensen	Hans Wilhelm Emil		4 mths	"	19/10/27	"	"
Robinson	Jack		5 years	"	7/1/28	London	"
Jensen	Svend Aage		4 mths	Messboy	13/10/27	Helsingør	"
Harmening	Ernst Hans		30 years	Purser Supercargo	7/3/28	New York	Yes

American Consulate. No. 217
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Cienfuegos & other Cuban ports.
William E. Hopley
Vice (Consul.)
Date MAR 17 1928

$2
Consulate,
Santiago de Cuba.

Immigrant Inspector.

Owners Ward Line
"Hafnia" S.S.Co.Copenhagen
Local Agents Ward Line
14—1340

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. A. Harlening	46	American	New York March 8, 1928.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hans Andersen	28	Danish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
William Robinson	26	English	London 7-1-28.	Veneral

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

M. Skou
Master.

[OVER.]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

…uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a . . port of the United States

Vessel Danish S.S. "Broound", arriving at New York, April 14th, 1928, from the port of [illegible] 129

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Skou	Mads		33 years	Master	11/11/25	Korsoer	No	Yes	47	m	Scand.	Danish	5-09	195		
Lauritzen	Niels Mikaeli		27 "	1st Officer	7/1/28	Helsingör	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-10	200		
Rasmussen,	Hans		18 "	2nd "	5/11/25	Aarhus	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-08	158		
Jensen	Niels		21 "	Chief Engr.	3/5/27	Kolding	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-10	195		
Hartvig	Josva Villy		34 "	2nd Engineer	26/9/24	Aalborg	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-06	122		
Beck	Robert Leonhard		3 "	3rd "	18/10/27	Helsingo"r	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-06	140		1st trip
Joergensen	Harry S.		6 mths	Asst. Engr.	19/10/27	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-06	160		"
Hansen	Ejnar		12 years	Steward	19/4/26	Gothenborg	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-06	155		"
Hansen	Svend Aage Emil		1 years	Cook	18/10/27	Helsingör	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-03	145		"
Nielsen	Jens Peter		5 "	Wireless Op.	21/4/26	Gothenburg	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-10	170		"
Hansen	Lars Peter		5 mths	Carpenter	19/10/27	Helsingör	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-07	150	Scar on upperlip	
Christensen	Andreas		24 years	Sailor	19/10/27	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-09	195	Tattooed both arms	
Hansen	Henry Anton		11 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-04	155	"	
Rasmussen	Edmund Vollmar		7 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-11	170	"	
Jensen rL 1/1/177	Arne Behmann		3 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-09	145	Tattooed right arm	
Christensen	Anders Ambjorn		2 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-07	140	Mothermark on chest	
Jacobsen	Jens Nielsen		2 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-05	130	Tattooed right arm	
Christensen	Niels		11 "	Fireman	19/10/27	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6-00	205	"	1st trip
Andersen	Ejnar Emanuel		10 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-09	185	do left arm	
Christiansen	Peter Conrad		4 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-02	150	"	
Nielsen rL 17/177	Henry		7 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-11	160		
Olsen	Helge Iwan		4 "	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-07	140		
Joergensen	Hans Wilhelm Emil		4 mths	"	19/10/27	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-11	155		
~~Robinson~~	~~Jack~~ A E d [illegible]		~~5 years~~	~~"~~	~~7/1/28~~	~~London~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~5-08~~	~~135~~		
Jensen	Svend Aage		4 mths	Messboy	13/10/27	Helsingör	"	"	14	m	Scand.	Danish	5-04	125		
Harmening	Ernst Hans		30 years	~~Supercargo~~ Purser	7/3/28	New York	Yes	"	46	m	German	American	5-09	175		

American Consulate, No. 217
at Santiago de Cuba - Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, Cienfuegos and other Cuban ports.
William E. Chapling
Vice Consul.
Date MAR 17 1928

$2
American Consulate,
Santiago de Cuba.

(Closed with 26 crew)

Crew 26
Aliens 25

Note 24 to [illegible]

Ward Line
Owners "Hafnia" S.S.Co.Copenhagen
Local Agents Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. Hans Andersen
Age. 28
Nationality. Danish
When and where signed on.

BRITISH GENERAL

APR 14 1928

4-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Mads Skou** *, of the* **S.S. "Brosund"** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*..

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

BRITISH GENERAL

4-14 Duplicate
British General

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

5442

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
14 . 4 . 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "BRITISH GENERAL" from port of Amoy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40
Number of seamen discharged nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil
Number of seamen deserted nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th April 1928, consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 16th April, 1928, for Amoy via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 130

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
1928
OCT
19

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Immigrant Insp.

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon from the port of Los Pinos [illegible] Venezuela. 1928

(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
Yes	36	M	English	British	5'6	14.0	N.L.
Yes	31	M	English	"	5'8"	9.12	
Yes	32	M	Welsh	"	5'11½	12.2	
Yes	22	M	English	"	5'6½"	9.0	
Yes	27	M	Irish	"	5'6"	10.0	
Yes	42	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	10.10	
Yes	28	M	English	British	5'7	10.5	
Yes	23	M	English	"	5'10	10.10	
Yes	23	M	English	"	5'9"	11.7	
Yes	28	M	Scotch	"	5'10	11.0	
Yes	23	M	English	"	5'3"	10.0	
Yes	21	M	Newfoundland	"	5'6"	10.7	
Yes	37	M	English	"	5'3"	10.0	
Yes	37	M	Welsh	"	5'7	11.0	
Yes	57	M	Dutch	"	5'7	10.0	
Yes	44	M	Scotch	"	5'5½"	11.0	
Yes	30	M	Scotch	"	5'11	12.0	
Yes	25	M	English	"	5'8"	9.8	
Yes	25	M	Scotch	"	6'1"	11.7	
Yes	23	M	English	"	5'10	12.0	
Yes	28	M	English	"	5'8½"	10.4	
Yes	57	M	English	"	5'8½	12.7	
Yes	35	M	Scotch	"	5'6"	10.10	
Yes	43	M	English	"	5'6	11.6	
Yes	50	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	11.3	
Yes	28	M	English	"	5'10"	10.0	
Yes	46	M	English	"	5'6"	10.10	
No	42	M	Maltese	"	5'10	14.0	
Yes	40	M	English	"	5'6	10.5	
Yes	55	M	English	"	5'10	10.7	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/s British General arriving at New York April 14, 1928

(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.
Preece	Andrew	✓	20 years.	Master	Grangemouth	20.2.28	No.
Ainsworth	Lewis	✓	16 years	1st Mate	North Shields	6.3.28	"
Davies	David	✓	16 years	2nd Mate	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"
Presland	William	✓	6 years	3rd Mate	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"
O'Connell	John	✓	9 years	Carpenter	North Shields	17.3.28	"
Jacobsen	Charles	✓	26 years	Bosun	"	"	"
Bihan	John	✓	12 years	A.B	"	"	"
Shotton	John	✓	9 years	A.B.	"	"	"
Davis	Norman	✓	4 years	A.B	"	"	"
Graham	Norman	✓	4 years	A.B	"	"	"
Macdonald	John	✓	10 years	A.B	"	"	"
Moore	Ralph	✓	9 years.	A.B.	"	"	"
Bradburn	Henry	✓	22 years	A.B	"	"	"
Donovan	John	✓	15 years	A.B	"	"	"
Hensell	Phillip	✓	38 years	A.B.	"	"	"
Lennox	Charles	✓	17 years	Chief Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"
Anderson	David	✓	10 years	2nd Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"
Cox	Richard	✓	4 years	3rd Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"
Henderson	James	✓	1½ years	4th Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"
Baker	Charles	✓	4 months	5th Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"
Ballock	Edgar	✓	4 years	Electrician	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"
Kelly	John	✓	34 years	Pumpman	North Shields	17.3.28	"
Tosh	David	✓	16 years	Donkeyman	North Shields	17.3.28	"
Gregory	Fredrich	✓	27 years	Greaser	"	"	"
Mitchell	James	✓	25 years	Greaser	"	"	"
Howell	Gerald	✓	1 year	Greaser	"	"	"
Scott	Thomas	✓	20 years	Fireman	"	"	"
Mills	Edward	✓	20 years	Fireman	"	"	"
Farrell	Charles	✓	9 years	Fireman	"	"	"
Triggs	Robert	✓	40 years	Fireman	"	"	"

Trip Crew 40

Line
Owners Gulf Refining Co
Local Agents

Immigran

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

These for

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 68
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Page 2.

ATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

2

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving Apr 7 1928

Vessel S/s British General arriving at New York April 14 1928, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL. Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
Preece	Andrew	✓	20 years.	Master	Grangemouth	20.2.28	No.	Yes.	36	M	English	British	5.6	14.0	Nil.
Ainsworth	Lewis	✓	16 years	1st Mate	North Shields	6.3.28	"	Yes.	31	M	English	"	5'8"	9.12	
Davies	David	✓	16 years	2nd Mate	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"	Yes	32	M	Welsh	"	5'11½	12.2	
Presland	William	✓	5 years	3rd Mate	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"	Yes	22	M	English	"	5'6½"	9.0	
O'Connell	John	✓	3 years	Carpenter	North Shields	17.3.28	"	Yes	27	M	Irish	"	5'6"	10.0	
Jacobsen	Charles	✓	26 years	Bosun	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	10.10	
Bihan	John	✓	12 years	A.B	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'7	10.5	
Shotton	John	✓	9 years	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	English	"	5'10	10.10	
Davis	Norman	✓	4 years	A.B	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	English	"	5'9"	11.7	
Graham	Norman	✓	4 years	A.B	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	Scotch	"	5'10	11.0	
Macdonald	John	✓	10 years	A.B	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	English	"	5'3"	10.0	
Moore	Ralph	✓	9 years.	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	21	M	Newfoundland	"	5'6"	10.7	
Bradburn	Henry	✓	22 years	A.B	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	English	"	5'3"	10.0	
Donovan	John	✓	15 years	A.B	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	Welsh	"	5'7	11.0	
Hensell	Phillip	✓	38 years	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	51	M	Dutch	"	5'7	10.0	
Lennox	Charles	✓	17 years	Chief Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"	Yes	44	M	Scotch	"	5'5½	11.0	
Anderson	David	✓	10 years	2nd Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"	Yes	30	M	Scotch	"	5'11	12.0	
Cox	Richard	✓	4 years	3rd Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"	Yes	26	M	English	"	5'8"	9.8	
Henderson	James	✓	1½ years	4th Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"	Yes	25	M	Scotch	"	6'1"	11.7	
Baker	Charles	✓	4 months	5th Engineer	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"	Yes	23	M	English	"	5'10	12.0	
Ballock	Edgar	✓	4 years	Electrician	Grangemouth	20.2.28	"	Yes	28	M	English	"	5'8½"	10.4.	
Kelly	John	✓	34 years	Pumpman	North Shields	17.3.28	"	Yes	57	M	English	"	5'8½	12.7	
Tosh	David	✓	16 years	Donkeyman	North Shields	17.3.28	"	Yes	35	M	Scotch	"	5'6	10.10	
Gregory	Fredrich	✓	27 years	Greaser	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	English	"	5'6	11.6	
Mitchell	James	✓	25 years	Greaser	"	"	"	Yes	50	M	Scotch	"	5'10"	11.3	
Howell	Gerald	✓	1 year	Greaser	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	English	"	5'10"	10.0	
Scott	Thomas	✓	20 years	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	46	M	English	"	5'6"	10.10	
Mills	Edward	✓	20 years	Fireman	"	"	"	No	42	M	Maltese	"	5'10	14.0	
Farrell	Charles	✓	9 years	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	English	"	5'6	10.5	
Triggs	Robert	✓	40 years	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	58	M	English	"	5'10	10.7.	

E W Drake Insp Crew 40 all [illegible]

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co

.... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

4-14 Gypsum Queen Cleared N.Y. 4/14/2[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., of the..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this....................................*day of*..., 19

....

...................*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s British General arriving at New York, April 14 1928, from the port of Los Piedras, Venezuela Amuay - April 7, 1928

132

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	Murphy	Edward	✓	22 years	Chief Steward	20.2.28	Grangemouth	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5'3"	13.2	
2	Graham	George	✓	2½ years	Assist Steward	12.3.28	North Shields	"	Yes	25	M	Welsh	"	5'9"	11.4	
3	Whitaker	Edward	✓	6 years	Mess Room Steward	20.2.28	Grangemouth	"	Yes	21	M	English	"	5'6½"	8.10	
4	Barlow	Ralph	✓	1½ years	Cabin Boy	20.2.28	Grangemouth	"	Yes	16	M	English	"	5'5"	9.4	
5	Gilbert	John	✓	6 years	Cabin Boy	20.2.28	Grangemouth	"	Yes	20	M	English	"	5'6"	8.10	
6	Gavin	Edmund	✓	18 years	Ships Cook	20.2.28	Grangemouth	"	Yes	36	M	Irish	"	5'6"	9.0	
7	Fenwick	Joseph	✓	1½ years	Assist. Cook	20.2.28	Grangemouth	"	Yes	23	M	English	"	5'3"	9.8	
8	Byrne	Joseph	✓	2 years	Wireless Operator	20.2.28	Grangemouth	"	Yes	29	M	Scotch	"	5'6"	9.0	
9	Pitt	Reginald	✓	2 month	apprentice	13.3.28	North Shields	"	Yes	16	M	English	"	5'7½"	8.10	
10	Edwards	Gilbert	✓	2 month	apprentice	13.3.28	North Shields	"	Yes	17	M	English	"	5'7½"	9.0	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E. Drake
Mast.

American Consulate. No. 22
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Amuay, Venezuela
Thomas Worthy
(Consul)
Date APR - 1928
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP
AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, DUTCH WEST INDIES
(The [illegible] of this visa expires [illegible] months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)
40 Seamen included in this Visa T.W.
(No.) (Initials)

Service No. 394
Fee $2 -

4-14 Gypsum Queen

Cleared N.Y. 4/14/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

4-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master*, of the* SS British General *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

A. Pierce
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April*, 19*28

E. W. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4-14 Gypsum Queen

Cleared N.Y. 4/15/28

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

15th April, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. G YP S U M Q U E E N. from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 & 1 Deportee
Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3
Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th April 1928, 19 , consigned to **J. F. WHITNEY & CO.**; is now lying at Kings Dock, and is expected to sail 15th April, 1928, for Windsor N.S. via United States port of -------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **133**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Stewart	41	British	3.11.28 Mobile Ala.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED
APR 16 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Form 630 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

April 14, 1928

UEEN

C. Line.

1924, and the Immigra

134

of the statute appearing
S ON VESSEL
senger; member of the crew;
away, etc.)

in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

arrived until the immigrants'
sible contact with the public.
must be completely isolated
14—660 (OVER)

[CONTINUED OVER]

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

n the port of Windsor N S April 7, 1928 **135**

		(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		50	M	English	British	5.11½	200		
		26	„	„	„	5.8	185		
„	„	39	„	Irish	„	5.7	140		
„	„	28	„	English	„	5.7	156		
„	„	39	„	Canadian	„	5.7	179		
„	„	32	„	Scotch	„	5.2	130		First trip
„	„	44	„	Scand.	Norwegian	5.7	158		„
„	„	28	„	Slovak	Austrian	5.8	160		„
„	„	38	„	Scand.	Danish	5.4	157		„
Yes	„	18	„	Irish	British	5.8	140		„
No	„	17	„	English	„	5.6	130		
„	„	40	„	„	„	6.0½	175		
„	„	24	„	„	„	5.10½	152		
„	„	33	„	Canadian	„	5.8	165		
„	„	27	„	English	„	5.7	175		
„	„	22	„	„	„	5.7	156		
„	„	41	„	„	„	5.7	160		
„	„	50	„	Scotch	„	5.5	140		First trip
„	No	36	„	English	„	5.8	165		
Yes	Yes	40	„	„	„	5.7	160		
No	„	41	„	„	„	5.7	169		
Yes	„	22	„	Canadian	„	5.10	167		
No.	„	26	„	English	„	5.8	150		
„	„	31	„	„	„	5.8	152		
„	„	26	„	„	„	5.8	165		
„	„	53	„	Canadian	„	5.8	142		
„	„	20	„	English	„	5.7	170		
	Deportee	42		Span. Amer.	Chilean	5.7	180	[illegible] on board + deported	

11 aliens

Owners } U.S. Gypsum Co.
Local Agents } Staten Island N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel Gypsum Qu

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						
Ledsome	John S.	✓					
2 Whorrall	Lewis	✓					
3 Corcoran	Daniel	✓					
4 Lasker	Alfred	✓		20	"	2nd	" 31.3.28 New York
5 Le Blanc	Joseph	✓		6	"	Bos'n	12.4.27 England
6 Reid James	James	✓		22	"	AB	3.4.28 Windsor
7 Staboe	Peter	✓		12	"	"	7.4.28 New York
8 Morin	Nicholas	✓	52200	28	"	"	"
9 Jensen	Hans	✓		10	"	"	"
10 Burton	Thomas	✓		22	"	"	"
11 Carney	Sidney	✓		First ship		Ord.	"
12 Cliffe	Harry	✓		"		"	12.4.27 England
13 Barker	Harold	✓	123546	20 years		Ch. Eng.	24.6.27 Windsor
14 Barkhouse	Frank	✓	13408	3	"	2nd	12.4.27 England
15 Brodie	John	✓		12	"	3rd	16.1.28 New York
16 Hollingsworth	Herbert	✓	061724	7	"	Donkeyman	12.4.27 England
17 Stewart	William	✓		5	"	Fireman	19.4.28 Baltimore
Rankin	John	✓		19	"	"	"
Battle	Edward	✓		12	"	"	7.4.28 New York
Powers	John	✓	1097698	2	"	"	12.4.27 England
Aird	Percy	✓	0645119	10	"	"	"
Nicholls	Harold	✓	711226	16	"	"	"
Darling	Mowbray	✓		2	"	"	12.12.27 Bear River N.S.
Williams	Henry H.	✓	908803	11	"	Ch. Std.	12.4.27 England
Ledsome	Charles R.	✓		14	"	2nd	" 20.3.28 Baltimore
Curtis	George	✓		First ship		Mess Boy	12.4.27 England
Sharpe	William J.	✓		30 years		Ch. Cook	12.12.27 Deep Brook N.S.
				1	"	Wt. Op.	7.1.28 New York
Pinochett	Manuel	✓		8 years		Asst Cook	8.2.28 Mobile Depo

Owners / Local Agents } Gypsum Steam Packet
U.S. Gypsum Co.
Staten Island
N.Y.

Insp
Crew 28

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR
(Prepare in Duplicate)
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABO
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Gyp

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of ~~February 5~~, 1917, Decem tion Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to *deliver to / detain on board / remove to } And deport ex Gypsum Queen †(Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the approp on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

MANUEL PINOCHETT

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Ledsome
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship un transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communic from other passengers and from the public.

Page 2.

	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.
C.Charlton	26	London		
H.Nicol	22	Bear River N.S	Passage worker.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H.Nicol ✓	22	Canada	12.27.28 Bear River N.S.
J.Powers ✓	41	Barrow	4.13.27 West Hartlepool.Eng.
T.Barton ✓	18	Belfast	4.6.28 New York.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

J.S. Ledsome
Master.

(OVER.)

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of Februa ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Gypsum Qu the port of Windsor N S Apr 7, 1928 135

Form 580 **NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS**
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of NY April 14 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. GYPSUM QUEEN
U S Gypsum Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to *deliver to / detain on board / remove to and deport sp Gypsum Queen †(Place of delivery or detention) 134
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
MANUEL PINOCHETT [illegible]	[illegible] Feb. 8

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
Ledsome
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.
14—660 (OVER)

---

	(2) NAME IN FULL										(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name									Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ledsome	John S.	✓								50	M	English	British	5.11½	200	
2	Whorrall	Lewis	✓								26	"	"	"	5.8	185	
3	Corcoran	Daniel	✓		20 "	2nd	31.3.28	New York	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.7	140	
4	Lasker	Alfred	✓		6 "	Bos'n	12.4.27	England	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.7	156	
5	Le Blanc	Joseph	✓		22 "	OB	3.4.28	Windsor	"	"	39	"	Canadian	"	5.7	179	
6	Reid James	James	✓		12 "	"	7.4.28	New York	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5.2	130	First trip
7	Staboe F.	Peter	✓	52200	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.7	158	"
8	Morin	Nicholas	✓		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Slovak	Austrian	5.8	160	"
9	Jensen	Hans	✓		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	Danish	5.4	157	"
10	Burton	Thomas	✓		First ship	Ord.	"	"	Yes	"	18	"	Irish	British	5.8	140	"
11	Carney	Sidney	✓		"	"	12.4.27	England	No	"	17	"	English	"	5.6	130	
12	Cliffe	Harry	✓	123546	20 years	Ch. Eng.	24.6.27	Windsor	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.0½	175	
13	Barker	Harold	✓	13408	3 "	2nd	12.4.27	England	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10½	152	
14	Barkhouse	Frank	✓		12 "	3rd	16.1.28	New York	"	"	33	"	Canadian	"	5.8	165	
15	Brodie	John	✓	061724	7 "	Donkeyman	12.4.27	England	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.7	175	
16	Hollingsworth	Herbert	✓		5 "	Fireman	19.4.28	Baltimore	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	156	
17	Stewart	William	✓		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	160	
	Rankin	John	✓		12 "	"	7.4.28	New York	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5.5	140	First trip
	Battle	Edward	✓	1097698	2 "	"	12.4.27	England	"	No	36	"	English	"	5.8	165	
	Powers	John	✓	8645119	10 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	"	"	"	5.7	160	
	Aird	Percy	✓	711226	16 "	"	"	"	No	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	169	
	Nicholls	Harold	✓		2 "	"	12.12.27	Bear River N.S.	Yes	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5.10	167	
	Darling	Mowbray	✓	908803	11 "	Ch. Std.	12.4.27	England	No.	"	26	"	English	"	5.8	150	
	Williams	Henry H.	✓		14 "	2nd	20.3.28	Baltimore	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	152	
	Ledsome	Charles R.	✓		First ship	Mess Boy	12.4.27	England	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	165	
	Curtis	George	✓		30 years	Ch. Cook	12.12.27	Deep Brook N.S.	"	"	53	"	Canadian	"	5.8	142	
	Sharpe	William J.	✓		1 "	Wt. Op.	7.1.28	New York	"	"	20	"	English	"	5.7	170	
	Pinochett	Manuel	✓		8 years	Asst Cook	8.2.28	Mobile	Deportee		42		Span Amer.	Chilean	5.7	180	Ordered held on board + deported

F. W. Drake
Insp
Crew 28
All aliens

Immigrant Inspector

Gypsum Steam Packet
U. S. Gypsum Co.
Local Agents } Staten Island N.Y.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Name.
C.Charlton H.Nicol
Age. 26 22
Nationality. London Bear River N.S
Passage worker

H.Nicol
22
Bear River

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR … MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gypsum Queen, arriving at New York, 14 April, 1928, from the port of Windsor N.S. Apr 7, 1928 135

	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Ledsome	John S.	✓		Master	12.4.27	England	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.11½	200	
2	Whorrall	Lewis	✓	7 years	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	185	
3	Corcoran	Daniel	✓	20 "	2nd "	31.3.28	New York	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.7	140	
4	Lasker	Alfred	✓	6 "	Bos'n	12.4.27	England	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.7	156	
5	Le Blanc	Joseph	✓	22 "	AB	3.4.28	Windsor	"	"	39	"	Canadian	"	5.7	179	
6	~~Reid~~ James Reid	James	✓	12 "	"	7.4.28	New York	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5.2	130	First trip
7	Staboe	Peter	✓ 52200	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.7	158	"
8	Morin	Nicholas	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Slovak	Austrian	5.8	160	"
9	Jensen	Hans	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	Danish	5.4	157	"
10	Burton	Thomas	✓	First ship	Ord.	"	"	Yes	"	18	"	Irish	British	5.8	140	"
11	Carney	Sidney	✓	"	"	12.4.27	England	No	"	17	"	English	"	5.6	130	
12	Cliffe	Harry	✓ 123546	20 years	Ch. Eng.	24.6.27	Windsor	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.0½	175	
13	Barker	Harold	✓ 13408	3 "	2nd "	12.4.27	England	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10½	152	
14	Barkhouse	Frank	✓	12 "	3rd "	16.1.28	New York	"	"	33	"	Canadian	"	5.8	165	
15	Brodie	John	✓ 061724	7 "	Donkeyman	12.4.27	England	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.7	175	
16	Hollingsworth	Herbert	✓	5 "	Fireman	19.4.28	Baltimore	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	156	
	Stewart	William	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	160	
	Rankin	John	✓	12 "	"	7.4.28	New York	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5.5	140	First trip
	Battle	Edward	✓ 1097698	2 "	"	12.4.27	England	"	No	36	"	English	"	5.8	165	
	Powers	John	✓ 8645119	10 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	"	"	"	5.7	160	
	Aird	Percy	✓ 711226	16 "	"	"	"	No	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	169	
	Nicholls	Harold	✓	2 "	"	12.12.27	Bear River N.S.	Yes	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5.10	167	
	Darling	Mowbray	✓ 908803	11 "	Ch. Std.	12.4.27	England	No.	"	26	"	English	"	5.8	150	
	Williams	Henry H.	✓	14 "	2nd "	20.3.28	Baltimore	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	152	
	Ledsome	Charles R.	✓	First ship	Mess Boy	12.4.27	England	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	165	
	Curtis	George	✓	30 years	Ch. Cook	12.12.27	Deep Brook N.S.	"	"	53	"	Canadian	"	5.8	142	
	Sharpe	William J.	✓	1 "	Wt. Op.	7.1.28	New York	"	"	20	"	English	"	5.7	170	
	Pinochett	Manuel	✓	8 years	Asst Cook	8.2.28	Mobile	Deportee		42		Span Amer.	Chilean	5.7	180	

Page 2.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C.Charlton	26	London
H.Nicol	22	Bear River N.S Passage worker.

Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Name.

Gypsum Steam Packet
U.S. Gypsum Co.
Staten Island
N.Y.
Local Agent

EDrake
Insp
Crew 28
all aliens

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 -14- 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Ledsome *of the* S.S. Gypsum Queen*, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the* Master *crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

J S Ledsome
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* April*, 19*28

E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents Thorwest, S. S. Line, Pier 9/[illegible]

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Josef Becker	39	Norwegian			
Alf Brekke	22	do			
Christian Amundsen	21	do			
Sverre Torkilsen	27	do			
Peter Nielsen	18	Dane			

RECEIVED JUL 13 1928 RECORD D.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Janwald
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

4-14 Dago
Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED APR 28 1928 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

PORT OF Norfolk Va. 192

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "DAGO" from port of Sheet Harbor, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 5
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21/4 28, 192 , consigned to Hasler & Co; is now lying at Sewall Pt, and is expected to sail 26/4 28, 192 , for Maracaibo via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

136

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
1928, from the port of Sheet Harbor N. S.

Sheet No.

137

(7) to be paid charged at f arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
no	yes	52	M	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'10		
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7½		
"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"		
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"		
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"		
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		
no	"	41	"	"	"	5'7½		
no	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"		
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7		
no	"	22	"	"	"	5'7		
no	"	24	"	"	"	5'6		
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7		
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"		
"	"	17	"	"	Dane	5'6"		
"	"	31	"	"	Norw.	5'7½		
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"		
"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"		
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"		
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6		
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917. to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel S/s "Dagö", arriving at Albany N.Y. New York, 14/4, 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharge port of arriv
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Janwold	Peter			Master	23/6.27	Phila	No
Johansen	Einar			1st Officer	20/4.26	New York	"
Johnsen	Leif			2nd do	27/5.25	"	"
Andersen	Joel			1st Engineer	21/6.27	Phila	"
Aakre	Karl			2nd do	27/5.25	N.Y	"
Jensen	Rolf			3rd do	21/11.27	Norfolk	"
Johannessen	Frithjof			Steward	8/6.27	Phila	Yes
Björn	Severin			Cook	2/3.25	N.Y	No
Nordvik	Rasmus			Messboy	26/2.28	Baltimore	"
Pedersen	Petter			Sailor	9/3.28	Phila	"
Krogsrud	Aksel			"	"	"	Yes
Holtan	Viggo			"	"	"	No
Sæther	Erling			"	"	"	"
Hestnes	Nils			"	"	"	"
Pichard	Egil			"	"	"	"
Ogland	Nils			Donkeyman	14/2.28	Baltimore	"
Ellefsen	Jakob			Fireman	17/12.26	N.Y.	"
Olsen	Oscar			"	30/8.27	Newport News	"
Andersen	Aksel			"	21/10.27	"	"
Haugen	Sivert			"	14/2.28	Baltimore	"
Johannessen	Johan			"	26/2.28	"	"

Thovenot S. S. line, New York
J. P. Pedersen & Søn, Oslo
Local Agents Thovenot S. S. line, New York
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Frithjof Johannesen	41	Norwegian	8/6 27 Phila
Aksel Krogerud	23	do	9/3 28 Phila
Viggo Holtan	25	do	9/3 28 Phila
Axel Andersen	31	do	21/10 27 Newport News
Erling Sæther	25	do	9/3 28 Phila

14—1240

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

Vessel S/S "Dagö", arriving at Albany N.Y. New York, 14/4, 1928, from the port of Sheet Harbor N. S.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Jamvold	Peter			Master	25/6. 27	Phila	No	Yes	52	M	Scandinav	Norw.	5'10		
Johansen	Einar			1st Officer	20/4. 26	New York	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"		
Johnsen	Leif			2nd do	27/5. 25	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"		
Andersen	Joel			1st Engineer	21/6. 27	Phila	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"		
Aakre	Karl			2nd do	27/5. 25	N.Y	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"		
Jensen	Rolf			3rd do	21/11. 27	Norfolk	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		
Johannessen	Frithjof			Steward	8/6. 27	Phila	Yes	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"		
Björn	Severin			Cook	2/3. 25	N.Y	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"		
Nordvik	Rasmus			Messboy	26/2. 28	Baltimore	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		
Pedersen	Petter			Sailor	9/3. 28	Phila	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7		
Krogsrud	Aksel			"	"	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'7		
Hollan	Viggo			"	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'6		
Sather	Erling			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7		
Heslones	Nils			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"		
Pichard	Egil			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Dane	5'6"		
Ogland	Nils			Donkeyman	14/2. 28	Baltimore	"	"	31	"	"	Norw	5'7"		
Ellefsen	Jakob			Fireman	17/12. 26	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"		
Olsen	Oscar			"	30/8. 27	Newport News	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"		
Andersen	Aksel			"	2/10. 27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"		
Haugen	Sivert			"	14/2. 28	Baltimore	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6		
Johannessen	Johan			"	26/2. 28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7		

Lavenot S. S. line, New York
J. P. Pedersen & Sön, Oslo
Local Agents Thavenot S. S. line, New York
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Jamvold *, of the* S/S "Dagö" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

P. Jamvold
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 170750 BILLED APR 2[illegible]1928

6

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS Henri, Surgeon of the La BOURDONNAIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cons 4.14.28

Cards Filed 4/26/28
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 7/22/28
Cards Checked [illegible]

La Bourdonnais

Comp Gen Trans

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRAN-SIT [illegible]	[illegible] 16 [illegible]		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	11				1	1						13
STEERAGE	51	6				5				3		65
TOTAL	62	6			1	6				3		78

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	12	1	13
Steerage	60	5	65
Total	72	6	78

5 Stowaways included
3 Deportees
NOT COUNTED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S, April 11th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	BALTADUROS	Alexander	45		M	M	Cook	y	greek and english	y	Greek	greek	Greece	Laspi	Déported from Canada ex-NQ 1754	Athènes	2/10/28	USA	Charleston W.Va
2	NOT COUNTED	PONTIKAKIS Hadjigesrgiou	John	41		M	M	Workman	y	greek and english	y	Greek	greek	"	Samos	Deported from Canada ex-NQ 1788	Athènes	2/15/28	"	Wheeling W.Va
3		-Two-																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

57

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR M PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a p arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS" Po X N.S, April IIth, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	BALTADUROS	Alexander	45		M	M	Cook	y	greek and english	y	Déported from Canada ex-NQ I754	Athènes	2/10/28	USA	Charleston W.Va
2	NOT COUNTED	PONTIKAKIS	Hadjigeorgiou John	4I		M	M	Workman	y	greek and english	y	Deported from Canada ex-NQ I788	Athènes	2/I5/28	"	Wheeling W.Va
3		-Two-														
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

57

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 12

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., April 16, 1928

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
SS. La Bourdonnais
French Line.

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one
detain on board your vessel the following-named aliens:
~~deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following-named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:~~

alex Baltaduros
John Pontikakis Had-
jigeorgiou

These two alien
were excluded &
ordered deported
by U.S. Immigra-
tion at Halifax
N.S.

139

By direction of the Commissioner.
Henry
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Acknowledged.
(Signature)
(Title)

14—1274

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

ENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of cont port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " LA B , April IIth , 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No. 99114/866

110

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

April 16th, 1928.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, NYH.

The SS" La Bourdonnais", of the French Line, arrived here on April 14th, 1928, having on board the following named deportees from Halifax, N.S.:-

Alexander Baltaduros, 45, Greek, Cook,
height: 5 ft. 6 inch., hair: brown, eyes: brown,
John Hadjigeargiou Pontikakis, 41, Greek, Workman,
height: 5 ft. 6 inch., hair: brown, eyes: brown.

Inspector Everett Henry served an order, copy of which is attached hereto, directing that the aliens be detained on board the ship, which is scheduled to sail on Thursday, April 19th, 1928 from Pier 99, North River, New York City, at 11:00 a.m.

I presume a guard will be sent to verify the departure of these aliens.

Inspector in Charge
Boarding Divisi

1	2	3		4		5		13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.					Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	BALTADUROS	Alexander	45		M	M	from Canada 54 Athènes	2/10/28	USA 57	Charleston W.Va
2	NOT COUNTED	PONTIKAKIS	Hadjigeargiou John	41		M	M	from Canada 88 Athènes	2/15/28	" 57	Wheeling W.Va
3		-Two-									
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

57

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ...., APR 13 1928 ...., *19*

141

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Com-plexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Nobody	FRANCE	Bordeaux	Yes	French Line	15	Y	1907 to June 1927		Deported from Canada										Good	None	5	6	br	br	br	-
2	"	"	"	"	""	45	Y	1902 to June 1927		---- d° ---	-d°-									Good	None	5	6	br	br	br	-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HOPTIN FRANCOIS *, of the* LA BOURDONNAIS *, from* HALIFAX N.S *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST - *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....*, 19*

at ....

.... *Immigration Officer.*

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS HENRI *, Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19*28

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—450

4/14/28

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS". Passengers sailing from VIGO (Spain), April 2nd, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1										4.619				08	34				95	
2	25 1920 1/11/32	FERNANDEZ Diaz	Isabel Iglesias	33	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Riosa	NQ 187 4.13	Vigo	March 30,1928	Spain	Riosa
3	ADMITTED TRANSIT	SUAREZ	Celestino Menendez	31	✓	M	M	Workman Baker	.	. 4.619	.	.	.	. 08	Pertora 35	NQ 177 4.13	.	March 28,1928	USA	NY Cy
4		PORTELA	Jose Alonso	I5	✓	M	S	Merchant	.	. 4.619	.	.	.	. 04	La Guardia 34	TRANS.CERTIF. 20	Vigo	March 23,1928	Spain 34	La Guardia
5		-Three-																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			58																	
30																				

William Cider Insp 8/15 am

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K N.Y, [illegible], *19*

143

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father- Francisco Fernandez -Riosa (Oviedo) Spain	NJ	Jersey City	No	self	Y 45	Y	June 1920 to May 1926 May	NJ	Husbd: Elias Diaz, 106a, Yale av- Jersey Cy- NJ	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	rud	brw	brw	none
2	Father- Jose Suarez Perlora - Oviedo - Spain	NY	NY Cy	Yes	"	y 240	y	October 1916 June 1927	NY	Cousin- Alvaro Fernandez 1325, 5th av- N.Y Cy	"	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rud	blk	brw	"
3	father- Manuel Portela La Guardia - Pont- Spain	Dominican Repub. and after to P.R		No	see column 17.	y 400	No	-		Transito to Puerto-Rico via Dominican Republic.	Yes	2 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rud	bw	"	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

detained a/c witness a/p. R.P. ab't [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LA BOURDONNAIS *, from* VIGO SPAIN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST - *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19* 24

at Vigo

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS HENRI, *Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS, SAIDING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS HENRI, *Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS, SAIDING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April, *19* 24

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS". Passengers sailing from VIGO (Spain), April 2nd, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	- PERMIT to REENTER -			Country	City or town
1	742954 E1L3	ALONSO ✓	Sobrino Ramon Benito	24	✓	M	S	Merchant	Y	4-4620 spanish	y	Spanish	Spanish	08 Spain	34 La Guardia	307029 ✓	312899 Washington	Sept.26th,1927	99 USA	Porto Rico
2	7/8/31	GARCIA ✓	Jesus Garcia	31	✓	M	S	Cook	"	4-0620 "	"	"	"	"	Limares	254277 ✓	15121	April 21,1927	"	NY Cy
3		GARCIA ✓	Vicente Garcia	30	✓	M	S	Hatter	"	4-1620 "	"	"	"	"	Berbes	261426 ✓	270405 "	May 7th 1927	"	"
4		"Three"-																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ithor P. King Insp. 8 A.M.

59

6

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, APR 14 1928, 19

145

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fat- Ramon Alonso Portela La Guardia - Pont- Spain	PR	9/15/27 San Juan	No	self	165 Y	Y	-I925 a October I927	- PR	Hain Calle Home- Calle Allen,69 San Juan - PR	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	ligh	brw	brw	none
2	Father- Manuel Garcia Proaza - Oviedo - Spain	NY	6/16/27 N.Y Cy	yes	"	300 "	Y	-April I925 to June I927	-NY	Home - 321 W - 55th st New-York city - NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	dkbrw	brw	"
3	Father- Ramon Garcia Ribadesella- Oviedo-Spain	"	6/16/27 "	"	"	200 "	y	-August I920 June I927	-KeyW.	Home - 252 W - I48th st New-York city - NY Bro Brw,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	blk	brw	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* LA BOURDONNAIS*, from* VIGO SPAIN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April*, 19*[illegible]

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, ~~North or~~ South ~~America, Eu~~rope, ~~or Africa.~~—Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **BEAUFILS HENRI**, *Surgeon of the* **LA BOURDONNAIS**, **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have had* **TWO** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE** *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **FIVE** *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Beaufils

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April, 19 24

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " LA BOURDONNAIS ". *Passengers sailing from* BORDEAUX (France) , March 31st , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CASAUCAU	Marie	19		F	S	Lady's maid	y	1-4213 french	y	French	French	20 France	11 Buzy	QUOTA 1384	Bordeaux	March 4,1928	11 France	Buzy
2		CHENUT	Paulette	13		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Genetouze	QUOTA 1372	"	Febr.15,1928	"	La Genétouze
3		LATREILLE 175/570	Suzanne	60		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chateauroux	QUOTA 1371	"	Febr.15,1928	"	"
4		VOLPERT √L. 51√/√68	Nicole	24		F	S	None	"	1-4233 "	"	"	"	3-11 "	St Dié	TEMP.VIS. 22, NF 3/2 X	Biarritz,	March 7,1928	"	Biarritz
5		IBARRONDO Luis	Cabezan	23		M	S	Welder	"	9-4124 spanish & english	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	34 Isla Quejo	QUOTA 51	4-B Bilbao	Decemb.2,1927	Nov 8/27 USA	Alfonso XIII Detroit
6		-Five-																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			60																	
29																				
30																				

A S Hibley. 8.30 am

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4160

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of co

S. S. LA

1	2	3		4		5
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	
1		CASAUCAU	Marie	19	✓	F
2		CHENUT	Paulette Grandchild 1+3	13	✓	F
3		LATREILLE	Suzanne	60	✓	F
4		VOLPERT 175/570	Nicole	24	✓	F
5		IBARRONDO Luis	Cabezan	23	✓	M
6		-Five-				
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

l. 574/468

60

SENGERS FOR THE UNITED

port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

ance), March 31st, 1928.

13	14	15	
Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Country	City or town
Bordeaux	March 4,1928	France	Buzy
72 "	Febr.15,1928	"	La Genétouze
71 "	Febr.15,1928	"	"
F 3/2 22,Biarritz,	March 7,1928	"	Biarritz
B Bilbao	Decemb.2,1927	USA Nov 8/27	Detroit Alfonso XIII

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

147

UNITED STATES VETERANS BUREAU
COLUMBIA, S. C.
OFFICE OF REGIONAL MANAGER

THIS LETTER REFERS TO YOUR FILE NUMBER:

IN REPLY REFER TO:

February 27th. 1928

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN;

This is to certify that Mademoiselle NICOLE VOLPERT expects to visit the united States, sailing from France during March 1928. This further certifies that I am a surgeon, residing in Columbia, S. C., and that I am her brother-in-law, and a citizen of the United States. I hereby guarantee her support and general care while she is in the United States. Also that Mademoiselle Volpert will return to France within a six months period.

George Benet
George Benet, M. D.
Medical Building
Columbia, South Carolina.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
27th day of Feb. 1928
S. C. Groeschel
Notary Public for S.C.
My com. expires at the pleasure of the Gov.

Arr SS La Bourdonnais
April 14/28
II Cabin #3.

Admitted for 6 months
by S.S. Kilby. Insp

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y, APR 12 1928, 19

148

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father- Romain Casaucau Buzy -BP- France	Conn.	Greenwich	Y	see column 23	Yes	No	-		Aunt- Germaine Martinet 48,Lafayette Pl-Greenwich Conn.	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	None	5	7	fr	brw	gray	None
2	Uncle- Chenut Louis La Genetouze- Ch-Inf- FR	Ill.	Berwyn	No	"	75 "	Y-	June 1928 Octob.1923-.		Mother- Mrs Flickinger 6535 W - 26th st- Berwyn Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med	gr	brw	"
3	Br- Gaston Latreille,49, rue de la Rousselle- Bordeaux - FR.	"	"	"	"	"	No	-	"	Daughter - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med	"	"	"
4	Home- Villa Velletri Rue Lamartine-Biarritz France	France	Biarritz	Yes	self	100 Yes	No	-		Sister- G.Benet, 701, Pavillion Av-Columbia- SC.	Yes	about 6 mts	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	Br	blu	"
5	Mother- Laura Ibarrondo Isla Quejo (Santander) Spain	Mich	Detroit	No	self	$120 Yes	Yes-	Sept.1920 to Sept.1927		Friend- Mr Ferall Detroit- Mich.- 548 Concorde st-.	No	always	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr	brw	brwn	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary [illegible] 10/13/28 File No. 7.1125/570

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* LA BOURDONNAIS *, from* BORDEAUX FRANCE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST - *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* ……, *19*……

at ……

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, ~~or~~ Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS HENRI, *Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* April, *19*

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LA BOURDONNAIS. Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX (France), March 31st, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TURON ✓	Cyprien	41	✓	M	S	Steward	y	4-5620 french english	y	French	French	C8 France	11 Peyrouse	R.P.328329	28619 Washington	Dec.2nd,1927	99 USA	N.Y Cy
2		-One-											Thos P. King Insp. [illegible]							
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K N.Y , [illegible]14 [illegible]8 , *19*

150

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother- Louis Turon 9,rue Malecaut- Bordeaux France	NY	NY Cy	yes	self	1000- yes	yes	Octobre 1924 to Dec.1927		emp. C/o- Neumann, 270 Park ave- New-York city	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fr	drk	gr	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LA BOURDONNAIS*, from* BORDEAUX FRANCE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST - *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....*, 19*

at ....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS" *sailing from* BORDEAUX FRANCE, March 31st, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK NY [illegible] 14 [illegible], *19*

Printer L. MARTINET, Paris.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued natulization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SCHNEIDER	Adolph	70	✓	M	W	Brooklyn - NY - Feb.23rd 1858	Passport n° 275949	2 Collingswood Pl. Ridgewood - New-Jersey
2	-One-						Thos R King Insp. 7 45/Am.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—916

152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HENRI BEAUFILS, *Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* Two years *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eighteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* [illegible], *19* 47

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS". Passengers sailing from VIGO (Spain), April 2nd, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name	3 Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence: Country	15 City or town
1		ALVAREZ	Ramon	42		M	M	Laborer	y	2611 Spanish	y	Spanish	Spanish	68 Spain	34 Belmonde	NQ 176	Vigo	March 21,1928	99 USA	Brooklyn
2		BEIRO-BALAYO-	Francisco ~~Balago~~	34		M	M	"	"	1611 "	"	"	"	"	Lira	NQ 175	"	March 19, 1928	"	Bayonne
3		DAVILA Cea	Enrique ~~Cea~~	43		M	M	"	"	3611 "	"	"	"	"	Villagarcia	NQ 186	"	March 30, 1928	"	Tenefly
4	2 499 172	FORMOSO-SIABA	Daniel ~~Siaba~~	29		M	S	"	"	2611 "	"	"	"	"	Muros	NQ 189	"	April 2, 1928	"	NY Cy
5		FROJAN-MARTINEZ	Jose ~~Martinez~~	34		M	M	"	"	1611 "	"	"	"	"	TRavil	NQ 153	"	Febr. 23, 1928	"	"
6	436238 4/15/28	PINEIRO-MIRANDA	Jose ~~Miranda~~	45		M	M	"	"	5611 "	"	"	"	"	Ardan	NQ 179	"	March 27, 1928	"	Long Beach
7		RODRIGUEZ	Maria del Carmen Vicente	47		F	M	Housewife	"	2611 "	"	"	"	06 "	34 Larrodrigo	NQ 67	Madrid	March 8, 1928	34 Spain	Larrodrigo
8		RODRIGUEZ-RODRIGUEZ	Teresa ~~de Rodriguez~~	17		F	S	None	"	4611 "	"	"	"	07 "	34 Valdecarras	NQ 69	"	" " "	"	"
9	UNDER 16	RODRIGUEZ-RODRIGUEZ	Mariano ~~de Rodriguez~~	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	07 "	34	NQ 68	"	" " "	"	"
10		SUAREZ-GARCIA	Adela ~~Garcia~~	28		F	M	Housewife	"	1611 "	"	"	"	08 "	34 Aviles	NQ 188	Vigo	April 2, 1928	95 USA	NY Cy
11	U. S. Cit.	FERNANDEZ	Maria	4		F	S	None	No	"	No	" W S Born	Born in USA ; Charleston - W.Va- May 29th, 1924							
12		SANCHEZ-BOVEDA	Tobias Manuel ~~Boveda~~	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	4611 "	Yes	Argentin	Spanish-american	69 Argent.	96 Rojas	NQ 1	MADRID	March 22, 1928	34 Spain	Alaraj
13		GEORGII	Otto Rudolf	20		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	english german	yes	German	German	20 Germany	12 Maulbrom	QUOTA 3362	Madrid	March 7,1928	12 Germany	Geislingen
14 DEPORTED		ALVAREZ	Herminio	40		M	S	Laborer	yes	spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	20 Spain	34 Cubelina	- STOWAWAY -			34 Spain	Cubelina
15 DEPORTED		ARMENTAL	Jose Ramiro Perez	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	3611 spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Corubeida	- STOWAWAY -			Spain	Corubeida
16 DEPORTED		GERBASIO	Enrique	33 (32)		M	S	Painter	yes	3611 spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Ganderela	- STOWAWAY -			Spain	Ganderela
17 DEPORTED		MARQUINA	Marcial	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	5611 spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	La Fatcha	- STOWAWAY -			Spain	La Fatcha
18 DEPORTED		MONTERO	Isaac Rodriguez	42		M	S	Laborer	yes	3611 spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Celanova	- STOWAWAY -			Spain	Celanova
19		-Eighteen-																		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27						63														
28																				
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

11-5 Am
APR 14 1928

11

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K N.Y, APR 13 1928, 19

153

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1							N																				
2	Father in law: Gregorio Fernandez - Santiago del Monte- Spain	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	self	$360 Y		Y-1923 to Junary 1928-NY		Wife- Cenita Fernandez 10-12 Emmett St- Brooklyn -NY	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	rud	brw	brw	none
3	wife- Josefa Senande Lira - Muros-Coruna- Sp.	NJ	Bayonne	"	"	$50 "		y-1923 to July 1927-NJ		Friend- Manuel Lago Formoso, 23 E,21st- Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rud	"	"	"
4	wife- Dorinda Nunez Villagarcia - Spain	NJ	Tenefly	No	"	61 "		y-May 1924 to Dec.1927- NJ		Friend-J.Maria Gabian, 251 County Rd,Tenefly,NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
5	mother- Manuel Siaba Muros - Coruna- Spain	NY	NY City	yes	"	50 "		y-1923 to Dec.1927 NY Dec		Friend- Francisco Rios 74 W, 113 St - NY Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	wife- Rosa Vina Farnis Sarantos - Coruna- Spain	"	"	"	"	90 "		y-1923 to sept.1927 NY		Friend- Antonio Outedo 332 Water st- N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rud	brw	blue	"
7	wife- Antonina Casado Ardan - Pontev - Spain	"	Long Beach	"	"	$70 "		y-1923 to Nov.1927- NY		Friend- Connor Bros Long Beach - LI - NYk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"
8	Sister- Consuela Rodriguez Valdecarros- Salamanca- Spain	Oh	Youngtown	No	"	"	~~No~~			Husband- Clemente Rodriguez 301 E,Wood st- Youngtown Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	norm	brw	brw	"
9	Aunt - ""	"	"	"	my mother	$80 "	No			father : ""	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		norm	"	"	"
10	" ""	"	"	"	"	"	No			"" ""	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
11	Father- Manuel Suarez Muranda -Oviedo -Spain	W.Va	Meadowbrook	No	self	$110 Y		Y- 1923 to April 1927- apl		Husband- Nicolas Fernandez Posada - PO Box nº 1 Meadowbrook - W.Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	rud	"	"	"
12	Gd father - ""	"	"	"	my mother	Born in U.S.A				father - ""																	
13	Father- Emilio Sanchez Alaraz - Salamanca- Spain	NY	~~Brooklyn~~	Yes	Self	$55 Y	No			Friend- Joaquin Losada 295, Kings ave- Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5.	5	norm	brw	brw	None
14	Father- H.Georgii Geislingen - Germany	~~NY~~ W.Va	~~Brooklyn~~ Wheeling	No	self	$150 Y	No -			Uncle- Herman Georgii Hotel Washington -~~Michigan~~ Detroit.	[illegible] Trav. Oil Corp & General Corp			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	norm	brw	blue	"
15	Home - Cubelina - Orense -Spain-				None		yes	1917 to 1920	Balto Pa	- STOWAWAY -	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	ol	brw	brw	none
16	Father- Andres Armental Corubeida -Orense- Spain				None		"	1921 to 1923	Niag Falls [illegible]	- STOWAWAY -	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	oliv	blk	brw	none
17	father- Benito Gerbasio Gandarela - Orense- Sp.				None		Never			- STOWAWAY -	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	oliv	brw	brw	none
18	father- Elias Marquina La Fatcha (Orense)-Spain				None		Never			- STOWAWAY -	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	godd	none	5	4	oliv	brw	brw	none
19	Home - Celanova - Orense Spain				None		yes	1914 to 1920	Phila [illegible]	- STOWAWAY -	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	ol	brw	brw	none
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* LA BOURDONNAIS *, from* VIGO SPAIN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eighteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

8

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS Henri, *Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO YEARS *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOURTEEN *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* [illegible], *19*

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS" Passengers sailing from VIGO (Spain), April 2th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	- PERMIT to REENTER -			Country	City or town
1		NIEVAS	Isabel Gonzalez	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	y	4-4614 spanish	y	Spanish	Spanish	C8 Spain	34 Pinos-Puente	327662	314570 Washington	Decemb.1,1927	USA	Redwood Cy
2	UNDER 16	GONZALEZ	Mary daug.	15	✓	F	S	None	"	4-4614	"	"	"	"	"	328143	314591	Decemb.2,1927	"	"
3		NAVARRO	Lorenzo Rodriguez	28	✓	M	M	Workman	"	4-4614	"	"	"	"	Hercal-Overa	255460	263[illegible]34	April 23,1927	"	Newarck
4		PARRA	Jose Martinez	30	✓	M	M	"	"	4-3619	"	"	"	"	"	299175	105550	August 24,1927	"	"
5		REGO	Manuel Santos	36	✓	M	M	"	"	4-3614	"	"	"	"	Caramiñal	314100	312[illegible]40	Octob.22,1927	"	Jersey City
6		SAMPEDRO	Pablo Perez	34	✓	M	M	"	"	4-4616	"	"	"	"	Carreira	306402	34[illegible]15	Septemb.23,1927	"	"
7		TRASTOY	1/L 388/696 Rosa Barreiro FERNANDEZ	31	✓	F	M	Housewife	No	✓ "	No	"	"	"	Pereiro	273692	276616	June 9th 1927	"	Newark
8	UNDER 16	FERNANDEZ	Louis	9	✓	M	S	None	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	273688	276606	June 7th 1927	"	"
9	U.S.CI.	FERNANDEZ	Joseph	6	✓	M	S	"	No	"	No	"	Born in USA : Waterburry - Conn - Nov.12,1922							
10	U.S.CI.	FERNANDEZ	Maria	5	✓	F	S	"	No	"	No	"	Born in USA : Waterburry - Conn - Nov.7,1923				William Eder			
11		VIEITES	Manuel Lago	29	✓	M	M	Workman	Yes	4-4619	Yes	"	Spanish	08- Spain	34 Moaña	293284	244444 Washington	August 3, 1927	USA	NY City
12		VIEITO	Nicolas Perez	23	✓	M	M	"	"	4-3614	"	"	"	"	Marcelin Rios	305395	304649	Septemb.19,1927	"	Newark
13		VIGO	Jose Rodriguez	32 31	✓	M	M	"	"	4-3619	"	"	"	"	Meiral-Ferrol	299680	214402	August 26,1927	"	NY City
14		YEBRA	Juan Igarreta	3 44	✓	M	S	"	"	4-3619	"	"	"	"	Barrios de Tales	319746	32[illegible]513	Novemb.9,1927	"	Newark
15		-Fourteen-																		

William Eder
9:30 am
Insp.

64

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K N.Y, APR 13 1928, *19*

155

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother- Vilal Flora Gonzalez - Pinas Puente- Granada - Spain	Cal	Redwood Cy	No	Self	40	Y -	April 1913 Dec.1927	Cal.	Husband- Francisco Gonzalez - 108 Bonita Av- Redwood City - Cal.	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	oliv	dkbr	brw	None
2	Gd-mother - ""	"	"	"	my moth.	-	"	""		Fath- ""	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
3	Wife- Isabela Fuente, Huercal Overa- Almeria-Sp	NJ	Newark	Y	self	Y	Y-	Febr.1922 June 1927	NJ	friend- Francisco Barra 82 Green st- Newark - NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	brw	brw	"
4	Wife- Catarina Fernandez Huercal Overa- Almeria-Sp	"	"	"	"	50	y-	August 1924 August 1927	NJ	"" ""	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	wh	brw	brw	"
5	Wife- Maria Rey, Riveira, Coruna- Spain	"	Jersey Cy	No	"	50	y-	April 1916 Nov.1927	NJ	friend- Francisco Agrelo 945 W Side Av- Jersey Cy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	drk	"	"	"
6	Wife- Jose Lojo, Carreira Coruna- Spain	"	"	"	"	50	y-	Febr.1917 Nov.1927	NJ	friend- Andres Alvarez 53 Wright ave- Jersey Cy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
7	Mother- Maria Barreiro Pereiro Orense - Spain	"	Newark	Y	See column 23	100	Feb.	1922 1928	[illegible]	Husband - Jose Fernandez 61, Jackson st- Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	wht	blue	"
8	""	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father- ""	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	drk	wh	brw	"
9	""	"	"	"	"	-	Born in USA			"" ""	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
10	""	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-			"" ""	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
11	Wife- Peregrina Rojo Moana -POntevedra - Spain	NY	N.Y City	"	self	Y 50	y-	June 1923 Sept.1927	NY	friend- Manuel Touza 39 Cherry st- NY Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	meddk	br	br	Little mark on right side of cheek.
12	Wife- Leonida Martinez Marcelin Rios (Orense) Sp	NJ	Newark	"	"	50	y-	March 1924 Octob.1927	NJ	friend- Jose Penâ, 282, Market st- Newark - NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brw	brw	None
13	Wife- Ermita Lago - Meiral Ferrol - Coruna-Sp	NY	N.Y City	"	"	50	y-	Octob.1920 Sept.1927	NY	Brother- Vicente Vigo 421 West St- NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	medk	brw	brw	"
14	Mother- Luciana Igaretta Barrios de Tales - Leon- Spain	NJ	Newark	"	"	100	y-	April 1908 Nov.1927	NJ	friend- German Alvarez 88 Congress st- Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	chnt	brw	"
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* LA BOURDONNAIS *, from* VIGO SPAIN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOURTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST - *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS Henri, *Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO YEARS *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THIRTY *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April, *19*18

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian
- Chinese.
- Croatian
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LA BOURDONNAIS . *Passengers sailing from* VIGO SPAIN , April 2th , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	- PERMIT to REENTER -			Country	City or town
1		ALVAREZ	Luis Joaquin Alvarez	29		M	S	Workman	y	4-7114 spanish	y	Spanish	Spanish	08 Spain	34 Selviella	252020	262129 Washington	April 15,1927	Aug 5/27 USA	Bourdonnais Astoria
2		AMADO	Antonio Maria Pereiro	28		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Castro	256815	266572 "	April 27th 1927	June 1/27 "	Cristobal Colon N.Y Cy
3		AMADO	Vicente Pereiro	25		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Mino	255961	265573 "	April 26,1927	Jun 9/27 "	Cristobal Colon "
4		ANEIROS	Dionisio Rivas	28		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Cerdido	328298	330[illegible]	Decemb 2,1927	Jan 7/28 "	La France "
5		BLANCO	José Rodriguez	36		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Castro-Cololelas	205623	219446	Octob.18,1926 Ext: Ap.18,1928	Nov 4/26 Spain	Roussillon C.Cololelas
6		CAAMANO	Jose Beiro	46		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Muros	290308	297565	July 27,1927	Sep 8/27 USA	Manuel Calvo Patterson
7		CANCELAS	Manuel Partela	30		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Moana	313845	316842	Octob.21,1927	Nov 7/27 "	Bourdonnais N.Y Cy
8		CIMAVILLA	Julian Gonzalez	37		M	S	Gardener	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Santander	252002	262602 ~~257138~~	April 15, 1927	Aug 19/27 "	Chicago "
9		CONCHAS	Domingo Lago	39		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Muros	254065	257138	April 20,192[illegible]	[illegible]5/27 "	Bourdonnais "
10		CONCHAS	Joaquin Lago	33		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	"	252827	257135	[illegible]l 16,1927	" "	" "
11		COTIZO	Andres Conceiro	39		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Cerdedo	254979	261280	April 22,1[illegible]	June 2/27 "	Roussillon Garry
12		DIOS	Antonio Vidal	28		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Riveira	308337	312886	October 1st,1927	Nov 5/27 "	Alfonso XIII Jersey Cy
13		FANDIÑO	Jose Pidre	26		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Moana	294945	298400	August 8th,1927	Aug 14/27 "	Alfonso XIII N.Y Cy
14		FEIJOO	Francisco Perez	25		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Calbos de Randin	301246	301791	August 31,1927	Nov 30/27 "	Cristobal Colon "
15	599122-4/24/30 E713	FERNANDEZ	VL 99153-Vigo Jose A. Martinez	30		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Riveira	296551	298322	August 13,1927	Aug 20/27 "	Alfonso XIII Jersey Cy
16		FERNANDEZ	Manuel Fernandez	33		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Muros	259854	271322	May 4th 1927	Aug 10/27 "	Alfonso XIII Newark
17		GARCIA	Alfonso Alias	26		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Sorbas	215278	219923	Nov.11,1926 Ext: May 11,1928	Nov 18/26 Spain	Bourdonnais Sorbas
18		GARCIA	Justo Gomez	35		M	W	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Sta Maria de los Caballe-ros.	330638	334976	Decemb.8th,1927	Dec 22/27 USA	Alfonso XIII N.Y Cy
19		GARCIA	Rogelio Fernandez	27		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Mieres	301207	6[illegible]0 "	August 31,1927	Dec 10/27 "	Suffren Bayonne
20		GONZALEZ	Genaro Alvarez	34		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Salce	268319	272580	May 25th 1927	Jan 2/27 "	Roussillon Newark
21		GONZALEZ	Rafael Rodriguez	34		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Villar	264719	275230	May 18th 1927	June 6/27 "	Bourdonnais Brooklyn
22	VL 99153-Madrid 8/24/33	HERNANDEZ	Cipriano Alonso	23		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Alaraz	148082	153340	April 26,1926 Ext: April 26,1928	May 12/26 Spain	Montevideo Alaraz
23		~~HERRERA~~	Saturnino Diez	32		M	S	Carpenter	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Harrero Rio	327466	328283	Novemb.29,1927	Nov 30/27 USA	Cris Colon Newburgh
24		LESTON	Jose Rey	39		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Serres	224982	2369[illegible] "	Decemb.28,1926 Ext: June 28,1928	Jan 12/27 Spain	Bourdonnais Serres
25		LOIS	Manuel Fondos	43		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Fomonde	208617	220693	Octob.26,1926 Ext: Apr.26,1928	Nov 10/26 "	Roussillon Fomonde
26		LOZANO	Jose Padilla	26		M	M	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Sorbas	202893	215219	Octob.5th 1926 Ext: Apr.5,1928	Oct 21/26 "	Chicago Sorbas
27		MARTINEZ	Manuel Casas	29		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Baebre	278994	27823 "	June 24,1927	July 16/27 USA	Cristobal Colon NY Cy
28		MAURICIO	Manuel Serans	29		M	S	"	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Villagarcia	303567	308774	Septemb.12,1927	[illegible] 6/28 "	Bourdonnais "
29		MIGUEZ	Francisco Bertolo	24		M	M	Blacksmith	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Ventojo	207905	22562	Octob. 25,1926 Ext: April 25,1928	Dec 6/26 Spain	Chicago Ventojo
30		MONTEAGUDO	Joaquin Calvino	29		M	M	Waiter	"	4-7114 "	"	"	"	"	Riveira	318594	4562 "	Nov.7th, 1927	Nov 7/27 USA	Bourdonnais NY Cy
		(Thirty)		(35)																

A S Hibbey. 10^{00} am

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y , APR 13 1928 , *19*

157

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother- Eugenia Maria Selviella- Oviedo- Spain	NY	Astoria	Yes	Self	65	y-	Dec.1918 to May 1927-	NY	Friend- Enrique Gonzalez 3182 4th Av-Astoria- LINY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	6	I	fr	brw	brw	none
2	Father- Manuel Amado Migno - Coruna- SpaiN	"	NY Cy	"	"	100	y-	April 1916 Janv.1927-	NY	fr- Antonio Otera, 332 WaterStreet- NY Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	drk	"	"	"
3	" "	"	"	"	"	60	y-	august 1920 july 1927-	NY	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	mddk	"	dkbrw	"
4	Mother- Concepcion Rivas Ferrol -Coruna- Spain	"	"	"	"	50	y-	March 1920 Janv 1927-	NY	brother- Manuel Aneiros 31 W- 65th st- NY Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr	blk	dkbr.	"
5	Wife- Cecilia Rodriguez Castro Calolales -Orense- Spain	"	Yonkers	No	"	50	y-	Janv.1923 to nov.1926-	NY	Friend- Nestor Rodriguez 232 New-Main st-Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk	brw	brw	"
6	Wife- Maria Tago Muros - Coruna- Spain	NJ	Patterson	No	"	50	y-	March 1915 August.1927	NJ	Fr- Antonio Fernandez, 8 Hamilton st- Patterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	"	"	"
7	Wife- Peregrina Cruz Moana - Ponteved- Spain	NY	NY Cy	Yes	"	50	y-	August 1920 Nov.1927-	NY	Friend- Jose Vidal 394 Water st- NY Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med	brw	brw	"
8	Father- Emeterio Cimavilla Santander- Sant- Spain	" "	"	"	"	50	y-	May 1916 to May 1927-	NY	Friend- Tomas Borres,497 3rd ave- N.Y Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	drk	blk	brw	"
9	Wife- Encarnacion Luaces Muros- Cor- Spain	"	"	"	"	50	y-	June 1918 May 1927-	NY	Cousin- Manuel Luacas,668 Washington st- N.Y Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	dkbr	dkbr	"
10	Wife- Josefa Vigo Muros- Coruna- Spain	"	"	"	"	50	y-	May 1918 to May 1927-	NY	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fr	brw	brw	"
11	Wife- Filomena Cortis Cerdedo - Pont- Spain.	Ind	Garry	No	"	150	y-	Sept.1920 June 1927-	Ind	Friend- Juan Rodriguez, 1409 Adams st- Garry -Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	wh	chnt	br	"
12	Wife- Dolores Sampedro Riveira- Coruna- Spain	NJ	Jersey City	Yes	"	50	y-	Nov.1916 Nov.1927	-Jersey	Cousin- Feliciano Dios West Side Av,945- Jersey Cy-NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	drk	brw	brw	Pock marked
13	Wife-Nieves Billaberde Moana - Pontev - Spain	NY	NY Cy	"	"	40	y-	March 1920 August 1927-	NY	Friend- Manuel Touza,39 Cherry st- NY Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	br	br	Little cut on lower lip
14	Father- Andres Feijoo, Calbos de Randin -Or-Spain	NY	Monkesko	No	"	40	y-	August 1923 Nov.1927-	NY	Friend- Nicola Serdala 86,Lexington av-Monkesko NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	brw	brw	None
15	Wife- Carmen Vidal Riveira- Coruna- Spain	NJ	Jersey City	Yes	"	50	y-	June 1920 Sept.1927-	NJ	Brother- Cipriano Fernandez, 1016 West Side av- Jersey City- NJ. 1015	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	drk	brw	brw	"
16	Wife- Manuela Agre Muros- Coruna- Spain	NJ	Newark	"	"	50	y-	June 1920 May 1927-	Newark	Friend- Juan Coso, II[illegible] 1/2 Brume st- Newark - NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	brw	"	"
17	Wife- A. Sanchez, Sorbas Almaria - Spain	NJ	Lodi	No	"	50	y-	August 1923 Nov.1926-	Lodi	Friend- Jose Fernandez 29 Main st- Lodi - NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Wh	"	blck	"
18	Father- Maximino Garcia Sta Maria Caballeros- Avila Spain	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	"	50	y-	Decemb.1920 Dec.1927-	NY	Cousin- Frederico Pasqual 29 Joralemon st- Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	II	dk	blk	brw	"
19	wife- Felicidad Cueste Mieres- Oviedo- Spain	NJ	Bayonne	"	"	100	y-	March 1920 Dec.1927-	NY	Cousin- Vidal Alvarez,64, Andrew st- Bayonne - NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	brw	brw	"
20	Father- Francisco Gonzalez Salce- Leon - Spain	"	Newark	"	"	50	y-	June 1920 June 1927-	NJ	Friend- German Alvarez 88 Congress st-Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	drk	brw	blck	"
21	Father- Listo Gonzalez Villar- Leon- Spain	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	80	y-	March 1920 June 1920-	NY	Friend- Joaquin Losada 295 Kingusland ave- Brooklyn -NY 88 Congress Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ol	blk	bfw	"
22	Mother- Fernicia Alonso Alaraz - Salamanca- Spain	"	"	"	"	50	y-	August 1919 May 1926	NY	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr	drk	brw	"
23	father- Angel Herrera Harrero Rio - Spain	"	Newburgh	No	"	50	y-	Nov.1919 Nov. 1927-	NY	Friend- Francisco Cueste 52 Liberty st- Newburgh NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr	blck	brw	"
24	Wife- Dolores Fernandez Serres- Coruna- Spain	"	Brooklyn	Yes	"	50	y-	Janv.1914 Janv.1926-	NY	Friend- Jesus Rodriguez Union st- 13,Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	blck	"	Right hand tattood.
25	Wife- Levina Fontas Tomonde- Pontevedra- Spain	Penn	Phila	No	"	60	y-	July 1918 Nov.1926-	Penn	Friend- Silverio Iglesias 522 Delancaster st Phila. Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I	drk	grey	chesnt	None
26	wife- Juana Hara, Sorbas - Almenia- Spain	NJ	Lodi	No	"	50	y-	August 1923 Nov.1926-	Lodi	Friend- Jose Fernandez,29, Main st- Lodi - NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	drk	drk	brw	"
27	Father- Manuel Martinez Baebre - Coruna- Spain	NY	NY City	Yes	"	60	y-	Nov.1920 to July 1927-	NY	Friend- Emilio Perez,698, Washington st- N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ol.	brw	brw	"
28	Father- Jose Mauricio Villagarcia- Pontev- Spain	"	"	"	"	50	y-	Jan.1919 Octob.1927-	NY	Friend- Jose Diaz,60, Cherry st- NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	drk	brw	brw	"
29	Wife- Elena Cortiso Ventojo - Pontevedra- Spain	"	"	"	"	100	y-	June 1920 Dec.1926	NY	Friend- Manuel Touza, 39,Cherry st- N.Y Cy 1409 Adams Gary Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brw	brw	Scar
30	Wife- Josefa Villar Riveira- Coruna- Spain	"	"	"	"	50	y-	May 1916 Nov.1927-	NY	Friend- Frederico Genaro 108 W- 106th st- NY City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	drk	blk	brw	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LA BOURDONNAIS*, from* VIGO SPAIN*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THIRTY *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST - *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* [illegible]*, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS HENRI *, Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS" *Passengers sailing from* BORDEAUX (France), March 31st, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		✓ ✓ BRONFELD (BRUNFELD) x	Israel	18		M	S	Merchant	y	1185 hebrew and english	y	Palestinian	Hebrew	14- Palestinia	50 Safad	nQ 4/Q NQ 133	Jerusalem	March 9, 1928	50 Palest.	Safad
2		-One-																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27				66																
28																				
29																				
30																				

APR 14 1928

8

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y, APR 13 1938, 19

159

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother- Anna Bronfeld at Safad - Palestinia-	NY	NY Cy	~~Yes~~	see co- lumn I7	50 Yes	No	-	-	Rabbi Father- Lubich Bronfeld 606 E,50th st- N.Yk Cy	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	brw	brw	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS *, of the* LA BOURDONNAIS *, from* B ORDEAUX FRANCE *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FIRST *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *, 19*
at ________

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

160

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BEAUFILS Henri, *Surgeon of the* LA BOURDONNAIS, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* FACULTY OF PARIS FRANCE, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible]

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS". Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S, April 11th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED		PEDRON	Paul Marie	25		M	S	Seaman	y	french	y	French	French	France	ST. Quay Portrieux		✓		Canada	Halifax
2		-One-																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			67																	
30																				

As above was
checked out by
government official,
H.T. is not assessed WT.

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y, APR 13 1928, *19*

161

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother- François Pedron S/S"EDouard Jeramec" Halifax - N.S	FRANCE	Le Havre	No	French governmt	Yes	No			Transit to France	--	few days	Np	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fr	br	br	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN FRANCOIS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LA BOURDONNAIS*, from* HALIFAX N.S*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FRIST - *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....*, 19*

at ....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15—507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " LA BOURDONNAIS " *sailing from* VIGO SPAIN , APRIL 2ND , *19*28 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK NY 14 1928 , *19* 162

Modelo 281

Printer, L. MARTINET, Paris

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued natulization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARTIN	Francesco	44	✓	M	W	Thor R King Insp. 7 5c Div.	Naturalisation paper n° 2.374.931 NJ Hudson county - Febr.7th 1927	23 E - 21st - Bayonne - NJ
2	-One-								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15—315

4

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. "LA BOURDONNAIS" sailing from BORDEAUX FRANCE, MARCH 31ST, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY 14 1928, 19

Printer L. MARTINET Paris

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued natulization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	RITTER	Jay	34	✓	M	S	August 5th 1894 - Utica - Ohio	Passport nº 497404	636 Hudson st - NY Cy
2	-One-						Geo R King Insp. 7 [illegible]		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11—915

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ~~184~~

S. S. LA BOURDONNAIS FRENCH arrived APRIL 14, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Upr Eastman

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.	
31m	1	VIGO RODRIGUEZ Jose	10	13	SP	NO I Q V	10:30	FEDER							4/14	88	KS	11:30										4
15m	2	PORTELA Jose Alonso 2cab	7	3	SP	LPC N I Q V	10:30	FEDER	4/14	92	KS				4/14	70	MG	3:40		99114/815	Bond (10 days)				-	1	—	4
40m	3	TO HOSP ON ARR ALVAREZ Herminio Ret 4/18/28 12:00	11	14	SP	NO VISA STOW LPC	11:00	FLANN	4/17	143	MG										No Visa-Stow-LPC	4/18	La Bourdonnais	2:15	-	1	—	1
53m	4	GERBASIO Enrique	11	16	SP	NO VISA STOW LPC	11:00	FLANN	4/14	39	MG										No Visa-Stow-LPC	4/18	"	2:15	4	5	4	7
34m	5	ARMENTAL Ramiro	11	15	SP	NO VISA STOW LPC	11:00	FLANN	4/14	31	MG										No Visa-Stow-LPC	4/18	"	"	4	5	4	7
18m	6	MARQUINA Marcial	11	17	SP	NO VISA STOW LPC	11:00	FLANN	4/14	35	MG										No Visa-Stow-LPC	4/18	"	"	4	5	4	7
12m	7	MONTERO Isaac R.	11	18	SP	NO VISA STOW LPC	11:00	FLANN	4/14	33	MG										No Visa-Stow-LPC	4/18	"	"	4	5	4	7

LA BOURDONNAIS 4/14/28

Local Agents Fren TOTALS,
14-1210

Sheet No. 2

4-14 La Bourdonnais

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
MAY 3 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Port of New-York N.Y

April 19th, 1928

I, master of the french (Nationality) S.S. " LA BOURDONNAIS "

from port of Bordeaux (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port :

Total crew at time of arrival	180	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	180

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1928, consigned to French Line - N.Y Cy; is now lying at Pier 99 N.R, and is expected to sail to day Ap.19th, 1928 for Bordeaux (France) via Vigo (Spain) via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew : 165

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Mod. 789. — R. & P. 9-26

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

28, from the port of BORDEAUX (France) 166

Age (7)	Sex (8)	Race (9)	Nationality (10)	Height (11)	Weight (12)	Physical marks or peculiarities (13)
44	M	French	French	5.6	144	None
45	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
29	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
38	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
25	"	"	"	5.5	137	"
22	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
50	"	"	"	5.4	144	"
37	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
36	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	" Not on Board
28	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
37	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
24	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
44	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
20	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
48	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
27	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
36	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
24	"	"	"	5.5	136	"
45	"	"	"	5.7	139	"
41	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
30	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
28	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
32	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
35	"	"	"	5.7	172	"
25	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
19	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
25	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
24	"	"	"	5.5	150	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents French Line. New-york.
11-1210

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS, arriving at NEW-YORK N.Y April 14, 1928, from

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
1	BUROSSE	Georges	Master	March 31st 1928	Bordeaux France	No	Yes	44	M
2	ROPTIN	François	Ist.Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"
3	De VALON	Pierre	2d. "	"	"	"	"	29	"
4	DUCAUNES DUVAL	Pierre	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"
5	COMBRADE	Georges	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"
6	TOUCHARD	René	5th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"
7	GOURVES	Jean	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"
8	COUBLANT	Hervé	2d. "	"	"	"	"	37	"
9	BENIER	Jules	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ "	"	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	"
11	SCHEDHAUER	Georges	5th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"
12	LE GAC	Joseph	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	37	"
13	RULIER	Hyppolyte	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"
14	MAURIN	Marcel	" "	"	"	"	"	44	"
15	MOINET	Henri	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"
16	DUPRAT	Christophe	Purser	"	"	"	"	48	"
17	BAUFILS	Henri	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"
18	LE BOURDONNEC	Lucien	Ist.Wireless	"	"	"	"	36	"
19	PIGANEAU	Yves	2d " "	"	"	"	"	24	"
20	CARRE	Félix	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"
21	HEBEL	Pierre	Ist.Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"
22	LE DU	Louis	Master of Arms	"	"	"	"	30	"
23	COSSON	Marcel	Asst. Boatsw.	"	"	"	"	28	"
24	OGIER	Frédéric	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"
25	QUEMPER	François	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"
26	LE ROUX	Félix	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"
27	ESCLAPERT	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	19	"
28	SAVINA	Auguste	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"
29	LE CAER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
30	LE RU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"

~~Thirty~~ Twenty Nine

Line Bordeaux-Vigo-Halifax-New-York.
Owners Cie Gle Transtlantique
Local Agents French Line. New-york.
14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable

---

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Burosse
Master.

(OVER.)

Crew 180

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

166

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS, arriving at NEW-YORK N.Y April 14, 1928, from the port of BORDEAUX (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BUROSSE	Georges	Master	March 31st 1928	Bordeaux France	No	Yes	44	M	French	French	5.6	144	None
2	ROPTIN	François	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
3	De VALON	Pierre	2d. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
4	DUCAUNES DUVAL	Pierre	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
5	COMBRADE	Georges	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	137	"
6	TOUCHARD	René	5th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
7	GOURVES	Jean	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.4	144	"
8	COUPLANT	Hervé	2d. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
9	BENIER	Jules	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~4th.~~ "	"	"	"	"	~~27~~	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	" Not on Board
11	SCHEDHAUER	Georges	5th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
12	LE GAC	Joseph	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
13	RULIER	Hyppolyte	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
14	MAURIN	Marcel	" "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
15	MOINET	Henri	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
16	DUPRAT	Christophe	Purser	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
17	BAUFILS	Henri	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
18	LE BOURDONNEC	Lucien	1st. Wireless	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
19	PIGANEAU	Yves	2d. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	136	"
20	CARRE	Félix	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	139	"
21	HEBEL	Pierre	1st. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
22	LE DU	Louis	Master of Arms	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
23	COSSON	Marcel	Asst. Boatsw.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
24	OGIER	Frédéric	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
25	QUEMPER	François	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	172	"
26	LE ROUX	Félix	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
27	ESCLAFERT	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
28	SAVINA	Auguste	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
29	LE CAER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
30	LE RU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	150	"

~~Thirty~~ Twenty Nine

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name. Age. Nationality.

Name. Age. Nationality.

Line Bordeaux-Vigo-Halifax-New-York.
Owners Cie Gle Transtlantique
Local Agents French Line. New-york.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ______, of the ______ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______ 19

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner
agent, con[illegible]nee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names
of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will
leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have
been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case
of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of
such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lan-
ding, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to
the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determina-
tion of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is
imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That
clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suffi-
cient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS *, arriving at* NEW YORK , N.Y. , APRIL 14 *, 1928, from the port of* BORDEAUX. 167

Modele 807. — Imp. G. Budy.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	TANASI	Léon	Sailor	March 31st. 1928.	Bordeaux (France)	No	Yes	30	M	West-Indian	French	5.5	144	None
	2	LE BRAS	Henri	"		"	"	"	24	"	French	"	5.5	148	"
	3	FUIROUD	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
	4	SCAER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
	5	FURIC	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	132	"
	6	GEFFROY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
	7	BOUCHAIB ben MOHAMED		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Moroccan	"	5.4	138	"
	8	NOBLANC	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5.5	140	"
	9	MARTIN	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
	10	GOURVEST	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
FIRST	11	PAYS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	137	"
FIRST	12	DARENNE	Israel	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	126	"
FIRST	13	LARNICOL	Martin	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
	14	BARBE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	136	"
	15	VIAUD (VIAUD)	Roger	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	126	"
DISCHARGED	16	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	DISCHARGED
	17	LABORDE	Emile	Apprentice	March 31st 1928	Bordeaux	No	Yes	16	M	French	French	5.1	130	None
FIRST	18	LAFONT	Pierre	"		"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1	127	"
	19	FORJONNEL	Jean	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
	20	DELETTREZ	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	140	bald
	21	BOURA	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	140	none
	22	VIGNALS	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	133	"
	23	PACHIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
	24	LIGUE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
	25	DESCHENAUX	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Swiss	5.3	137	"
	26	DICHARRY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	French	5.4	140	"
FIRST	27	TREYTURE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	137	"
	28	PATUREAU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
	29	ORGOGOZO	Rémy	1st. Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
	30	LARREGUY	Salvat	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
		-[illegible]-													

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ______________, of the ______________ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______ 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee,ormaster to deliver to such immigration officera further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS, *arriving at* NEW-YORK N.Y. APRIL 14, 1923, *from the port of* BORDEAUX. 168

Modèle 897. — Imp. G. Budy.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
/	1	LE GOFF	Auguste	Ist. Fireman	March 3Ist. 1923	Bordeaux (France)	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.4	134	None
/	2	ISIDORE	Auguste	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	136	"
/	3	COSTIAU	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
/	4	LACLIE	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	137	"
/	5	LE GRODE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
/	6	POUGAHET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
/	7	BENILLON	Pierre	Coalpaster	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
/	8	POUGET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	136	"
FIRST /	9	DEMONT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
DISCHARGED	10	[illegible]		~~Fireman~~	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	African black	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	DISCHARGED
/	11	LATRANCOU	Gomis	Fireman	March 3Ist 1923	Bordeaux France	No	NO	30	"	African black	French	5.6	140	None
/	12	DJIGUIBA	Diakité	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
/	13	AMADOU	Traoré	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
/	14	TOURE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
/	15	HUCHARD	Jean Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
/	16	IDIA	Antoine	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	134	"
/	17	AMADOU	M'Bodj	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
/	18	MOMO	Fofana	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
/	19	MAMADOU	Sylla	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	137	"
/	20	MENDY	Diang	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
/	21	FODE	Touré	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	137	"
/	22	GOMMEZ	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
/	23	LASSANA	Dembélé	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
/	24	IBRAHIMA	Samessa	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	136	"
/	25	ADAMA	Diop	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	133	"
FIRST /	26	CHIMERE	Gomis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
FIRST /	27	PATRON	Gomis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	133	"
FIRST /	28	MOUSTAPHA	Diop	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	144	"
FIRST /	29	GOMEZ	Antoine	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
/	30	GAYE	Diendaye	Coalpaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
		Twenty nine													

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ______________________, of the ______________________ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ______________________ 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

ATE O ARRIVAL
ILL No.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

169

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS arriving at NEW-YORK N.Y. APRIL 14, 1923 from the port of BORDEAUX.

Modèle 607. — Imp. G. Budy.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	GAYE	Amady	Coalpaster	March 31st. 1923.	Bordeaux (France)	No	No	22	M	African black	French	5.4	136	None
	2	MAMADOU	Fall	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	137	"
	3	NIANG	Amadou	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	136	"
	4	MAMADOU	Cisso	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
	5	AOURE	Dabo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
	6	DEMBA	Diaré	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
	7	BAKARRY	Diallo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
	8	SAMBA	Dembélé	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
	9	CISSE	Mamadou	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
	10	DEMBA	Kamara	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
	11	MALAL	Boubakar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
	12	OGOULA	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	136	"
	13	AGOSSOU	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	132	"
	14	DIA	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
FIRST	15	CORREA	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	133	"
FIRST	16	IBRAHIMA	Lô	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
	17	BROUZET	Pierre	Purveyor	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.6	144	Left leg stiff.
	18	MOREAU	René	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	160	None
FIRST	19	CAMADAU	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
	20	JUILLES	Jean	Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
	21	CUVILLER	Bernard	Chief steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	180	"
	22	MATHEL	Augustin	Asst.Chf. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
	23	DAUPEU	Alexandre	Chief pantry	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
	24	DEJEANS	René	Asst.chief steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
	25	MASSON	François	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
	26	SOULIE	Armand	2d. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
	27	PAES	Fernabd	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Belgian	5.7	168	"
	28	GARNUNG	Pierre	4th. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	French	5.6	160	"
	29	GUILBEAU	Ernest	5th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
	30	RABUTEAU	Louis	Asst.cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
		Thirty													

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ________________________, of the ________________________ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________________ 19

________________________ *Immigrant Inspector*

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel "LA BOURDONNAIS", arriving at NEW-YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1923, from the port of BORDEAUX

Modèle 807. — Imp. G. Budy.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	BOITARD	Armand	Asst. cook	March 31st. 1923.	Bordeaux (France)	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.5	150	None
	2	LATRUBESSE	Jean	" "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
	3	SEYRAL	Jean	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
	4	PONTACQ	Jean	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
	5	LARTIGUE	Jean	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
FIRST	6	VIMENEY	André	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
	7	MORTAGNE	Mathurin	1st Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
	8	DUMEAU	Jean	2d. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
	9	REGOUR	Joseph	1st. baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
	10	BERNADET	Jean	2d. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
FIRST	11	MONTAGNAC	Etienne	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
	12	BAZON	Lucien	Pastry cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	164	"
	13	MANTON	Michel	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
	14	RENAUD	Charles	Cellarman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	178	"
	15	HYVER	Louis	ASST. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
	16	TASTET	Louis	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
	17	LERMIGNEAU	Louise	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.4	136	"
	18	YADJISSI	Ammar	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	Moroccan	"	5.5	165	"
	19	LAURENT	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	French	Belgian	5.5	160	"
	20	BOLDOUR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Rumanian	Rumanian	5.5	160	"
DISCHARGED	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	DISCHARGED
	22	ROSNER	Maximilien	Steward	Bordeaux France	March 31st 1923	No	Yes	23	"	Hungarian	Tchecho-Slov.	5.5	148	None
	23	PAES	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	Belgian	5.7	158	"
	24	VIARD (VIARD)	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	French	5.4	140	"
	25	VALET (VALET)	François	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	141	"
	26	GASSIOT	Pascal	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	139	"
	27	RADENEN	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
	28	DUPLAN	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
	29	THEVENET	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
	30	DAVID de BEAUFORT	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	148	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1210

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________ *19*

______________________ *Immigrant Inspector*

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officera further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

ATE OF ARRIVAL
ILL No. 707

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LA BOURDONNAIS", arriving at NEW-YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1923, from the port of BORDEAUX. 171

Modèle 807. — Imp. G. Budy.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	CANAT	Noël	Steward	March 31st 1923.	Bordeaux (France)	No	Yes	31	M	French	French	5.5	150	None
	2	LE JEUNE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	149	"
	3	LE ROUX	Gouéry	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
FIRST	4	BRILLAND	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
	5	BLOTTIN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
	6	NOUZIES	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	7	COURSAN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
	8	FATOUT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
	9	GATINEAUD	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
	10	ROGER	Herran	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	162	"
	11	LEURANGER	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	164	"
FIRST	12	BECRET	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	153	"
	13	HONTAREDE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	149	"
	14	BOURSON	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	163	"
	15	ROUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	161	"
	16	LABADIE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
	17	CHABAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	149	"
	18	BARON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	148	"
	19	PICARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
	20	QUANTIN	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
	21	BARROUIL	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
	22	RAOUL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
	23	JAULENT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
FIRST	24	GUILHAUME	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
FIRST	25	FOURNET	Forain	"	"	"	"	"	~~38~~ 37	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
N.o.B ~~FIRST~~	26	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	Not on Board
N.o.B ~~FIRST~~	27	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~33~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	Not on Board
FIRST	28	BRUZEL	Gracian	Coalpaster	"	"	"	"	19	MALE	French	French	5.3	133	None
FIRST	29	[illegible]DINGER	Fernand	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	130	"
FIRST	30	DABA	Sissoko	Coalpaster	"	"	"	NO	30	"	african black	"	5.5	140	"

~~Thirty~~ Twenty Eight

Line TWENTY FOUR
Owners
Local Agents
14-1250

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ______________________, of the ______________ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ day of ______________ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

Vessel LA BOURDONNAIS, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y APRIL 14, 1928, from the port of BORDEAUX FRANCE

Modèle 887. — Imp. G. Budy.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST	1	DEMBA	Boubou	Coalpaster	March 31st 1928	Bordeaux France	No	NO	30	M	African black	French	5.5	144	None
N.O. ~~FIRST~~	2	~~ETCHEVERRY~~	~~Jean~~	~~Steward~~		"	"	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5.5~~	~~140~~	Motor Board
	3														
	4														
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

No. 527

AMERICAN CONSULATE
At Bordeaux, France
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via ~~Direct~~ Vigo & Halifax
James ... Vice Consul
March 30, 1928

Service No. 527 Fee $ 2.00
U.S. Gold Equal to Frs. 51.20

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2
MAR 30 1928
BORDEAUX, FRANCE,

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1250

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **ROPTIN François** *, of the* **LA BOURDONNAIS** *do declare that the foregoing is a full and* '*rue list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

173

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel La Bourdonnais *arriving at* New York, April 14, 1928, *from the port of* Vigo Spain

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First P.E.	1	Tabarés	Marciano	✓		Doctor	2/4/28	Vigo	no	yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	1.64	60	none
First	2	Perez	Guillermo	✓		Ass't do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.65	63	"
First	3	Lorenso	Eduardo	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	1.73	80	"
First	4	Loza	Matilde	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	1.65	76	"
First	5	Esteves	Francisco	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	1.66	68	"
	6	Closed at number five															
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12	Service n° 366															
	13	No fee prescribed. Supplementary visa.–															
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ....
at Vigo - Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Halifax, Nova Scotia
Walter H. McKinney
Consul
Date April 2. 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp ~~[illegible]~~

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....
14—1949

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-28

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

173 *I,* Kapten [illegible] *of the* [illegible]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

~~Master,~~ First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Apl*, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. ?0714 BILLED APR 20 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Cards Punched 4/24/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 7/26/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

174

6

I, Herman Jakobsen, Surgeon of the s.s. "Lituania", employed therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1928

at New-York.

Gon 4-14-28

(Signature and title of immigration officer or officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Lituania

Baltic Amer.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	24					12				7		43
STEERAGE	35				1	26				11		73
TOTAL	59				1	38				18		116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

	Aliens.	Cits.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	31	12	43
~~Steerage~~	~~47~~	~~26~~	~~73~~
~~Total~~	~~78~~	~~38~~	~~116~~

4/15

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 6 ~~(Fourth)~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LITUANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* Danzig , March 31st, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kosinski,	Jozef	51		m	m	labourer	no	none 3 Le	no	Polish	Polish	Poland 08-79	Sawada	Permit: 3246[illegible]	Washington 327 363	[illegible].11.27.	U.S.A. 12/798	Jersey.
2		Wolfangel, ✓	JAN	33		m	m	worker	yes	German 1-2643	yes	Polish	German	Poland 20	Lodz	2498	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Lodz
3		Wolfangel, ✓	Marja	29		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Polish	German	Poland	Rogi	2499	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Lodz
4	UNDER 16	Wolfangel, ✓	Joanna Elzbieta	3		f	s	child	no	none-child 1-2641	no	Polish	German	Poland	Lodz	2500	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Lodz
5		Czarnetzki,	Ernst	22		m	s	labourer	yes	German	yes	Freestate of Danzig	German	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig	207	Danzig	16.3.28	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig
6													4/..							
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 5
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6 (TOURIST)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N e w - Y o r k , APR 1 4 1928, 1928.

175

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Ludwik Kusinski, Zawada, P. Ropszyce, Poland.	N.Y.	Jersey City	no	see col.23	15	yes	1901-1927.	Jersey	Home: 12 Golden Str., Jersey City, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none.
2	Sister: Olga Hencler, Lodz, Katna, 25, Poland.	N.Y.	Jamaika	no	see col.23	61 yes	no	no	none	Cousin: William Kerns, 70 Brooklyn Ave, Jamaika, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none.
3	" 1.1.: "	N.Y.	Jamaika	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	4	fair	brown	brown	none.
4	Aunt: "	N.Y.	Jamaika	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	Uncle: "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	2	8	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Mother: Rozalie Czarnetzki, Danzig, Gr. Molde 39.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	25	no	no	none	Cousin: Louis Krisch, 2064 Lyman Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Skjoldam, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. "Lituania" *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Th Skjoldam

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19*28

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobsen *, Surgeon of the* s.s. "Lituania" employed thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 17 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. W. Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19*28

at New-York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 (~~[illegible]~~)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LITUANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen , April 1st, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HINRICHSEN,	Inger	37		f	m	Housewife	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarhus	Permit: 310514	Washington	10.10.27	Denmark	Byaasgaard.
2	U. S. Cit.	HINRICHSEN,	Lorentz Andreas	5		m	s	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Carbondale, Pa.	Cert. of Birth, Harrisburg, Pa. No. 175921			Denmark	Byaasgaard
3	U. S. Cit.	HINRICHSEN,	Kirsten Marguerithe	3		f	s	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Carbondale, Pa.	Cert. of Birth, Harrisburg, Pa. No. 110534			Denmark	Byaasgaard
4		JENSEN,	Peter Albert	70	10	m	wd	Police-Officer.	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vig	N. 496	Copenhagen	16.3.28	Denmark	Copenhagen
5		MADSEN,	Gunnar	27		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Danish								
6		OLSEN,	Hartvig Ernst B.	26	10	m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Østervig	Permit: 32-612	Washington	25.11.27	Denmark	Østervig
7		BEHFINGER,	Dietrich	22	4	m	s	Farmer	yes	German	yes	German	Scandinavian	Denmark	Stillinge	Permit: 314547	Washington	25.10.27	Denmark	Stillinge
8													German	Germany	Elz	Permit: 312474	Washington	7.11.27	Germany	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			70																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 7
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4 (TOURIST)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 14 1928, 19 28. 177

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Ragnhild Hinrichsen, Byaasgaard pr. Dyssevilie, Denmark.	N.J.	New-Brunswick.	no	myself	yes	yes	1920-1927.	Pittsburg, Pa. New-Brunswick, NJ.	Husband: L.W. Hinrichsen, c/o. Brunswick Kroeschel Co. New-Brunswick, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none.
2	Aunt: "	N.J.	"	no	Mother	-	yes	born 1923	Carbondale, Pa.	Father: "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair	blond	blue	none.
3	Aunt: "	N.J.	"	no	Mother	-	yes	born 1925	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	fair	blond	blue	none.
4	Daughter: Hedwig Mölvad, Nyelandsvej 67, Copenhagen.	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~ [illegible]	yes	myself	yes 150	no	-	-	Son: Axel Jensen, 2927 North Oak Park Ave, Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	grey	none.
5	Father: Mads Madsen, Ostervij, Samsö, Denmark.	N.J.	Bayonne	yes	myself	yes	yes	1923-1927.	Tyler, Minn. Detroit, Mich.	Friend: Arni Brandt, Meadow Brook, Shewsbury, Bayonne, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none.
6	Father: L.P. Olsen, Østerstilling Slagelse, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	yes	yes	1926-1927	Seattle, Wisc.	Friend: John Torslef, 468 — 43rd st ~~[illegible] Str~~, Brooklyn, NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	dark brown	brown	none.
7	Father: Albert Renfinger, Elm, Germany.	Minn.	Lake City	no	self	yes 100	yes	1924-1927.	Goodhue County, Minn.	Cousin: Peter Bremer, Lake City, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light brown	grey	none.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Skjoldan (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master *, of the* s.s. "Lituania" *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Th Kjoldan

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19*28

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobsen *, Surgeon of the* s.s. "Lituania",employed by owners thereof, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* 17 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. H. Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New-York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S.S. Lituania. Passengers sailing from Danzig, 31 März 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Garbovska,	Anna-Katarzyna	57		f	wd	housewife	no	none-going to son	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wolka	3148	Warsaw	23.3.28	Poland	Monsika
2		Szczepkowski,	Lucjan	32		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grzymki	2677	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Grzymki
3		Szczepkowski,	Weronika	33		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wek	2678	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Grzymki
4	U. S. Cit.	Szczepkowski,	Helena	9		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	South Boston, Mass.	U.S.Pasp. 1894	Warsaw	15.3.28	Poland	Grzymki
5	UNDER 16	Szczepkowski,	Aniela	4		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wek	2681	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Grzymki
6	UNDER 16	Szczepkowski,	Michalina	3		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wek	2680	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Grzymki
7	UNDER 16	Szczepkowski,	Jadwiga	-	5	f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wek	2679	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Grzymki
8		Domeradzki,	Antoni	39		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wilcza duza	2618	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Brudzien
9		Dombrowska,	Jenta	56		f	m	housewife	no	none-going to daughter	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sabebin	3472	Warsaw	10.3.28	Poland	Lapinice
10		Dajen,	Malka	17		f	s	tailoress	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nesuchojcz	2899	Warsaw	24.3.28	Poland	Nesuchojcz
11		Dajen,	Ciwja	15		f	s	tailoress	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nesuchojcz	2900	Warsaw	24.3.28	Poland	Nesuchojcz
12		Herszenberg,	Mejlech Majer	31		m	m	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzeziny	1922	Warsaw	13.1.28	Poland	Warsaw
13		Herszenberg,	Dwoira Laja	31		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzeziny	1923	Warsaw	13.1.28	Poland	Warsaw
14	UNDER 16	Herszenberg,	Itta V/L 651/500	6		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzeziny	1925	Warsaw	13.1.28	Poland	Warsaw
15	UNDER 16	Herszenberg,	Perla	4		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzeziny	1924	Warsaw	13.1.28	Poland	Warsaw
16	UNDER 16	Herszenberg,	Benjamin	-	9	m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzeziny	1926	Warsaw	13.1.28	Poland	Warsaw
17		Machlowicz,	Gitla Pesha	65		f	wd	housewife	no	none-going to son	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zarnowica	Permit 263441	Washington	14.5.27	Poland	Warsaw
18		Samseber,	Elka	25		f	s	labourer	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Grajewo	2051	Warsaw	1.2.28	Poland	Grajewo
19		Luszkanska,	Sora	30		f	s	tailoress	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wasylkow	1778	Warsaw	3.1.28	Poland	Bialystok
20	U. S. Cit.	Kowalski,	Walter	41		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Pultusk	U.S.Passp. 436832	Washington	12.7.27	U.S.A.	Detroit
21		Kowalski,	Anastazja v/L369/250	26		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wladyslawow	2788	Warsaw	21.3.28	U.S.A.	Detroit
22	U. S. Cit.	Tomasauskas,	John Joseph	32		m	m	labourer	yes	Lithuanian	yes	U.S.C.	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kaunas	U.S.Passp. 446517	Washington	3.8.27	Lithuania	Vizgaudzias
23		Tomasauskas,	Cecilie	20		f	m	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Vizgaudzias	184	Kovno	14.3.28	Lithuania	Vizgaudzias
24		Trautman,	Elizabete-Marija	29		f	m	housewife	yes	Latvian	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Kaletos	531	Riga	7.3.28	Latvia	Libau
25																				
26																				
27		71																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... 24
U.S. citizens ... 3
Aliens ... 21

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

179

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 1 4 1928, 19

14—480A

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Color of Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son: Jozef Garbovski, Monsika, P. Mazowieck, Poland.	Dell.	Wilmington	yes	see col.23	35	no	no	none	Son: Boleslaw Garbovski, 804 Bennet str. Wilmington, Dell.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	grey	none.
2	Mother: Helena Szczepkowski, Grzymki, Poland.	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	1914 1922	Boston	Sister i.l: Franciszka Nieznikowska, 323 Dochester Ave., Boston, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none.
3	Mother i.l: " "	Mass.	Boston	no	husband	no	yes	1914 1922	Boston	Sister: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none.
4	grandmother: " "	Mass.	Boston	no	father	no	yes	1918-1922	Boston	Aunt: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	fair	brown	none.
5	" " "	Mass.	Boston	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	fair	brown	none.
6	" " "	Mass.	Boston	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	fair	fair	brown	none
7	" " "	Mass.	Boston	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	fair	fair	brown	none.
8	Wife: Wladyslawa Domeradzki, Brudzien, P. Plock, Pol.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	40	yes	1909-1921	Brooklyn	Sister: Walerja Ogorzelski, 174-26 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none.
9	Brother: Lejbe Friedman, Lapinsze, Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	12	no	no	none	Daughter: Fannie Cohen, 994 Honeywell Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none.
10	Grandfather: Jerubem Sekol, Nesuchojcza, P. Kowel, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	none	Father: Philip Doen, ~~[illegible]~~ ~~8th str~~ Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
11	" " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	none	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
12	Mother: Sura Perlmutter, 14 Grzybowska, Warsaw, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	none	Brother i.l: Hyman Funt, 252 W 55th str. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none.
13	Mother i.l: " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	no	no	no	none	brother: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none.
14	grandmother: " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	no	no	no	none	Uncle: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	brown	dark	none.
15	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair	brown	dark	none.
16	" " "	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	fair	brown	dark	none.
17	Son: Abram Michlevicz, Warszawa, P. Srodkowa 12, Pol.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$90	yes	1914-1927	New York	Son: Marcus Harry, 1724 Bosing Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	fair	none.
18	Mother: Basie Samseber, Grajewo, P. Szczuczyn, Pol.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	$30	no	no	none	Sister: Taube Kornicks, 3355 E 42 str. Cleveland, Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
19	Father: Szymon Luszkanski, Bialystok, Ciemna 29, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$40	no	no	none	Brother i.l: Jojne Silver, 4135 North Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
20	Father: Jan Kowalska, Pultusk, Poland.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1900-1927	Detroit Mich.	Home: 2635 Belmont Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none.
21	father i.l: " "	Mich.	Detroit	no	husband	no	yes	1900-1927	"	" " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none.
22	Father i.l: Olisas Znotinas Vizgaudzias, Lithuania.	Mass.	Cambridge	no	see col.23	yes	yes	1912-1927	Cambridge	Returning: 423, Franklin str. Cambridge, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none.
23	father: " "	Mass.	Cambridge	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none.
24	Brother: Robert Dserwe, Libau, Latvia, Dartesiele 29.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes	no	no	none	Husband: John Trautman, ~~25~~ South str PO Box 257, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none.
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Skjoldan, Master, *of the* s.s. "Lituania" *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

JSkjoldan
Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19*23
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).– See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.– These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).– Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).– The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—937

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5 "TOURIST"

S. S. S.S. Lituania. sailing from Danzig 31. März 1928, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 14 1928, 19 180

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bunte,	Bernhard	67	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.369274, Washington, 27.4.27 Hot Sulphur Springs in 1828.	Home: Stillwater, Color.
2	Bunte,	Katarina	63	✓	f	m		U.S.Passp.369274, Washington, 27.4.27 Nat: by marriage.	" "
3	Adomaitis,	Paul	45	✓	m	s		U.S.Passp.446517, Washington, 3.8.27 Nat: Cannot remember.	Home: 2314, So.Lewett str. Chicago, Ill.
4							[illegible]		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

181

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S.S. Lituania sailing from Danzig 31. März 1928, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 14 1928, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Czapski,	John	56 ✓		m	m		U.S.Passp.456033, Washington, 6.9.1927 Nat: 54556, Chicago, Ill.,22.1.1915	Home: 111 West 117th Place, Chicago, Ill.
2	Kneisler,	Edward	64 ✓		m	s		U.S.Passp.465206, Washington, 12.10.27 Nat: 9.7.1909, City of New York,N.Y.	Returning: 39 Cunnings str. Irvingston,N.Y.
3	Wilczynska,	Ludwika	17 ✓		f	s	U.S.Passp. 1949, Warsaw, 24.3.1928. Born: 26.3.1911, Newark, N.Y.		Uncle: Grzegorz Wilczynski, 15 Broom str.Newark,N.Y.
4							[illegible]		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—514

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.(TOURIST)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LITUANIA" sailing from Copenhagen, April 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, APR 14 1928, 1928. 182

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Vagts,	Claus	50	✓	m	s		Passp. 469437, 29.10.27, Washington. Nat.: 1897, Court of Redwing Goodhue County, Minn.	Home: R.D.4, Box 44, Goodhue, Minn.
2							[illegible]		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—314

1836

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobsen, *Surgeon of the* s.s. "Lituania", employed thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 17 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this *day of* APR 1 4 1928 *, 19*

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12. "INITIALLED VISA".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Lituania" . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen , April 1st, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Silinsky, ✓	Vsevolod	30 /		m	s /	Student /	yes	Russian Magn 2-5628	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia 18-32	Archangelsk /	223 /	N.Q 4-E Oslo	20.2.28	Norway 78	Lillehammer
2																				
3								[illegible] Leave Aug 5 [illegible]												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			75																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

---

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12 INITIALLED V.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, April 14, 1928.

181

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Praskovia Gilinsky, Storgatan 39, Lillehamn, Norway.	Norway ~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~	no	self	100 yes	no	-	-	College of City of Detroit Brother: Sergei Gilinsky, 457 W. Selden Ave, Detroit, Mich.	yes	2 years ~~months~~	~~no~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Skjoldam, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. "Lituania" *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* APR 1 4 1928 *, 19*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).– See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residençe, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobsen *, Surgeon of the* s.s. "LITUANIA" *,* employed thereof *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* . 17 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. H. Jacobson

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19*28

at New-York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11. "NOT INITIALLED"

"NOT INITIALLED" List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LITUANIA" Passengers sailing from DANZIG, March, 31st, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1	TRANSIT	Holowinski,	Michal	37		m	m	student	yes	2-1638 Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	02 Poland	29 Zawiercie	N.I. 3-2 98	Danzig	16.3.28	Poland	29 Todwola
2		Daniunene,	Domince	20		f	m	housewife	yes	3/0079 Lithuanian	yes	Lithuan.	Lithuanian	06 Lithuania	74 Vakagulin	NQ 180 4a	Kovno	8.3.28	Lithuan.	Vakagulin
3		Jakubavskiene	Stefania - TELLA	32		f	m	housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Lithuan.	Lithuanian	06 Lithuania	Avozonin	NQ 188 4a	Kovno	21.3.28	Lithuan.	Avozonin
4	UNDER 16	Jakubavskaite,	Apolonia	10		f	s	child	no	none-child Claiming	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A. US Born	07 U.S.A.	3 Brooklyn	US Passp. 208	Kovno	21.3.28	Lithuan.	Avozonin
5	UNDER 15	Jakubavskaite,	Janina	7		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Lithuan.	Lithuanian	07 Lithuania	Avozonin	NQ 189 4a	Kovno	21.3.28	Lithuan.	Avozonin
6		Org, Jvl 14/56+	Ilmar	30		m	s	goldsmith	yes	40767 German	yes	Esthonian	Esthonian	20 Esthonia	09 Tarta	Q 4	Tallinn	23.3.28	Esthonia	09 Tarta
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			76																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Admitted Transit Cert. 4.40 pm

2 to 6 incl. - Sadicana, insp. 4/16/28 - 11.30 am.

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

"NOT INITIALED" List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, APR 14 1928, *19*28

186

... extended until 1/16/31 ... 93114/882

... until 1/16/29 ... File No. ...

4/16/30 File ...

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Stanislawa Holowinska, Jodwola, Poland	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~ Poland	no	self	24 yes	no	no	none	Finn ~~Mr.~~: Baldwin Loko, Tuluth Detroit, Michigan	yes	~~one~~ month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none
2	Father: Pavolas Jasunas, Vakagelin, Lithuania	Ill.	Chicago	Yes ~~no~~	see col.23	35	no	no	none	to Husband: John Daniunas, 2667 Pershing Road, Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
3	Mother: Konstancja Smigello, Avozonin, Lithuania.	N.Y.	Great Meadows	no	see col.23	no	yes	1913-1920.	Brooklyn	to Husband: Jan Jakubowski, Box 60 RFD. Great Meadows, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none
4	Grandmother: " "	N.Y.	Great Meadows	no	see col.23	no	yes	1918-1920	Brooklyn	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	fair	brown	none
5	" " "	N.Y.	Great Meadows	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fair	fair	brown	none
6	Mother: Marie Org, Tartu, Esthonia.	Wisc.	Spokane	Yes ~~no~~	see col.23	35 8	no	no	none	to Brother: Johannes Org, 1621 W. Main Spokane, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Skjoldam Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "LITUANIA", *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Skjoldam
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April, *19*28
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobsen, *Surgeon of the* s.s. "Lituania," employed thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 17 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. H. Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April, *19* 28

at New-York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10 "INITIALLED VISAS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. S.S. Lituania. Passengers sailing from Danzig 21. März 1928 This (white) sheet is for the listing of , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rusnak,	Franciszek	37		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish 3-1638	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland 08 39	Dobranice	2635 N.Q	Warsaw 4-B	20.2.28	Poland 99	Dobrzanice
2	U. S. CIT.	Samul,	Wladyslaw	37		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	Koziol	U.S.Passp. 355805	Washington U.S.C.	12.4.27	Poland	Koziol
3		Samul,	Wladyslawa	34		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish 3-1638	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland 08 39	Kapica	2726 N.Q	Warsaw 4-B	14.3.28 51-2 157	Poland 99	Koziol
4	U. S. CIT.	Samul,	Helena	6		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Elizabeth	U.S.Passp. 355865	Washington U.S.C.	12.4.27	Poland	Koziol
5	U. S. CIT.	Samul,	Stanislawa	4		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Elizabeth	U.S.Passp. 355865	Washington U.S.C.	12.4.27	Poland	Koziol
6		Romankow,	Eljasz	43		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish 3-1638	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland 32 39	Olejow	2426 Q	Warsaw	9.2.28	Poland 39	Olejow
7		Kalwasinski,	Jan	33		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wloclawek	2717 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Gorechowo
8		Kalwasinski,	Lucja	32		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Probrszczanie	2716 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Gorechowo
9	U. S. CIT.	Kalwasinski,	Domicela	9		f	s	child	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.S.Passp. 1827	Warsaw U.S.C.	6.3.28	Poland	Gorechowo
10	UNDER 16	Kalwasinski,	Alicija	6		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland 32 39	Gorechowo	2715 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland 39	Gorechowo
11		Kantor,	Abel	34		m	s	skinner	yes	Jewish 1-2642	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wolkowysk	2620 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Wolkowysk
12		Brunengraber,	Moses	24		m	s	skinner	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bolechow	1787 Q	Warsaw	3.1.28	Poland	Bolechow
13		Suszynski,	Feliks	37		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish 3-1628	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Glombocki	2735 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Warszawa
14		Suszynski,	Helena	27		f	m	housewife	no	none-going with husband	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Skulik	2736 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Warszawa
15	UNDER 16	Suszynski,	Anna Elzbieta	4		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Piaski	2737 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Warszawa
16	UNDER 16	Suszynski,	Leopold	3½		m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kaupa	2738 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Warszawa
17	UNDER 16	Suszynski,	Leszek	-	6	m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lizewo	2739 Q	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Warszawa
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			77																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total Passengers	17
U.S. citizens	4
Aliens	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

"INITIALLED VISAS"

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 1 4 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Marjanna Rusnak, Dobrzanice, P. Przemyslany, Pol.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	33	yes	1923-1926	Detroit	Brother: Marcin Rusnak, 355 Militarz str. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
2	Father: Stanislaw Samul, Koziol, P. Kolno, Poland.	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	self	21	yes	1909-1927	Elizabeth	Home: 146 Jensly Plais, Elizabeth, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
3	father i.l.: " "	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	husband	no	yes	1920-1927	Elizabeth	" " 7 "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
4	grandfather: " "	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	father	no	yes	1922-1927	Elizabeth	" " 4 "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	fair	fair	grey	none.
5	" " "	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	father	no	yes	1924-1927	Elizabeth	" " 4 "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	fair	fair	grey	none.
6	Wife: Josefa Romankow, Olejow, P. Zborow, Poland.	Conn.	Hartford	15	self	35	yes	1913-1920	Hartford	Friend: John Krzywy, 114 Scheldem str. Hartford, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none.
7	Mother: Anastazja Berlinska, Gorechowo, P. Plock, Poland.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	64 no	yes	1913-1921	Brooklyn	Brother i.l: Edward Martalski, 6124 Marcus str. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
8	Mother i.l.: " "	Mich.	Detroit	no	husband	no	yes	1913-1921	Brooklyn	" " 7 "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	brown	none.
9	grandmother: " "	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	no	yes	1917-1921	Brooklyn	Uncle: " 7 "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4½	fair	fair	brown	none.
10	" " "	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	fair	brown	none
11	Mother: Ruchel Kanow, Wolkowysk, ul. Totarska 32, Pol.	Conn.	Norfolk	no	self	50	no	no	none	Brother: Moses Kantor, 23 Middle str. So. Norfolk, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none.
12	Mother: Jette Brunengarten, Bolechow, Poland.	N.Y.	Newark	no	self	2	no	no	none	Uncle: Seuwel Schwieger, 164 Klinton Place, Newark, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
13	Father: Wincenty Suszynski, Warszawa, Emilja Plater, 8.	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	self	yes	yes	1913-1921	Bayonne	Father i.l: Adam Brybyls, 153 2 Ave., Bayonne, N.Y.	no	prm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none.
14	father i.l.: " "	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	husband	no	yes	1913-1915	Bayonne	father: " 7 "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none.
15	grandfather: " "	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	father	no	no	no	none	grandfather: 7 "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	fair	blue	none.
16	" " "	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	father	no	no	no	none	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	fair	fair	blue	none.
17	" " "	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	father	no	no	no	none	" "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	fair	fair	blue	none.
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Skjoldam, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. "Lituania", *from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19* 25

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobsen, *, Surgeon of the* s.s. "Lituania", employed thereof *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 17 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. H. Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19*28

at New-York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9 "Initialled visas"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S.S. Lituania. *Passengers sailing from* Danzig, 21. März 1928, *19*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Czelno v.Celnuto,	Josefa	33		f	s	domestic	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Nawsiec	2107	Warsaw	1.2.28	Poland	Nawsiec.
2		Hartfield,	Helena	38		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Polish	German	Poland	Anellin	2772	Warsaw	21.3.28	Poland	Porosow
3	UNDER 16 7 354/65	Hartfield,	Adelgunda	14		f	s	farmerette	yes	German	yes	Polish	German	Poland	Rudenka	2773	Warsaw	21.3.28	Poland	Porosow
4		Hartman,	Jan	25		m	s	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	German	Poland	Rosenburg	2614	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Rosenburg
5		~~Woflangel,~~	~~Jan~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~worker~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~German~~	~~Poland~~	~~Lodz~~	~~2498~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~1.3.28~~	~~Poland~~	~~Lodz.~~
6		~~Wolfangel,~~	~~Marja~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~German~~	~~Poland~~	~~Rogi~~	~~2499~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~1.3.28~~	~~Poland~~	~~Lodz.~~
7		~~Wolfangel,~~	~~Joanna Elz.~~	~~3~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~none-child~~	~~no~~	~~Polish~~	~~German~~	~~Poland~~	~~Lodz~~	~~2500~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~1.3.28~~	~~Poland~~	~~Lodz.~~
8		Wojciechowski,	Jan	50		m	m	baker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Boleslawic	2697	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Warsaw.
9		Demenik v.Delonik,	Aleksandra	44		f	m	housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Polish	Ukrain.	Poland	Melsko	2903	Warsaw	24.3.28	Poland	Duszcze
10		Demenik,	Iryna	17		f	s	farmerette	no	none-going to father	no	Polish	Ukrain.	Poland	Duszcze	2902	Warsaw	24.3.28	Poland	Duszcze
11		Demenik,	Filip	16		m	s	labourer	yes	Ukrainian	yes	Polish	Ukrain.	Poland	Duszcze	2901	Warsaw	24.3.28	Poland	Duszcze
12		Engel,	Wladyslaw	17		m	s	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Aleksandrow	2959	Warsaw	26.3.28	Poland	Suwalka.
13		Zajac,	Wlodzimierz	18		m	s	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Ukrain.	Poland	Siedliska	2842	Warsaw	23.3.28	Poland	Siedliska.
14		Wrocenska,	Paulina	58		f	wd	housewife	no	none-going to daughter	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Mlynki	5917	Warsaw	5.1.28	Poland	Wronczyn
15		Andrejczyn,	Teodor	17		m	s	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Ruthenian	Poland	Uscie Ruski	2413	Warsaw	231.28	Poland	Uscie Ruski
16	ac Warsaw 3/1/	Lubzinska,	Rozalja	36		f	s	farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kedziecz	1813	Warsaw	3.1.28	Poland	Kedziecz
17		Szyffman,	Jochweta	43		f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lublin	2657	Warsaw	27.2.28	Poland	Lublin
18	UNDER 16	Szyffman,	Saul Lejzor	9		m	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lublin	2658	Warsaw	27.2.28	Poland	Lublin
19	UNDER 16	Szyffman,	Chaja Hena	8		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lublin	2659	Warsaw	27.2.28	Poland	Lublin
20		Kac,	Bobka	16		f	s	tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Germany	Königsberg	232	Warsaw	12.3.28	Poland	Bialystok
21	7 / 373	Tomaszczyk,	Michal	37		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Jalowka	2608	Warsaw	1.3 28	Poland	Jalowka.
22	VL-348/709.	Urbanski,	Hieronim	18		m	s	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Janopol	2742	Warsaw	16.3.28	Poland	Bonsk
23		Hirszman,	Pesa Laja	60		f	m	housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Ozarow	2680	Warsaw	7.3.28	Poland	Ozarow
24		Poborca,	Jan	50		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Czesowka	2050	Warsaw	1.2.28	Poland	Mosna
25		Feld,	Ruchla	30		f	m	housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Buhatow	2706	Warsaw	9.3.28	Poland	Brzezina 5
26	UNDER 16	Feld,	Szajna	11		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Buhatow	2707	Warsaw	9.3.28	Poland	Brzesina 5
27	UNDER 16	Feld,	Masza	8		f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Buhatow	2708	Warsaw	9.3 28	Poland	Brzezina 5.
28		Piwowarczyk,	Piotr	52		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Rybytwa	2951	Warsaw	26.3 28	Poland	Biezanow
29		Augustynowicz,	Antoni	38		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Saniki	2733	Warsaw	1.3.28	Poland	Saniki.
30		Chomicki,	Grzegorz	35		m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Ukrain.	Poland	Dubowce	2479	Warsaw	1.2 28	Poland	Dubowce.

No.5-WOLFANGEL,Jan,No.6-WOLFANGEL,Marja,No.7-WOLFANGEL,Joanna Elz. - transferred to Tourist Man.6 No.on list 2,3,4. Purser.

4/14/28 6 pm

Total Passengers 27
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

"INITIALLED VISAS" List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

190 |

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 1 4 1928, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination State	18 Final Destination City or town	19	20 By whom was passage paid?	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes Year or period of years	22 If yes Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	25	26	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	35 Color of Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Brother: Feliks Czelno, Nawsiec, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	25	no	no	none	Sister: Urszula Girjat, 1028 Edbrook Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none.
2	Brother: Adolf Mantei, Porosow, p.Rowno, Poland.	Wisc.	West Allis	no	see col.23	50	no	no	none	Husband: Emil Hartfield, 566-66th Ave. West Allis, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none.
3	Uncle: " "	Wisc.	West Allis	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none.
4	Uncle: Josef Nuppental, Rosenburg, Przempol, Poland.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.23	26	no	no	none	brother: Piotr Hartman, 1936 Delkeith str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	back	brown	none.
5	~~Sister: Olga Henoler, Lodz, Katna 25, Poland.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Jamaica~~	~~no~~	~~see col.23~~	~~60~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~none~~	~~Cousin: William Korns, 70 Brooklyn, Ave. Jamaica, N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~none.~~
6	~~" " "~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Jamaica~~	~~no~~	~~see col.23~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~none~~	~~" " "~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none.~~
7	~~Aunt: " "~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Jamaica~~	~~no~~	~~see col.23~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~none~~	~~Uncle: " "~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none.~~
8	Wife: Stefanja Wojciechowski, Warszawa, Salce 13, Pol.	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	see col23	11 20	yes	1906 1921	Chicago, Ill.	Cousin: Henry Szatkowski, 896 Broadway, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none.
9	Uncle: Filimon Demenek, Duszcze, Poland.	Pa.	Erie	yes	see col.23	23	no	no	none	Husband: Nick Demenick, East Lake Road R.F.D.5, Erie, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none.
10	Granduncle: " "	Pa.	Erie	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none.
11	" " "	Pa.	Erie	yes	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	blue	none.
12	Sister: Emilja Engel, Filipow, P.Suwalka, Poland.	Pa.	Pittsbourg	yes	see col.23	20	no	no	none	Mother: Anna Engel, 10 Road str. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none.
13	Grandfather: Stefan Tarnawski, Siedliska, P.Zalisc, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col23	27	no	no	none	Father: Pawel Zaino, 4415 S. Keeler Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none.
14	Son: Piotr Wroncewski, Wronczyn, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	10	no	no	none	Daughter: Michalina Magnuszewska, 2122 N. California Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	blue	none.
15	Grandfather: Grzegorz Wojtowicz, Uscie Ruskie, Poland.	W.Va.	Wellsburgh	no	see col.23	30	no	no	none	Father: Jn. Constantine, P.O. 605, Wellsburgh, W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none.
16	Sister: Weronika Nowacka, Kedziecz, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago		self	31	no	no	none	Br.i-l: Ludwig Staliler, 2323 Cammellow Str, Chicago,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none.
17	Mother: Rajzel Blachman, Lublin, Cicha 3, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	12	no	no	none	Husband: Jacob Szyffman, 70 Lee Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none.
18	Grandmother: " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	brown	none.
19	" " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	brown	brown	none.
20	Mother: Leska Krewanski, Bialystok, Czysta 10, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	no	no	none	Aunt: Lena Decalsky, 826 Jackson Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	brown	none.
21	Wife: Teodora Tomanczyk, Jalowka, p.Sokolka, Poland.	Ohio	Heutenville	yes	self	40	yes	1913-1921	Heutenville	Cousin: Julian Kastecki, 318 MarsnAlecy, Heutenville, Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none.
22	Grandmother: Ewa Calenska, Janopol, P.Plonsk, Poland.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	Father: Wladyslaw Urbanski, 1151-3 Ave. Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	grey	none.
23	Brother: Mordka Wachsman, Ozarow, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	19	no	no	none	Husband: Aron Hirschman, 258 So. 1st str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	grey	none.
24	Wife: Anna Poborca, Mosna, P. Chojnica, Poland.	Conn.	Derby	no	see col.23	30	yes	1911-1921	Derby	Nephew: Leon Pobrica, 20 Bank str. Derby, Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none.
25	Father i.l: Kalmon Feld, Brzezina 5, Poland.	N.Y.	Paterson	no	see col.23	33	no	no	none	Husband: Sigmund Feld, 35 Bridge str. Paterson, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow	hrown	none.
26	Grandfather: " "	N.Y.	Paterson	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none.
27	" " "	N.Y.	Paterson	no	see col.23	no	no	no	none	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	brown	none.
28	Brother: Wojciech Piworarczyk, Biezanow, P.Wielyczka, Poland	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Wife: Zofia Piwovarczyk, 3163, Zilette str. Detroit, M.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none.
29	Wife: Helena Augustynovics, Sasniki, P.Sokolka, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	yes	1909-1922	New York	Sister: Marjanna Hulmaczerski, 302-8th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none.
30	Wife: Barbara Chomicka, Dubowce, P.Tarnopol, Poland.	Pa.	Parsons	no	self	15	yes	1923-1927	Parsons	Friend: John Danyluk, 640 Miners Road, Parsons, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Skjoldam, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. "Lituania" *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Skjoldam

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 19*28

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S.S. Lituania. *sailing from* Danzig 31. März 1928, *19*__, *Arriving at Port of* New-York. APR 1 4 1928, *19* 28. 191

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Grysieo,	Anna	22	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.1945, Warsaw, 23.3.28 Born: 11.8.1906, Trenton, N.Y.		Uncle: Jan Skrzeta, 109 Beatby str. Trenton, N.Y.
2	Karepin,	Michal	20	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1957, March 26th, Warsaw 1928. Born: 22.8.1907, Sayre, Pa.		Father: Teodor Karepin, 110 Lioga str. Sayre, Pa.
3	Karepin,	Jan	19	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1957, 263.1928, Warsaw Born: 7.1.1909, Sayre, Pa.		" " "
4	Karepin,	Josef	18	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1957, 26.3.28, Warsaw Born: 19.6.1910, Sayre, Pa.		" " "
5	Rejter,	Mary	17	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.1956, Warsaw, 26.3.1928 Born: 31.1.1919, Cleveland, Ohio.		Father: Michal Rajter, 2466 Proffessor str.Clergzland, Ohio.
6	Rejter,	John	16	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1956, Warsaw 26.3.1928 Born: 5.11.1910, Cleveland, Ohio.		" " "
7	Karozmit,	Josef	19	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1903, Warsaw, 19.3.1928 Born: 4.5.1909, Hastings, N.Y.		Uncle: Dmitro Karozmit, 384 Worburton Ave.Hudson, N.Y.
8	Dull,	Franziszek	18	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1952, Warsaw, 26.3.1928 Born: 13.2.1910, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Mother: Marja Szecz, 65 North 8st Brooklyn, NY.
9	Wojtowicz,	Szymon	24	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1966, Warsaw, 26.3.1928 Born: 6.8.1902, Zanesville, Ohio.		Uncle: Mick Wojtowicz, 1201 str. str. Glinton str.Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Pawelczyk,	Franciszek	21	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1335, Warsaw, 13.9.28. Born: 24.11.1907, Pittsburgh, Pa.		Uncle: Filip Kadelski, 21 Thomson str.Rockville, Conn.
11	Wojciechowski,	Jan	22	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp1714, Warsaw, 16.2.28 Born: 10.9.28, Pittsburgh, Pa.		Brother i.l: E. Farpovski, 620 Sumiut str.Jersey City, N.Y.
12	Drosscz,	Stanislaw Louis	22	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1962, 26.3.1928 Warsaw. Born: 25.2.1906, Coal Hill, Pa.		Uncle: Marcim Wierzbowski, 2540 N. Ridgeway Ave.Chicago, Ill.
13	Stolarz,	Ludwik	22	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.1953, 26.3.1928, Warsaw Born: 12.4.1906, Passaic, N.Y.		Goodfather: Marcin Stolarz, 4 str. 96, Passaic, N.Y.
14	Malz,	Aleksandra	22	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.1941, Warsaw, 23.3.1928 Born: 9.2.1905, Douglas Wa.Va.		Cousin: Aleksander Smigiel, Box 66; Albert, W.Va.
15	Czarnik,	Josef	46	✓	m	m	U.S.Passp.185513, Washington, 10.4.26 Born: 17.3.1882, Buffalo, N.Y.		Brother i.l: Ignacy Toporczyk, 403 Ulam str.Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Kaushikas,	Petronela	24	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.190, Kovno, 8.3.28 Born: Westville, 31.3.1904.		Uncle: Chas.Kosek, 509 Spring Ave.Stenbenville, Ohio.
17	Kondrotas,	Vincent	18	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.167, Kovno, 5.3.28 Born: 12.11.1910, Cambridge, Mass.		Father: V. Jakavicius, Cambridge, Mass.
18	Blasczio,	John	18	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.186, Kowno, 7.3.28 Born: 10.3.1910, Rochester, N.Y.		Father: Martin Blazis, 519 Concord str.Indianopolis, Ind.
19	Jakavicius,	Michael	16	✓	m	s	U.S.Passp.148, Kowno, 6.2.28 Born: 29.9.1912, Cambridge, Mass.		Father: V. Jakas, Cambridge, Mass.
20	Arbocius,	Anna	18	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.192, Kowno, 8.3.28 Born: 27.7.1910, Lewell, Mass.		Uncle: Harry Suslavik, Lewell, Mass.
21	Poschkus,	Sophie	17	✓	f	s	U.S.Passp.177, Kowno, 6.3.28 Born: 29.11.09, Nashna, N.H.		Uncle: P.Kaiman, 1041 East Grand str. Elizabeth, N.Y.
22							4/14/28 [illegible]	79	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8.

192

S. S. "LITUANIA" *sailing from* Copenhagen, April 1st, *19*28. *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, APR 14 1928 *, 19* 28.

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRÖNROS,	Axel	42	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.476126,Washington,25.11.27. Natur.State of Maine, 13.1.15.	Home: Box 11, Vinalhaven, Maine.
2							4/14/28 [illegible]		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								80	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. LITUANIA BALTIC AMER. arrived APRIL 16, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Agr Erdman 19 No.

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Record No.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
37m	1	HOLOWINSKI Michael	11	1	POL	LPC BOND 10:50	LARSON	4/16	77	MD				4/16	108	MD	910	Bond (3)		99114/882				–	1	4
																						NR				

LITUA

LITUANIA 4/16

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

191 Insp. Eerdman

S. S. LITUANIA BALTIC AMER. arrived APRIL 16, 1928. , 192 , M., , from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper	
52m	1	PIWOWARCZYK Piotr	10:50	9	28		1	TEL FOR $	RR Wife, Sophia 6331 Hazlett Ave, Detroit, Mich.	John	4/17	1^{45}	3	4	3	4
32f	2	JAKUBAUSKIENE Stania	11:25	11	3/5		3	TO CALL	Husb, Jan Yacubowsky, R.F.D. Box 60, Great Meadows, N.J.	John	4/16	12^{50}	—	3	—	4
10f		JAKUBAUSKAITE Apolonia						CBS USB		"	"	"				4
8f		Janina							do	"	"	"				4
30m	3	ORG Ilmar	11:25	11	6		1	TEL FOR $	RRW Bro, Johannes, 1621 Main St, Spokane, Wash.	John	4/17	1^{45}	1	2	1	4

5

LITUANIA 4/16/28

T.D. Agents

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
LARSEN, Einar Hjorths	24	Danish.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel ~~sails~~ from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.K.Foldain
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

4-14 Lituania

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York
April, the 17th, 1928

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S.S. "LITUANIA" from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 165
Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Total crew this date 155

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April, the 14th, 1928, consigned to Baltic America Line, Inc, New-York; is now lying at Pier 5, Bush Dock, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April, the 17th, 1928 for Danzig via Copenhagen via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

195

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		Occupation.
OBERHAUT,	Icek Lejba	36	Polish	31.3.28,	Danzig.	Koshercook
PEULICKE,	Ejnar Wilh.	18	Danish	22.2.28,	Copenhagen,	Cooks-mate
ANDERSEN,	Henry	19	"	6.1.28	-"-	-"-
POCHERT,	Fritz	22	Fr. Danzig	7.1.28,	Danzig	Waiter
PETSCH,	Leopold	20	"	17.2.28	"	"
ARENDS,	Herbert	18	"	27.3.28	"	"
SZOHN,	Artur	23	"	"	"	"
STEYRER,	Franz	26	German	"	"	"
TILGALS,	Eduards	32	Latvian	"	"	"
LIPSZYC,	Szarlota	36	Polish	31.3.28	"	Stewardess
BIRJUKOVIC,	Nina	18	Latvian	9.1.28,	"	"

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 165 Alien (USC)

...er by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

...from the port of DANZIG.

196

Sheet No. 1.

Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities

...off at Copenhagen. ... Purser.

No.14-ANDREASEN, Aksel Christian, paid off at Danzig. No.18-PEDERSEN, Kristian Hilmar & No.21-PETERSEN, Jens P.R.-paid off at Copenhagen ... Purser.

John Plyshane
Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1280

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9 Crew 165 Alien (1 USC)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer b
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, 4/14, 1928, fro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
~~13~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
~~17~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~
~~18~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~
~~19~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~
~~20~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
~~22~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	William	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
~~26~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]

No.13-JØRGENSEN,Orla Earl,20-THOMSEN,William,22-BLÆST,Poul Richard & 26-PETERSEN,Anker - paid off a
No.17-NIELSEN,Otto,18-CHRISTENSEN,Osvald & HOLM,Charles A. - paid off at Danzig

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

John P. [illegible]

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishab

9 Crew ~~16~~5 Alien (1 USC)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

196

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/14, 1928, from the port of DANZIG.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	[illegible]	m	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	No
2	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	175	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	177	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	174	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	NIELSEN,	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	THOMSEN,	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	~~HOLM,~~	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	~~THOMSEN,~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	NIELSEN,	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	HANSEN,	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	175	
29	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	70	

No.13-JØRGENSEN,Orla Earl,20-THOMSEN,William,22-BLÆST,Poul Richard & 26-PETERSEN,Anker - paid off at Copenhagen .... Purser.
No.17-NIELSEN,Otto,18-CHRISTENSEN,Osvald & HOLM,Charles A. - paid off at Danzig .... Purser.

Line Baltic [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/14, 19 , from the port of DANZIG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	[illegible]	m	Scandinavian	Danish			
2	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	[illegible]	m	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	m	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	LARSEN,	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	MIKKELSEN,	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
~~14~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ ✓	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
15	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
~~18~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ ✓	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
19	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
~~21~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ ✓	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
22	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First PE 28	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	

No.14-ANDREASEN,Aksel Christian-paid off at Danzig.No.18-PETERSEN,Kristian Hilmar & No.21-PETERSEN,Jens P.R.-paid of at Copenhagen.

Purser.

John [illegible]
Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

198

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, 4/14, 19 , from the port of DANZIG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MIKKELSEN,	Anton Mathias M.M.	Coal-trimmer	5.1.28	Copenhagen	no	yes	26	m	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
2	LARSEN,	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	168	[illegible]	"
3	[illegible]	Lavrits	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	167	[illegible]	"
4	[illegible]	Enoc Falmer	"	22.2.28	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	70	"
~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Charles~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~"~~
~~6~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Henry Rogata Vilh.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~"~~
7	[illegible]	Carl Valdemar	[illegible]	5.1.28	"	"	"	43	m	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
8	ZIEHL,	[illegible]	[illegible]	7.1.28	Danzig	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	170	[illegible]	"
9	PEDERSEN,	[illegible] Ragnar	Clerk	[illegible]	Copenhagen	"	"	22	m	"	"	176	[illegible]	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Interpreter	[illegible]	Danzig	"	"	[illegible]	m	Polish	Polish	157	71	"
11	FRIIS,	Frits Karl	Chief-steward	11.1.28	Copenhagen	"	"	[illegible]	m	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Danzig	"	"	41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	53	"
First PE 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Copenhagen	"	"	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	Danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
File PE 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30.3.28	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	m	Hebrew	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Danzig	"	"	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	m	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		174	[illegible]	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Danzig	"	"	47	m	Lithuanian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

No.5 - MORTENSEN, Charles & No.6 - RASMUSSEN, Henry Rogata Vilh.-.paid off at Copenhagen . . . . Purser.

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspector

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

199

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", *arriving at* New-York, 4/14, 19 , *from the port of* Danzig

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Danzig	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	2	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Latvian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	3	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Copenhagen	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	4	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First	5	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First	6	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First	7	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	159	62	
First	8	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	167	63	
First	9	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	163	68	
First	10	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	165	70	
First	11	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	161	60	
	12	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
	13	~~[illegible]~~ ?	~~[illegible]~~ ✓	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
	14	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	Danzig	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	15	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	16	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ ✓	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
	17	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	18	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	19	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	20	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	21	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Danzig	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First PE	22	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	23	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	24	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	"	[illegible]	Copenhagen	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	25	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	26	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	27	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	28	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
	29	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	30	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

No.12 - OVESEN, Ernst Viggo, No.13 - SØDERBERG, Johannes Einar & No.16 - JOHANSEN, Jens Børge - paid off at Copenhagen .... Purser.
No.28 - Bøttcher, Paul - paid off at Danzig .... Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—126

John [illegible]
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], 4/14, 1938 from the port of [illegible] 200

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	[illegible],	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	2	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	~~3~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
	4	[illegible], 7 507/832	[illegible]	"	Status legalized Section 19(c) Act of 2-5-1917 as amended 6-28-40.	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	5	[illegible],	Arthur	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	6	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	Lithuanian	Latvian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	7	[illegible], 7L 634/51	Leopold	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	German	Fr.Danzig	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	8	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	Russian	Russian	174	[illegible]	
	9	[illegible],	Willi	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	German	Fr.Danzig	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	10	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Copenhagen	"	"	[illegible]	m	Scandinavian	Finnish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	11	KANZ,	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Danzig	"	"	[illegible]	m	German	Fr.Danzig	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First PE	12	[illegible],	Werner	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First Pe	13	[illegible],	Max	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First Pe	14	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	71	
First Pe	15	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First	16	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	Fr.Danzig	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First Pe	17	TILGALS,	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	Latvian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First	18	[illegible],	Franz	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	Fr.Danzig	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First Pe	19	[illegible],	Kurt	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First Pe	20	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	21	[illegible],	Alfred	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	Fr.Danzig	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	22	[illegible],	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	f	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	23	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	f	Lithuanian	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	24	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	f	Latvian	Latvian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	25	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	f	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	26	[illegible],	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	f	German	Fr.Danzig	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	27	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	f	Russian	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	28	STAAL,	[illegible] N. F.	"	[illegible]	Copenhagen	"	"	22	f	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
First PE	29	[illegible]SKI,	Erna	"	[illegible]	Danzig	"	"	26	f	German	Fr.Danzig	173	[illegible]	
First	30	[illegible],	Olga	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	24	f	Latvian	Latvian	161	[illegible]	

No.3 - BURKOWSKI, Johannes - paid off at Danzig [illegible] Purser.

John [illegible] Inspector

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible] U.S.A.

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1 6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], 4/14, 1928, from the port of [illegible] 201

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Latvian	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
~~First~~	~~4~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~
	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
First	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ "	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
First	13	Lipszyc	Szarlota	✓ Hospital Stewardess	III.31.28.	Danzig	"	"	35	female	Lithuanian	Pole	5'3" ~~160~~	80	"
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

No.4 - STANKEVICS - Michalina Maria - paid off at Danzig Purser.

Line Baltic America Line
Owners The East Asiatic Co.Ltd., Copenhagen
Local Agents Baltic America Line, Inc., 8-10 Bridge Str., New-York
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor SKJOLDAM, Master, *of the* S.S. "LITUANIA" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

TSkjoldam
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* APR 14 1928, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate,
Danzig, March 31, 1928
SEEN.
For journey to the
United States of America
American ~~Vice~~ Consul
Service No. 145. Fee $2.00

Total Crew 156

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1728

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

AKTIESELSKABET
DET ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI
(THE EAST ASIATIC COMPANY, Limited).

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s.s."LITUANIA", arriving at New-York, 4/14, 1928 from the port of Copenhagen. 202

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First P.E.	1	MADSEN.	Martin Christian Joh:	4' Officer	1928 1/4.	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	175	85	None
First	2	RASMUSSEN.	Svend Aage Simon Peter Wilhelm	3' Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	172	70	"
First P.E.	3	NIELSEN.	Harry Poul Emil	A.B.Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	170	60	"
First	4	HANSEN.	Carl Otto Rasmus Anders	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	164	60	"
First	5	HANSEN.	Chr: Amos Kjærgaard Nystrup	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	168	63	"
First	6	JENSEN.	Kurt Reinholdt	Ord:Sailor	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	169	62	"
First	7	JENSEN.	Niels Christian	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	165	68	"
First	8	ANDERSEN.	Svend Aage Thorvald	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	168	62	"
First P.E.	9	RASMUSSEN.	Hjalmar Julius August	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	180	83	"
First	10	OLSEN.	Karl Frans Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	65	"
First	11	HANSEN.	Niels Senius	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	168	75	"
First	12	SØRENSEN.	Karl Georg	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	70	"
First P.E.	13	BANG.	Kaj	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	170	70	"
First	14	NIELSEN.	Niels Kristian	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	166	65	"
First	15	FRESE.	Jakob Anders Johan	Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	179	70	"
First	16	NICOLAJSEN.	Helge Kragh	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	163	60	"
First	17	LUBBERS.	Harry Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	158	50	"
First	18	OLSEN.	Bernhardt Oluf Peter	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	160	55	"
First	19	HANSEN.	Kristian Asmund	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	168	60	"
First	20	OLSEN.	Svend Aage	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	171	72	"
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line BALTIC AMERICA.
Owners The East Asiatic Co.,Ltd.,Copenhagen.
Local Agents Baltic America Line,Inc.,8/10 Bridge Str.,New-York,U.S.A.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4—26—2000—B. A. L. form 2.

4-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Skjoldam, Master, *of the* S.S. "Lituania", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

TSkjoldam
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* APR 14 1928, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 20 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 49
at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Halifax
(Consul)
Date 31. MRS 1928

MRS 31 1928
2659

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a »workaway« a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

203

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "J. M. DANZIGER" *Sailing from* ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, APRIL 6TH, *1928*, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL [illegible], *1928*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	 Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	 Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SMYTH	CHARLEY H.	35	--	M	M	DECEMBER 5TH, 1892. SKIATOOK, IND. TERRITORY.	[illegible]	DUNCAN, OKLA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger list consisting of 1(one)name is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 6th April 1928.

R Rodger

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILL FILED APR 2 0 1928

Ss. T. m. Danziger

Arr 4-14-28

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total		1	1

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
U. S. DEPA

J. M. DANZIGER

APR 14 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
N. Menderne	38	Greek	M. Golores	27	Greece
R. Calman	36	U.S	G. Ganglofe	30	U.S
A. Youngdell	53	"	E. Sorensen	31	"
G. Zetterberg	32	Sweden	C. Hagstrom	44	Sweden
A. Brotons	26	France	J. Davey	33	Irish
C. Andersen	23	Sweden	A. Klokares	25	Greece
T. Sallch	22	German	J. Schiede	26	German
T. Mulqueen	23	U.S			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

---

4 - 45 J. M. Danziger

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

May 8th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. J. M. Danziger from port of Aruba, D. W. I, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 16

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 15

Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14 th, 1928, consigned to Mexican Petroleum Corporation; is now lying at Robbins DD, and is expected to sail May 8th, 1928, for Aruba, D. W. I via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 204

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

---

(1) No. on list															
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19	Pude	Peter	2 yrs	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Austria	"	5-07
20	Mullane	Thomas	2 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	American	5-07
21	Hook	Homer	10 mths	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-08
22	Nilsen	Norman	6 wks	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scandin	Norway	5-08
23	Basterrecke	Antonio	3 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-06
24	Barbaricas	Mao	5 mths	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Greece	Greek	6-00
25	Yeppesen	Harald	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scandin	Danish	5-07
26	Schesny	John	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	American	5-06
27	Roberts	Joseph	2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11
28	Cristensen	Nils	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	Scandin	Danish	5-07
29	Morales	Julio	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-02
30	Quesada	Amador	6 mths	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-05

Crew 41

Aliens 19

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners " " " " " "

Local Agents Eustace " Co

14—290

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. M. DANZIGER

APR 14 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fred Stoof	29	American	April 7th,1923, Aruba
Benvirdo Gamboe	24	"	March 28th, Boston, Mass.
John Rose	30	"	" " "
Joseph Sousa	27	"	" " "
Nikolai Elisen	22	Norway	" " "
James Eddy	28	American	" " "
James Kendall	21	"	" " "
Hugh Jones	49	British	" " "
Wilding Johanssen	20	Sweden	" " "
Hartwig Backstron	43	American	" " "
Raymond Lind	24	American	" " "
Mike Parton	36	Greek	" " "
Nils Cristiansen	60	Danmark	" " "
Julio Morales	29	Spanish	" " "
John Haikkala	35	Finland	" " "
Francisco Salom	43	Spanish	" " "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list														
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18	Williams	John	3 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	"	5-06
19	Pude	Peter	2 yrs	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Austria	"	5-07
20	Mullane	Thomas	2 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	American	5-07
21	Heek	Homer	10 mths	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-08
22	Nilsen	Norman	6 wks	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scandin	Norway	5-08
23	Basterrecke	Antonie	3 yrs	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-06
24	Barbaricas	Mae	5 mths	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Greece	Greek	6-00
25	Yeppesen	Harald	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Scandin	Danish	5-07
26	Schesny	John	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	American	5-06
27	Roberts	Joseph	2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11
28	Cristensen	Nils	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	Scandin	Danish	5-07
29	Morales	Julie	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-02
30	Quesada	Amador	6 mths	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-05

Crew 41 + [illegible]

Aliens 19

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners " " " " " "

Local Agents Huasteca " Co

14—190

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel J.M. Danziger, arriving at, New York 14th April, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I April 6th/28

J. M. DANZIGER

APR 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hedworth	Alexander		6 yrs	Master	March 28	Boston	Yes	Yes	49	M	American	American	5-10		
2	Tally	James		2 "	Mate	" "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-06		
3	Andreassen	Hans		7 mths	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	35	M	Norway	"	5-09		
4	Christiansen	Birger		6 weeks	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	50	M	Sweden	"	5-08		
5	Eddy	James		2 "	Radio	" "	"	"	"	28	M	American	"	5-09		
6	Lind	Raymond		2 mths	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11		
7	Backstrom	Hartwig		3 "	Q'M	" "	"	"	"	43	M	Sweden	"	5-07		
8	Salem	Francisco		2 yrs	"	" "	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-03		
9	Kruskoph	Mauno		3 mths	"	" "	"	"	"	24	M	Scandin	Finland	5-06		
10	Haikkala	John		3 "	A.B	" "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-06		
11	Malmberg	Anton		6 wks	"	" "	"	"	"	43	M	Sweden	American	5-09		
12	Johanssen	Hilding		3½ mths	"	" "	"	"	"	20	M	"	Sweden	5-10		
13	Massel	Herman		6 wks	"	" "	"	"	"	28	M	Esthonia	Esthonia	5-07		
14	Jones	Hugh		6 "	"	" "	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	British	5-07		
15	Speck	John		4 mths	"	" "	"	"	"	23	M	American	American	5-07		
16	Perry	Henry		4 "	General Work	" "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-02		
17	Caspole	Theodore		3 wks	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10		
18	Williams	John		3 "	Chief Engineer	" "	"	"	"	53	M	English	"	5-06		
19	Pude	Peter		2 yrs	1st Asst "	" "	"	"	"	40	M	Austria	"	5-07		
20	Mullane	Thomas		2 "	2nd " "	" "	"	"	"	36	M	American	American	5-07		
21	Hook	Homer		10 mths	3rd " "	" "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-08		
22	Nilsen	Norman		6 wks	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	27	M	Scandin	Norway	5-08		
23	Basterrecke	Antonio		3 yrs	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-06		
24	Barbaricas	Mae		5 mths	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	45	M	Greece	Greek	6-00		
25	Yeppesen	Harald		10 "	"	" "	"	"	"	32	M	Scandin	Danish	5-07		
26	Schesny	John		3 "	"	" "	"	"	"	33	M	German	American	5-06		
27	Roberts	Joseph		2 "	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11		
28	Cristensen	Nils		2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	60	M	Scandin	Danish	5-07		
29	Morales	Julio		2 yrs	"	" "	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-02		
30	Quesada	Amador		6 mths	Wiper	" "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-05		

Crew 41

Aliens 19

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners " " " " " "

Local Agents Huasteca " Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hedworth of the Am S/S J.M. Danziger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Hedworth
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1938

Henry M. Quick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel J. M. Danziger, arriving at New York 14th April, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I April 6/28 206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kendall	James		3 wks	Wiper	March 28	Boston	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	American	5-08		
2	Parton	Mike		4 mths	"	" "	"	"	"	56	M	Greek	Greek	5-06		
3	Reid	William		3 "	Steward	" "	"	"	"	48	M	English	British	5-07		
4	Rose	John		2 "	Cook	" "	"	"	"	30	M	Portugal	American	5-07		
5	Sousa	Joseph		2 "	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5-08		
6	Stan	Stanley		2 "	Messman	" "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10		
7	Gambea	Benvindo		3 wks	"	" "	"	"	"	24	M	Portugal	"	5-06		
8	Beissel	Henry		1 year	"	" "	"	"	"	25	M	German	German	5-08		
9	Eliasen	Nikolai		2 mths	"	" "	"	"	"	22	M	Scandin	Norway	5-04		
10	Martinez	Cesar		2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	20	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-03		
11	Alexandridis	Christ		3 "	Bo'sain	" "	"	"	"	35	M	Greek	Greek	5-07		
12	Vh 1/7/938 Stoof	Fred.			Workaway.	April 6th	Aruba.	"	"	29	M	American	American	5-11		
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co
Owners " " " " " "
Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hedworth *of the* Am S/S J.M. Danziger, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or ~~place during~~ her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

A. Hedworth
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* April, *19*28

Henry M. Linck
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in(two) 2 sheets, bears the names of 42 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master) and further certify that Fred Stoof on line 42 was left behind in jail at Aruba from the S.S "CRAMPTON ANDERSON" and is now being returned to country of engagement on the S.S "J.M.DANZIGER".

Aruba, D.W.I. 6th April 1928.

R. Rodger
Vice Consul

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17716 BILLED APR 2 0 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3rd Class

207

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Cards Punched 4/24/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/27/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19 ....

at ....

Gen 4-17-28

....
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5 Conte Grande

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMA.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												4
STEERAGE		4										
TOTAL		4										4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			4
Steerage	4		4
Total	4		

3 Stowaways
1 Member of crew Included

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Turner Witha

STOWAWAYS

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Stowaways S. S. Castilian Prince Passengers sailing from Bahia Brazil, March 28, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
DEPORTED S.I.		Ignacio	Manoel Gomez	24		Male	SINGLE	COOPER	YES	4/1739 PORTUGUESE	YES	Portugal.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	VILA DA FEIRA	JOSE GOMES IGNACIO (FATHER) TRAVANCA VILA DA FEIRA.		
DEPORTED S.I.		Subtil	Joaoa, Simaoes	23		Male		FACTORY WORKER	YES.	40585 PORTUGUESE	YES.	Portugal.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	VENDA DOS MUINHOS.	MANUEL SIMOES SUBTIL VENDA DOS MUINHOS. PORTUGAL.	"	"
DEPORTED 3 S.I.		de Melho	Angelo Oliveira Martins	18		Male		JOINER.	YES.	40584 PORTUGUESE	YES.	Portugal.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	OVAR.	ANGELO DE OLIVEIRA MELHO. OVAR, PORTUGAL.	"	"
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23			82															
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Stowaways

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 14, 1928

208

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Stowaway		No.	———		[illegible] No.	[illegible]	Perm.	[illegible]	No	No	No	″	″	″	GOOD	No.	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	No.	PORTUGAL	VILA DA FEIRA
2		Stowaway		No.	———		Do. No.	″	″	″	No	No	No	″	″	″	GOOD	No.	5	7	DARK	BLACK	HAZEL	No.	PORTUGAL	VENDA DOS MUINHOS
3		Stowaway		No.	———		Do. No.	″	″	″	No	No	No	″	″	″	GOOD	No.	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BLUE	No.	PORTUGAL	OVAR
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

E. Litchfield
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ____, of the ____, from ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

____

____________ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____________

____

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ……………………………, Surgeon of the ……………………………, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly …………… that I have had …………… years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ……………………………, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, …………… in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

……………………………

Sworn to before me this …………… day of ……………, 19……

at ……………………………

……………………………

……………………………

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Albergueiro

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Castilian Prince Passengers sailing from Bahia, Brazil, March 28th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	ALBERQUEIRO G	MANOEL SIMAOES	40		M	M.	SHIPS DONKEYMAN	YES.	30.9 PORTUGUESE	YES.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	30 UNITED STATES	BROOKLYN.	9. ~~116 HAMILTON AVENUE BROOKLYN~~ (WIFE) AMERICA CLAUDIA ALBERGUEIRO RUA DOS POIAES DE S. BENTO. No. 97 1º Es. LISBOA - PORTUGAL	NEW YORK	BROOKLYN.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. S. Watson,
4/16/1928. Im. Insp.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

THIRD CLASS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
~~FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY~~

Arriving at Port of New York, April 14, 1928

210

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	MEMBER OF CREW.		HAS VISITED PERIODICALLY AS SEAMAN. [illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	YES.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK.	DARK	BROWN		62-30 PORTUGAL	LISBON.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

G. Litchfield. Master.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ...., of the ...., from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

....

............................*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. CASTILIAN PRINCE FURNESS arrived APRIL 16, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Apr Eadman
May Eadman

211

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
40m	1	ALB[illegible] Manoel S.	1	1	PORT	NO VISA	12:00	WATSON							4/17	115	WG	1 50							1	1	1	7
44m	2	I[illegible]ACIO Manoel G.	2	1	PORT	NO VISA STOW LPC	12:00	WATSON	4/17	14	SN										No Visa - Stow - LPC	5/3	10 15 Castilian Prince	apr May	14 3	14 2	15 2	7
23m	3	S[illegible]TIL Joao S.	2	2	PORT	NO VISA STOW LPC	12:00	WATSON	4/17	5	SN										No Visa - Stow - LPC	5/3	10 15 Castilian Prince	apr May	14 3	14 2	15 2	4
18m	4	de [illegible] Angelo C.	2	3	PORT	NO VISA STOW LPC	12:00	WATSON	4/17	110	WG										No Visa - Stow - LPC	5/3	10 15 Castilian Prince	apr May	14 3	14 2	15 2	7

CASTILIAN PRINCE 4/16/28

TOTALS.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T.B.Thurlbeck	49	British			
J.P.Rodgers	28	British			
E.Huxley	21	British			
F.Bishop	24	British			
A.Lindsay	27	British			
M.de Silva	42	Portuguese			
A.Joaquim	40	Portuguese			
G.de Ath	27	British			
M.Nobre	29	Portuguese			
R.Robinson	25	British			
C.Hansen	44	Danish			
M.de Sarles	34	Brazilian			
J.Santiago	37	Portuguese			
J.Farrigina	22	Maltese			
E.Mattison	25	Swedish			

MAY 23 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Litchfield
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-14 Castilian Prince

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

~~April~~ May, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Castilian Prince from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 and 3 stoaways Number of seamen deserted none.
Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 34 and three deported stowaways.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th., 1928, consigned to Messrs Furness, Withy and Co.; is now lying at Pier No. 4. Bush Dk., and is expected to sail May 4th, 1928. for Buenos Aires via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 212

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

PRINCE LINE

Department

Sheet No. 1

214

S.S. Castilian Prince

Port of New York

day the 14th. day of April 1928

213

have Three stowaways on board in addition
ers of crew enumerated on form 680., partic-

Said to be
male age 24 Portuguese
male age 23 Portuguese
male age 18 Portuguese.

E. Litchfield MASTER.

(13) Height (14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered t

Vessel Castilian Prince, arriving at, N

PRINCE LINE

Port of
Satur day the

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea			
Litchfield	Edgar.	✓	20 Years.			
Stonehouse	John C.	810 472.	16 Years			
McMath.	Alex	90 371.	11 Years			
Nash.	Wilfred A.	1049474	6 Years			
Parker.	Charles.	33 577.	25 Years			
Clark.	Thomas.	1794 95	10 Years			
Lawson.	Kenneth	R. 26808.	4 Years			
McConnochie	Kenneth	R. 25813.	4 Years			
Parsons.	George.	132494	2 Years			
Tait.	Thomas.	✓	3 Years			
Brown.	William E.	✓	1 Years	Jun		
Glover.	George.	✓	1 Years	Junior		
Jarrett.	Stephen.	R. 25815	1 Years	Junio		
Turner.	William	✓	3 Months	Junior		
Sprunt	William	1587734	25 Years	Chief Ste		
Rippengal	Charles.	✓	8 Years	2nd. O.		
Howe	Hector P.	✓	3½ Years	Apprentice	Feb. 6 1928 New York re-signed	No
~~Cooper~~	~~Edwin J.~~		~~Years~~	~~Apprentice~~	~~Feb. 6 1928 New York~~ re-signed	~~No~~
Evans	Eric L.	✓	3 Months	Apprentice	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	No.
Greenwood	Arthur W.	✓	1 Years	Apprentice	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	No.
Martins	Antonio.	✓		Carpenter.	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	Yes
Higgins	Thomas.	✓	8 Years	Bosun.	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	Yes
Brown	Thomas	✓	8 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928 New York re-signed	Yes
Rowe	Frederick	1098351.	4 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	Yes
Picken	Sam.	✓	3 Years.	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	Yes
Gibson	Peter.	✓	20 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	Yes
Lewis.	Thomas.	✓	10 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	Yes ordered
Alberquiro	Manuel. *	✓	5 Years.	Donkeyman	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	Yes
Ferrarai	August Gabriel.	✓	8 Years.	Donkeyman.	Feb. 6. 1928 New York.	Yes.
Ferrarai	Jose.		10 Years.	Donkeyman.	Feb. 6. 1928 New York	Yes

E Drake

Crew 38

Immigrant Inspector.

Line MESSRS. PRINCE LINE, LTD.
60 LEADENHALL STREET
LONDON
Owners
Local Agents Messrs Furness Withy & Co
Whitehall Street
New York City

14-1240

To The Immigration Officer,
Quarantine,
New York Harbour.

I hereby declare that I have Three
to the thirty eight members of cr
ulars as follows:

1. Manoel Gomez Ignacio male
2. Joaoa Simaoes Subtil male
3. Angelo Oliveira Martins de Melho male

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C.Parker	45	British	Mar.11th.1926 Antwerp
C.Rippengal	27	British	Mar.11th.1926 Antwerp
A.Martins	32	Brazilian	Feb. 9th.1928 New York
F.Brown	22	British	Feb. 6th.1928 New York
F.Rowe	21	British	Feb. 8th.1928 New York
T.Higgan	25	British	Feb. 6th.1928 New York
P.Gibson	34	Australian	Feb.7th. 1928 New York
M.Alberquiro	40	Portuguese	Feb.6th. 1928 New York
A.Ferrerai	28	Brazilian	Feb.6th. 1928 New York
W.Mc.Laughlin	39	British	Feb.6th. 1928 New York
T.Murphy	31	British	Feb.7th. 1928 New York
T.Lewis	28	British	Feb.9th. 1928 New York
A.Mc.Dowell	34	American	Mar.12th.1928 Buenos Aires
S.Broder	26	American	Mar.12th.1928 Buenos Aires
G.Parsons	25	British	Mar.11th.1926 Antwerp
W.H.Turner	21	British	Feb.2nd. 1928 New York

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

The following three stowaways arriving in the vessel and detained at Ellis Island during her stay in port were returned to the vessel at the time of her sailing.

Manuel Gomez Ignacio	24	Portuguese	boarded at Bahia Brazil
Joaoa Simoes Subtil	23	Portuguese	do do
Angelo o Martins de Melho	18	Portuguese	do do

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALI

Department

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered … ard upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

214

Vessel Castilian Prince, arriving at, N

Apr 13, 1928
Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Victoria, Bahia and Port of Spain - Trinidad

---

PRINCE LINE

SS Castilian Prince
Port of New York
Saturday the 14th. day of April 1928

213

To The Immigration Officer.
Quarantine,
New York Harbour.

I hereby declare that I have Three stowaways on board in addition to the thirty eight members of crew enumerated on form 680., particulars as follows:-

				Said to be
1.	Manoel Gomez Ignacio	male	age 24	Portuguese
2.	Joaoa Simaoes Subtil	male	age 23	Portuguese
3.	Angelo Oliveira Martins de Melho	male	age 18	Portuguese.

E. Litchfield MASTER.

---

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea										(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Litchfield	Edgar	✓	20 Years										5.5½	140 lbs	
Stonehouse	John C.	✓ 860442	16 Years										5.8	145 lbs	
McMath	Alex	✓ 96637	11 Years										5.6	150 lbs	
Nash	Wilfred A.	✓ 549424	6 Years										5.6	146 lbs	
Parker	Charles	✓ 331547	25 Years										5.11½	155 lbs	
Clark	Thomas	✓ 429495	10 Years										5.11	158 lbs	
Lawson	Kenneth	R. 26808	4 Years										5.6	145 lbs	
McConnochie	Kenneth	R. 25613	4 Years										5.6	145 lbs	
Parsons	George	✓ 132494	2 Years										5.5	148 lbs	
Tait	Thomas	✓	3 Years										5.5	140 lbs	
Brown	William E.	✓	1 Years										5.6	140 lbs	
Glover	George	✓	1 Years										5.5	138 lbs	
Jarrett	Stephen	R. 25156	1 Years										5.[illegible]	143 lbs	
Turner	William	✓	3 Months										5.5	135 lbs	
Sprout	William	✓ 587734	25 Years										5.8	150 lbs	
Rippengal	Charles	✓	8 Years				No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5.[illegible]	[illegible]8 lbs	
Howe	Hector P.	✓	3½ Years	Apprentice	Feb. 6. 1928 Re-signed	New York	No	Yes		Male	English	British	5.5	136 lbs	
~~Cooper~~	~~Edwin J.~~	~~✓~~	~~[illegible] Years~~	~~Apprentice~~	~~Feb. 6 1928 Re-signed~~	~~New York~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Male~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5.6~~	~~140 lbs~~	Discharged Santos.
Evans	Eric L.	✓	3 Months	Apprentice	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No.	Yes	1[illegible]	Male	English	British	5.0	130 lbs	
Greenwood	Arthur W.	✓	1 Years	Apprentice	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No.	Yes	1[illegible]	Male	English	British	5.2	135 lbs	
Martins	Antonio	✓		Carpenter	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.3	140 lbs	
Higgins	Thomas	✓	8 Years	Bosun	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Irish	British	5.6	145 lbs	
Brown	Thomas	✓	8 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5.6	145 lbs	
Rowe	Frederick	5098336	[illegible] Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928 Re-signed	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5.5	145 lbs	
Picken	Sam	✓	9 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Irish	British	5.6	150 lbs	
Gibson	Peter	✓	20 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Australian	British	5.6	155 lbs	
Lewis	Thomas	✓	6 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Irish	British	5.5	150 lbs	
Alberguiro	Manuel *	✓	5 Years	Donkeyman	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.7	[illegible]0 lbs	ordered to E.I. for further inspection - admitted. Placing on board 3 stowaways who also were ordered to E.I. see sheet 2 - Lines 2-6-7
Ferrarai	August Gabriel	✓	8 Years	Donkeyman	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes.	Yes	28	Male	Brazil	Brazil	5.4	144 lbs	
Ferrarai	José	✓	10 Years	Donkeyman	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes.	30.	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	145 lbs	

Line MESSRS. PRINCE LINE, LTD.
~~56 LEADENHALL STREET~~
Owners LONDON —
Local Agents Messrs Furness Withy + Co
Whitehall Street
New York City

E. Drake
Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 38
3 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

The following three stowaways arriving in the vessel, and detained at Ellis Island during her stay in port were returned to the vessel at the time of her sailing.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 18 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered t … ard upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Castilian Prince, arriving at, New York, April 14d, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires … ar 13, 1928 via Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Victoria, Bahia and Port of Spain - Trinidad

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Litchfield	Edgar.	✓	20 Years.	Master.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5.5½	140 lbs.	
Stonehouse	John C.	✓ 860442.	16 Years	1st Mate	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5.8	145 lbs	
McGrath.	Alex.	✓ 96374.	11 Years	2nd Mate	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.6	150 lbs	
Nash.	Wilfred A.	✓ 649424	6 Years	3rd Mate	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	28	Male	Irish.	British.	5.6	146 lbs	
Parkes.	Charles.	✓ 331577.	25 Years	1st Engineer	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York.	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5.11½.	155 lbs	
Clark.	Thomas.	✓ 449495	10 Years	Sen 2nd Engr.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5.11	156 lbs.	
Lawson.	Kenneth	R. 26808.	4 Years	Jun. 2nd Engr.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No.	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5.6	~~145~~ lbs	
McConnochie	Kenneth	R. 25013.	4 Years	Sen 3rd Engr.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	Scotish	British.	5.6.	145 lbs	
Parsons.	George.	✓ 132494	4 Years	Jun 3rd Engr.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5.5	148 lbs	
Tait.	Thomas.	✓	3 Years	Sen 4th Engr.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.5	140 lbs	
Brown.	William E.	✓	1 Years	Jun. 4th Engr.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No.	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5.6	140 lbs	
Glover.	George.	✓	1 Years	Junior Engr	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5.5	136 lbs	
Garrett.	Stephen.	R. 25856.	1 Years	Junior Engr.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	23	Male	English.	British	5.6	143. lbs	
Turner.	William.	✓	3 Months	Junior Engr.	Feb. 6. 1928	New York.	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British.	5.5	135 lbs	
Sprunt	William	✓ 1587734	25 Years	Chief Steward	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No.	Yes	54	Male	Dutch.	Holland	5.8	150 lbs	
Rippengal,	Charles.	✓	8. Years	W. T. O.	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British.	5.6	128 lbs.	
Howe	Hector. P.	✓	3½ Years	Apprentice	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No	Yes		Male	English	British.	5.5	136. lbs	
~~Cooper.~~	~~Edwin J.~~	~~✓~~	~~[illegible] Years~~	~~Apprentice~~	~~Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928~~	~~New York~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~21~~	~~Male~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5.6~~	~~140 lbs~~	Discharged Santos.
Evans	Eric. L.	✓	3 Months	Apprentice	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No.	Yes	[illegible]	Male	English	British	5.0	130 lbs	
Greenwood	Arthur. W.	✓	1 Years	Apprentice	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	No.	Yes	[illegible]	Male	English	British	5.2	135 lbs.	
Martins	Antonio.	✓		Carpenter	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.3	140 lbs	
Higgins	Thomas.	✓	8 Years	Bosun.	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Irish	British.	5.6	145 lbs.	
Brown	Thomas	✓	8 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5.6	145 lbs	
Rowe	Frederick	Jo98332.	4 Years	Sailor	Re-signed Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	English.	British	5.5	145 lbs	
Picken	Sam.	✓	9 Years.	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Irish.	British	5.6	150 lbs.	
Gibson	Peter.	✓	20 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Australian	British.	5.6	155 lbs.	
Lewis.	Thomas.	✓	6 Years	Sailor	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Irish	British	5.5	150. lbs.	
Alberquiso	Manuel *	✓	5 Years	Donkeyman	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	40.	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.7	160 lbs.	
Ferrarai	August Gabriel	✓	8 Years.	Donkeyman.	Feb. 6. 1928.	New York.	Yes.	Yes.	28	Male.	Brazil	Brazil	5.4	144 lbs	
Ferrarai	Jose.	✓	10 Years.	Donkeyman.	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes.	30.	Male.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	145 lbs.	

ordered to E.I. for further inspection — admitted, placing on board 3 stowaways who also were ordered to E.I. see sheet 2 — lines 25-6-7

Line MESSRS. PRINCE LINE, LTD,
~~60 LEADENHALL STREET~~
LONDON —
Owners
Local Agents Messrs Furness Withy & Co
Whitehall Street
New York City

E. Drake Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 38
3 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2969

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

The following three stowaways arriving in the vessel, and detained at Ellis Island during her stay in port were returned to the vessel at the time of her sailing.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
__________*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

March 13, 1928

Vessel Castilian Prince, arriving at, New York, April 14th, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires via Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Victoria, Bahia & Port of Spain B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Nagels.	August.	784113.	11 Years	Ships Cook	Feb. 6. 1928	Re-signed New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	146 lbs	
32	McCarthy.	Harold		16 Years	Asst Cook.	Feb. 8. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5.4	142 lbs	
33	Dempsey.	Thomas.	798565	18 Years	Asst Stwd.	Feb. 6. 1928	Re-signed New York.	Yes	Yes	38.	Male	English	British	5.6	145 lbs	
34	McLaughlin	William		19. Years	Asst Stwd.	Feb. 6. 1928	Re-signed New York	Yes	Yes.	39	Male	Scottish	British	5.7	145 lbs	
35	Murphy.	Thomas.		11 Years	Pantry boy	Feb. 6. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes.	31	Male	Irish	British	5.6.	148 lbs	
36	McLaren	Donald M.		4 Years.	Pantry boy	Feb. 6. 1928	New York.	Yes	Yes.	21.	Male.	English	British.	5.8	150 lbs.	
First 37	McDowell.	Amber.		2 Months.	Purser.	Mar. 10. 1928	Buenos Aires.	Yes.	Yes.	34	Male.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	145 lb.	
First 38	Broder.	Solomon		4 years.	Sailor	Mar. 12. 1928	Buenos Aires	Yes.	Yes.	27.	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4.	150 lb.	
First 39	Sale	Harry Edward.		3 years.	Apprentice.	Mar. 20th 1928	Santos.	No.	Yes.	19.	Male.	English	British.	5.8.	145 lb.	Transferred from the Co. vessel S.S. Mongolian Prince
25	Gomez Ignacio	Manoel			Stowaway					24		Portugal	Portuguese			Found on board at Trinidad after leaving from Brazil ordered to Ellis Island
26	Subtil	Joaoa Simaces			Stowaway					23		"	Portuguese			
27	de Mehlo	Angelo Oliverra Martins			Stowaway					18		"	Portuguese			

38 (thirty eight) all told
Fee $2.00 — 4.70 m/n.

E. Drake
Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
VIA Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Victoria, Bahia, Port of Spain.
MAR 13 1928 Lloyd E. Yates
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 1831

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 42
at Santos, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Rio de Janeiro, Victoria, Bahia and Trinidad.
Arthur G. Parsloe
Vice Consul
Date March 22, 1928
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)~~
No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 38 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Line ~~MESSRS.~~ PRINCE LINE, LTD. ~~56 LEADENHALL STREET~~
Owners LONDON
Local Agents Messrs. Furness Withy & Co
Whitehall Street.
New York City.

14—280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR ~~SECOND~~ OFFICER

I, Edgar Litchfield - Master, of the British M.V. Castilian Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration ~~Rule 6 which~~ appears below.

E. Litchfield
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14^d day of April, 1928.

EDrake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
APR 24 1928
RECORD DIVISION

CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND
1928 APR

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. McFadyen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

---

4 47 Canad. Conqueror

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
18th April, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Canadian Conqueror from port of Port Kembla Aust, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42
Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port —
Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th April, 1928, consigned to Wellford & McKay; is now lying at Pier B Erie Basin, and is expected to sail 18th April, 1928, for Montreal via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

216

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under y 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 217

Feb. 28/28

1928, from the port of Sydney N.S.W. Via Port Kembla

(7) r to be paid scharged at of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
10	YES	49	MALE	SCOTCH CANADIAN	BRITISH			
	"	27	"	DUTCH	"			
	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"			
	"	26	"	DUTCH	"			
	"	34	"	WEST INDIAN	"			
	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"			
	"	32	"	"	"			
	"	25	"	"	"			
	"	23	"	FRENCH	"			
	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~"~~			
	"	25	"	"	"			
	"	18	"	"	"			
	"	18	"	"	"			
	"	17	"	SCOTCH	"			
	"	16	"	ENGLISH	"			
	"	19	"	"	"			
	"	16	"	"	"			
	"	54	"	IRISH	"			
	"	52	"	WELSH	"			
	"	36	"	SCOTCH	"			
	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"			
	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"			
	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"			
	"	31	"	"	"			
	"	34	"	"	"			
	"	43	"	"	"			
	~~"~~	~~32~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
	"	32	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"			
	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"			
	"	36	"	"	"			

Crew 45
All aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVI

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under ry 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representativ
port of the United States

Vessel CANADIAN CONQUEROR, arriving at NEW YORK April 14th, 1928, from th

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name				When	Where		
	MCFADYEN	JOHN		30	MASTER	11/11/27	MONTREAL	NO	YES
	MOSHER	HARRIS		10	CHF.OFFICER	"	"	"	"
3	CLARKE	DONALD		15	2ND "	"	"	"	"
4	MOSHER	ROY		4	~~3RD~~x "	14/11/27	"	"	"
5	ANJO	HERBERT		12	WIRELESS OP.	"	"	"	"
6	HART	JACK		30	CARPENTER	16/11/27	"	"	"
7	SMITH	ALBERT		11	BOSUN	11/11/27	"	"	"
8	PENNY	WILLIAM		2	A.B.	"	"	"	"
9	RIVARD	CHARLES		5	"	23/11/27	"	"	"
10	~~HOOKS~~	~~PETER~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
11	TARBOTTOM	RICHARD		9	"	"	"	"	"
12	LIPPETT	JACK		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"
13	TREHERNE	RICHARD		1½	"	"	"	"	"
14	CAMPBELL	DONALD		First	DECKBOY	17/11/27	"	"	"
15	ARNOTT	JACK		6 MONTH	"	23/11/27	"	"	"
16	BLAGDON	RUDOLPH		1½ yrs	APPRENTICE	11/11/27	"	"	"
17	SMITH	RUSSELL		4 Month	"	"	"	"	"
18	MURPHY	RICHARD		30	CHF.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"
19	JONES	IVOR		30	2ND "	"	"	"	"
20	JUNOR	DAVID		14	3RD "	"	"	"	"
21	HOLMES	LEWIS		4	4TH "	3/12/27	HALIFAX	"	"
22	WILSON	DANIEL		15	DONKEYMAN	11/11/27	MONTREAL	"	"
23	HABERSHON	ARTHUR		20	OILER	16/11/27	"	"	"
24	FRANCE	FREDERICK		12	"	"	"	"	"
25	BOYLAN	JAMES		16	FIREMAN & T.	23/11/27	"	"	"
26	HEAGNEY	THOMAS		16	"	"	"	"	"
27	~~O'CONNEL~~	~~JAMES~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
28	LARSON	PETER		8	"	"	"	"	"
29	WESTWOOD	FRED.		10	"	"	"	"	"
30	TRAMP	ROBERT		18	"	"	"	"	"

Line Canadian Gov. Merchant Line
Owners Canadian Government
Local Agents Wilford & McKay.
14—1340

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

First

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

Sheet No. 1

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under y 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

217

Feb 28th

Vessel CANADIAN CONQUEROR, arriving at NEW YORK April 14th, 1928, from the port of Sydney. N.S.W. Via Port Kembla

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	MCFADYEN	JOHN		30	MASTER	11/11/27	MONTREAL	NO	YES	49	MALE	SCOTCH CANADIAN	BRITISH			
	MOSHER	HARRIS		10	CHF.OFFICER	"	"	"	"	27	"	DUTCH	"			
3	CLARKE	DONALD		15	2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"			
4	MOSHER	ROY		4	3RD "	14/11/27	"	"	"	26	"	DUTCH	"			
5	ANJO	HERBERT		12	WIRELESS OP.	"	"	"	"	34	"	WEST INDIAN	"			
6	HART	JACK		30	CARPENTER	16/11/27	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"			
7	SMITH	ALBERT		11	BOSUN	11/11/27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
8	PENNY	WILLIAM		2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
9	RIVARD	CHARLES		5	"	23/11/27	"	"	"	23	"	FRENCH	"			
10	~~HECKS~~	~~PETER~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~"~~			
11	TARBOTTOM	RICHARD		9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
12	LIPPETT	JACK		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
13	TREHERNE	RICHARD		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
14	CAMPBELL	DONALD		First	DECKBOY	17/11/27	"	"	"	17	"	SCOTCH	"			
15	ARNOTT	JACK		6 MONTH	"	23/11/27	"	"	"	16	"	ENGLISH	"			
16	BLAGDON	RUDOLPH		1½ yrs	APPRENTICE	11/11/27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
17	SMITH	RUSSELL		4 Month	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
18	MURPHY	RICHARD		30	CHF.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	54	"	IRISH	"			
19	JONES	IVOR		30	2ND "	"	"	"	"	52	"	WELSH	"			
20	JUNOR	DAVID		14	3RD "	"	"	"	"	36	"	SCOTCH	"			
21	HOLMES	LEWIS		4	4TH "	3/12/27	HALIFAX	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"			
22	WILSON	DANIEL		15	DONKEYMAN	11/11/27	MONTREAL	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"			
23	HABERSHON	ARTHUR		20	OILER	16/11/27	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"			
24	FRANCE	FREDERICK		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
25	BOYLAN	JAMES		16	FIREMAN & T.	23/11/27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
26	HEAGNEY	THOMAS		16	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
27	~~O'CONNEL~~	~~JAMES~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~32~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
28	LARSON	PETER		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"			
29	WESTWOOD	FRED.		10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"			
30	TRAMP	ROBERT		18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			

Crew 45
All aliens

Line Canadian Gov. Merchant Line
Owners Canadian Government
Local Agents Wilford & McKay.

Henry M. Smith Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Sickness.
Name.
DISCHAR
SEAMEN—Continued.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1260

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

February 28/28

Vessel CANADIAN CONQUEROR, arriving at NEW YORK April 14th, 19[illegible], from the port of Sydney. N.S.W. Via Port Kembla

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	GILMOUR	ROBERT		6 Month	FIREMAN	12/11/27	MONTREAL	NO	YES	32	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH			
	2	HAMPSON	HENRY		13 Yrs	"	23/11/27	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"			
	3	DYKE	GEORGE		4	"	1/12/27	HALIFAX	"	"	28	"	"	"			
	4	~~LEE~~	~~FREDERICK~~			~~"~~	~~3/12/27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
X	5	~~PEATTS~~	~~DAVID~~			~~"~~	~~13/12/27~~	~~COLON~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
	6	HIGGS	ARTHUR		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
	7	DEAN	HARRY		1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCOTCH	"			
	8	~~PATTERSON~~	~~GEORGE~~			~~"~~	~~21/1/28~~	~~SYDNEY~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~52~~	~~"~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~"~~			
	9	~~HUNTER~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~"~~	~~21/1/28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	/	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
	10	STANLEY	HAROLD		6	CHF. STEWARD	2/12/27	HALIFAX ~~MONTREAL~~	"	"	23	"	"	"			
	11	STEWART	STANLEY		4	2ND "	11/11/27	MONTREAL	"	"	25	"	"	"			
First	12	CASE	HARRY		6 Month	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
	13	MORRIS	ROBERT		5 Yrs	CHF. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
	14	SCULLION	EDWARD		1½	2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21	DUNNE	JAMES		4 years	FIREMAN	13/2/28	ADELAIDE	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH			[illegible]
	22	STEPHENSON	THOMAS		[illegible]	"	17/2/28	MELBOURNE	"	"	25	"	"	"			[illegible]
	23	BRANWELL	WILLIAM		14 years	"	20/2/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			[illegible]
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
First	30	BOYD.	MICHAEL		[illegible]	Fireman Trimmer	28-2-28	SYDNEY	NO.	YES	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
		ROY	JAMES		[illegible]	A.B. ~~D.B.S~~	28-2-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 86
Adelaide Australia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Australian Ports
Callanan
Vice Consul
February 1, 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
$2
FEE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ADELAIDE, AUSTRALIA

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 260
at Melbourne Australia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Geelong Sydney
C. Wasson
Vice Consul
Date February 20 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.

MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA

44 names
visaed
No fee
Supplementary
Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. [illegible]16
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Consul
Date FEB 23 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5. subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*........

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel Canadian Conqueror, arriving at, [illegible], [illegible], 19 , from the port of Cristobal C. Z.

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STAPLETON	THOMAS	—	9 Mos.	A.B. ~~CONSULAR~~ A.B. ~~PASSENGER~~	4/5/28	Cristobal	No	Yes	28	M	WHITE	BRITISH			
2	SEFTON	WALTER	—	10 YEARS	A.B.	4/5/28	✓	✓	✓	26	M	✓	✓			
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Almer M. Luick
Inspt.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date APR - 5 1928
SEEN
Dep. Commissioner
CLOSED No.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-28

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John McFadyen master, *of the* Can. Conqueror *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

John McFadyen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* April, 1928

Henry M. Linck
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ohrn Alfred	50	U.S.A.			
Andreasson Hans	28	Norwegian			
Karlsson K.	43	Swede			
Lyngqvist A	34	"			
Lindroth A.	29	Finne			
Petersson Hugo	27	Swede			
Lange [illegible]	25	"			
[illegible] [illegible]	29	"			
Simonsen S.	33	Norwegian			
Romberg K.	22	Dane.			

RECORD DIVISION MAY 1928

1928 MAY

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Frz Ohrsson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to
such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-14 Minna

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 3-2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 18 ~~March 24~~, 1928

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality.) S. S. Minna from port of Trelleborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20
Number of seamen discharged 9
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10
Number of seamen deserted none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port april ~~March~~ 14, 1928, consigned to Columbus Line; is now lying at #27 Bklyn, and is expected to sail today, 1928, for San Domingo via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 220

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 221

9__, from the port of St. John, N. B. [illegible]

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Cm.	Kg.	
Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Swed	173	86	
"	44	"	"	"	165	76	
"	45	"	"	"	178	78	
"	31	"	"	"	173	74	
"	44	"	"	"	182	118	
"	32	"	"	Norwegian	180	72	
"	44	"	"	Swed	165	82	
"	51	"	"	"	165	68	
"	25	"	"	"	165	54	
"	35	"	"	Norwegian	176	63	
"	21	"	Finnish	Finnish	176	66	
"	20	"	Scandinavian	Danes	171	64	
"	30	"	"	Swed	170	64	
"	20	"	~~[illegible]~~ "	Danes	175	72	
"	23	"	~~Swed~~ "	Swed	164	57	
"	27	"	"	Norwegian	165	72	
"	33	"	"	Swed	175	72	
"	24	"	"	"	178	75	
"	25	"	"	Norwegian	174	66	
"	25	"	"	"	174	74	

Crew 20

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form N.A.L. 1 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel [illegible], arriving at New York, [illegible], 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to b off or dischar port of arr
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Ekström	August Theodor	407	31	Master	8/11-27	[illegible]	[illegible]
Jönsson	John	16366	30	Chief off	24/5-26	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	Per Ferdinand	16134	17	2nd "	" " "	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible] Julius	1266	13	3rd "	7/3-27	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible] Emil	45	20	Chief Eng	26/3-26	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]		15	2nd "	24/3-28	New York	[illegible]
Olsson	[illegible]	1211	36	3rd "	10/3-27	[illegible]	[illegible]
Berg	Johan Erik	517	26	Steward	" - "	"	"
Eriksson	Axel Edvin Erik	533	0	Cook	" - "	"	"
Hoe	Tormod Andreas		16	Seaman	24/3-28	New York	[illegible]
Blomqvist	Åke		5	"	" - "	"	[illegible]
Møller	Peter Nicolai		5	"	" - "	"	[illegible]
Andersson	[illegible]		5	"	" - "	"	[illegible]
Jensen	Ernst Emil			"	" - "	"	[illegible]
Hinterlach	Erik [illegible]		3	"	" - "	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	Leonard		3	Fireman	27/10-27	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Herbert Birger	5021	15	"	24/3-28	New York	[illegible]
[illegible]	Nils Emanuel	926	8	"	" - "	"	[illegible]
Nilsson	[illegible]	1300	8	"	7/3 - "	Boston	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	6546	7	"	" - "	"	[illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 547
at St. John N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
Journey to the United States
New York. (Via Bridgewater N.S.)
Edward H. Carter
Vice Consul
Date March 28 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.
[illegible] with 20 Seamen
EHC

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hoe Tormod	26	Norwegian	New York 3-23-28
Anderson Gosta	20	Swede	" " " "
Hinterlach Erik	24	"	" " " "
Hakanson Nils	24	"	" " " "
Hansen Rolf	33	Norwegian	" " " "
Anderson H.	33	Swede	" " " "
Blomqvist Ake	22	Finnish	" " " "
Jensen Ernest	28	Dane	" " " "
Moller P. N.	21	"	" " " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

221

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "[illegible]", arriving at New York, April [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of St. John, N. B

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Cm.	(14) Weight Kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Ohlsson	August Theodor	407	31	Master	8/11-27	Cologne	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	173	86	
Jönsson	John	16366	20	Chief off	26/5-26	[illegible]	"	"	44	"	"	"	165	70	
[illegible]	Per Ferdinand	16134	17	2nd "	" - "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	178	78	
[illegible]	[illegible] Julius	1266	13	3rd "	7/3-27	[illegible]	"	"	31	"	"	"	173	74	
[illegible]	[illegible]	45	20	Chief Eng	26/5-26	[illegible]	"	"	49	"	"	"	182	118	
Larsen	[illegible]		15	2nd "	24/3-28	New York	[illegible]	"	32	"	"	Norwegian	180	72	
Olsson	[illegible]	1211	36	3rd "	10/3-27	Rotterdam	[illegible]	"	41	"	"	Swede	165	82	
Berg	[illegible]	517	26	Steward	" - "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	165	68	
[illegible]	[illegible]	533	0	[illegible]	" - "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	165	54	
[illegible]	[illegible]		18	Seaman	24/3-28	New York	[illegible]	"	35	"	"	Norwegian	[illegible]	63	
Blomqvist	Åke		5	"	" - "	"	[illegible]	"	21	"	Finnish	Finnish	[illegible]	96	
[illegible]	[illegible]		5	"	" - "	"	[illegible]	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	[illegible]	64	
[illegible]	[illegible]		5	"	" - "	"	[illegible]	"	20	"	"	Swede	176	64	
Jensen	[illegible] Emil			"	" - "	"	[illegible]	"	20	"	~~[illegible]~~ "	Danish	175	72	
[illegible]	Erik [illegible]		3	"	" - "	"	[illegible]	"	23	"	~~[illegible]~~ "	Swede	168	57	
[illegible]	Leonard		3	Fireman	27/10-27	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	185	72	
[illegible]	[illegible]	5321	15	"	24/3-28	New York	[illegible]	"	33	"	"	Swede	175	72	
[illegible]	[illegible] Emanuel	976	8	"	" - "	"	[illegible]	"	24	"	"	"	178	75	
Nilsson	[illegible]	1350	8	"	4/3 - "	Boston	[illegible]	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	174	66	
[illegible]	Oskar [illegible]	2346	7	"	" - "	"	[illegible]	"	25	"	"	"	174	74	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 547
at St. John N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
[illegible]
For the journey to the United States
New York (via Bridgewater N.S.)
Edward H. Carter
Vice Consul
Date March 28 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.

Cleared with 20 Seamen
EHC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Aug Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

RECEIVED
MAY 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4-17 Nordefjord

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MAY 17 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

21. April 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Norefjord. from port of Bergen Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	34.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14. 1928, consigned to Norw. America Line Agency; is now lying at Foot 30 Str. Bklyn; and is expected to sail April 21. 1928, for Norwegian Ports. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

222

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

---

the port of New York. April 14, 1928

Sheet No. 223

Age (7)	Sex (8)	Race* (9)	Nationality (10)	Height (11)	Weight (12)	Physical marks or peculiarities (13)
44	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	-	-	-
32	"	"	"	"	"	"
35	"	"	"	"	"	"
33	"	"	"	"	"	"
34	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
40	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
58	"	"	"	"	"	"
36	"	"	"	"	"	"
55	"	"	"	"	"	"
46	"	"	"	"	"	"
38	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line

Owners Anglo Mexican Pet. Co

Local Agents

14-1260

Insp Crew. 41 aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LIN

LIST OF CREW

Vessel "Norefjord" ~~arriving at~~ sailing from Oslo Norway. March 25. 1928 ~~from~~ to the por

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
1	Amzjön	Matheus	Master	23/3-28	Oslo	No	Yes	44	Mal
2	Helgesen	Carl	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"
3	Bakke	Bjarne	Second "	"	"	"	"	35	"
4	Svensen	Leif	Third "	"	"	"	"	33	"
5	Olsen	Johan	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"
6	Bakken	Thomas	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"
7	Eltvig	Anfinn	A.B.	8	"	"	"	22	"
8	Rodin	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
9	Johannesen	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	31	"
10	Helgesen	Thorolf	O.S	"	"	"	"	23	"
11	Börtveit	Ludolf	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
12	Knutsen	Eyvind	"	"	"	"	"	17	"
13	Hoff	Björn	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"
14	Nilsen	Reidar	"	"	"	"	"	17	"
15	Björknes	Severin	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"
16	Fanebust	Ivar	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"
17	Johansen	Aksel	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	21	"
18	Corneliussen	Paul	Messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"
19	Gjerde	Johan	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	58	"
20	Arnesen	Olaf	Second "	"	"	"	"	36	"
21	Pedersen	Oluf	Third "	"	"	"	"	55	"
22	Gjerde	Oskar	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	26	"
23	Johansen	Hans	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"
24	Olsen	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
25	Amundsen	Thor	"	"	"	"	"	23	"
26	Kvernstuen	Halvor	"	"	"	"	"	22	"
27	Jespersen	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	31	"
28	Mellemsæther	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	22	"
29	Gabrielsen	Erling	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
30	Ellingsen	Knut	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
31	Lunde	Thorvald	"	"	"	"	"	30	"
32	Johnsen	Ragnar	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"
33	Stunder	Rolf	"	"	"	"	"	23	"
34	Öien	Finn	"	"	"	"	"	22	"

Line Norwegian America Line

Owners " " "

Local Agents " " "

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

EDrake Insp

Crew 34 all aliens

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Math Amzjön
Master.

[OVER]

4214 0

Sheet No. 223

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE
LIST OF CREW

Vessel "Norefjord" ~~arriving at~~ sailing from Oslo Norway. March 25. 1928 ~~from~~ to the port of New York. April 14, 1928

No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged: When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Phycical marks or peculiarities
1	Anzjön	Matheus	Master	23/3-28	Oslo	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	-	-	-
2	Helgesen	Carl	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	-	-	-
3	Bakke	Bjarne	Second "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	-	-	-
4	Svensen	Leif	Third "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	-	-	-
5	Olsen	Johan	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	-	-	-
6	Bakken	Thomas	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	-	-	-
7	Eltvig	Asfinn	A.B.	8	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	-	-	-
8	Rodin	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	-	-	-
9	Johannesen	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	-	-	-
10	Helgesen	Thorolf	O.S	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	-	-	-
11	Börtveit	Ludolf	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	-	-	-
12	Knutsen	Eyvind	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	-	-	-
13	Hoff	Björn	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	-	-	-
14	Nilsen	Reidar	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	-	-	-
15	Björknes	Severin	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	-	-	-
16	Vanebust	Ivar	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	-	-	-
17	Johansen	Aksel	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	-	-	-
18	Corneliussen	Paul	Messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	-	-	-
19	Gjerde	Johan	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	-	-	-
20	Arnesen	Olaf	Second "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	-	-	-
21	Pedersen	Oluf	Third "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	-	-	-
22	Gjerde	Oskar	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	-	-	-
23	Johansen	Hans	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	-	-	-
24	Olsen	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	-	-	-
25	Amundsen	Thor	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	-	-	-
26	Kvernstuen	Halvor	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	-	-	-
27	Jespersen	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	-	-	-
28	Mellemsæther	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	-	-	-
29	Gabrielsen	Erling	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	-	-	-
30	Ellingsen	Knut	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	-	-	-
31	Lunde	Thorvald	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	-	-	-
32	Johnsen	Ragnar	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	-	-	-
33	Stunder	Rolf	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	-	-	-
34	Öien	Finn	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	-	-	-

E Drake
Insp
Crew 34
All aliens

Line Norwegian America Line
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form N.A.L. I. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

4-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Math. Amjon of the MASTER S. S „NOREFJORD" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April 1928

Math. Amjon
Master, ~~Purser, First or Second Officer~~

F. Drake
Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
at OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Any route
American Vice Consul
Date 24 MRTS. 1928
~~(The validity of this visa expires [illegible])~~

OSLO, NORWAY

MAR 24 1928
$2
FEE STAMP

SERVICE NO. 3117

Kr 7.50

4-14 San Zeferino

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL, REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, IMMIGRATION SERVICE

224

Port of New York,
APRIL 16, 1928.

I, F.S. BAILEY, Master of the British Steamship "SAN ZEFERINO" from the Port of Curacao, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete report of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

TOTAL CREW AT TIME OF ARRIVAL - 41
NUMBER OF SEAMEN DISCHARGED - NONE
" " " SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT - NONE
" " " DESERTED - NONE
" " " LEFT IN HOSPITAL OR DIED - NONE

The above named steamer arrived at this Port, April 14, consigned to Anglo-Mexican Petroleum Company, Ltd., that she is now lying at Pier "A", Constable Hook, N.J., and is expected to sail April 16th for Curacao, D.W.I., via. United States Port of New York. First Port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTED SEAMEN

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NONE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5th, 1927, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10.00 for each change of crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that should any additional change in crew occur before my vessel sails, from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

F. S. Bailey
MASTER.

SAN ZEFERINO

...immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... the United States

April 14, 1928, from the port of C U R A C A O, D.W.I. Ap 16 1928 225

						(6) When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1/28	N.Shields	no	Yes	35	male	English	British	5.8	161	nil
						do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
						do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
						do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5½	156	do
						do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10½	151	do
						do	do	do	do	41	do	Scotish	do	5.8	182	do
7						do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5.6	173	do
8						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.5½	126	do
9						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.6	140	[illegible] on left arm.
						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.8½	147	
11						do	do	do	do	27	do	Scotish	do	5.5½	147	nil
						do	do	do	do	37	do	Esthonian	do	5.6	182	do
						do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5.7½	147	
						do	do	do	do	23	do	Scotish	do	5.10½	168	do
						do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.5	158	do
						do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10½	204	do
						do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
						do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	144	scar on left eye
19	Brownlie	Wornian Andrea	✓	8	4th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	150	nil
20	Eadington	John Edgar	✓	2	5th "	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-9	158	Nil
21	Carr	William Alexander.	✓	1st voy.	6th "	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scotch	do	5-10	140	Nil
22	Helmer	George	✓	23 yrs.	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	Dane	Danish	5-7	110	2nd & 3rd finger tips missing on right hand.-
23	Carrick	William Harry	✓	23 "	Pumpman	do	do	do	do	55	do	English	British	5-10½	156	Scar on right temple
24	Augustson	Eric	✓	25 "	"	do	do	do	do	45	do	Swede	Swedish	5-4	190	Nil
25	Ford	John Alexander	✓	18 "	Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5-7	156	Hands cross & sailing ship on left arm.Eagle & crest on R.arm.
26	Stoves	William	✓	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-9	178	Scar on middle of brow
27	Ayton	William	✓	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-9	154	Heart on right arm.- Anchor on left arm.-
28	Wilson	John	✓	15 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-5½	136	Lady on left arm.- Crest on right arm.-
29	Waters	George	✓	3 "	"	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-11	170	Nil
30	Nicholson	George William	✓	4 "	"	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-11½	166	Nil

Line
Owners
Local Agents Anglo Mexican Pet Co
14—1340

G Drake
Insp
Crew 41
aliens
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 669
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " SAN ZEFERINO ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., April 14, 1928, from the port of C U R A C A O, D.W.I. Apl 16 /28 225

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Bailey	Frederick Spoors	✓	19	Master	25/1/28	N.Shields	no	Yes	35	male	English	British	5.8	161	nil
	Finn	Walter Frederick	✓	12	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
	Hunter	Frederick George	✓	8	2nd "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
	Lenfestey	John	✓	22	3rd "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5½	156	do
	Strike	Charles Henry	✓	3	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10½	151	do
	Keegan	Charles	✓	20	Bosun	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scotish	do	5.8	182	do
	Alvis	John	✓	3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.6	173	do
	Syversen	Albert	✓	12	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.5½	126	do
	Deere	Hubert John	✓	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	[illegible] on left arm.
	Carr	John George	✓	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8½	147	
	Hossack	Isaac	✓	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Scotish	do	5.5½	147	nil
	Usk	Michael	✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Esthonian	do	5.6	182	do
	Larson	John W.Oliver	✓	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5.7½	147	
	Mc Kinley	Duncan Simpson	✓	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scotish	do	5.10½	168	do
	Steele	Roberts	✓	13	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.5	158	do
	English	Arthur	✓	38	Chief Eng.	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.10½	204	do
	Dickson	James	✓	10	2nd "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
	Forester	John Bolton	✓	19	3rd "	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	144	scar on left eye
19	Brownlie	Wornian Andrea	✓	8	4th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	150	nil
20	Eadington	John Edgar	✓	2	5th "	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-9	158	Nil
21	Carr	William Alexander	✓	1st voy.	6th "	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scotch	do	5-10	140	Nil
22	Helmer	George	✓	23 yrs.	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	Dane	Danish	5-7	110	2nd & 3rd finger tips missing on right hand.-
23	Carrick	William Harry	✓	23 "	Pumpman	do	do	do	do	55	do	English	British	5-10½	156	Scar on right temple
24	Augustson	Eric	✓	25 "	"	do	do	do	do	45	do	Swede	Swedish	5-4	190	Nil
25	Ford	John Alexander	✓	18 "	Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5-7	156	Hands cross & sailing ship on left arm. Eagle & crest on R.arm.
26	Stoves	William	✓	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-9	178	Scar on middle of brow
27	Ayton	William	✓	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-9	154	Heart on right arm.- Anchor on left arm.-
28	Wilson	John	✓	15 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-5½	136	Lady on left arm.- Crest on right arm.-
29	Waters	George	✓	3 "	"	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-11	170	Nil
30	Nicholson	George William	✓	4 "	"	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-11½	166	Nil

Line
Owners
Local Agents Anglo Mexican Pet. Co.
14—1240

G Drake
Insp
Crew. #.
aliens
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ………………………………………………………, of the ………………………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

………………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… day of …………………………, 19……

………………………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Y

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SAN ZEFERINO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 1st, 1928, *from the port of* CURACAO, D.W.I. April 6th

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GIBSON	JAMES		15 yrs.	Fireman	25-1-'28	N.Shields	NO	YES	38	Male	English	British	5.9	162	nil
2	HUMBLE	CHARLES		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11½	180	do
3	BUTCHER	JOHN		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
4	ELLIS	JAMES BURTON		24 "	Ch.Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	140	anchor on right forearm
5	BLAIR	NORMAN IRELAND		4 "	2nd "	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	140	scar on right leg.
6	PARGETER	JAMES SHADFORTH		6 "	3rd "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	140	J.P. on right arm
7	GILCHRIST	ALLAN HUGH		18 "	M.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	162	nil
8	CRAIG	ROBERT HASTIE		4 "	Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	112	do
9	WILLIAMS	WILLIE		2 "	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
10	THOMAS	GEORGE		1½ "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	115	scar on right forearm
11	O'DONNELL	PERCY ROBERT		6 "	Wireless Opp.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5.9½	140	nil.
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate. No. 91
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via [illegible]
Thomas Worthey
(Consul)
AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, DUTCH WEST INDIES
$2 FEE STAMP
Date APR - 5 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
41 Seamen included in this Visa TLC
(No.) (initials)

[illegible] No. 393
Fee $ [illegible]

Insp

Line
Owners
Local Agents Anglo Mexican
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR ~~FIRST OR SECOND~~ OFFICER

I, Master*, of the* Ina Zeferias*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Apr*, 19*28

F. S. Basby
Master, First or Second Officer.

T. L. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Erling Rasmussen	22	Norwegian			
Sven Hillberg	33	Swede			
Emil Waldman	37	"			
Johan Nilsen	21	Norwegian			
Oskar Johansson	30	Swede			

RECEIVED
APR 17 1928
DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. O. Saanum
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

4-14 Steinsgrim

Form 690

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
APR 25 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
April 24th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Steinsgrim" from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 16
Number of seamen discharged 5
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Number of seamen deserted —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Total crew this date 16

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 21st, 1928, consigned to Flat Top Fuel Co; is now lying at Lamberts Pier and is expected to sail April 24th, 1928, for Barbados via United States port of ———. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

227

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
—			

14—1613

Line
Owners O. Holm
Local Agents Polarus Shipping Co. Inc.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

229

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sonora - April 9, 1928

19 28, from the port of St. John, N. B.

(7) ...ther to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	40	M	Scandinav.	Norw.	5'7	145	
No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'10	155	
No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'6	165	
No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'7	145	
No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5'5	147	
No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'3	135	
No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'7	139	
No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'6	141	
No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5'7	133	
No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5'	129	
No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'5	135	
No	Yes	23	M	British	English	5'6	133	
No	Yes	26	M	Scandinav.	Norw.	5'8	160	
No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5'8	158	
No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'5	165	
No	Yes	26	M	do	Swedish	5'5	145	
Yes no	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'9	147	
Yes	Yes	35	M	do	Danish	5'5	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 19th 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Heim Grim" from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18
Number of seamen deserted (3)
Number of seamen discharged 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Total crew this date 16

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1928, consigned to The Tenora Timber Co; is now lying at Morse Dry Dock, and is expected to sail April 19th, 1928, for Norfolk Va.

via United States port of

First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

228

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arthur Torlen	26	Norwegian	2/12 27 at Oslo
Anton Amundsen	18	"	7/12 27 at Kragerö
Sigurd Lovig	18	"	18/10 27 at Manchester

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SERVICE · ELLIS ISLAND · CHIEF
1928
APR
21 2

Line O. Hoten
Owners
Local Agents Petersen Shipping Co. Inc.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred Jensen	35	Danish	Manchester 28/10 1927
Harald Andersen	35	Norwegian	Hull 17/12 27
Olaf Kristiansen	33	"	" 17/12 27
Nils Franzen	26	Swede	St. John N. B 10/3 28
Ole Ruttan	27	Norwegian	New York 18/4 28

14—1628

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1629

Line O. Lie
Owners Stella (?)
Local Agents Petersen Shipping Co. Inc.
14—1240

ELLIS ISLAND
1928
APR
21?

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 19th 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Hengrim

from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted (3)
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 16

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1928, consigned to The Sonora Timber Co., is now lying at Moore dry dock, and is expected to sail April 19th, 1928, for Norfolk Va. via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

228

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arthur Torlen	26	Norwegian	2/12 27 at Oslo
Anton Amundsen	18	"	7/12 27 at Kragerø
Sigurd Lövig	19	"	18/10 27 at Manchester

[CONTINUED OVER]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "STEINGRIM", arriving at Ny, April 18, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether
1	Saanum,	Gustav O.	✓	25 yrs.	Master	18/10/27	Manchester	N
2	Herfjord,	Jonas,	✓	20 "	Mate	do	do	N
3	Lorgen,	H.	✓	18 "	2nd Mate	do	do	N
4	Hopp.	George	✓	27 "	1st Eng.	do	do	N
5	Gustavsen	Gustav	✓	30 "	2nd Eng.	do	do	N
6	Brustad	Karl	✓	18 "	Steward	do	do	N
7	Lovig,	S.Igurd	✓	4 "	Messboy	do	do	N
8	Osberg,	Ole	✓	22 "	A.B.	7/12/27	Kragero	N
9	Amundsen,	Anton	✓	2 "	O.S.	do	do	N
10	Tonnessen,	Louis	✓	5 months	O.S.	do	do	N
11	Olsen,	Lars	✓	10 yrs.	O.S.	do	do	N
12	Haldane,	Lewis	✓	3 "	O.S.	1/11/27	Cardiff	N
13	Torlen,	Arthur,	✓	10 "	Fireman	2/12/27	Oslo	N
14	Anderson.	Harald,	✓	17 "	do	12/12/27	Hull	N
15	Kristiansen,	Olaf,	✓	12 "	do	do	do	N
16	Franzen,	Axel,	✓	9 "	do	15/3/28	Saint John	N
17	Holmstrom,	Waldemar,	✓	7 "	do	do	do	Y
18	Jensen,	Alfredm	x ✓	20 "	A.B.	25/10/27	Manchester	
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 5
at St. John N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
For journey to the United States
New York N.Y. (Via Saxona U.S.)
Edward H. Carter
Vice Consul
Date April 2. 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.)
ST. JOHN, N. B., CANADA
$2
Cleared with 18 Seamen
EHC

1 Edrake
Insp
Crew 18
all aliens

Line
Owners S. Staalen
Local Agents Polarus Shipping Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Waldemar Holmstrom	24	Swedish	St John N.B. 15/3 28

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Ole Reitan	28	Norwegian			
Knut Hennes	23	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. O. Saanum
Master.

[OVER]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

229

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

…uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sonora – April 9, 1928

Vessel S.S. "STEINGRIM", arriving at Ny, April 14, 1928, from the port of St. John, N. B.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Saanum,	Gustav O.	✓	25 yrs.	Master	18/10/27	Manchester	No	Yes	40	M	Scandinav.	Norw.	5'7	145	
2	Herfjord,	Jonas,	✓	20 "	Mate	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'10	155	
3	Lorgen,	H.	✓	18 "	2nd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'6	165	
4	Hopp.	George	✓	27 "	1st Eng.	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'7	145	
5	Gustavsen	Gustav	✓	30 "	2nd Eng.	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5'5	147	
6	Brustad	Karl	✓	18 "	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'3	135	
7	Lovig,	S.Igurd	✓	4 "	Messboy	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'7	139	
8	Osberg,	Ole	✓	22 "	A.B.	7/12/27	Kragero	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'6	141	
9	Amundsen,	Anton	✓	2 "	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5'7	133	
10	Tonnessen,	Louis	✓	5 months	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5'	129	
11	Olsen,	Lars	✓	10 yrs.	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'5	135	
12	Haldane,	Lewis	✓	3 "	O.S.	1/11/27	Cardiff	No	Yes	23	M	British	English	5'6	133	
13	Torlen,	Arthur,	✓	10 "	Fireman	2/12/27	Oslo	No	Yes	26	M	Scandinav.	Norw.	5'8	160	
14	Anderson.	Harald,	✓	17 "	do	12/12/27	Hull	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5'8	158	
15	Kristiansen,	Olaf,	✓	12 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'5	165	
16	Franzen,	Axel,	✓	9 "	do	15/3/28	SaintJohn	No	Yes	26	M	do	Swedish	5'5	145	
17	Holmstrom,	Waldemar,	✓	7 "	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'9	147	
18	Jensen,	Alfred	✓	20 "	A.B.	25/10/27	Manchester	No ~~Yes~~	Yes	35	M	do	Danish	5'5	157	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 5..
at St. John N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
New York NY (Via Sonora U.S.)
Edward H. Carter
Vice Consul April 2, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.)
FEE STAMP
82
ST. JOHN, N. B., CANADA

Cleared with 18 Seamen
EHC

Edrake
Insp
Crew 18 all aliens

Name	Age	Nationality
[illegible]	28	Norwegian
[illegible]	23	"

Line ....
Owners C. Holm
Local Agents Polarus Shipping Co. Inc.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steingrim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. P. Saarinen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* April, 19 8

R Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NO. 170724

230

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brabazon James Hallowes, *Surgeon of the* British s/s "ARAGUAYA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* SEVEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* MRCS ENGLAND & LRCP LONDON, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B. J. Hallowes
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19* 28

at the Port of New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

am 4-15-28

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Note.—If a [illegible] with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of [illegible] aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon [illegible] the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	SUBJECT HEAD TAX	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		TOTAL PASSENGERS
[illegible]	11				33 35 ✓			✓		380
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
[illegible]	11				33 35 ✓			✓		380

Araguaya

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 45	335	380
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 45	335	380

247-21

28-4

U. S. [illegible] 500
[illegible]ENT OF LABOR
[illegible] SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARAGUAYA". Passengers sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	OUTERBRIDGE	THEODORE	77		M	M	Florist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	None	- -	- -	Bermuda	Paget.
2	[illegible]	SMITH	BETHIA	65		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	None		- -	Scotland	Kairn
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, *19*28.

CONNECTING WITH S.S. "CELTIC" Apr.21st, & "AQUATANIA" April 18th,1928.

231

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Sister) Miss F.E.Outerbridge, "Sunnylands",Paget,Bermuda.	Bermuda	Paget.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 weeks, June-July 1927,	NYC.	c/o Robt.Tucker & Co., 12 Coleman St.London,E.C., England,	In transit to England per S.S. "CELTIC" Apr.21st,1928 Yes	6 days	No	No	N.	No	No	No.	No.	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gry.	Gry.	None
2	(Mother)Margaret Shields, Ellangowan,Kairn,Scotland,	Scotland	Kairn	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-24, 1 yr.	COnn.	(Mother)Margaret Shields, Ellangowan,Kairn,Scotland	In transit to England per S.S. "AQUATANIA" Apr.18th,1928. Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gry.	Green	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.SHILLITOE RD RNR MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S/S " ARAGUAYA " *, from* HAMILTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April 1928 *, 19*

at the Port of New York City

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRABAZON JAMES HALLOWES, *Surgeon of the* S/S " ARAGUAYA ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* SEVEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* MRCS ENGLAND & LRCP LONDON, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B. J. Hallowes
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19* 28

at the Port of New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

4/16

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARAGUAYA". Passengers sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 1928.

1				4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MAKINEN 37-339 4/7/46	KALLE	48		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland 08	Kukmoinen 10	Re-entry No. 268964 143143	Washington, D.C.	May 26, 1927,	U.S.A. 99	New York, N.Y.
2	[illegible]	GREER	FRANCES	24		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada,	Montreal, PQ.	None	[illegible]		Canada, 80	Montreal, P.Q.
3	[illegible]	BENNETT	EDITH	40		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	New Glasgow, N.S.	None	- " -	- -	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
4	[illegible]	CUNNINGHAM	HENRIETTA	55		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	None	- " -	- -	Canada,	Montreal, P.Q.
5	[illegible]	EDWARDS	EDITH	19		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	Canada,	Montreal, P.Q.	None	- " -	- -	Canada,	Montreal, P.Q.
6	[illegible]	HEARNE	MARY	45		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, PQ.	None	- " -	- -	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
7	[illegible]	HEARNE	ELIZABETH	40		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, PQ.	None	- " -	- -	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
8	[illegible]	HEARNE	ROSE	38		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, PQ.	None	- " -	- -	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
9	[illegible]	DICKSON	GLADYS	23		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada,	Montreal, PQ.	None	- " -	- -	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
10	TRANSIT	ASHTON	GLADYS	35		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal, PQ.	None	- " -	- -	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
11	[illegible]	LAURIE	JEAN	24		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada,	Montreal, PQ	None	- " -	- -	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
12	[illegible]	HENRY	WILLIAM	31		M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes.	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, PQ.	None	- " -	- -	Canada,	Montreal, P.Q.
13		SHACKLETON	MARY A.	55		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England 06	Calderbrook 15	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	Sandford, Me.
14		HILL	WINNIFRED	25		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada, 05	Toronto, Ont. 80	427 N-a 43	Hamilton, Bermuda,	Apr. 10th, 1928	Canada 99	Toronto, Ont.
15	TRANSIT	CUMMINGS	RUTHERFORD	47		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada 04	Stellarton, N.S. 80	None	- -	- -	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
D.N.E. 16		~~MONTAGU~~	~~GORDON G. G.~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Lawyer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Brit.~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Paget~~	~~None~~			~~Bermuda~~	~~Paget~~
17	[illegible]	BARTLETT	HARRY H.	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Newfoundland, 04	Brigos 81	None	- -	- -	Canada, 80	St. John, N.B.
18	[illegible]	SCHOFIELD	JAMES D.	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	Canada, 04	St. John, NB. 80	None	- -	- -	Canada	St. John, N.B.
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			85																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

S. Henry Insp. Apr 15 192[illegible]

8½

CERTIFIED THAT NO 16 Gordon Montague is struck off this manifest not having embarked.

F. Schofield
Purser (F. Schofield)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

233

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 19 28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Wife)Hulda Makinen, 2002 -5th Ave, New York, NY.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18 yrs.	N.Y.C.	(Wife) Hulda Makinen, 2002-5th Ave, New York, N.Y. Claims has 1st papers.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brn.	Gry.	None
2	(Father)W.J.Greer, 4296 Dorchester St, Montreal P.Q., Canada	P.Q. Canada	Montreal,	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	(Father)W.J.Greer, 4296 Dorchester St, Montreal P.Q., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
3	(Brother)Herbert Bennett, Marlborough Golf Club, Montreal, P.Q., Canada./	Canada	Montreal	No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	(Brother)Herbert Bennett, Marlborough Golf Club, /Montreal, P.Q., Canada./ In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Drk. Brn.	Gry.	None
4	(Sister)Mrs.M.Hopkins 2623 Hutchison St, Montreal, /P.Q./	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	5682 Sherbrooke St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
5	(Father)F.G.G.S.Edwards, 839 Bloomfield Ave, Montreal,	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	(Father)F.G.G.S.Edwards, 839 Bloomfield Ave, Montreal /P.Q. Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
6	(Friend)F.G.G.S.Edwards, 839 Bloomfield Ave, Montreal,	P.Q. Canada	Montreal,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	452 Claremont Ave., Montreal, P.Q., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gry.	Brn.	None
7	(Friend)F.G.G.S.Edwards, 839 Bloomfield Ave, Montreal,	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	452, Claremont Ave., Montreal, P.Q., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
8	(Friend)F.G.G.S.Edwards, 839 Bloomfield Ave, Montreal,	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	452 Claremont Ave., Montreal, P.Q., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gry.	Brn.	None
9	(Mother) Mrs.H.A.Dickson, 5550 Waverly St, Montreal, PQ.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	(Mother)Mrs.H.A.Dickson, 5550 Waverly St, Montreal P.Q., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
10	(Husband)Geo.Ashton, 551 Grosvenor Ave, Montreal, PQ.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal,	No	See Col.23, (Husband)	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	(Husband)Geo. Ashton, 551 Grosvenor Ave, Montreal, /P.Q., Canada./ In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Blue	None
11	(Father)W.M.Laurie, 398 Melrose Ave, Montreal, PQ.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	(Father)W.M.Laurie, 398 Melrose Ave, Montreal, / P.Q., Canada./ In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None
12	(Father)Thos. Henry, 286 St.James St, Montreal, PQ.	Canada	Montreal,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	198 Prudhomme Ave, Montreal, P.Q., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	4 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Gry.	None
13	277 Main Street, Sandford, Maine.	Me.	Sandford	No	Self	Yes	Yes	34 yrs.	Me. Sandford,	277 Main Street, Sandford, Maine.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Gry.	None
14	(Mother)Mrs.Gilbert Minty, 15 Warren Rd, Toronto, Ont. Canada.	Tenn.	Nashville	No	See Col.23 (Husband)	Yes	Yes	3 days, 1928,	NYC.	(Husband)William R.Hill, Nashville, Tenn.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Hazel	None
15	(Brother)Meville Cummings, 7 Couburg Rd, Halifax, N.S. / Canada/	Ont. Canada	Toronto,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	Granite Club, Toronto, Ont, Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Bry.	Blue	None
16	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~4 weeks~~ ~~Dec. 1927~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible] Beach, New Hampshire~~	~~Yes~~	~~4 weeks~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
17	(Friend) H.W.Schofield, St.John, N.B., Canada.	N.B. Canada	St.John	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	145 Duke Street, St. John, N.B., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
18	(Father)H.W.Schofield, St.John, N.B., Canada.	N.B. Canada	St.John,	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	176 King St.East, St.John, N.B., Canada. In transit to Canada.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.SHILLITOE RD RNR MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S/S " ARAGUAYA " *, from* HAMILTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* O N E *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B Shillito

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at the Port of New York City

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRABAZON JAMES HALLOWES, *Surgeon of the* BRITISH S/S "ARAGUAYA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* SEVEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* MRCS ENGLAND & LRCP LONDON, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B. J. Hallowes
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April 1928, *19*

at the Port of New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" . *Passengers sailing from* BERMUDA , APRIL 18th, *19*28

		1		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SINCLAIR ✓	HATTIE	60		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Mt.Hanly, N.S.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Toronto,Ont
2	DNE	~~BROWN~~	~~HANNAH~~	[illegible]		[illegible]	~~M~~	~~None~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Brit.~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	[illegible]	~~None~~			[illegible]	~~Mountain Lake N.J.~~
3		LEVY	MATILDA	23		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Luxembourg,	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	Detroit,Mich.
4	TRANSIT	LAING	CONSTANCE B.	59		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada,	London,Ont.	None	- -	- -	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
5		FUSI ✓	SIRO	42		M	M	Bank President	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	New York,N.Y.
6		FUSI ✓	CHRISTINE	41		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	German	U.S.A.	Sandusky,O.	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	New York,N.Y
7	TRANSIT	LYMAN	THEODORE	68		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.	None	- -	- -	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
8		MC LEOD ✓	ALBERT	32		M	M	Tourist Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax,NS.	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	Quincy,Mass.
9	TRANSIT	GOODERHAM ✓	EDWARD D.	45		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada,	Toronto,Ont.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Toronto,Ont.
10	TRANSIT	GOODERHAM ✓	KATHLEEN	45		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	Canada	Toronto,Ont.	None	- -	- -	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
11	TRANSIT	DALTON ✓	ARTHUR E.	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada,	Toronto,Ont.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Toronto,Ont.
12	TRANSIT	DALTON ✓	INEZ	37		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	Canada,	Toronto,Ont.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Toronto,Ont.
13		NEWTON ✓	DONALD MC G.	53		M	M	President	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	Montclair,N.J.
14		NEWTON ✓	MARY E.	50		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Birkenhead,	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	Montclair,N.J.
15	UNDER 16	NEWTON ✓	JANET L.	14		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Montclair,NJ.	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	Montclair,N.J.
16	TRANSIT	MORRIS	JAMES M.	44		M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Montreal,P.Q.
17	TRANSIT	MORRIS	VERENA F.	41		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	U.S.A.	Ivy, Va.	None	- -	- -	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
18	UNDER 16	MORRIS	ALTHEA	8		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada,	Montreal,PQ.	None	- -	- -	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
19		MORRIS	GRETA	3		F	S	None	No	- -	No	Canada,	English	Canada	Montreal,PQ.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Montreal,P.Q.
20	TRANSIT	LANE	CAMPBELL	69		M	M	Judge	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	Canada,	Montreal,PQ.	None	- -	- -	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
21	TRANSIT	LANE	EMILY M.	53		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	Canada,	Ottawa,Ont.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Montreal,P.Q.
22	TRANSIT	KERRY	RICHARD	63		M	M	Medical Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	Scotch	Canada,	Montreal,PQ.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Montreal,P.Q.
23	TRANSIT	KERRY	KAY	53		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	Scotch	Canada,	Montreal,PQ.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Montreal,P.Q.
24	TRANSIT	COLLINS	LESLIE A.	26		M	S	Tourist Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada,	Montreal,PQ.	None	- -	- -	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
25	TRANSIT	TAGGE ✓	ARTHUR C.	46		M	M	President Cement Co.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	U.S.A.	Ann Arbor Mich.	None	- -	- -	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
26	TRANSIT	TAGGE ✓	MARY LOUISE	45		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	U.S.A.	Monroe,Mich.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Montreal,P.Q.
27	UNDER 16	TAGGE ✓ 86	MARY LOUISE	11		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada,	English	Canada,	Montreal,PQ.	None	- -	- -	Canada,	Montreal,P.Q.
28		GOLDBERG ✓	ISAAC	32		M	S	Manufacturer Dresses,	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rovna	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	New York ,NY.
29	TRANSIT	DARRELL ✓	RICHARD	61		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	None	- -	- -	Bermuda,	Pembroke.
30		DARRELL ✓	EDWARD F.	65		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	None	- -	- -	U.S.A.	New York,N.Y.

CERTIFIED THAT NO 2 Hannah Brown is struck off this manifest not having embarked.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

Schofield
PURSER
(F.Schofield)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

tries on this sheet must be written or printed.

13

235

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, *19*28.

No. on List (16)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came (17)	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State (18)	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination (19)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) (20)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? (21)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No (22)	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address (23)	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States (24)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? (25)	Whether a polygamist (26)	Whether an anarchist (27)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) (28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States (29)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year (30)	Condition of health, mental and physical (31)	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause (32)	Height Feet (33)	Inches	Complexion (34)	Color of— Hair (35)	Eyes	Marks of identification (36)
1	(Son) Granvil Sinclair, 261 William St, Belleville, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	9 days, 1928,	N.Y.	134 Hillsdale Ave. West, Toronto, Ont, CANADA.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
2	~~(Husband) [illegible] Lakes, N.J.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Lakes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~3 yrs.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~(Husband) [illegible] Lakes, N.J.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Fair~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	None
3	(Employer's) Mrs.I.D.Strauss, (Residence)5440 Cass Ave, Detroit, Mich.	Mich.	Detroit,	No	Employer (See Col.17)	Yes	Yes	5 yrs.	Ill.& Mich.	(Employer)Mrs.I.D.Strauss. 5440 Cass Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Permanent	Claims has 1st papers. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Blk.	Gry.	None
4	60 Oriole Gardens, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	60 Oriole Gdns, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gry.	Brn.	None
5	45 West 81st St., New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 yrs.	NYC.	45 West 81st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
6	45 West 81st St., New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	(Siro Fusi) Husband	Yes	Yes	10 yrs.	NYC.	45 West 81st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
7	11 St.Sacrament St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 days, 1928,	NYC.	11 St.Sacrament Street, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
8	61 Ruggles St., Quincy, Mass.	Mass.	Quincy	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919-1928,	Mass.	61 Ruggles Street, Quincy, Mass.	No	Permanent	Claims has 1st papers. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
9	27 North Sherbourne St., Toronto, Ont, CANADA.	Ont. Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	27 North Sherbourne St., Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
10	27 North Sherbourne St., Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Toronto	No	E.D.Gooderham (Husband)	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	27 North Sherbourne St., Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
11	42 Elm Avenue, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	42 Elm Avenue, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dk Brn.	Blue	None
12	42 Elm Avenue, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Toronto	No	A.E.Dalton (Husband)	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	42 Elm Avenue, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Gry.	None
13	47 Union St., Montclair, N.J.	N.J.	Montclair,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	19 yrs.	N.J.	47 Union Street, Montclair, N.J.,	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gry.	Hazel	None
14	47 Union St., Montclair, N.J.	N.J.	Montclair,	No	(D.Newton) Husband	Yes	Yes	19 yrs.	N.J.	47 Union Street, Montclair, N.J.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Gry.	Gry.	None
15	47 Union street, Montclair, N.J.	N.J.	Montclair	No	(D.Newton) Father	Yes	Yes	Life,	N.J.	47 Union Street, Montclair, N.J.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Gry.	None
16	(Brother)Wm.A.Morris, 1 Belgrave Rd,Hempstead, /Montreal, P.Q./	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	56 Trafalgar Ave, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Gry.	None
17	(Brother-in-law)W.A.Morris, 1 Belgrave Rd Hempstead, /Montreal, P.Q./	Canada	Montreal	No	(James M.Morris) Husband	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	56 Trafalgar Ave, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark Brn.	Gry.	None
18	(Uncle) W.A.Morris, 1 Belgrave Rd,Hempstead, /Montreal, P.Q.,Canada./	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	(James M.Morris) Father	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	56 Trafalgar Ave., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Gry.	None
19	(Uncle)W.A.Morris,1 Belgrave Rd,Hempstead,Montreal,P.Q.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	(James M.Morris) Father	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928,	NYC.	56 Trafalgar Ave., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Blue	None
20	3956 Duocher St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	3956 Duocher Street, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Gry.	Brn.	None
21	3956 Duocher St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	NO	(C.Lane) Husband	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	3956 Duocher Street, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
22	29 Cote des Neiges St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	29 Cote Des Neiges St., Montreal, P.Q.,Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gry.	Gry.	None
23	29 Cote des Neiges St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	(Richard Kerry) Husband	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	29 Cote des Neiges St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bry.	Blue	None
24	271 Mayfair Ave., Montreal, P.Q., Canada,	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	271 Mayfair Ave., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
25	Roslyn Avenue, Montreal, P.Q.,Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	Roslyn Avenue, Montreal, P.Q.,Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark Brn.	Brn.	None
26	Roslyn Avenue, Montreal, P.Q.,Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	(Tagge) Husband	yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	Roslyn Avenue, Montreal, P.Q.,Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
27	Roslyn Avenue, Montreal,P.Q., Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	(Tagge) Father	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	Roslyn Avenue, Montreal, P.Q.,Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
28	(Mother)Mrs.Y.Goldberg, 423 St.Anne's Ave, New York, N.Y.	NY.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	19 yrs.	NYC.	(Mother)Mrs.Y.Goldberg, 423 St.Anne's Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Has 1st papers. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None
29	(Wife)Inez Darrell, "Norwood,", Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bermuda.	Pembroke	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 weeks, Oct 1927,	NY.	(Brother)E.F. Darrell, 38 E.57th St, New York, NY.	yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
30	(Wife)Sarah S.Darrell, 38 E. 57th St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	45 yrs.	NYC.	(Wife)Sarah S.Darrell, 38 E.57th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	no	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.SHILLITOE R.D.R.N.R.MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S " ARAGUAYA " *, from* HAMILTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B Shillitoe

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at the Port of New York City

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Service

14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A[illegible]AGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 192 8

236

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DUFFY	MARY A.	40	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1887		2450 Creston Ave,New York, N.Y.
2	FAY	MARY	40	✓	F	S	Newport, Rhode Is.	1887		55 Livingston Ave,Dobbs Ferry,N.Y.
3	HULL	GLADYS M.	36	✓	F	S	Onondaga Co, N.Y.	1891		504 S.Edwards Ave, Syracuse,N.Y.
4	SWAN	MILDRED E.	28	✓	F	S	Fulton Co., N.Y.	1899		211 S. Midler Ave, Syracuse,N.Y.
5	PEABODY	RICHARD	23	✓	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1904		525 Park Ave., New York City,N.Y.
6	PARKER	LEWIS R.	23	✓	M	S	Albany, N.Y.	1904		172 Chestnut St, Albany, N.Y.
7	SATTERFIELD	JOHN P.	22	✓	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1905		355 Linwood Ave,Buffalo, N.Y.
8	ROGAN	ANNE	20	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1907		625 St.Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	GERARD	MARION	19	✓	F	S	Patchogue,Long Is, N.Y.	1908		120 Rider Ave,Patchogue,Long Is,N.Y.
10	LIGHTBODY	MADELINE	35	✓	F	M	Patchogue, Long Is,N.Y.	1892		448 Ocean Ave,Patchogue,Long Is,N.Y
11	FREY	AMELIA B.	45	✓	F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1882		East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
12	STEINHAUSEN	META B.	47	✓	F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1880		Hubbell Park, Rochester, N.Y.
13	TEN BROECK	WALTER C.	54		M	S	Columbia,Co.; N.Y.	1873		442 E. Allen St.,Hudson, N.Y.
14	COON	GERTRUDE	24		F	S	Columbia Co., N.Y.	1903		24 Chatterton St,White Plains,N.Y.
15	HAHN	WILLIAM R.	33		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1894		50 Vanderbilt Ave,New York, N.Y.
16	O' NEILL	GILBERT A.	42		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1885		2007 Foster Ave,Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	O' NEILL	MARY K.	36	✓	F	M	Rush, Pa.	1891		2007 Foster Ave,Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	MC CARTHY	ELEANOR	58	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1869		83-35 Victor Ave,Elmhurst,Long Is, N.Y.
19	MC CARTHY	MARY	62	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1865		83-35 Victor Ave,Elmhurst,Long Is, N.Y.
20	MC CARTHY	MARGARET	65	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1862		83-35 Victor Ave,Elmhurst,Long Is., N.Y.
21	SMITH	CLAYTON M.	43	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1884		35 Chatham Drive,Buffalo, N.Y.
22	SMITH	ROSE	40	✓	F	M	Corning, N.Y.	1887		35 Chatham Drive,Buffalo, N.Y.
23	SMITH	ROSE MARIE	4	✓	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1923,		35 Chatham Drive,Buffalo, N.Y.
24	SMITH	CLAYTON G.	11	✓	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1916		35 Chatham Drive,Buffalo, N.Y.
25	HAISCHER	MARCELLINE	30	✓	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1897		35 Chatham Drive,Buffalo, N.Y.
26	CURTIN	TALBOT	22	✓	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1905	Amer Parents	341 Pelhamdale Ave,Pelham, N.Y.
27	ERDMAN	HAROLD E.	22	✓	M	S			Abroad, during temporary absence.	Beretania St., Honolulu, Hawaii.
28	COCHRAN	ROBERT M.	21	✓	M	S	Williamsport, Pa.	1906		Ravine Road, Williamsport, Pa.
29	RIKE	DAVID L.	23	✓	M	S	Dayton, Ohio.	1904		403 West 1st St, Dayton, Ohio.
30	MURRAY	LOUISE	43	✓	F	S	Hornell, N.Y.	1884		183 Union St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—609

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 13th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 1928

237

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ELLIS	HELEN A.	36		F	S	Syracuse, N.Y.	1891		628 James St., Syracuse, N.Y.
2	ELLIS	LAURA E.	33		F	S	Syracuse, N.Y.	1894		628 James St, Syracuse, N.Y.
3	CONKLING	EDITH E.	25		F	S	Wilkesbarrer, Pa.	1902		109 High St, Canastota, N.Y.
4	MC DONALD	CATHERINE	51		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1877		1575 Grand Concourse, New York, NY.
5	TIMMONS	AGNES	30		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1897		225 E. 163rd St, New York, N.Y.
6	WILLIAMS	HELEN	34		F	S	Jersey City, N.Y.	1893		8856 -161st St, Jamaica, Long Is, NY.
7	MEYER	CLOTILDA S.	42		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1885		466 Monroe St, New York, N.Y.
8	NOTT	LAWRENCE H.	22		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1905		
9	SYMONDS	PHILIP B.	21		M	S	Belmont, Mass.	1906		128 Hope St, Providence, Rhode Is.
10	PEABODY.	ALFRED H.B.	21		M	S	Cambridge, Mass.	1906		197 Brattle St, Cambridge, Mass.
11	EMERSON	MARJORIE S.	36		M	M	Riton, Wisc.	1891		25 Everest Ave, Providence, RhodeIs.
12	BARNARD	EUNICE	39		F	M	Riton, Wisc.	1888		98 Joralenous St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	FULLER	HARRIET	67		F	M	New Bedford, Mass.	1860		101 Medway St, Providence, RhodeIs.
14	SANDERSON	EDWIN N.	65		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1862		131 Riverside Dr, New York, N.Y.
15	WOLFE	THOMAS	46		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1881		229 Starin St, Buffalo, N.Y.
16	WOLFE	FRANCES	44		F	M	Bradford, Pa.	1883		229 Starin St, Buffalo, N.Y.
17	CONKLIN	CHARLES	20		M	S	Pasadena, California.	1907		Randolph Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
18	LANGDON	ROSS	19		M	S	Oakland, California.	1908		Randolph Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
19	MC GRATH	KATHERINE	45		F	S			By Husband's papers.	514 W.114 th St, New York, N.Y.
20	LUCHASIE	ANNA	57		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1870		110 Jefferson Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	RATNER	ALLAN	28		M	M	New Bedford, Maine.	1899		Oriental Apts, Atlantic City, N.J.
22	RATNER	SARAH	21		F	M	Atlantic City, N.J.	1906		Oriental Apts, Atlantic City, N.J.
23	PETERS	GEORGANNA T.	55		F	W			By marriage.	Fairhope, Alabama.
24	PETERS	HARRY	16		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	1911		Fairhope, Alabama.
25	EDWARDS	GEORGE J.	51		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1876		4924 Cedar Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
26	EDWARDS	KATHERINE M.	32		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1895		4924 Cedar Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	BIERSCHENK	MADELINE	25		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1902		10401-206th St, Hollis, Long Is, N.Y.
28	RAYMOND	GORDON	34		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1893		38 Washington Ave, Greenwich, Conn.
29	MC ALLISTER	CATHERINE	20		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1907		269 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	MC ALLISTER	ELWINA	20		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1907		1510 Albermarle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.

30 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—800

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. D[illegible]MENT OF LABOR
[illegible]ration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

8

Number 238

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. [illegible]ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 1928.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MC MULLEN	BESSIE M.	31		F	S	Newark, N.J.	1896		1185 Elmwood Ave,Buffalo, N.Y.
2	MC MULLEN	ELLA F.	29		F	S	Newark, N.J.	1898		1185 Elmwood Ave,Buffalo, N.Y.
3	HERMANN	ELIZABETH	29		F	M	Evansville, Ind.	1898		549 Riverside Dr, New York, N.Y.
4	SCHROEDER	LYDIA	30		F	S	El Paso, Ill.	1897		175 Park Ave,Yonkers, N.Y.
5	GOLDBERG	MINA	59		F	M			By Husband's papers.	5 Terrace Ave,Jamaica,Long Is,N.Y.
6	GOLDBERG	GERTRUDE	35		F	S	New York City,N.Y.	1892		5 Terrace Ave,Jamaica,Long Is,NY.
7	GOLDBERG	BESS	29		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1898		5 Terrace Ave,Jamaica,Long Is, N.Y
8	GOLDBERG	GRACE	27		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1900		5 Terrace Ave,Jamaica,Long Is,N.Y.
9	BRADY	MARGUERITE J.	30		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1897		4 Teresa Pl, Buffalo, N.Y.
10	MC GOWAN	MARGARET A.	30		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1897		92 Harvard Place,Buffalo, N.Y.
11	PIHLMAN	JOHN A.	53		M	M			About 1919, Hudson County Court,Jersey City,N.J.	255 Dwight St,Jersey City,N.J.
12	CAREY	ALICE	46		F	S	Troy, N.Y.	1881		77 Ferry St, Troy, N.Y.
13	MC BAIN	OLIVE	30		F	S	Watervliet, N.Y.	1897		R.F.D. 1, Watervliet, N.Y.
14	CONNELL	SARAH	45		F	S	Watervliet, N.Y.	1882		1915 Francis Ave,Troy, N.Y.
15	LUSSIER	MARIE	25		F	S	Cohoes, N.Y.	1902		68 Edward Street, Cohoes, New York.
16	GOSS	EDWARD W.	35		M	M	Waterbury, Conn.	1892		129 Prospect St, Waterbury,Conn.
17	GOSS	ABBIE B.	35		F	M	Griswold, Iowa.	1892		129 Prospect St, Waterbury,Conn.
18	GOSS	WILLIAM M.	33		M	S	Waterbury, Conn.	1894		117 Pine St, Waterbury, Conn.
19	CLAFFY	MARY E.	35		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1892		245 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	CLIFFORD	MILTON H.	23		M	S	Bangor, Maine.	1904		60 Montgomery St, Bangor, Maine.
21	HALL	MARIE	46		F	M			July 1896. King's County Ct, Brooklyn,N.Y.	217 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	FEINIER	LILLIAN	59		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1868		1212 Ave "N", Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	BALLANTINE	ANN	45		F	S			By Father's papers.	1510 New York Ave, Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	MANDEVILLE	MABEL H.	39		F	S	Aurora, Ill.	1888		2204 New Kirk Ave,Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	SCHWEITZER	MARTHA	30		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1897		70 East 7th St, New York, N.Y.
26	GRIGSON	GRETCHEN	26		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1901		North Glennside, Pa.
27	GRIGSON	JOAN	2	7	F	S	North Glennside,Pa.	1925		North Glennside, Pa.
28	GRIGSON	WILLIAM	3	5	F	S	North Glennside, Pa.	1924		North Glennside, Pa.
29	LENZ	HAZEL L.	27		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1900		8617-106th St,Richmond Hill,Long Is N.Y.
30	PRUIZING	ELIZABETH	34		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1893		8519-124th St,Richmond Hill,Long Is N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 239

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "PARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs	AGE — Mos	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BRENNAN	ELEANOR	21		F	S	Ilion, N.Y.	1906		52 John St, Ilion, N.Y.
2	LAYCOCK	JULIA	51		F	S			Supreme Court, Alfred, Me. May, 1926,	10 Kirk St, Springvale, Maine.
3	MALLAN	HANNA J.	57		F	M	Lynchberg, Va.	1870		Peakland Place, Lynchberg, Va.
4	BLODGETT	MARY W.	59		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1868		Buckesport, Maine.
5	BLODGETT	HAZEL	33		F	M			Parents U.S.C. Abroad during temporary absence.	Buckesport, Maine.
6	BOUTELLE	ELIZABETH	22		F	S	Providence, Rhode Is.	1905		254 Washington St, Providence, R.Is.
7	BOUTELLE	M. LOUISE	55		F	M	Boston, Mass.	1873		56 Brownell St, Providence, Rhode Is
8	BROWNELL	MARY S.	54		F	M	Newport, Rhode Is.	1873		20 Shennan St, Newport, Rhode Is.
9	COLLINS	ELLA R.	55		F	M	Lynchberg, Va.	1872		Peakland Place, Lynchberg, Va.
10	CHAMPLIN	ELISABETH	48		F	S	Newport, Rhode Is.	1879		24 Willow St, Newport, Rhode Is.
11	FOGARTY	ROSE M.	26		F	S	Providence, Rhode Is.	1901		8 Dawson St, Providence, Rhode Is.
12	FOGARTY	MARY A.	22		F	S	Providence, Rhode Is.	1905		8 Dawson St, Providence, Rhode Is.
13	BAGGOTT	MARY L.	47		F	S	Providence, Rhode Is.	1880		39 Wood St., Providence, Rhode Is.
14	JUDGE	JOHN S.	39		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1888		34 West 11th St, New York, N.Y.
15	JUDGE	JANE G.	26		F	M	Milwaukee, Wisc.	1901		34 West 11th St, New York, N.Y.
16	GRISWOLD	EDGAR M.	57		M	M	Horicon, Wisc.	1870		100 Wood Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
17	GRISWOLD	KATE B.	56		F	M	Monroe, Wisc.	1871		100 Wood Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
18	WANDS	LOUISE	40		F	M			By Marriage,	Owego, New York.
19	BERTRAM	MARY ELLEN	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1897		445 Shepherd Ave, Brooklyn' N.Y.
20	HART	MARY LOIS	54		F	S	Candor, New York.	1873		445 Shepherd Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	TRESSELT	RUTH A.	38		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1889		191 Como Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
22	CLARK	LONAH A.	28		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1899		278 Forest Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
23	CROWLEY	EDITH A.	24		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1903		592 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	MC EVOY	FLORENCE	65		F	M			By Husband's papers.	49 Irving Ave, Providence, Rhode Is.
25	MC EVOY	ALICE H.	38		F	S	Providence, Rhode Is.	1889		49 Irving Ave, Providence, Rhode Is.
26	MONROE	EMILY	42		F	M	West Hobocken, N.J.	1885		25 Irving St, Jersey City, N.J.
27	MONROE	CHARLOTTE	19		F	S	Jersey City, N.J.	1908		25 Irving St, Jersey City, N.J.
28	MC BROOM	GLENNA	27		F	S	Nocona, Texas.	1900		22 West 77th St, New York, N.Y.
29	BAKER	ETHEL M.	30		F	S	Englewood, N.J.	1897		157 Engle St., Englewood, N.J.
30	HENNINGER	KATHERINE	37		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1890		139 E. 30th St, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
MENT OF LABOR
ation Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

240

"ARAGUAYA" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, APRIL 15th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 15th, *192*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	HAZELTON	HALSEY	53		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1874		Appletree Lane, Darien, Conn.
2	HAZELTON	GERTRUDE	51		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1876		Appletree Lane, Darien, Conn.
3	CAHILL	ELIZABETH	52		F	W	Syracuse, N.Y.	1875		2700 E. Genesee St, Syracuse, N.Y.
4	SULLIVAN	FLORENCE	55		F	W			By Marriage,	265 W. Borden Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
5	DUCKWORTH	HENRY	56		M	M	Worcester, Mass.	1871		2 Wheeler Ave, Worcester, Mass.
6	DUCKWORTH	JOSEPHINE C.	52		F	M	Ashland, Mass.	1875		2 Wheeler Ave, Worcester, Mass.
7	STRAUS	IRMA	50		F	W	Fort Wayne, Ind.	1877		5440 Cass Ave, Detroit, Mich.
8	STRAUS	MORTIMER B.	20		M	S	Ligonier, Indiana.	1907		5440 Cass Ave, Detroit, Mich.
9	STRAUS	JAMES I.D.	25		M	S	Ligonier, Indiana.	1902		5440 Cass Ave, Detroit, Mich.
10	CHASE	RODNEY	31		M	M	Waterbury, Conn.	1896		61 Church St, Waterbury, Conn.
11	CHASE	FLORENCE	26		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	1901		61 Church St, Waterbury, Conn.
12	DREYER	HATTIE L.	59		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1868		91 Woodland Ave, Summit, N.J.
13	LOMASON	HARRY A.	55		M	M	Detroit, Mich.	1872		468 West Ferry Ave, Detroit, Mich.
14	LOMASON	ELIZABETH	50		F	M	Detroit, Mich.	1877		468 West Ferry Ave, Detroit, Mich.
15	LOMASON	WILLIAM K.	17		M	S	Detroit, Mich.	1910		468 West Ferry Ave, Detroit, Mich.
16	HILLERT	MATHILDA H.	30		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1897		159 South Burnett St, East Orange, N.J.
17	REYNOLDS	DEWITT C.	53		M	M	Mt. Kisco, N.Y.	1874		53 Vernon Tce, East Orange, N.J.
18	REYNOLDS	KINGDON D.	17		M	S	East Orange, N.J.	1910		53 Vernon Tce, East Orange, N.J.
19	BLUSIEWICZ	HELEN	40		F	W			By Father's papers.	156-13th St, Hoboken, N.J.
20	BLUSIEWICZ	JOHN	6		M	S	Hoboken, N.J.	1921		156-13th St, Hoboken, N.J.
21	TAISTRA	SOPHIA	32		F	S	Hoboken, N.J.	1895		132 Remsen St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	SHAPIRO	DORA	30		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1897		1533 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	WILLIAMS	ESTHER B.	40		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1887		640 W. 153rd St, New York City, N.Y.
24	NATELSON	AGNES	32		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1895		6406 -14th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	HANLEY	GRATIA	27		F	S	Marlette, Mich.	1900		Marlette, Michigan.
26	HANLEY	HATTIE M.	55		F	W	Marlette, Mich.	1872		Marlette, Michigan.
27	SHERMAN	LILIE H.	51		F	S	Toledo, Ohio.	1876		130 E. 57th St, New York, N.Y.
28	HOLDEN	GERTRUDE E.	50		F	S	Utica, N.Y.	1877		106 Carman Ave, Lynbrook, Long Is, N.Y.
DNA 29	~~BRENNAN~~	~~RAYMOND J.~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Bradford, Pa.~~	~~1900~~		~~33 Jackson Ave, Bradford, Pa.~~
Inf 30	~~BRENNAN~~	~~MARJORIE G.~~	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Bradford, Pa.~~	~~1900~~		~~33 Jackson Ave, Bradford, Pa.~~

CERTIFIED THAT NO'S 29 Raymond Brennan, 30 Marjorie Brennan are struck off this manifest not having embarked.

FSchofield
PURSER
(F.SCHOFIELD)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 63
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Se
14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

241

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 1928

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	SIBLEY	MARJORIE	25	✓	F	S	Port Ewen, N.Y.	1902		326 Gifford St, Syracuse, N.Y.
2	WITHERHEAD	MARGARET	25	✓	F	S	Ogdensburg, N.Y.	1902		Leitch Ave, Skaneateles, N.Y.
3	PHILLIPS	KENNETH	31	✓	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1896		Woodmere, Long Island, N.Y.
4	MAC MILLAN	LILY	55	✓	F	S	Orange, N.J.	1872		340 W. 86th St, New York, N.Y.
5	CLARK	EDYTHE	24	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1905		46 E. 81st St, New York City, N.Y.
6	HEANEY	MARY T.	28	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1899		601 W. 176th St, New York, N.Y.
7	HEANEY	ANNA E.	26		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1901		601 W. 176th St, New York, N.Y.
8	MULLER	AGNES H.	24	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1905		601 W. 176th St, New York, N.Y.
9	STRECKER	FLORENCE	47	✓	F	S	Marietta, Ohio.	1880		44 Morningside Drive, New York, N.Y.
10	PERKINS	ANNIE	51	✓	F	S	Willimantic, Conn.	1876		425 W. 160th St, New York, N.Y.
11	GAULD	EVA G.	44	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1883		4141 Denman St, Elmhurst, N.Y.
12	HARVEY	WILMA	14	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1915		89th Street, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
13	FARQUHAR	ALBERT	42	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1885		2901 Grand Concourse, New York, NY.
14	FARQUHAR	JOSEPHINE	35	✓	F	M			By Marriage,	2901 Grand Concourse, New York, NY.
15	FARQUHAR	CATHERINE	7	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1920		2901 Grand Concourse, New York, NY.
16	MAHAN	IRENE	10	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1917		2646-94th St, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
17	STREETON	MURIEL	23	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1904		550 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	ROONEY	LILLIAN	21	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1906		307 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	WRIGHT	CLARE	38	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1889		1455 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.
20	CAMERER	NANCY	40	✓	F	W	Boston, Mass.	1887		Pleasantville, New York.
21	CAMERER	DOROTHY	16	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1911		Pleasantville, New York,
22	CAMERER	DAVID	14	✓	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1915		Pleasantville, New York.
23	WATERBURY	CARL A.	38	✓	M	M	Oriskany, N.Y.	1889		561 W. 1st St, Elmira, N.Y.
24	WATERBURY	PALMER	11	✓	M	S	Elmira, N.Y.	1916		361 W. 1st St, Elmira, N.Y.
25	LEONARD	OTIS	53	✓	M	M	Elmira, N.Y.	1874		504 East Church St, Elmira, N.Y.
26	GOODWIN	EDNA	33	✓	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1894		85 E. Mosholm Parkway, NewYork, N.Y.
27	GOODWIN	CATHERINE	13	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1904		85 E. Mosholm Parkway, New York, N.Y.
28	GOODWIN	MARGARET	10	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1917		85 E. Mosholm Parkway, New York, N.Y
29	OUTERBRIDGE	JOSEPH W.	20	✓	M	S	Skaneateles, N.Y	1907		Oyster Bay, New York.
30	HAGGERTY	ELEANOR	16	✓	F	S	Potsdam, N.Y.	1911		166 Woodland Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
			30 only							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service
14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

242

S. S. RAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 1928.

Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	GEIN	WILLIAM	57	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1870		44 Euston Rd, Garden City, L.I, N.Y.
2	GEIN	ANNA M.	48	✓	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1879		44 Euston Rd, Garden City, L.I, N.Y.
3	GEIN	FLORENCE A.	16	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1911		44 Euston Rd, Garden City, L.I, N.Y.
4	SEIDLER	EMMA	56	✓	F	S	Hoboken, N.J.	1871		81 Columbia Hts, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	HODGES	MYRA	38	✓	F	S	Germantown, Pa.	1889		308 W. 50th St, New York, N.Y.
6	DEMM	AGNES	28	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1899		456 A.Classon Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	DEGAN	DORIS	27	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1900		461 Washington Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	EASTMAN	CHARLES	21	✓	M	S	Washington, D.C.	1906		680 North Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	EASTMAN	NANCY	18	✓	F	S	Baltimore, Md.	1909		680 North Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
10	SHERIDAN	BAISLEY	25	✓	M	S	New Rochelle, N.Y.	1902		Overlook Rd, New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	SHERIDAN	BEATRICE	16	✓	F	S	New Rochelle, N.Y.	1911		Overlook Rd, New Rochelle, N.Y.
12	SELNER	BEATRICE	38	✓	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1889		148 Rutland Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	SELNER	HORTENSE	17	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1910		148 Rutland Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	CLEVELAND	HORACE	41	✓	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1886		Post Road, Darien, Conn.
15	CLEVELAND	ETHEL T.	34	✓	F	M	East Orange, N.J.	1893		Post Road, Darien, Conn.
16	CLEVELAND	HORACE	8	✓	M	S	Montclair, N.J.	1919		Post Road, Darien, Conn.
17	BALDWIN	FRANK G.	52	✓	M	M	Middletown, Conn.	1875		Orange, Connecticut.
18	BALDWIN	HARRIET W.	51	✓	F	M	Ansonia, Conn.	1876		Orange, Connecticut.
19	BALDWIN	FRANK G. Jr.	19	✓	M	S	Ansonia, Conn.	1908		Orange, Connecticut.
20	FITZGERALD	JAMES	45	✓	M	M			Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y. 1893	244 E. 86th St, New York, N.Y.
21	FITZGERALD	ANN	35	✓	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1892		244 E. 86th St, New York, N.Y.
22	WHITTAKER	LINCOLN C.	38	✓	M	M	Saugerties, N.Y.	1889		Park Ave, Sound Beach, Conn.
23	WHITTAKER	MAUDE H.	41	✓	F	M	Hackensack, N.J.	1886		Park Ave, Sound Beach, Conn.
24	WHITTAKER	TEDDY	10	✓	M	S	Yonkers, N.Y.	1917		Park Ave, Sound Beach, Conn.
25	LENNY	THERESE M.	56	✓	F	S	Potsdam, N.Y.	1871		166 Woodland Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
26	LENNY	ANNA	50	✓	F	S	Potsdam, N.Y.	1877		166 Woodland Ave, New Rochelle, NY.
27	WARD	WILLIAM J.	60	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y.	1867		27 Montgomery Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	WARD	WILLIAM J. Jr.	22	✓	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1905		27 Montgomery Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	WARD	JOHN	17	✓	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1910		27 Montgomery Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	WARD	VIRGINIA	15	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1912		27 Montgomery Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
			30 ch ✓							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

Printed [illegible] A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPART[illegible]BOR
Immig[illegible]

14—6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

243

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	VANDERBALK	NICHOLAS	32	✓	M	S	Paterson, N.J.	1895		264 Bloomfield Ave,Caldwell, N.J.
2	GRACE	MARGARET	38	✓	F	S			By Father's papers.	448 W.153rd St.,/New York City,N.Y.
3	O' DONNELL	MARJORIE	29	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1898		2870 Biggs Ave,New York, N.Y.
4	RULON	GLADYS	33	✓	F	S	Goodland, Kansas.	1894		233-96th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	HARTLEY	MARY	38	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1889		56-74th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	STALNACKE	MABEL	29	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1898		546-2nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	MC GRANE	ALICE	22	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1905		326 Bainbridge St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	DOWD	GERTRUDE	28	✓	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1899		11 Loel Ct, Rockville Center,L.I,/N.Y.
9	SAMUEL	MARY E.	29	✓	F	S			By Father's papers.	549 W. 113th St, New York City,NY.
10	PORT	LYDIA	41	✓	F	S	Windsor, N.Y.	1886		708 James St, Syracuse, N.Y.
11	FOLLEY	BERTHA	45	✓	F	S	Syracuse, N.Y.	1882		708 James St, Syracuse, N.Y.
12	HURLBUT	CARRIE	40	✓	F	S	Itaska, N.Y.	1887		708 James St, Syracuse, N.Y.
13	KEHRER	AGNES	33	✓	F	S	Belleville, N.J.	1894		74,Huntington Tce,Newark, N.J.
14	BRAME	MARY	38	✓	F	M	Washington, D.C.	1889		147 West Bigelow St, Newark, N.J.
15	TITCOMB	MARY	31	✓	F	S	North Yarmouth, Maine.	1896		325 Parkside Ave,Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	WENGER	WILLIAM	47	✓	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1880		129 Grant Ave, Cyprus Hill,Brook-lyn, N.Y.
17	WENGER	VIOLETTE R.	18	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1909		129 Grant Ave,Cyprus Hill,Brooklyn N.Y.
18	KELLY	JOHN	60	✓	M	M	Bayonne, N.J.	1867		894 Boulevard, Bayonne, N.J.
19	KELLY	GENEVIEVE	40	✓	F	M	Jersey City, N.J.	1887		894 Boulevard, Bayonne, N.J.
20	MC DONALD	GERTRUDE	38	✓	F	S	Jersey City, N.J.	1889		802 St.John's Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	HAYES	ESTHER M.	30	✓	F	S	Buskirk, N. Y.	1897		102 Burchard Ave,East Orange, N.J.
22	PARNES	JEAN	28	✓	F	S			By Father's papers.	54 Wade St, Jersey City, N.J.
23	HEMINWAY	BUEL H.	33	✓	M	M	Watertown, Conn.	1894		Watertown, Connecticut.
24	HEMINWAY	AGNES	32	✓	F	M	Detroit, Mich.	1895		Watertown, Connecticut.
25	HAGEN	WALTER B.	22	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1905		102 Fairchild Pl, Buffalo, N.Y.
26	HAGEN	ISABELLE	22	✓	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1905		102 Fairchild Pl, Buffalo, N.Y.
27	BAILER	FRED O.	22	✓	M	M	Syracuse, N.Y.	1905		201 Stafford Ave,Syracuse, N.Y.
28	BAILER	LOUISE	21	✓	F	M	Syracuse, N.Y.	1906		201 Stafford Ave,Syracuse, N.Y.
29	FOWLER	EUNICE	22	✓	F	S	New Haven, Conn.	1905		850 Quinnipiac,Ave; New Haven,Conn.
30	RADCLIFFE	CATHERINE E..	23	✓	F	S	Waterbury, Conn.	1904		512 Lexington Ave, New Haven, Conn.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—806

Printed and Sold by ... Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—408

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" *Sailing from* BERMUDA , APRIL 13th, *192* 8 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 15th, *192* 8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SCHOFIELD	NELLIE H.	35		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1892		291 Stuyvesant Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	SCHOFIELD	MARION F.	45		F	S	Brooklyn,N.Y.	1882		291 Stuyvesant Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	BODGE	MARY J.	29		F	S	Hazelton, Pa.	1898		1020 Elizabeth Ave, Elizabeth, N.J.
4	BECKMAN	CARRIE	24		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1903		120 Manhattan Ave,Jersey City,N.J.
5	ECKERT	FRIEDA	30		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1897		571 Essex St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	ECKERT	A. LILY	31		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1896		571 Essex St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	FAWCETT	A. EDNA	33		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1894		35 Dominick St, New York City,N.Y.
8	SKIDMORE	E. LORRAINE	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1906		273 Ryerson St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	WILSON	MARJORIE	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1906		349 Adelphi St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	LEWRY	ETHEL	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1906		373 Mc Donough St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	MOTT	MARJORIE	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1906		782 Quincy St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	WHITE	THEODORE T.	38		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1889		1400 Jesup Ave, New York, N.Y.
13	WHITE	ESTELLE	28		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1899		1400 Jesup Ave, New York, N.Y.
14	MAGRATH	GLADYS	25		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1902		1115 E. 32nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	MC CORRY	MARGARET	26		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1901		123-123rd St,Rockaway Park, N.Y.
16	VAN HOUTEN	HELEN	34		F	S	Jersey City, N.J.	1893		257 Harrison Ave,Jersey City,N.J.
17	PATTERSON	ARLINE	33		F	S	Jersey City, N.J.	1894		55 Gardner Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
18	ORMISTON	KENNETH	42		M	M	Gloversville, N.Y.	1885		116 First Ave, Gloversville, N.Y.
19	ORMISTON	JULIA	39		F	M	Gloversville, N.Y.	1888		116 First Ave, Gloversville, N.Y.
20	ORMISTON	DAVID	7		M	S	Gloversville, N.Y.	1920		116 First Ave, Gloversville, N.Y.
21	ORMISTON	JEAN	6		F	S	Gloversville, N.Y.	1921		116 First Ave, Gloversville, N.Y.
22	MILLS	RAYMOND	40		M	M	Gloversville, N.Y.	1887		56 Kingsboro Ave, Gloversville, N.Y.
23	MILLS	ELIZABETH	39		F	M	Gloversville, N.Y.	1888		56 Kingsboro Ave,Gloversville,N.Y.
24	MILLS	FREDERIC	14		M	S	Gloversville, N.Y.	1913		56 Kingsboro Ave,Gloversville,N.Y.
25	MILLS	ROBERT	13		M	S	Gloversville, N.Y.	1914		56 Kingsboro Ave,Gloversville, N.Y.
26	GRAHAM	ISABELLA	45		F	M	Oswego, N.Y.	1882		3049 Crescent St,Long Island City,NY
27	KIDD	THOMAS P.	56		M	M			Circuit Court,Chicago, Ill. About 1902	501 Grove St, Upper Montclair,N.J.
28	KIDD	BERNICE	22		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1905		501 Grove St, Upper Montclair, N.J.
29	MILLER	CHRISTIANA	70		F	W	Pittsburg, Pa.	1857		174 Marion St, Oak Park, Illinois.
30	UIHLEN	EMMA	68		F	W	Pittsburg, Pa.	1859		501 Galena St., Milwaukee,Wisc.

30 [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—408

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service
14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

245

S. S. ARAGUAYA *Sailing from* BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 192 8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 15th 192 8

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	REHN	FREDERICK H.	32		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1895		7525 Kessell St, Forest Hills, N.Y.
2	MUTSCHER	ANNA E	33		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1894		8812 -79th Ave, Forest Park Manor, N.Y.
3	O' FLAHERTY	WILLIAM	60		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1867		163 Bush St, Bronx, N.Y.
4	PRATT	ALICE M.	73		F	M	Syracuse, N.Y.	1874		159 Holland St, Syracuse, N.Y.
5	PRATT	OLIVIA A.	48		F	S	Syracuse, N.Y.	1879		22 Sound View St, Port Chester, N.Y.
6	LA FRENTZ	FLORENCE	31		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1896		115 Bergen St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	HUGHES	ROSE	29		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1898		518-81st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	CHIUVIS	ANNA	26		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1901		212 Dean St, Brooklyn N.Y.
9	MORRIS	SARAH	42		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1885		190 South Hancock St, Wilkesbarre, Pa.
10	HARRIS	MINNIE	61		F	M	Jackson Valley, Pa.	1866		1122 Division St, Scranton, Pa.
11	LONG	HELEN M.	40		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1887		144-11 Newport Ave, Neponsit, L.I, NY.
12	LONG	NORA M.	25		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1902		144-11 Newport Ave, Neponsit, L.I, NY.
13	GREVESMUEHL	EMMA	74		F	S	Davenport, Iowa.	1853		167 Lenox Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	MC NEIL	MARRIETT M.	11		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1916		2[illegible]7 Old Niagara Rd, Lockport, N.Y.
15	FLICKE	PAUL	72		M	M			Criminal Court, Cook County, Chicago, Illinois. 1890	167 Lenox Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	FLICKE	EMELIA	61		F	M	Davenport, Iowa.	1866		167 Lenox Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	GOETZE	CHARLOTTE V.	65		F	M			By Marriage,	681 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	DOWLING	WILLIAM B.	64		M	M			1886 Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y.	27 Hatfield Place, Port Richmond, Staten Is, N.Y.
19	CLIFFORD	MICHAEL	38		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1889		746 Redorp Lane, Port Richmond, Staten Is, N.Y.
20	MARTIN	DELIA	53		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1874		383 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
21	SCHULLER	ESTHER	23		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1904		629 Woodlawn Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
22	SCHREIER	SYLVIA	24		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1903		942 Humboldt Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.
23	PILLSBURY	KATE	25		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1902		361 Lisbon Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
24	KLEIN	MARIE V.	26		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1901		84 Interpark, Buffalo, N.Y.
25	DRAKE	RUTH	35		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1892		390 Richmond Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
26	CROUSE	ELLA	32		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1895		494 E. Amherst St, Buffalo, N.Y.
27	RIPPENHAGEN	MARIE	26		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1901		225 Wellington Rd, Buffalo, N.Y.
28	BURK	EDNA	36		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1891		694 Clinton St, Buffalo, N.Y.
29	STRUGEL	FLORENCE	36		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1891		232 Elmwood Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
30	THRUM	FRANCES P.	27		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1900		307 Colvan Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.

30 [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

7

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

246

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, APRIL 15th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 15th, *192*8.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	SLATER	HARRIET	34		F	W	Westtown, Orange Co, N.Y.	1893		1185 Clay Ave, New York, N.Y.
2	LINKE	CATHERINE	30		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1897		1186 Clay Ave, New York, N.Y.
3	PUSEMAN	THERESA	28		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1899		1824 Weeks Ave, New York, N.Y.
4	HERVEY	DOROTHY	26		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1901		8815 -85th St, Woodhaven, Long Is, NY.
5	KLEEMAN	ANNA	30		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1897		92 Quincy Ave, Winthrop, Mass.
6	DENNIS	MONTROSE S	50		M	M	Irondale, Ohio.	1877		1500 Denniston Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.
7	DENNIS	BERTHA	48		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	1879		1500 Denniston Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.
8	COHEN	LEO E.	27		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1900		250 W. 99th St, New York, N.Y.
9	PARET	ADRIEN	35		M	M			1921 Supreme Court, Jersey City, N.J.	75 Washington Place, New York, N.Y.
10	PARET	JULIA	30		F	M	Union City, N.J.	1897		75 Washington Place, New York, N.Y.
11	GLASER	GERTRUDE	25		F	S	Newark, N.J.	1902		405-15th Ave, Newark, N.J.
12	GLASER	LORETTA	28		F	S	Newark, N.J.	1899		406-15th Ave, Newark, N.J.
13	EAST	LOUISE	24		F	S	East Newark, N.J	1903		520 Devon St, Arlington, N.J.
14	KENNY	MARY	18		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y.	1909		1052 Warburton Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
15	CARBALIS	HELEN	27		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1900		1080 Warburton Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
16	COONEY	ANN C.	28		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y.	1899		98 Ravine Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
17	HARTE	MARGARET	29		F	S	Bronx, N.Y.	1898		5006 -92nd St, Elmhurst, Long Is, N.Y.
18	BRUNER	MARTIN D.	34		M	M	Jewell City, Kansas.	1893		47 Long Lane, Upper, Derby, Pa.
19	BRUNER	ETHEL D.	32		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1895		47 Long Lane, Upper Derby, Pa.
20	BRUNER	JOHN	2		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1925		47 Long Lane, Upper Derby, Pa.
21	MAC LACHLAN	MAUD	48		M	S	Groton, N.Y.	1879		137 E.Corning Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
22	WAKEFIELD	JESSIE	48		F	S	Syracuse, N.Y.	1879		122 Delaware St, Syracuse, N.Y.
23	COLEMAN	BLANCHE	58		F	S	Milton, N.Y.	1869		129 Midland Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
24	GARRETT	LLOYD	36		M	M	Moulton, Iowa.	1891		Hunting Ridge, Stamford, Conn.
25	GARRETT	RUTH	26		F	M	Norman, Oklahoma.	1901		Hunting Ridge, Stamford, Conn.
26	KELLY	LILIAN C.	60		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1867		1340 Putnam Ave, Plainfield, N.J.
27	STEWART	MILDRED C.	15		F	S	Plainfield, N.J.	1912		1340 Putnam Ave, Plainfield, N.J.
28	MOORE	ALBERTA	24		F	S	Newark, N.J.	1904		755 Clinton Ave, Newark, N.J.
29	WILSON	MARGARET	25		F	S	Newark, N.J.	1902		500 W. 124th St, New York, N.Y.
30	GREGORY	ELOISE	26		F	S	New Brighton, Staten Is, N.Y.	1901		Castleton Apts, St.Georges, Staten Island, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

12 12

Printed and Sold by A. L. [illegible] Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

247

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 1928

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	CARROLL	IRENE	18		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1909		279 Argyle Rd, Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	MURPHY	FLORENCE	42		[illegible]	S	Brooklyn NY	1885		126 Lincoln Place Brooklyn
3	COHEE	MARGARET	41	✓	F	S	Brooklyn N Y	1887		149 East 32nd St N Y C
4	HUELLE	MARGARET	17	✓	F	S	Brooklyn N Y	1910		234 Westminster Rd Brooklyn N
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Original 765 Alien

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

92 , from the port of Hamilton - Bermuda.

(7) to be paid scharged of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.8	192	
"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	150	
"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	148	Tattoo rt forearm
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	154	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	140	
"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	170	
"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	156	
"	"	33	"	"	"	6.3	215	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	210	
"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	160	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1	160	
"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	164	
"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	160	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	150	Tattoo both arms
"	"	59	"	"	"	5.4	140	
"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	156	Tattoo rt forearm
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	154	
"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	150	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	142	
"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	160	
"	"	66	"	"	"	5.8	160	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1	122	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	132	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	170	
"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	175	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	120	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	124	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	144	Tattoo rt hand
"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	160	

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

---

4 H15 Araguaya

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK CITY

APRIL 19th 1928, 192

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S.S. "ARAGUAYA" from port of HAMILTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 265

Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged 1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1

Total crew this date 265

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th April 1928, 192 , consigned to SANDERSON & SON, INC, ; is now lying at PIER 42 NR, and is expected to sail APRIL 19th 1928, 192 , for HAMILTON via United States port of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK CITY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **248**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. Bendell	30	Brit			

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND 1928 APR 21

RECEIVED APR 21 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Shilito,
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United Stat

Vessel "Araguaya" , arriving at New York , 4/15 , 192 . fro

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
SHILLITOE	Bertram	✓	34 Years	MASTER	2/12/24	SOUTH'N	No
DAWSON	William	✓	36 "	Chf Offcr		"	"
SMITH	John	✓	23 "	2nd "	"	"	"
DAVIES	Thomas	✓	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"
JEPHSON-JONES	John	✓	4 "	4th "	"	"	"
WHITESIDE	Stephen	✓	6 "	Jnr 4th "	"	"	"
HALLOWES	[illegible]	✓	14 "	Surgeon	"	"	"
SCHOFIELD	Frederick	✓	21 "	Purser	"	"	"
TUFF	Stanley	✓	14 "	Asst. "	"	"	"
WALSH	Denis	✓	7 "	Asst. "	"	"	"
COLLORAN	Hubert	✓	24 "	Bosun	"	"	"
LINDSAY	Alexander	✓	19 "	Carpenter	"	"	"
SOWDEN	Martin	✓	5 "	" Mate	"	"	"
MACDONALD	Alfred	✓	24 "	Bagg. Master	"	"	"
RENOUF	Walter	✓	5 "	Plumber	"	"	"
WHITE	Thomas	✓	36 "	Bosn's Mate	"	"	"
SELMES	Walter	✓	31 "	"	"	"	"
McGRATH	James	✓	16 "	Q.M.	"	"	"
SMITH	William	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"
WINSLADE	George	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"
ROWE	Charles	✓	36 "	"	"	"	"
HARRIS	Wallace	✓	40 "	A.B. & Lamps	"	"	"
McKEOWN	Joseph	✓	15 "	A.B. & Stores	"	"	"
LIDDLE	Joseph	✓	14 "	A.B	"	"	"
HARVEY	Nevil	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"
LYON	John	✓	31 "	"	"	"	"
O'HALLORAN	Denis	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"
BROPHY	Herbert	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"
WITT	Stanley	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"
TAMLYN	Walter	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"

Line Royal Mail
Owners Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Local Agents Sanderson & Son. Inc.

B. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Bulmer	28	British	Soton 2nd Dec 1924

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

30

Original 765 alien

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "Araguaya", arriving at New York, 4/15, 192 , from the port of Hamilton - Bermuda.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
SHILLITOE	Bertram	✓	34 Years	MASTER	2/12/[illegible]	SOUTH'N	No	Yes	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	192		✓
DAWSON	William	✓	36 "	Chf Offcr		"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	150		✓
SMITH	John	✓	23 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	148	Tattoo at forearm	✓
DAVIES	Thomas	✓	12 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	154		✓
JEPHSON-JONES	John	✓	4 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140		✓
WHITESIDE	Stephen	✓	6 "	Jr 4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	140		✓
HALLOWES	Brabazon	✓	14 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	170		✓
SCHOFIELD	Frederick	✓	21 "	Purser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	156		✓
TUFF	Stanley	✓	14 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.3	215		✓
WALSH	Denis	✓	7 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	210		✓
COLLORAN	Hubert	✓	24 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	160		✓
LINDSAY	Alexander	✓	19 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	160		✓
SOWDEN	Martin	✓	5 "	" Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	164		✓
MACDONALD	Alfred	✓	24 "	Bagg. Mstr	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	160		✓
RENOUF	Walter	✓	5 "	Plumber	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	150		✓
WHITE	Thomas	✓	36 "	Bosn's Mate	"	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	5.4	180	Tattoo both arms	✓
SELMES	Walter	✓	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	156		✓
McGRATH	James	✓	16 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	154	Tattoo at forearm	✓
SMITH	William	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	150		✓
WINSLADE	George	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	172		✓
ROWE	Charles	✓	36 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	160		✓
HARRIS	Wallace	✓	40 "	A.B. & Lamps	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5.8	160		✓
McKEOWN	Joseph	✓	15 "	A.B. Stores	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1	122		✓
LIDDLE	Joseph	✓	14 "	A.B	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	132		✓
HARVEY	Nevil	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	170		✓
LYON	John	✓	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	175		✓
O'HALLORAN	Denis	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	120		✓
BROPHY	Herbert	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	124		✓
WITT	Stanley	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	144		✓
TAMLYN	Walter	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	160	Tattoo at hand	✓

Line Royal Mail
Owners Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Local Agents Sanderson & Son. Inc.

P. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Sickness.
Nil
Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *192*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

2

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

Vessel [illegible], arriving at New York 4/15, 1928, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	5 years	A.B.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	M	English	British	5 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓
2	HALL	[illegible]	✓	20 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	6 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 6	[illegible]		✓
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	5 ✓	"	"	"		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓
5	JONES	[illegible]	✓	30 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓
6	[illegible]	John	✓	4 ✓			"			25	"	"	"	5 6	[illegible]		✓
7	GREGORY	[illegible]	✓	2 ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6 0	[illegible]		✓
8	[illegible]	Reginald	✓	2 ✓	O.S.	"	"		"	18	"	"	"	5 2	[illegible]		✓
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	2 ✓		"			"	[illegible]		"	"	5 8	[illegible]		✓
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	5 ✓		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	2 ✓		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6 0	[illegible]		✓
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	5 ✓		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓
13	JONES	[illegible]	✓	4 ✓		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	4 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	19			"	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓
15	DOWNS	[illegible]	✓	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 8	[illegible]		✓
16	PITT	[illegible]	✓	2 ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓
17	CUTLER	[illegible]	✓	1 ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		✓
18	WHITE	[illegible]	✓	1½ ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓
19	NEW	William	✓	1 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓
20	[illegible]	George	✓	1 ✓		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 4	[illegible]		✓
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	10 ✓	[illegible] OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	9 ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓
23	HENDERSON	[illegible]	✓	4 ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	[illegible]		✓
24	[illegible]	Alfred	✓	30 ✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 7	[illegible]		✓
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	30 ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 8	[illegible]		✓
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	30 ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 7	[illegible]		✓
27	McC[illegible]	John	✓	10 ✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	[illegible]	181		✓
28	[illegible]	Reginald	✓	10 ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5 8	160		✓
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	9 ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	145		✓
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	8 ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3	139		✓

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

D Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________ *, 192*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

3

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NY, 4/15, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
~~1~~	~~Mc[illegible]~~															
2	SHEPHERD	Albert	✓	8 "	[illegible]				"	28	"	English	[illegible]	5 4	[illegible]	
3	WARD	George	✓	4 "	"	"		"	"	23	"	"	"	6 3	[illegible]	
4	WELLS	Joseph	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6 0	140	[illegible]
5	McNAMARA	Frederick	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	YOUNG	Sidney	✓	14 "	[illegible]	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	TUBB	Charles	✓	31 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	BRUCE	William	✓	30 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	DAWKINS	William	✓	30 "	[illegible]	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	MARSH	Thomas	✓	20 "		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	MINTRAM	William	✓	21 "	"			"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	CUTLER	Charles	✓	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	ALLEN	Christopher	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	PLAYFORD	Frederick	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	46		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	PECKHAM	John	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	CARROLL	Frederick	✓	24 "	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	HART	Ernest	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
~~18~~	~~STICKLAND~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~32~~						~~[illegible]~~						
19	CHURCHER	William	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	WARREN	William	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	150	
21	KYTE	Sydney	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	[illegible]	150	
22	WILLIAMS	Frederick	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 4	146	
23	MEDLEY	Edward	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 4	150	[illegible]
24	MASTERS	Charles	✓	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	149	
25	MACARTHUR	Arthur	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	146	
26	HILLYEAR	Henry	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	134	
27	SOUTHWELL	Robert	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6 0	165	
28	MAIDMENT	Frederick	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 4	150	[illegible]
29	EASTMAN	Frederick	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 4	[illegible]	
30	LIGHT	Alfred	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	149	[illegible]

28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ______________, 192

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

4

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

S. S. "ARAGUAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/15, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON (Bermudas)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	LANGFORD	James.	✓	14 years	Fireman	2nd December 1924	Soton	No.	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140		✓
2	PURKISS	John	✓	7 .	.	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5.5	146		✓
3	CARR	Joseph	✓	6 .	.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5.10	175		✓
4	CROOME	John	✓	9 .	.	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5.10	155		✓
5	WATTS	Reginald	✓	7 .	.	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5.11	161		✓
6	WEBB	Charles	✓	8 .	.	.	.	.	.	31	.	.	.	5.10	154	Tattoo on left arm	✓
7	MOORE	Henry	✓	9 .	.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5.7	147	—"—	✓
8	MARSHALL	William	✓	7 .	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5.5	135	Brown spot over left eye.	✓
9	RANKIN	Richard	✓	11 .	.	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	5.9	150	Various Tattoo	✓
10	COLBORNE	Victor	✓	10 .	.	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.	5.2	140	Tattoo rt forearm	✓
11	HUNT	Edward	✓	11 .	.	.	.	.	.	31	.	.	.	5.1	108	Tattoo hands, arms	
12	ROBERTS	Lionel	✓	6	"	"	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5.4	147	" rt forearm	
13	SNOW	Gilbert	✓	12 .	.	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.	5.4	112		✓
14	LOVER	William	✓	20 .	.	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	.	5.8	164		✓
15	COOPER	William	✓	30 .	Fireman & Coal Trimmer	.	.	.	.	51	.	.	.	5.6	134		✓
16	CUTLER	Charles	✓	5 .	.	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5.6	112		✓
17	GODDING	Charles	✓	8 .	.	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.	5.10	160		✓
18	COOKE	Robert	✓	5 .	Coal Trimmer	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	5.9½	160	Scar on right side of mouth	
19	SADLER	Thomas	✓	3 .	.	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5.11	156	Tattoo rt forearm	
20	REEVES	William	✓	5 .	.	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	5.8	140		✓
21	LANHAM	Sidney	✓	6 .	.	.	.	.	.	22	.	.	.	5.2	154		✓
22	SPENCER	Leslie	✓	3 .	.	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5.4	140		✓
23	SHEATH	Albert.	✓	30 .	.	.	.	.	.	47	.	.	.	5.6	140		✓
24	FLEAT	Frederick	✓	4 .	.	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5.2	147		✓
25	BROWN	George	✓	12 .	.	.	.	.	.	35	.	.	.	5.6	149		
26	~~SPARKS~~	~~Harry.~~		~~3~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~21~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~5.7~~	~~154~~		
27	WATTS	James.	✓	7 .	.	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.	5.0	124	Tattoo fingers	✓
28	WHITE	George	✓	30 "	.	.	.	.	.	50	"	.	.	5.4	160	Tattoo	
29	NEWMAN	Edward	✓	8 .	.	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5.4	140		✓
30	BIRCH	John	✓	31 "	.	.	.	.	.	50	.	.	.	5.5	128		✓

29

Line ROYAL MAIL
Owners R.M.S.P. Co
Local Agents SANDERSON & SON. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ____________, 19

____

______________ ***Immigrant Inspector.***

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

253

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at N.Y., 4/15, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	EAGLE	James	✓	30 yrs	Coal trimmer	2/12/24	SOUTH'TN	No	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	
2	ALLEN	Arthur	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	162	
3	ROSS	Percy	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	161	
4	SANGSTER	George	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	150	W Tattoo left f
5	HIGGINBOTTOM	Thomas W	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	126	
6	HIGGINBOTTOM	Frederick	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	156	W Tattoo rt. f
7	FILLIS	Daniel	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	140	Tattoo both
8	HARDING	Loftus	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	150	Tattoo left arm
9	WHITE	Thomas W	✓	21 "	Firemen's Messman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	120	Tattoo left f
10	HARRIS	Edward	✓	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	138	
11	SPENCE	Daniel	✓	22 "			"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	148	
12	LISTER	Cyril	✓	7 years	6th Engr	18/3/28	Bermuda	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	158	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________, 192

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

6

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at NY, 4/15, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DIATER	George [illegible]	✓	24. Yrs	CHIEF STEWARD	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	156	
2	SMITH	Arthur	✓	28 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 3	182	
3	WOODLAND	[illegible]	✓	16 "	Smokeroom Barman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 9	140	
4	JARDINE	William	✓	30 "	[illegible] Barman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5 9	189	
5	SCARDIFIELD	Arthur	✓	14 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	3[illegible]	"	"	"	5 9	1[illegible]0	
6	LAWRENCE	Harry	✓	4 "	Asst "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	150	
7	PEARCE	Douglas	✓	5 "	Barber	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	SCOTCH	"	5 [illegible]	150	
8	ROOK	Alfred	✓	20 "	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5 5	150	
9	GREGORY	Christian	✓	30 "	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 10	140	
10	HUMPHREYS	Arthur	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	1[illegible]	
11	VARDY	Sidney	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	180	
12	ALEXANDER	James	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	4[illegible]			"	5 4	1[illegible]	
13	ERRIDGE	Alfred	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	3[illegible]		"	"	5 9	1[illegible]	
14	GANDY	[illegible]	✓	2 "	"	"							"	5 9	130	
15	WADMAN	Albert	✓	3 "	"	"				31	"		"	5 10	1[illegible]	
16	WAY	George	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 2	1[illegible]	[illegible]
17	BURGESS	James	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	1[illegible]	
18	ACTON	Charles	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	1[illegible]	
19	BENTLEY	Alfred	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 4	1[illegible]	
20	CONYERS-JEFFREY	Harry	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6 0	150	
21	VIGO	Clifford	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	180	[illegible]
~~22~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓	~~5 "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~						
23	VAUGHAN	Alwyne	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 10	150	
24	MILLARD	Reginald	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	12[illegible]	
25	HAYTER	Walter	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 10	160	
26	ROBBEN	John	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4	182	
~~27~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓	~~16 "~~						~~3[illegible]~~				~~5 [illegible]~~	~~1[illegible]~~	
28	JAMES	Edward	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 4	155	[illegible]
29	BLAKE	Frederick	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4	150	
30	EASTES	William	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 4½	120	

28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *192*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

7

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel (Araguaya), arriving at NY, 4/15, 1928, from the port of

255

(1798C)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HUSK	George	✓	11 Yrs	Asst Steward	2/12/27	Southampton	No	Yes	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	160	
2	BULMER	Charles	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	168	
3	LANE	William	✓	14 "	"	"	"		"	30	"	"	"	5 6	136	
4	ADLARD	Henry	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 8	150	Scar L face
5	CLARKE	Henry	✓	13 "	"	"	"		"	31	"		"	5 8	155	
6	WYATT	Norman	✓	14 "	"	"	"		"	32	"		"	5 8	160	
7	FROOME	Ernest	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6 0	184	
8	WRIGHT	Percival	✓	14 "	"	"			"	32	"		"	5 8	163	
9	BEAUCHAMP	Edward	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 5	164	
10	WHEATLEY	Henry	✓	14 "	"	"	"		"	30			"	5 4	165	Tattoo [illegible]
11	O'REILLY	Frank R.	✓	16 "	"	"	"		"	35		"	"	5 5	123	
~~12~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓	~~20 "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
13	NICHOLAS	William	✓	19 "	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	36		"	"	5 9	185	
14	GRINYER	Alfred	✓	14 "	Printer	"	"	"		33				5 6	140	
15	MARCH	Ernest	✓	16 "	Asst "	"	"			32				5 6	134	
16	FAWCETT	Hector	✓	4 "	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5 8	146	
17	McBURNEY	Tom	✓	4 "	Bandsman	"	"			24	"	"	"	5 8	140	
18	AGNEW	Norman	✓	3 "	"	"	"		"	23			"	5 8	147	
19	BADGER	George	✓	4 "	"	"	"		"	25	"	"		5 9	146	
~~20~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓	~~4 "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
21	GEBAUER	George	✓	1st Voy.	"	"	"		"	41	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5 0	168	
22	LEE	Roland	✓	21 Yrs	Chief B.R.S.	"	"		"	41	"	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5 6	140	
23	LESTER	Frederick	✓	32 "	B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	32		"	"	5 4	140	Scar [illegible]
24	INGS	August	✓	30 "	"	"	"		"	55	"	"	"	5 4	146	
25	ZANELOTTI	Luigi	✓	19 "	"	"	"		"	39	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 [illegible]	172	
26	HENLEY	Walter	✓	24 "	"	"	"		"	[illegible]	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 0	178	[illegible]
27	KILBY	William	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30			"	5 6	146	
28	CUMMINS	Alfred	✓	21 "	"				"	41	"		"	5 3	[illegible]	
29	BARTLETT	Horace	✓	22 "	"	"		"	"	42	"			5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
30	FELDER	George	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	

28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.– Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ________________________________, of the ____________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ day of __________________, 192

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

8

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at NY, 4/15, 1928, from the port of

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NAILOR	Albert	✓	24 Yrs	B.R.S.	2/12/24	South'n	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.5	154	
2	PIEKAAR	Jakob	✓	23 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	38	〃	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	149	
3	BUTLER	William	✓	30 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	59	〃	English	British	5.10	192	
4	BRESHER	Herbert	✓	28 〃	Boots & Baths	〃	〃	〃	〃	33	〃	〃	〃	5.5	133	
5	THORNE	George	✓	19 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	34	〃	〃	〃	5.3	138	
6	TUTT	Walter	✓	32 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	52	〃	〃	〃	5.10	156	
7	HORNE	William	✓	20 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	42	〃	〃	〃	5.10	142	
8	GREEN	Reginald	✓	15 〃	Deck Steward	〃	〃	〃	〃	35	〃	〃	〃	5.11	180	
9	THORPE	Thomas	✓	12 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5.8	152	
10	ROBERTSON	Frederick	✓	14 〃	S. Room Att'd't	〃	〃	〃	〃	38	〃	〃	〃	5.10	140	
11	MEATCHER	Harold	✓	10 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5.10	144	
12	BILLIA	Marino	✓	30 〃	Social Hall Steward	〃	〃	〃	〃	53	〃	Italian	Italian	5.5	154	
13	REEVES	Reginald	✓	1st Voy	Page Boy	〃	〃	〃	〃	15	〃	English	British	5.3	109	B' mark on chest.
14	MAHONEY	Francis	✓	—〃—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	16	〃	〃	〃	5.6	156	
15	MINTRAM	Albert	✓	1 Yr	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	13	〃	〃	〃	5.8	110	
16	STONE	Sidney	✓	1st Voy	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	16	〃	〃	〃	5.4	100	
17	BROWN	Cyril	✓	—〃—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	14	〃	〃	〃	5.4	118	
18	BOYCE	George	✓	—〃—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	16	〃	〃	〃	5.5	165	
19	HEYLOCK	Phillip	✓	20 Yrs	Night Watchman	〃	〃	〃	〃	44	〃	〃	〃	5.9	160	
20	SMITH	John	✓	6 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	26	〃	〃	〃	5.10	141	
21	HALE	Alfred	✓	14 〃	Steward's Mess	〃	〃	〃	〃	33	〃	〃	〃	5.5	134	
22	VERRALL	William	✓	12 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5.11	150	
23	HARDING	George	✓	4 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	24	〃	〃	〃	5.8	164	
24	BLOW	Frederick	✓	12 〃	Saloon Pantryman	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5.2	140	
25	PHILLIPS	William	✓	3 〃	1st Asst. 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	23	〃	〃	〃	6.1	186	
26	BUTT	Henry	✓	10 〃	Asst. 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	41	〃	〃	〃	5.2	140	
27	TAYLOR	Charles	✓	20 〃	〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	45	〃	〃	〃	5.9	145	
28	BRADING	Harry	✓	3 〃	Stillroom Scullion	〃	〃	〃	〃	20	〃	〃	〃	5.11	164	
29	HANNING	Cecil	✓	4 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	24	〃	〃	〃	5.4	124	
30	DRIVER	Llewellyn	✓	3 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	21	〃	〃	〃	5.8	150	

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ________________, *192*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

9

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Aragnaya, arriving at NY, 4/15, 1928, from the port of

257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HAWKE	William	✓	3 years	Stillroom Scullion											
2	PLUNKETT	Matthew	✓	20 "	Chef	7/12/27	South'n	No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·8	129	
3	FULLER	Charles	✓	15 "	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5·7	168	
4	BAILEY	William	✓	6 "	Larder	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·5	130	
5	BROWN	Frederick	✓	10 "	Entree "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5·7	136	[illegible]
6	LEMON	Ernest	✓	3 "	Roast "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5·9	149	
7	POPE	Albert	✓	10 "	Soup "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5·6	180	
8	GREEN	James	✓	22 "	Fish "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5·4	126	
9	AMOS	Arthur	✓	6 "	Asst. Sauce	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5·9	182	
10	WALLEN	Henry	✓	3 "	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5·5	154	[illegible]
11	BROWN	Charles	✓	5 "		"	"	"	"	24			"	5·4	150	
12	DAWKINS	Albert	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·4	130	
13	TUBBS	Edgar	✓	50 "	Entree	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5·7	144	
14	MARTIN	Frederick	✓	18 "	Asst "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·3	130	
15	TILBURY	Albert	✓	9 "	Baker	"	"	"	"	24			"	5·4	170	
16	McCRONE	Hugh	✓	50 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33			"	5·4	240	
17	GOLDEN	Frederick	✓	3 "	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5·10	160	
18	WESTBROOK	Arthur	✓	4 "	Asst "	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5·6	140	
19	PARKER	Edward	✓	50 "	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·0	150	
20	DORAN	William	✓	6 "		"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5·2	144	
21	GIBSON	Frank	✓	81 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·3	112	
22	GASTON	Frederick	✓	30 "	Firemen's Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5·7	165	
23	TOVELL	James	✓	59 "	Scullion	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5·7	190	
24	WEDGE	Edward	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5·9	150	
25	CROUCHER	Ernest	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·6	140	
26	LITTLE	Frederick	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·5	130	
27	HUMPHREY	Leonard	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5·5	129	
28	BAKER	Henry	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5·7	144	
29	MILLS	Harold	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·8	186	
30	ABRAHAMS	Harry	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5·8	144	[illegible]
					"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·8	130	

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

P. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

* of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— [illegible] information [illegible] (6) and (7) [illegible] by a fine of [illegible] for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________ ______________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *192*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and [illegible]asters, [illegible] all seamen, arriving in th[illegible]ted States prior to the enactment of this[illegible]

Local Agents ______________________

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

10

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at NY, 4/15, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CARPENTER	George	✓	16½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	JONES	[illegible]	✓	4 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	32	"			[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	REID	[illegible]	✓	27 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	24	F			[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	WILLIS	[illegible]	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	BLOMELEY	[illegible]	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	WILSO	[illegible]	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH		[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	BRISTEIN	[illegible]	✓	22 "		"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	"	[illegible]	
8	HODGSON	[illegible]	✓	4 "	Officers Servant	"	"	"	"	19	M	"		"	[illegible]	
9	MEARS	John	✓	3 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	18	"	"		"	[illegible]	
10	MEDLEY	George	✓	4 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	30	"	—		"	[illegible]	
11	KNIGHT	Joseph	✓	21 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	
12	TAPPIN	[illegible]	✓	1st Voy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	
13	WILKSHIRE	[illegible]	✓	2 yrs	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	LOVELL	William	✓	2 "		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	WHITLOCK	James	✓	1st Voy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	WARD	Arthur	✓	22 yrs	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	44	"		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	SHARP	Percy	✓	3 "	Scullion	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	CORTES	William	✓	2 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	17	"			5 8	[illegible]	N
19	WILSON	Ernest	✓	9 "	Scullion	4/1/28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	165	Tattoo marks
20	BRETT	Charles	✓	7 mos	Band	16/8/28	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.5	133	

20

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______, *of the* ______, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *192*8

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

10 sheets.

265 persons.

Vice Consul

... CONSUL... Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date Apr 13-1928.
(The validity of this visa ...)

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

No. 419. Fee of $2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9442

Apr 13-15-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 14 1943 day of ...., 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9443

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

April-15-16-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Apr-15	Drottingholm	Gothenburg	32
	Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam	32
	Fort St George	Bermuda	20
	Bellflower	Manchester	3
	Helen	San Juan	2
	Gypsum Prince	N.Scotia	1
	Caucasier	Antwerp	4
	Chester Sun	Tampico	2
	C.O.Stillman	Chile	3
	Lucia C	Venice	3
	Plumleaf	Plymouth	2
	Pastores	Cuba	9
	Orizaba	"	16
	Wagland	"	1
	Wytheville	Rotterdam	4
	St Mary	Jamaica	4
	Victolite	Cartegena	3
16	California	Cuba	20
	Ceiba	Jamaica	3
	San Juan	San Juan	7

9443

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9443

Apr 15-16-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.............................. day of OCT 14 1943, 194.......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL..............................
BILL NO. 170750 FILED..............................
APR 22 1928

Cards ... ched 116 ...
Clerk ...
Cards Removed ...
Cards Checked ...
Clerk ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Ake Hermansson**, *Surgeon of the* **T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **two** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **the Swedish Board of Health***, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **9** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Åke Hermansson

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April**, *19* **28.**

at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 4-15-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

Drottningholm

[illegible]	34		3 6 6		✓	51
[illegible]				25	✓	267
[illegible]	273 10				6	318
T	262 10		3 6 31			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	45	6	51
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	22		
Total			

15
94
23

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DROTTNINGHOLM . *Passengers sailing from* HALIFAX, N.S., Canada , on April 13th , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY [illegible]	Mc Creath ✓	Peter L.	47	/	M	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	British	Great Brittain	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]		Canada	Halifax
2	[illegible]	Millet ✓	Rupert Murray	35	/	M	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	do	Canadian	Canada	Chester	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	Dartmouth
3	[illegible]	Lyons ✓	Owen James	40	/	M	S	Agent	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Atlanta	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Kentville
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or office or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, 1928.

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Catherine Mc Creath, 384 Robbie St., Halifax.	N.S.	Halifax	Yes	Myself	yes	yes	10days 1927	NewYork	Business meeting at Hotel Mc Alpin, NewYork C.	yes	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	grey	none
2	Wife: Ruth Millet, 7 Rose Street, Dartmouth, N.S.	N.S.	Dartmouth	Yes	Myself	yes	yes	Jan. 1928	Hartford	Travellers Insurance Co. Hartford, Conn.	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none
3	Father: John Lyons, Kentville, N.S.	N.S.	Kentville	Yes	Myself	yes	no	---	-----	do do	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Renström, Master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* **T/S Drottningholm** *, from* **Gothenburg** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **9** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

416

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden , on April 5th , 1928.

ac Gothenburg ac Göteborg 5/4/31 E 123

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	4/79/19-Hal	Andersén	Einar Agaton	35		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	1-1628 Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	20-35 Torslunda	8361 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 24th 1928	Sweden	35 Torslunda
2		Bergkvist	Henry Emanuel	18		M	S	Black-smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Eda	5142 qi	Göteborg	March 14,1928	do	Eda
3		~~Björkman~~	~~Emil~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Electro-Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish English~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Jokkmokk~~				~~do~~	~~Jokkmokk~~
4		Gustavson	Gunborg M.E.	48		F	S	Cook	Yes	1-1628 Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	20-35 Kalmar	6764 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 1, 1928	do	35 Kalmar
5		Holmström	Karl Arthur	34		M	S	Lumber	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Piteå	1651 qi	Stockholm	April 3, 1928	do	Hartlax
6		~~Johansson~~	~~Sonja~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Forshaga~~				~~do~~	~~Skoghall~~
7		Landé	Gurli	41		F	M	H.wife	Yes	1-1628 Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	20-35 Helsingborg	1412 qi	Stockholm	March 15,1928	do	35 Hovsta
8		Lindahl	Berta	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Mosjö	1175 qi	Stockholm	Febr. 21,1928	do	Örebro
9		Ryrfeldt	Anna Linnéa	31		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Mellerud	6615 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3, 1928	do	Gunnarsnäs
10		Smitterberg	Carl Gustaf	28		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	do	do	do	Bunge	8390 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 7, 1928	do	Karlskrona
11		Svenson	Ingrid Margareta	20		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Vetlanda	6893 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 15,1928	do	Vetlanda
12		Östh	Edith E.	18		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Foss	5230 qi	Göteborg	April 2, 1928	do	Foss
13		do	Vera A.	16		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	5190 qi	Göteborg	April 2, 1928	do	do
14		CARLSON	EVA ADELINA	41		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VEDERSLÖV	8250 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 6, 1927	DO	VÄRIÖ
15		OLSSON	ARTUR EMANUEL	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALLTORP	7676 qi	Göteborg	April 2,1928	DO	HALLTORP
16		PETERSSON	EDVIN REINHOLD	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTIANOPEL	7624 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 9,1928	DC	KRISTIANOPEL
17		ÅKESSON	LARS GUNNAR	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN	2628 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 24,1928	DO	LIMHAMN
18		ELOWSON	ELLA S. R.	21		F	S	MED. GYMNAST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	35 STOCKHOLM	967 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR.3, 1928	DO	HÄSSELBY
19		ENGSTRÖM	VICTORIA	24		F	S	LADY-CASSIER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1460 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 22,1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
20		CARLSSON	KNUT HERBERT	32		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5258 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 3,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
21		ÖSTLUND	GUNDLA G. M.	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	766 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.17, 1928	DO	SALTSJÖ-NACKA
22	UNDER 16	DO	KURT	6		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	767 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.17, 1928	DO	DO
23	UNDER 16	DO	KAJ	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	765 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.17, 1928	DO	DO
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 3: Björkman, Emil not on board (didn't sail).
Line 6: Johansson, Sonja not on board (didn't sail).

John Anderson
Purser.

Total passengers ....
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or ~~printed~~.

7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, 1928.

4

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife,Sigrid Anderssén, Ölands Skogsby.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no			Brother,Uno Peterson,1106, E.22.Str.,Minneapolis,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father,Axel Bergkvist, Åmotfors.	Pa.	Erie	yes	self	30	no			Brother,Tage Bergkvist , 1151,W.11.Str.,Erie,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
3	~~Mother,Hulda Björkman,~~ ~~Jokkmokk.~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Wallaston~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Friend,Victor Falk,14,Ridge-~~ ~~way Str.,Wallaston,Mass.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
4	Sister,Anna Gustavson, Lindelundsgatan 11,Kalmar.	Mass.	Winchenden	yes	self	100 yes	yes	1915-1920	T.A. Boston, Mass.	Friend,Johan White, Winchenden,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none
5	Brother,Josef Holmström, Jämtön,Råneå.	Minn.	St.Paul	yes	self	75 25	no			Cousin,Gustaf Pettersson, 368,Erobi,St.Paul,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	brown	none
6	~~Father,Carl Johansson,~~ ~~Vidön 640,Skoghall.~~	~~Conn.~~	~~New Britain~~	~~no~~	~~see col. 23~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Uncle,Carl Noord,425,West~~ ~~Main Str.,New Britain,Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
7	Husband,Johan Landé,, Hovsta.	N.J.	Westwood	no	self	yes	yes	1916-1920	03- New York, N.Y.	Friend,Frank Gillespie, 17,Jefferson Ave.,Westwood,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father,Gustav Lindahl, Änggatan 23,Örebro.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Sister,Ester Lindahl,~~854~~, 1144 ~~5.Ave.~~,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Mother,Elisabeth Ryrfeldt, Mellerud.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	35	no			Cousin,Anna Swansson,307, E.57.Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Mother,Elisabeth Smitterberg, Fårösund.	N.J.	Belleville	no	self	125 yes	no			Friend,Fritz Lehnberg, 225, Union Ave.,Belleville,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
11	Father,Alfred Svensson, Mogärde No.5,Vetlanda.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	40 25	no			T.A. Brother,Carl Svensson,5614, N.Kimball Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Grandfather,Johan Schultz, K.F.Lycke,Munkedal	S.I. N.Y.	Port Richmond	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Father,Gustaf Jonsson,41, Prospect Str.,Port Richmond,S.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Grandfather, do	S.I. N.Y.	Port Richmond	no	see col. 23	11	no			Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father,Carl Petersson, Sjölyckan,Vederslöv.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	yes	1914-1921	Minneapolis,Minn.	Sister,Hilda Gustafson, 2328,E.Franklin Ave.,Minneapolis,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown	none
15	Sister,Gertrud Olsson, Brahegatan 58,Stockholm.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Brother,Gustav Olsson,Str. D,R.1,Box 875,Milwaukee,Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
16	Father,Per Petersson, Östra Larsbo.	N.J.	Montclair	no	self	35	no			Friend, Josef Carlsson,152, Walnut Str.,Montclair,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
17	Father,Ola Åkesson, Gipsfabriken,Limhamn.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	50 yes	no			Brother,Ernst Åkesson,6631, S.Hower Str., Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Father,Elov Andersson, Floravägen 16, Hässelby.	N.Y.	Buffalo	no.	self	125 yes	no			T.A. Friend,Jennie Welcher,567, Elmwood Ave.,Buffalo,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father,Carl Engström, Götgatan 83 C,Stockholm.	Ia.	Fort Dodge	no	self	120 yes	no			T.A. Uncle,Charles Julander,1315, 5.Ave.N.Fort Dodge,Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
20	Brother,Gustaf Karlsson, Södra Vägen 2,Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1922-1927	New York, N.Y.	Friend,Edvin Kvaldén, 155,E.46.Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father: Charles Låftman, Saltsjö-Järla	N.Y.	New York	yes	See Col. 23	50	no			Husband: Kurt Östlund, [redacted] Ave.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
22	Grandfather: do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	See Col. 23	-	no			Father: 208 E 124 St. do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
23	Grandfather: do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	See Col. 23	-	no			Father: 224 E do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* T/S Drottningholm, *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HELLSTRÖM ✓	UNO JOHAN	24	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	08-10 FINLAND	SALTVIK	✓ 139 NQI	4.13 HELSINGFORS	MARCH 26, 1928	U.S.A.	99 BROOKLYN
2																				
3										U. S. Immigrant Inspector										
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		3																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , on April 15th , *19*28.

6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Anna Hellstrom, Haga Saltvik, Aland.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	35	yes	1923-1926	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Axel Lindqvist, 145, Wilkenton Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* T/S Drottningholm, *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible] Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OLIN	GUSTAF WILLIAM	26	✓	M	S	ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-25 SWEDEN	LUND	✓ 185 NQI	4 B STOCKHOLM	MARCH 26, 1928	U.S.A.	99 CHICAGO
2												[illegible]								
3												U. S. Immigrant								
4												[illegible]								
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28.

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle,Gustav Olin, Hovslagaregatan 5 B,Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1919-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Mother,Mary Olin, 914,Marianna Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blu	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm*, from* Gothenburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April*, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April*,* 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CARLSON	LENNART AXEL	31	✓	M	S	COOK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDL	SWEDEN	ÄLGHULT	161 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 27, 1928	SWEDEN	V. KLAGSTORP
2		RYDBERG ✓	STEN JONAS	36	✓	M	M	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ISTRUM	155 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 15, 1928	DO	HELSINGBORG
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			5																	
29																				
30																				

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . . [illegible]
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . . [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, 19 28.

10

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Karl Abrahamson, V.Klagstorp 16, Klagshamn.	S/S "Hibernia", N.Y.	New York	yes	Swedish Lloyd, Göteborg.	25	no			Friend, Thor Eckert & Co. Inc., 17, State Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	1 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Hakon Rydberg, Björkestorp pr Hjo.	S/S "Hibernia" N.Y.	~~New York~~	yes	Swedish Lloyd, Göteborg.	25	yes	1921-1928	as a sailor	Friends, Thor Eckert & Co. Inc., 17, State Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	1 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on left arm
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *of the* T/S Drottningholm, *from* Gothenburg, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

63 No. [illegible] 65

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson *, Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

ÅHermanson

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOLM	IDOF EMIL	57		M	M	Ship Yard DIRECTOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDL	SWEDEN 02-35	HELSINGBORG	45 NI	MALMÖ	MARCH 22,1928	SWEDEN	HELSINGBORG
2		DO	HILMA	50		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 03	KVISTOFTA	45 NI	MALMÖ	MARCH 22,1928	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT 327738	ARVIDSON	AUGUST THEODOR	44		M	M	PASTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 02	JÄRPÅS	153 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH9, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
4		MELSASS	MARIE	25		F	D	ARTIST	YES	FRENCH ESTHONISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA 02-09	REVAL	16 NI	REVAL	MARCH 28,1928	ESTHONIA	REVAL
5		BERG	ALBERT EINAR	25		M	S	PROF. Ship Yard ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDL	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	357 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 29,1928	SWEDEN	SALTSJÖBADEN
6		BÄCKMAN	ELLEN	61		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FARHULT	6 NI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 5, 1927	DO	NORRKÖPING
7	327734	COLLIN	JOHN HENRY	33		M	M	TELEGRAPH- ASS.	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	337 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 20,1928	DO	ÖSTERHANINGE
8		DAHLSTRÖM	JOHN ELIS	29		M	S	B.S.C. PHIL.KAND.	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	359 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 30,1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
9		GRANSTEDT	ERIK	38		M	M	Technical ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNA	353 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 27,1928	DO	DO
10	327731	SJÖMAN	ERIK	64		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	342 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 21,1928	DO	DO
11		DO	ANNA	72		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	340 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 21,1928	DO	DO
12		ÖRSTRÖM	GUSTAF	43		M	M	Mechanical ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDSKRONA	334 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 20,1928	DO	DO
13		SÄFWENBERG	CARL ARVID	59		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HED	317 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 1,1928	DO	UPSALA
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			6																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28.

12

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend, Ernst Norrman, Helsingborg.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1895-1897	New York, N.Y.	Brother, John Holm, 1531, 76.Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none
2	Friend, do	Sweden		no	husband	//	no			Brother-in-law, do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Wife, Ida Arvidson, Sveagatan 27 B, Göteborg.	Sweden		no	see col. 23	yes	yes	1924	Springfield, Mass.	* General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Kansas City, Mo.	yes	2 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Karl Lueck, Alexanderstr. 74, Dorpat.	Sweden Estonia		no	self	yes	no			Aunt, Katherine Poll, 314, Georgia Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	9 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Frans Berg, Saltsjöbaden.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Second cousin, Willy Torbahn, Rockville Centre, L.I.N.Y.	yes	6 mnths Ret 7-3-28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none 7/15/29 file no. [illegible]
6	Friend, Kristian Bergersén, Norrköping.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1922-1927	Fanwood, N.J.	Son Ragnar Hasselgren, 760, St. Anns Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none Temporary admission extended until 3/15/29 file no. [illegible]
7	Mother, Elin Collin, Brännkyrkogatan 14 B, Stockholm.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Cousin, Samuel Johnson, 5, *Weaver Road, Springfield, Mass.	yes	3 mnths and then no #3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Mother, Hanna Dahlström, Frejgatan 38 n.b., Stockholm.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1924-1927	New York, N.Y.	Friends, Swedish American Prospecting Corp., 26, Beaver Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	5 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none 9/15/29 [illegible]
9	Wife, Jenny Granstedt, Drottningsholmsvägen 1, Stockholm.	Sweden		no	A/B Formator, Stockholm	yes	no			Friends, Arenco Machine Co., Inc. 25. W. 43. Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	4 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Brother, August Sjöman, Enköping.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Adolf Sherman, 63, E. Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	2 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none
11	Brother-in-law, do	Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1907-1909	Bridgeport Conn.	Brother-in-law, do	yes	2 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
12	Father, Anders Örström, Kungsängen.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1926	New York, N.Y.	Friends, Arenco Machine Co. Inc., 25, W. 43. Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	4 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	brown	none
13	Wife, Mimmie Löfwenberg, Uppsala.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1927	Springfield, Mass.	General Conference Methodist Episcopal Church, Kansas City, Mo.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	grey	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm*, from* Gothenburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April*, 19*28.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson*, Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April*, 1928.*

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—450

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden , on April 5th , *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARTINSSON	ELSA	34	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN 08-25	VAXIÖ	PERMIT ✓327356	WASHINGTON	NOV.30, 1927	U.S.A 9	9 GLASSBORO
2	U.S.M.	DO	EVELYN	13	✓	F	S	~~CLAIMS~~	U.S. CITIZENSHIP			AS PER	FATHER'S	CERTIFICATE	OF NATURALIZATION					
3	U.S.M.	DO	CARL	9		M	S	~~CLAIMS~~	U.S. CITIZENSHPP			AS PER	CERTIFICATE	OF BIRTH						
4	U.S.M.	DO	ELSIE		8	F	S			DO			DO							
5		GUSTAFSSON ✓	ANNA OTTILIA	40	✓	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN 08-26	ÖLANDS GRASGÅRD	PERMIT ✓254388	WASHINGTON	APRIL 21,1927	U.S.A 9	9 BAYONNE
6		SWANSON	MINNIE	52	✓	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÖRKETORP	PERMIT ✓253526	WASHINGTON	APRIL 19,1927	DO	CHICAGO
7		UHLIN ✓	MARTIN HJALMAR	27	✓	M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SALA	PERMIT ✓319983	WASHINGTON	NOV.10, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

8

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 4

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28.

11

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother-in-law, Emelia Svensson, Jenkesse, Karlshamn.	N.J.	Glassboro	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Glassboro, N.J.	Husband, Victor Martinson, 35, Saint Str., Glassboro, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
2	....																										
3	....																										
4	....																										
5	Brother, Oscar Gustafson, Ekstorp, Färjestaden.	N.J.	Bayonne	no	self	yes	yes	1910-1927	Bayonne, N. J.	Friend, Ida Johnson, 173, W.48.Str., Bayonne, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Father, Magnus Svensson, Rävlanda.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1907-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Home, 5946 Peoria Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Mother, Mina Uhlin, Fack 21, Mörsil.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Cousin, Norma Ane, 1225, E.46.Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm*, from* Gothenburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April*, 19* 28.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

1

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden on April 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York on April 15th, 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Peterson	Gust	60	/	M	S		Passport iss. by Dept. of State at Wash. D.C. on July 9th 1926, / No. 26443 (1896)	Granville, Ill.
2									
3							4.5.28		
4							8 0/6		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18								8	
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25		Certy							
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM Sailing from HALIFAX, NS, Canada, April 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. April 15th, 1928. 16

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sherman	Adolf	54	✓	M	M		Certificate of naturalization iss. by Court of Common Pleas, State of Connecticut, County of Fairfield Oct.17.1900	175 6th Street, Bridgeport, Conn.
2	do	Signe Maria	48	✓	F	M		do do (1900)	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							9		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4/15/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Åhermansson

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 1928.*

at New York, N.Y.

W Pearsall
Imm Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X 1		NAGEL	EMILIE	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	English ESTHONISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	75 09 LAIUS	Q 6 QI	~~REVAL~~ TALLINN	MARCH 5, 1928	ESTHONIA	08 REVAL
X 2	UNDER 16	DO	ERNST	14		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	English ESTHONISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	09 HUNGERBURG	Q 7 QI	TALLINN REVAL	MARCH 5, 1928	DO	08 DO
3		FLÖIJER	FRANS AXEL	24		M	M	FARMLABORER	YES	1/720 SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	16 LIDEBY	Q 75 QI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 2, 1928	FINLAND	16 SKOFTUNG
4		KATAJAMÄKI	PEITARI (PEKKA)	36		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	2/688 SWEDISH	YES	DO	FINNISH	DO	TEUVA	Q 116 QI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 3, 1928	DO	ÖVERMARK
5		RÖNNBERG	VALTER SIGVARD	30		M	M	FARMLABORER	YES	1/720 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAPPFJÄRD	Q 73 QI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	LAPPFJÄRD
X 6		SIMON	ANNA KRISTIINA	73		F	D	MASSEUSE	YES	2/715 FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTIINA	Q 72 QI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 2, 1928	U.S.A.	QUINCY
7			[illegible] ina, Insp. 4/16/28 – 11 50 am																	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			10																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28. 18

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Anna Ramp, Kohanowsky Blvd.19, Pskov, Russia.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col. 23.	$ Yes	No			to Husband: Alexander Nagel, 30 E.128th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
2	Grandmother: do do	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col. 23.	$ 25	No			Father: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
3	Wife, Alexandra Flöjer, Sideby, Skoftung.	Wis.	Maple	yes	self	$ 25	no			to Sister-in-law, Juliina Mikkala, Brub Wis. I.D. Box 16, Maple, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	nong
4	Wife, Fanny Katojamäki, Overmock, Vallberg.	Mass.	Palmer	yes	self	$ 55 yes	no			to Brother, Vesteri Björn, Wright Ave, Palmer, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Wife, Anni Rönnberg, Lappfjärd.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col. 23	$ 55	no			to Brother, Joel Erikson, 5233, Avery Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Brother, Herman Korpelainen, Mäkeläkylä, Kristiina.	Mass.	Quincy	no	self	$ 15 yes	yes	1902-1927 1/2	Quincy Mass. [illegible]	to Son, Frank Simon, 20, Grossman Str., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med. Cert. 9615 senility which may affect.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* T/S Drottningholm *; from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* April *, 19* 28.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	947791 1/11/38	ANDERSSON	V/L381/74 EMIL HEGART	32		M	S	ELECTRI-CIAN	YES	L-1628 SWEDSIH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	30-35 SWEDEN	ASKERSUND	3707 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 21, 1927	SWEDEN	35 VÄSTERÅS
2		ANDERSSON	AXEL FRANK W	21		M	S	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKUM	5083 qi	Göteborg	March 9, 1928	DO	ASKUM
3		AXELSSON	EDVIN GUNNAR	17		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRAVARNE	5123 qi	Göteborg	March 13,1928	DO	FORSHAGA
4		BENGTSSON	NILS ANDERS	29		M	S	TOOL-MAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5234 qi	Göteborg	April 2, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
5		BRANDT	ANDERS THORVALD	21		M	S	STONE-CUTTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUNNEBO-STRAND	5164 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 16,1928	DO	HUNNEBOSTRAND
6		CARLSON	KNUT EVALD	16		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOPPARBERG	976 qi	Stockholm	Febr. 3, 1928	DO	GULDSMEDSHYTTAN
7		CLAESSON	AXEL EDVARD	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMBÄCK	4708 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 7, 1928	DO	NÄSSJÖ
8		ELIASSON	OSKAR SAMUEL	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖSSLUNDA	4696 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 7, 1928	DO	GÖSSLUNDA
9		EVERS	EJDE GERHARD	22		M	S	STONE-CUTTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASARUM	5062 qi	Göteborg	March 9, 1928	DO	ASKUM
10		EVERS	EMMY GUNBORG	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKUM	5063 qi	Göteborg	March 9, 1928	DO	DO
11		FAGERLUND	HARALD ALBERT REINHOLD	19		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKOGA	1359 qi	Stockholm	March 13,1928	DO	KARLSKOGA
12		GÖRANSSON	KNUT FOLKE	24		M	S	ELECTRI-CIAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTER FÄRNEBO	1625 qi	Stockholm	April 2, 1928	DO	NORRKÖPING
13		JOHNSON	KLAS RUDOLF	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KNÄRED	7564 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 7, 1928	DO	KNÄRED
14		JOHANSSON	VL-424/842 FRANS GUSTAF	24		M	S	BRICK-LAYER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHAMN	5168 qi	Göteborg	March 19,1928	DO	KUNGSHAMN
15		KARLSSON	HENNING IVAN	17		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKEE	5078 qi	Göteborg	March 9, 1928	DO	SKEE
16		KARLSSON	KARL IVAR	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄRMSKOG	5080 qi	Göteborg	March 9, 1928	DO	VÄRMSKOG
17		LANDAHL	EMIL	64		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ULRICEHAMN	4581 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 16,1928	DO	KÅLLERED
18		OLSSON	VALBORG HELENA	17		F	S	H.WORL	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TJÄRNÖ	5119 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 13,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
19		PERSSON	ELNA KATARINA	18		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	IDENOR	1286 qi	Stockholm	March 5, 1928	DO	IDENOR
20		PETERSSON	PER EDVIN	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PERSNÄS	7470 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 1, 1928	DO	PERSNÄS
21		PIHL	FRANS GUSTAF	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUSBY	1325 qi	Stockholm	March 9, 1928	DO	HUSBY
22		SANDBERG	ERIK BERTIL	23		M	S	BLACK-SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÖRNEBORG	3642 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 17, 1927	DO	STRÖMTORP
23		SKARIN	KNUT GUNNAR	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UDDEVALLA	4770 qi	Göteborg	March 2, 1928	DO	UDDEVALLA
24		SVENSSON	GÖSTA WILLIAM	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TJÄRBY	6658 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 13, 1928	DO	TJÄRBY
25	947790-11/11/33	SÖDERSTRÖM	IDA OLIVIA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALINGEBO	3703 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 21, 1927	DO	VÄSTERÅS
26		DO	DORIS OLIVIA	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTERÅS	3701 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 21, 1927	DO	VÄSTERÅS
27	UNDER 16	DO	DAGA MARGARETA	15		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	3702 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 21, 1927	DO	DO
28		THUNBERG	AXEL EVERT	19		M	S	ERRON-BOY	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÖRKÄNG	4985 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
29		TÖRNKVIST	IVAR TORSTEN	29		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALINGEBO	1336 qi	Stockholm	March 12,1928	DO	HEDEMORA
30		~~WIKMAN~~	~~GERDA SOFIA~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~HUSBY~~				~~DO~~	~~HUSBY~~

11.30 am

Line 30: Wikman, Gerda Sofia not on board (didn't sail).

Purser.

29

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, ANDERS ANDERSSON, ROSENHILL 17, VÄSTERÅS	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	17 YES	NO			FRIEND, KNUT BERGFELDT, 737-43RD STR,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PALE	DARK	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, WILLIAM ANDERSSON, HOVENÄSET	N.J.	WILDWOOD	YES	SELF	18 25	NO			FRIEND, AXEL RICHARDSON, 106 E.BENNET STR,WILDWOOD,N.J.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER, AXEL JOHANSSON, GRÖNBOL, FORSHAGA	N.Y.	BROOKLYND	YES	SELF	41 YES	NO			COUSIN, OLOF LINDROTH, 698 NOSTRAND AVE,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER, KARL BENGTSSON, 2DRA LÅNGGATAN 9,GÖTEBORG	N.J.	ARLINGTON	NO	SELF	40 YES	NO			FRIEND, KARL DAMGREN, DAVOS AVE 291,ARLINGTON,N.J.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER, TEKLA BRANDT, HUNNEBOSTRAND	N.Y.	PEEKSKILL	NO	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND, GUSTAF NILSSON, 114 HADDON STR., PEEKSKILL,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER, ANNA CARLSSON, HEDEN,VASSELHYTTAN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100 25	NO			BROTHER, EDVARD CARLSSON, 211 W.146TH STR,AP.49,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DARK	GREY	NONE
7	FATHER, CARL CLAESSON, KLAPPA, MALMBÄCK	MINN	MINNEAPOLIS	NO	SELF	90 YES	NO			FRIEND, SVEN JONSSON, 2423 TILLMORE STR,MINNEAPOLIS,MINN.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	TATTO.ON BOTH ARMS
8	MOTHER, MATHILDA ELIASSON, TÅSTORP, BJÖRNEGÅRDEN	PA	ERIE	NO	SELF	50 YES	NO			BROTHER, JOHN ELLISSON, 1149 E.28TH STR, ERIE, PA.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER , OLA EVERS, HOVENÄSET	N.J.	ASBURY PARK	YES	SELF	25	NO			SISTER, LILIAN JOHNSON, ASBURY PARK, N.J.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER, DO DO	N.J.	ASBURY PARK	YES	SELF	25	NO			SISTER, DO DO	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
11	FATHER, ALBERT FAGERLUND, BOX 2518, BOFORS	N.J.	BLOOMFIELD	NO	SELF	25	NO			BROTHER, RAGNAR FAGERLUND, 177 MYRTLE AVE,BLOOMFIELD,N.J.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER, KARIN GÖRANSSON, MÄTAREGATAN 22,NORRKÖPING	ILL	ROCKFORD	NO	SELF	60 YES	NO			BROTHER, EBBE GÖRANSSON, 1312-17TH AVE,ROCKFORD,ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PALE	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
13	FATHER, JOHAN JAKOBSON, GUNNARSBYGGET,KNÄRED	IA	QUIMBY	NO	SELF	75 YES	NO			FRIEND, ERNST BENTSSON, QUIMBY, IA.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER, ADELINA JOHANSSON, GRAVARNE	N.J.	ATLANTIC CITY	YES	SELF	25	NO			FRIEND, MARTIN CARLSSON, B 12 STRAMSBURG AVE,ATLANTIC CITY,N.J.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
15	MOTHER, ANNA KARLSSON, SELÄTER,STRÖMSTAD	N.Y.	KERHONKSON	NO	SELF	25	NO			AUNT, BERTHA KARLSSON, KERHONKSON, N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE
16	FATHER, KARL KARLSSON, GÄRDSJÖN, NORRA FJÖLE	CONN	HIGGANUM	NO	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND, AXEL JOHNSON, BOX 226, HIGGANUM, CONN.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
17	WIFE, HULDA LANDAHL, MÅLLERED	N.Y.	WOODSIDE,L.I.	NO	SELF	350 YES	YES	1885 1916	NEWYORK N.Y.	SON, HARRY LANDAHL, WOODSIDE,L.I., N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
18	MOTHER, CLARA OLSSON, ÖRN, TJÄRNÖ	N.Y.	KERHONKSON	NO	SELF	25	NO			AUNT, BERTHA KARLSSON, KERHONKSON, N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE
19	FATHER, OTTO PERSSON, SALTVIK, HUDIKSVALL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO		Admit	COUSIN, ANNA GUSTAFSON, ~~2479 JAY PLACE~~,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PALE	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
20	FATHER, PETER MAGNUSSON, HÄLLNÄS, PERSNÄS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO			BROTHER, KARL PETERSON, 4068 AMUNDSON AVE,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
21	FATHER, REINHOLD VIKSTRÖM, SMEDBY, DALA-HUBY	CAL.	LITCHFIELD	~~NO~~	SELF	35 25	NO			FRIEND, EMIL WIKMAN, LITCHFIELD, CAL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
22	FATHER, MATTIAS SANDBERG, STRÖMTORP	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER, HERMAN KRAMER, 727-59TH STR,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE
23	MOTHER, ELIN SKARIN, HUMLEHAGEN 6,UDDEVALLA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	25	NO			SISTER, CARIN OLSSON, 170 BERGEN STR,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE
24	FATHER, OSKAR SVENSSON, ELESTORP, VEINGE	N.Y.	CORONA,L.I.	NO	SELF	YES	NO			UNCLE, BROR ÅGARDT, 19-45TH STR,CORONA,L.I.,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
25	FATHER, AUGUST ERIKSON-SKYTT, SANDTJÄRN, RAMSBERG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	35 YES	NO			SECOND COUSIN,KNUT BERGFELDT, 737-43RD STR,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE
26	GRANDFATHER, DO DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	//	NO			SECOND COUSIN, DO DO	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE
27	GRANDFATHER, DO DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	//	NO			SECOND COUSIN, DO DO	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE
28	FATHER, JOHAN THUNBERG, VASAPLATSEN 11, GÖTEBORG	N.J.	ARLINGTON	NO	SELF	25	NO			BROTHER, TORVALD THUNBERG, 515 CHESTNUT STR,ARLINGTON,N.J.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
29	~~FATHER, HUGO TÖRNKVIST,~~ KLINTEBO, HEDEMORA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			~~AUNT, SIGNE LIND,~~ 3400 TRYON AVE,NEW YORKN.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	I.H.LITTLE FINGER I.JOINT AMP.
30	~~FATHER, AUGUST WIKMAN,~~ ~~BENGTSBO, DALA-HUSBY~~	~~NEV.~~	~~SPARKS~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~SISTER, FRIDA WIKMAN,~~ ~~605-12TH STR,SPARKS, NEV.~~	~~NO~~	~~EVER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FAIR~~	~~DARK~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Benström, Master, *of the* T/S Drottningholm, *from* Gothenburg*, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Å Hermansson

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Im Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON ✓	ASTRID TORBORG	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH 1-1673	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN 70-85	GÖTEBORG	6458 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 5, 1927	SWEDEN 35	GÖTEBORG
2		ANDERSSON ✓	FRITZ TORE	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMMAR	1396 qi	Stockholm	March 5, 1928	DO	GLANSHAMMAR
3		ANDERSSON ✓	GUSTAV BERTIL	21		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LERBÄCK	1307 qi	Stockholm	March 7, 1928	DO	LERBÄCK
4		ANDREN ✓	GUNNAR VILHELM	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GUNNARSJÖ	5013 qi	Göteborg	March 1, 1928	DO	GUNNARSJÖ
5		ANDRESEN ✓	JONAS VALFRID	23		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAGUNDA	1439 qi	Stockholm	March 19,1928	DO	RAGUNDA
6		ARVIDSON ✓	JOHN ERIC	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALTORP	5265 qi	Göteborg	April 3, 1928	DO	VALTORP
7		BACKLUND ✓	J. DANIEL	25		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6174 qi	Göteborg	March 26,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
8		BERGFORS ✓	KARL GUNNAR	17		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TIMRÅ	1516 qi	Stockholm	March 27,1928	DO	TIMRÅ
9		BERGLUND ✓	MARTIN OSKAR	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOBO	4970 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 17,1928	DO	ULRICEHAMN
X 10		BERGSTRÖM ✓	GERDA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALUN	1334 qi	Stockholm	March 10,1928	DO	SANDVIKEN
X 11	UNDER 16	LONDBERG- Bergstrom	EVERT		5	M	S	INFANT	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	GEVLE	1335 qi	Stockholm	March 10,1928	DO	DO
12		BORGLUND ✓	IVAR VALDEMAR	21		M	S	SAWMILL-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH 1-1673	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORGVIK	4986 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 27,1928	DO	BORGVIK
13		CARLSSON	ERIK TAGE	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRA RÅDA	4444 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 5, 1927	DO	NORRA RÅDA
14		FLOOD ✓	ALMA CHARLOTTA	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	Ås	5150 qi	Göteborg	March 15 1928	DO	ÅS
15		FRANSSON ✓	FRANS LUDVIG	33		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALGUTSBODA	8411 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 13,1928	DO	ALGUTSBODA
16		FREDRIKSSON ✓	ELIN OTTILIA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄDDÖ	1627 qi	Stockholm	April 2, 1928	DO	NORRTÄLJE
17		JOHANSSON ✓	ELSA SOFIA K	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6886 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 14,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
18		KARLSSON ✓	JOHAN ALRIK	25		M	S	LUMBERER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRATTFORS	6875 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 13,1928	DO	DAGLÖSVIKEN
19		LARSSON ✓	BERNDT RICKARD	20		M	S	SALES-MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKOGA	878 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 27,1928	DO	KARLSKOGA
20		OLSSON	ANDERS GUSTAV	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÄNDEFORS	5082 qi	Göteborg	March 9, 1928	DO	GESTAD
21		PETTERSSON ✓	EMMY SOFIA	27		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÖDINGE	5120 qi	Göteborg	March 13,1928	DO	FÖRDINGE
22		STRÖM ✓	CARL ARTUR	30		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	1382 qi	Stockholm	March 14,1928	DO	NEDERLULEÅ
23		WIDEN ✓	ERIK INGVAR	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOGSTAD	3650 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 19,1927	DO	MJÖLBY
24		ALLARD ✓	ROLF HELGE	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTALA	1446 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 19,1928	DO	MOTALA
25		ANDREASSON ✓	GUSTAV ADOLF F	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	REFTELE	4554 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN.11, 1928	DO	REFTELE
26		GUSTAVSSON ✓	BROR AXEL	31		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORBECK	1376 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 25,1928	DO	NORBECK
27		FORSLÖV ✓	IVAR EMANUEL	17		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MO	1104 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR.14, 1928	DO	MO
28		KARLSSON ✓	KARL GOTTHARD R	29		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MADESJÖ	7582 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 2, 1928	DO	HAGBY
29		NILSSON	V/C.117-119 KARL HENRY T.	26		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 08-31	SUNDSVALL	PERMIT 307154	311670 WASHINGTON	SEPT.26, 1927	U.S.A. 97	CHICAGO
30		DO	MÄRTA HANNA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 73	ST.TUNA	1238 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR.29, 1928	SWEDEN	ST.TUNA

10 30 A.M.

30

12

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—493

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, 1928.

22

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: August Anderson, Tonfisken, Göteborg	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col.23	Yes	No			Sister: Elise Rohner, 5727 Mormona Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	c/o T.A. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	none Med. Cert. Def. Vision E&V. M Off. Admission justified
2	Brother: Karl Anderson, Zinkgruvan	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	See Col.23	100 25	No			Brother-in-law: Nels Nelson, 22 W.8:th Ave., Jamestown, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Cendré	Gray	none
3	Father: August Anderson, Ånstorp, Rönneshytta	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col.23	40	No			Cousin: Anton Bernström, 7029 Lowe Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
4	Father: Johan Andrén, Banglebo, Gunnarsjö	Conn.	S.Manchester	No	See Col.23	25	No			Aunt: Hilma Gustavson, 43 Forest Str., S.Manchester, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
5	Father: Magnus Andresén, Ragunda, Pålgård	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col.23	40	No			Friend: John Norlander, 7659 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
6	Father: Alfred Arvidson, Valtorp	Ill.	Chicago	No	See Col.23	Yes	No			Uncle: John Larson, 5933 W.Sheron Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
7	Mother: Anna Backlund, Karlagatan 25, Göteborg 6.	Mass.	North Easton	No	See Col.23	30	Yes	1923-1926	North Easton Mass.	Uncle Friend: Emilia Larson, N.Main Str., Nort Easton, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
8	Father: Lars Bergfors, Box 157, Vifstavarf	N.J.	Newark	No	See Col.23	Yes	No			Brother: Hilding Bergfors, 62 Hillside Pl., Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Red	Blue	none
9	Father: Knut Berglund, Fridhem, Furusjö, Mulsjö	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col.23	40	No			Brother: Anders Berglund, 1532 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
10	Father: Johan Bergström, Köpmangatan, Sandviken	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col.23	25	No			Fiancé: Evert Lundberg, 3915 Pine Grove Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
11	Grandfather: do do	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col.23	-	No			Father: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
12	Father: Gustaf Borglund, Borgviksbruk	Mass.	Worcester	No	See Col.23	25	No			Sister: Ida Pearson, 28 Costa Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
13	Uncle: Olov Olsson, Lakene, Myra	N.D.	Wilson	No	See Col.23	Yes	No			Uncle: Olov Hagstrom, R.2, Wilsin, N.D.	no	Ticket to Chicago to Brother Gustave 5745 Emerald Ave, Chicago ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
14	Father: Johan Flood, Åskyrka, Grästorp	N.J.	Summit	No	See Col.23	30	No			Aunt: Anna Hellquist, 229 Morris Ave., Summit, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Gray	none
15	Father: Frans Karlson, Torkelsmåla, Kosta	N.Y.	Brighton Heights L.I.	No	See Col.23	30	No			Brother: Gustav Franzon, 760 Brighton Ave., Brighton Heights: L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
16	Mother: Mathilda Fredrikson, Lilla Torget 4, Norrtälje	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col.23	25	No		c/o	Sister: Else Anderson, 411 W.18th Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
17	Father: Arvid Johanson, Hjalmarsborg 1, Göteborg 6.	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	See Col.23	40	No		289	Friend: Gunhild Grutter, Varburton Ave., Yonkers, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
18	Mother: Emma Johnson, Daglösviken, Nykroppa	Ill.	Wankegan	Ill.	See Col.23	25	No			Uncle: Karl Herner, Wankegan, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
19	Father: Johan Larson, Karlslund 3, Karlskoga	Conn.	New Haven	No	See Col.23	30	No			Brother: Carl Larson, 1165 Townsend Ave., New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
20	Mother: Emilia Olsson, Tobyn, Åsteboberg	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col.23	25	No			Cousin: Arthur Anderson, 7959 St.Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Cendré	Gray	none
21	Mother: Anna Pettersson, Hällerum	N.Y.	Elmhurst L.I.	No	Brother: Conrad Petterson, Hillert Road, Dauvers, Mass.	40	No		c/o	Cousin: Agnes Ramstead, 5614 Seabury Str., Elmhurst L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
22	Father: Hjalmar Ström, Neder Lulea, Svarton	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col.23	25	No			Sister-in-law: Hanna Isakson, 309 E.63rd Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
23	Father: Samuel Widén, Ljungkullen 12, Mjölby	Pa.	East Warren	Yes	See Col.23	30	No			Uncle: Jack Johnson, 2101 Pennsylvania Ave., Warren, Penn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
24	Father, Karl Allard, Motala.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	25	no			Brother, Karl Allard, 8240, S.Mansfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Mother, Ida Andersson, Galtås, Reftele.	Nebr.	Grand Island	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, John Andreasson, Grand Island, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
26	Father, Edvard Leonardson, Smedjebacken, Åsmansbro.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	100 25	no			Brother, Karl Leonardsson, St, James Hotel, 11173, Ave., Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Mother, Marta Forslöf, Mobodarne.	Ore.	Portland	yes	see col.23	30	no			Brother, John Forslöf, 61, W.Emerson Str., Portland, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
28	Wife, Tyra Karlsson, Fridhem, Runtorp.	N.D.	Gardner	no	see col.23	yes	no			Aunt, Ida Dahl, R.R.2, Gardner, N.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father-in-law, Karl Sörling, Övre Tjärnö, Borlänge.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Brother-in-law, Knut Sörling, 1044, Bellmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Banström, Master *, of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson *, Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

W. Pearsall
Im Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON ✓	BROR VILHELM	20	✓	M	M	FILER	YES	1-2617 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	20-35 SWEDEN	MOLLÖSUND	6749 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 1, 1928	35 SWEDEN	MOLLÖSUND
2		BENGTSSON ✓	BENGT JULIUS	31	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GILLBERGA	1560 qi	Stockholm	March 29,1928	DO	GÄVLE
3	1-1153	CARLSSON	EDITH GUNHILD	19	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKUM	6845 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 10,1928	DO	ASKUM
4		EKSTRÖM ✓	KJELL WILHELM	26	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÅNGARYD	6689 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 17,1928	DO	LÅNGARYD
5		ELOFS ✓	OLOF	20	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEKSAND	1361 qi	Stockholm	March 13,1928	DO	LEKSAND
6		ERIKSSON ✓	ERIK MARTIN	17	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GULDSMEDSHYTTAN	993 qi	Stockholm	Febr. 4,1928	DO	GULDSMEDSHYTTAN
7		FRIMAN ✓	ERNST GUNNAR	24	✓	M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BODEN	3698 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 21,1927	DO	BODEN
8		HANSSON ✓	GUSTAVE GEORG	24	✓	M	S	BLACKSMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVARTEBORG	6060 qi	Göteborg	March 8,1928	DO	HJÄLMEDAL
9		HOLMBERG ✓	ELI	24	✓	M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAGUNDA	1614 qi	Stockholm	April 2,1928	DO	RAGUNDA
10		HÅKANSSON ✓	HÅKAN ALBERT	24	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRA NY	6857 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 13,1928	DO	NORRA NY
11		JOHANSSON	KARL OSKAR	19	✓	M	S	SAWMILL-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEKSAND	1315 qi	Stockholm	March 8,1928	DO	LEKSAND
12		JOHANSSON	ELSA MARGARETA	18	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKUM	6844 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 10,1928	DO	ASKUM
13		JOHNSON	ERIK GUSTAF	30	✓	M	M	SHOEMAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6884 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.14,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
14		nee Brikell Edith D. 1-573/56 DO	DAGNY EDITH	25	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	6885 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.14,1928	DO	DO
15		JONSSON	ERIK FRITIOF	26	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÄNGJUM	4644 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 2,1928	DO	LÄNGJUM
16		KARLSSON	ALF SEVED	22	✓	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKOGA	1227 qi	Stockholm	Febr. 27,1928	DO	KARLSKOGA
17		LARSSON	SVEN EDVIN	25	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRÄKLINGE	865 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 26,1928	DO	DO
18	ADMITTED	LINDBÄCK	NILS IVAR	27	IN HOSPITAL	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERKALIX	1600 qi	Stockholm	March 31,1928	DO	NEDERKALIX
19		LUNDBERG	GUSTAF IVAR	27	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMMAR	1323 qi	Stockholm	March 9,1928	DO	HAMMAR
20		LUNDGREN	FRANS GUNNAR	26	✓	M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LULEÅ	1273 qi	Stockholm	March 2,1928	DO	BODEN
21		MATTIASSON ✓	ERIK VALDEMAR	23	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÖDINGE	4492 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3,1928	DO	NÖDINGE
22		OLOFSSON ✓ 13	NILS EINAR	23	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRÅVAD	4817 qi	Göteborg	March 7, 1928	DO	TRÅVAD
23		PAGANDER	GÖSTA ALGOT	19	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TANUM	5221 qi	Göteborg	April 2,1928	DO	TANUM
24		SANDQVIST ✓	EDGARD INGEMAR	23	✓	M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JOKKMOKK	839 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 21,1928	DO	JOKKMOKK
25		STENBERG ✓	Lars MARTIN	24	✓	M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEKSAND	1277 qi	Stockholm	March 3,1928	DO	LEKSAND
26		STENMAN ✓	SVEA JOHANNA	20	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JOKKMOKK	840 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 21,1928	DO	JOKKMOKK
~~27~~		~~SUNDBERG~~	~~KARL GUSTAF~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~GARDEN-WORKER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~GRAVA~~				~~DO~~	~~FORSHAGA~~
28		SVENSSON ✓	OLGA LINNEA	17	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-2617 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	20-35 DO	TJÄRBY	6648 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 13,1928	DO	TJÄRBY
29		THAMSTEN ✓	HELGA MARGARETHA	21	✓	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	YES	1-2617 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BODEN	1635 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	BODEN
30		ZETTERVALL ✓	EDITH JOHANNA	25	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-617 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JOKKMOKK	1599 qi	Stockholm	March 31,1928	DO	JOKKMOKK

Line 27: Sundberg, Karl Gustaf not on board (didn't sail).

Passed Insp [illegible]
4/15/28

24

John Andersson,
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ________ 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, 19 28.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father: Johan Anderson, Mollösund	N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother-in-law: Nils Arvide, 25-115th Ave., Astoria, L.I., NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
2	Father: Adolf Bengtson, Gefle 2.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes 55	No			Brother-in-law: Harald Setterberg, 10625 Throop Str., Chicago,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
3	Father: Carl Anderson, Havenäset	Mass.	Pigeon Cove	~~No~~	Self	30	No			Uncle: Carl Lundberg, 72 Pigeon Hill Str., Pigeon Cove, Mass.	no	ever TA	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
4	Father: Sven Ekström, Landeryd	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	40	No			Uncle: William Ekström, 17 Tucker Str., Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
5	Father: Olof Erikson, Box 37, Noret, Leksand	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	35	No			Brother: Erik Elofs, 3353 Osgood Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
6	Father: Erik Anderson, Värmskogen, Vasselhyttan	Me.	Bangor	No	Self	40 66	No			Uncle: Peter Anderson, 10 Third Str., Bangor, Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Gray	none
7	Father: Anders Friman, Boden	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	40	No			Brother: Nils Friman, 1508 Balmoral Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	Fair	Cendré	Gray	none
8	Father: Carl Henson, Karlslund, Dingle	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes 50	No			Uncle: Johan Magnuson, 5949 S.Union Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
9	Mother: Magdalena Holmberg, Pålgård	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	35	No			Friend: Anton Joneson, 7659 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
10	Father: Anders Håkanson, Åstrand, Fastnäs.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes 25	No			Friend: Charles Jansson, 4855 W.Suterior Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Cendré	Gray	none
11	Father: Carl Johanson, Box 74, Leksand	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	40	No			Friend: John Nilson, 3232 N.Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
12	Father: Verner Johanson, Havenäset	Mass.	Pigeon Cove	~~No~~	Self	30	No			Friend: Selma Lundberg, 72 Pigeon Hill Str., Pigeon Cove, Mass.	no	ever TA	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
13	Father: Carl Albert Johnson, Thaliagatan 13, Göteborg	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Peter Mathiessen, 2744 N.Sacramento Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tattoed on left forearm.
14	Father-in-law: do do	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	-	No			Friend: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
15	Mother: Selma Johnson, Längjum, Tråvad	Mass.	Hingham	~~No~~	Self	Yes 75	No			Cousin: Algot Johanson, Worlds End Farm, Hingham, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
16	Father: Karl Karlson, Box 2476, Bofors	Mass.	Worcester	~~No~~	Self	Yes 70	No			Brother-in-law: Karl Hedberg, 14 Tower Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
17	Father: Lars Larson, Blinäs, Karlskoga	Cal.	Santa Susanna	No	Self	Yes 100	No			Uncle: Eric Johanson, Santa Susanna, Vantura, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
18	Mother: Karolina Lindbäck, Innanbäcken, Kalix	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Karl Lindback, 7656 Sunset Drive, Elmwood Park, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
19	Father: Victor Lundberg, Vena, Ammeberg	Ill.	Moline	No	Self	Yes 110	No			Uncle: Axel Bernstrom, 2610-5th Ave., Moline, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
20	Mother: Stina Lundgren, Kyrkogatan 31, Boden	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	20 75	No			Brother-in-law: Gustav Friman, 1482 Faragut Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
21	Father: Anton Mattiason, Skärdal, Bohus	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Knut Rosell, 128 St.Marks Ave., Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
22	Mother: Klara Olofson, Brotorp, Tråvad	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Anders Olson, 5452 Kamerling Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
23	Father: Carl Pagander, Grebbestad	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25 45	No			Uncle: Albert Pagander, 5385 Lynn Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
24	Father: Ingel Sandquist, Jokkmokk	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes 75	No			Friend: Fritz Zetterwall, 1460 Carmen Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
25	Father: Per Stenberg, Box 126, Häradsbygden	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes 175	No			Cousin: Lars Larson, 901 Lackwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
26	Mother: Anna Stenman, Jokkmokk	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25 80	No			Friend: Fritz Zetterwall, 1460 Carmen Ave., Chicago, Ill.	~~no~~	ever TA	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
~~27~~	~~Father: Olov Sundberg, Rom, Forshaga~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Worcester~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Brother: Henry Sundberg, 402 W.Boylston Str., Worcester, Mass.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blond~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
28	Father: Oskar Svenson, Elestorp, Veinge	N.Y.	Corona, L.I.	Yes	Self	Yes 55	No			Uncle: Bror Ågardt, 19-45th Str., Corona, L.I., NY.	no	ever TA	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
29	Father: Oscar Thamsten, Ö.Verkstadsgatan 2, Boden	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes 75	No			Brother: Thor Thompson, 1006 W.59th Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever TA	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
30	Father: Leonard Zetterwall, Jokkmokk	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25 75	No			Brother: Bertil Zetterwall, 1460 Carmen Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever TA	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm*, from* Gothenburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

ÅHermansson

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

W T Pearsall
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—930

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	JOHAN VALDEMAR	26	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	3673 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	70-78 NORWAY	SARPSBURG	6427 qi	Göteborg	March 1,1928	SWEDEN	35 ÅNIMSKOG
2		ANDERSSON	VENDEL	32	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄRTEMARK	4800 qi	Göteborg	March 6,1928	DO	ÄRTEMARK
3		BEXELL	JONAS PETTER	66	✓	M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄLVSBY	1656 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	ÄLVSBY
4		DO	MARIA SANNA	62	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEÅ	1657 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	DO
5		DO	OLGA LOVISA	27	✓	F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄLVSBY	1659 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	DO
6		DO	AGDA MARIA	25	✓	F	S	BAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1660 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	DO
7		DO	LALIA SYRENA	20	✓	F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1658 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	DO
8		ERIKSSON	GUSTAF EMIL	24	✓	M	S	TOOL-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALUN	1120 qi	Stockholm	Febr. 16,1928	DO	MORA
9		~~FJÄLLSTEDT~~	~~AUGUSTA CHARLOTTA~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~BRO~~				~~DO~~	~~ARVIKA~~
10		~~DO~~	~~ALF SETH~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~BAKER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~BEMSJÖ~~				~~DO~~	~~DO~~
11		~~DO~~	~~RUTH NAEMI~~	~~17~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~				~~DO~~	~~DO~~
12		~~DO~~	~~RAKEL PHEBE~~	~~15~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~				~~DO~~	~~DO~~
13		FORSBERG	INGVALD ALFRED	19	✓	M	S	IRON-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	70-78 DO	BODEN	1324 qi	Stockholm	March 9. 1928	DO	35 BODEN
14		GUSTAFSSON	ARVID HENRIK	22	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARBENNING	1569 qi	Stockholm	March 29,1928	DO	LERBÄCK
15		~~HELLSTRÖM~~	~~OSKAR BÖRJE~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~PAINTER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NORRA RÅDA~~				~~DO~~	~~NORRA RÅDA~~
16		HÄLLGREN	KARL IVAR	26	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	70-78 DO	NORSJÖ	428 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	35 NORSJÖ
17		JOHANSSON	Ernst ~~EMIL~~ OSKAR	26	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÖRKÄNG	4533 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 10,1928	DO	TÖREBODA
18		JOHANSSON	HILDING	18	✓	M	S	FRISEUR ASS.	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRÖNNINGE	6813 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 8,1928	DO	HALMSTAD
19		JOHANSON	KARL HENNING	18	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGSRUM	7505 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 7,1928	DO	HÖGSRUM
20		JOHANSSON	KARL GUNNAR	21	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMNEHÄRAD	6761 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 1,1928	DO	HOVA
21		NIKLASSON	ARVID	28	✓	M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STALA	4537 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 10,1928	DO	STALA
22		NILSSON	ALBINA CHARLOTTA	29	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STARRKÄRR	5007 qi	Göteborg	March 1,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
23		OLAUSSON	AXEL LEVI	28	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄRTEMARK	4783 qi	Göteborg	March 2,1928	DO	ÄRTEMARK
24		OLAUSSON	KARL ARTUR	20	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	4778 qi	Göteborg	March 2,1928	DO	DO
25		PERSSON	ARNE JULIUS	21	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖREBRO	1449 qi	Stockholm	March 19,1928	DO	ÖREBRO
26		SVENSSON	ERIK MALKOM	18	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	S.HESTRA	4772 qi	Göteborg	March 2,1928	DO	S.HESTRA
27	VL-249-644 Ⓐ 00240/644	SVENSSON	VERNER HOLMFRID	20	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KNÄRED	4623 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 2,1928	DO	KNÄRED
28		TÖRNKVIST	HELGE NATANEL	24	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VEDUM	4757 qi	Göteborg	March 2,1928	DO	VEDUM
29		TÖRNKVIST	NILS KONRAD	21	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	4758 qi	Göteborg	March 2,1928	DO	VEDUM
30		WAHLSTRÖM	SVEN ERIK	22	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÖJERED	4805 qi	Göteborg	March 6,1928	DO	AGNETORP

Lines 9-12: Fjällstedt: Augusta Charlotta, Alf Seth, Ruth Naemi & Rakel Phebe not on board (didn't sail).
Line 15: Hellström, Oskar Börje not on board (didn't sail).

W. R. Johnanderson.
Purser.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28. 26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Fredrik Anderson, Bolet, Ånimskog	Minn.	Willmar	Yes	Self	25	No			Aunt: Emma Borgström, R. 2, Willmar, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
2	Mother: Lovisa Johanson, Tegarne, Ärtemark	Minn.	St. Paul	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister: Valborg Anderson, 379 E.Greenwich Str., St.Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
3	Brother: Magnus Bexell, Korsträsk	Minn.	Cloquet	Yes	Self	25	No			Son: Johan Bexell, 106-13th. Str., Cloquet, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Gray	Blue	nohe
4	Brother-in-law: do do	Minn.	Cloquet	Yes	Self	25	No			Son: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
5	Uncle: do do	Minn.	Cloquet	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
6	Uncle: do do	Minn.	Cloquet	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
7	Uncle: do do	Minn.	Cloquet	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
8	Father: Emil Erikson, Mora-Noret	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister: Ingrid Erikson, 2416 Seminale Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
9	~~Mother: Anna Anderson, Röstorp, Trekanten~~	~~Minn.~~	~~St. Paul~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Brother: Alfred Gustavson,~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blond~~	~~Gray~~	~~none~~
10	~~Grandmother: do do~~	~~Minn.~~	~~St. Paul~~	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~	~~-~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle: do do~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Cendré~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
11	~~Grandmother: do do~~	~~Minn.~~	~~St. Paul~~	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~	~~-~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle: do do~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blond~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
12	~~Grandmother: do do~~	~~Minn.~~	~~St. Paul~~	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~	~~-~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle: do do~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blond~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
13	Father: Alfred Forsberg, Box 123, Fagernäs, Boden	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Friend: Erik Kvick, Box 608, Indiana Harbor, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
14	Father: August Gustavson, Box 7, Rönneshytta	Ill.	Sycamore	Yes	Self	35	No			Brother: Nils Gustafson, R. 3, Sycamore, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
15	~~Mother: Augusta Hellström, Langheden, Råde~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Waukegan~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~35~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle: Karl Hellström, 659 Lenox Ave., Waukegan, Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
16	Father: Per Hällgren, Helletorp, Åsträsk	N.D.	Ellendale	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law: Albert Johnson, R. 3, Ellendale, N.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
17	Father: Johan Johanson, Borreboda, Sörgården, Töreboda.	Mont.	Missoula	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law: John Karlberg, 320 S.2nd Str., Missoula, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Gray	none
18	Mother: Hilda Esbjörnson, Kärleken 53, Halmstad	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	40	No			Aunt: Alma Johnson, 16121 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Cendré	Brown	none
19	Father: August Johanson, Karum, Gärdslösa	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin: Ernest Peterson, 15400 Halmore Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
20	Father: Johan Johanson, Råglanda, Gullspång	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Martin Johanson, 322 E.3rd Str., Jamestown, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
21	Wife: Annie Niklason, Brandalen, Varekil	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Conrad Niklason, 1655 Avalon Rd., Cleveland, O.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
22	Brother: Julius Davidson, Brandsbo, Nol	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: Torsten Linderholm, Box 1604, Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
23	Mother: Anna Kajsa Olson, Gällsbyn, Ärtemark	Nebr.	Oakland	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Marten Olsson, R. 2, Box 46, Oakland, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
24	Mother: do do	Nebr.	Oakland	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
25	Father: Karl Person, Torgvägen 3, Rynninge, Örebro.	Ill.	Moline	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Karl Person, 1133-6th Ave., Moline, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
26	Father: Malkolm Svenson, Kalvia, Broaryd	Ill.	Kewanee	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: Adolf Josefson, 326 St. Wine Str., Kewanee, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
27	Mother: Emma Svenson, Majenfors, Knäred	Ill.	Joliet	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister: Bretin Stinqvest, 500 Davison Str., Joliet, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
28	Father: Svante Törnkvist, Skumpagården, Vedum	Nebr.	Lincoln	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: Otto Newberg, 1421 S.27th Str., Lincoln, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
29	Father: do do	Nebr.	Lincoln	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
30	Father: Carl Wahlström, Ingemarstorp, Tidaholm	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: John Johnson, 1348-3rd Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm, *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. . An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

ÅHermansson

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

W C Pearsall

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 503B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VL 415/971 ANDERSON	ANDREAS	44		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	#1-3643 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	20-35 SWEDEN	BERGSJÖ	416 qi	Stockholm	March 2,1928	SWEDEN	35 BERGSJÖ
2		EDIN	ERIK HARALD	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖR	1442 qi	Stockholm	March 19,1928	DO	ÖR
3		GRANQVIST	KARL RUTGER	34		M	M	FACTORY-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVRE ULLERUD	5162 qi	Göteborg	March 16,1928	DO	MUNKFORS
4		HÖGLUND	PER DANIEL	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGSJÖ	348 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 26,1928	DO	BERGSJÖ
5		JOHANSSON	JONAS EDVIN	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGSJÖ	341 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 26,1928	DO	BERGSJÖ
6		LITZELL	INGEBORG	22		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LIT	1255 qi	Stockholm	March 1,1928	DO	LIT
7		LUNDGREN	JONAS ARON	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄNNÄS	422 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	BOLIDEN
8		LUNDGREN	NILS ALGOT ①	29		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	420 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	DO
9		LUNDGREN	OSKAR VALENTIN	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	427 qi	Stockholm	April 3. 1928	DO	DO
10		NILSSON	JONAS ALBERT	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PERSNÄS	7580 qi	Göteborg	March 2,1928	DO	PERSNÄS
11		NILSSON	KARL RUDOLF	19		M	S	SAWMILL-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ	1623 qi	Stockholm	April 2,1928	DO	INNERVIK
12		OLSSON	SVEN OLOF	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FOSS	1508 qi	Stockholm	March 23,1928	DO	NORRKÖPING
13		~~SALOMONSSON~~	~~ERNST ARTHUR~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLA-BORER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~Ö.FRÖLUNDA~~				~~DO~~	~~KVIBILLE~~
14		STENMARK	KNUT	26		M	S	FACTORY-WORKER	YES	#1-3643 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	20-35 DO	RANSÄTER	5161 qi	Göteborg	March 16,1928	DO	35 MUNKFORS
15	ADMITTED	SVANTESSON	IVAN	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAXARBY	3996 qi	Göteborg	March 16,1928	DO	LAXARBY
16	ADMITTED	SVANTESSON	JOHAN DAGE	27		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	3997 qi	Göteborg	March 16,1928	DO	DO
17		TENGELIN	JOHAN NATANAEL	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGSJÖ	370 qi	Stockholm	Febr. 20,1928	DO	BERGSJÖ
18		WALLIN	JOHN IVAN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTALA	1130 qi	Stockholm	Febr. 17,1928	DO	MOTALA VERKSTAD
19		VINCENT	GEORG VALDEMAR	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ	426 qi	Stockholm	April 3,1928	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ
20		ANDERSON	HERMAN	34		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SANNE	4550 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 11, 1928	DO	RÄNNELANDA
21		HANSON	FOLKE PAUL	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V.FRÖLUNDA	5151 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 15,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
22	ADMITTED	HJALMARSSON	VIKING	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GJÄRÅS	4850 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2,1928	DO	FJÄRÅS
23		MAGNUSSON	KARL ERIK	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALINGSÅS	4501 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 4, 1928	DO	HJÄRTUM
24		MÅNSSON	ERIK VALDEMAR	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÖRKETORP	4525 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 9, 1928	DO	BJÖRKETORP
25		NILSSON	EDVIN HOLGER	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGSBY	7632 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	HÖGSBY
26		NORLING	SIGRID KAJSA	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GNARP	1465 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 20,1928	DO	GNARP
27		NYQVIST	ELSE GURLI	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVERLULEÅ	1583 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 30, 1928	DO	ÖVERLULEÅ
28		PALM	SIGVARD ERIC	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BARNARP	4816 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1928	DO	BARNARP
29	ADMITTED	SKOGLUND	ERIK	52		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRÖNÖ	1370 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 13,1928	DO	TRÖNÖDAL
30	ADMITTED	DO	ANNA JUSTINA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1371 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 13,1928	DO	DO

15

Line 13: Salomonsson, Ernst Arthur not on board (didn't sail).

George A. MacDonald
4/15/28
1 P.M

29
10

John Andersson
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Anders Anderson, Ingevarven, Högen	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin: Andrew Anderson, R.F.D.4, Box 163, Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
2	Mother: Kristina Edin, Näset, Ör	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Carl Edin, 7427 Eberhart Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
3	Father: Lars Granquist, Munkerud, Munkfors	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	Yes	No			Cousin: Helmer Stenmark, 90 Stadden Str., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
4	Mother: Elisabet Höglund, Åkern, Bergsjö	Minn.	Middle River	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle: JonErik, Henning, Middle River, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
5	Father: Leander Johanson, Tanne, Bergsjö	Minn.	Middle River	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Jon Erik Henning, Middle River, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Dark	Gray	none
6	Father: Olof Litzell, Norra Greningen	Minn.	Cambridge	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle: Eric Södergren, Cambridge, Minn.	no (T.P)	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
7	Father: Johan Lundgren, Tarsnäs, Boliden	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Gustav Lundgren, Ash Groove Farm, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
8	Father: do do	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother: do do Nat. Cert. (B) [illegible]	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
9	Father: do do	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
10	Father: Nils Johanson, Hallnäs, Persnäs	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Theodor Johnson, 1630-9th Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
11	Father: Anton Nilsson, Yttervik	N.J.	East Orange	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law: Robert Thorin, 161 Steven Str., E.Orange, NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
12	Father: Carl Olson, Bergslagsgatan 51, Norrköping.	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Hugo Rolander, 167 Stowe Str., Jamestown, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Cendré	Brown	none
13	~~Father: Linus Salomonsen, Kalvabol, Kviville~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Butler~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Friend: Edwin Holmberg, East Arch Str., Butler, N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~
14	Father: Anders Stenmark, Munkerud, Munkfors	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Helmer Stenmark, 90 Stadden Str., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	none
15	Father: Svante Anderson, Galthögen, Skåpafors	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Gunnar Johanson, 960 E.163rd Str., New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
16	Father: do do	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Hugo Larson, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
17	Mother: Elisabet Höglund, Åkern, Bergsjö	Wash.	East Stanwood	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle: Peter Henning, East Stanwood, Wash. - on charles [illegible]	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
18	Father: Karl Wallin, Box 547, Motala Verkstad	Mass.	South Weymouth	No	Self	35	No			Friend: Claus Clauson, South Weymouth, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
19	Father: Nils Vincent, Boliden	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	No	Self	Yes	~~No~~ 81 Middle Ave			Friend: Gustav Lundgren, Ash Groove Farm, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	none
20	Wife, Hilda Anderson, Lycke, Renland.	Minn.	Virginia	yes	self	25	yes	1913-1915	Virginia, Minn.	Brother, Victor Anderson, Box 745, Virginia, Minn. [illegible]	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
21	Father, Axel Hanson, Amerikahuset, Göteborg.	N.J.	Arlington	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Nils Hanson, 758, Kerney Ave., Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Hjalmar Olsson, Vestergård, Kungsbacka.	N.J.	Belleville	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Valfrid Petterson, 252, ~~Halmer~~ Holmes Str., Belleville, N.J. Nat Cert (B) Def. Vision [illegible]	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	grey	none
23	Father, Emil Magnusson, Gånghester, Målsryd.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Karl Thulin, 4737, W. Superior Str., Austin, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Martin Månsson, Gissle, Rävlanda.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Otto Johansson, 22, Kersey Pl., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Father, Nils Nilsson, Drageryd, Lillsjödal.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Edvin Olsson, 3047, Osgood Str., Chicago, Ill. on the Michigan	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none
26	Mother, Amanda Norling, Ås, Genaryd.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no			Aunt, Anna Norling, 912~~5.Ave.~~ 6 - Ave Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes (T.B)	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Sister, Britta Nyqvist, Boden.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Lydia Haugsness, 2424, Grant Str., Evanston, Ill.	~~no~~	ever	yes (T.B)	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Alf Palm, Pl.249, Norrahammar.	Cal.	Pasadena	yes	self	35	no			Aunt, Anna Johnson, 739, Hermosa Str., Pasadena, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none
29	Mother-in-law, Märta Berg, Trönödal, Trönbyn.	Cal.	Corning	no	self	yes P.T.O	no			Brother-in-law, Per Berg, R.1, Corning, Cal. Nat Cert (B) [illegible]	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Mother, do	Cal.	Corning	no	self	yes	no			Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm*, from* Gothenburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* April*, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

W E Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

ÅHermansson

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

W L Pearsall
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EMANUELSON	GUNNAR ARTHUR	26	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HELLESTAD	4449 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 6, 1927	SWEDEN	HELLESTAD
2		PERSSON	TEODOR	29	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	EKSHÄRAD	5271 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 3,1928	DO	EKSHÄRAD
3		RÖNNLUND	AXEL WILHELM	19	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSDAL	399 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 13,1928	DO	VÄSTER FÄRNEBO
4		EKELUND	JENS EGIL	19	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	FANA	4706 QI	BERGEN	FEBR. 7,1928	NORWAY	FANA
5		ERIKSON	ERIK HELGE	25	✓	M	S	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	VÄSTERÅS	3628 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 16,1927	SWEDEN	SOLNA
6		HEDEN	JOHAN DANIEL	34	✓	M	M	FILER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅNIMSKOG	PERMIT 159518	WASHINGTON	MAY 29,1926	U.S.A.	BOSTON
7		DO	HILDA MARIA	24	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	6706 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 18,1928	SWEDEN	ÅNIMSKOG
8		HÄGGKVIST	JOHAN ALBERT	28	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALNÖ	1209 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR.24,1928	DO	TORP
9		KEMPE	ALLAN FOLKE	21	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERBÄRKE	3750 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC.30,1927	DO	VÄSTANFORS
10		LUNDQUIST	KJELL	18	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERHAMN	3770 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.4, 1928	DO	SÖDERHAMN
11		OLSSON	OLOF	18	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALFTA	3689 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 20,1927	DO	ALFTA
12		OLSSON	FRIDOLF	32	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NJURUNDA	962 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR.2,1928	DO	NJURUNDA
13		~~VÄNNSTRÖM~~	SIGNE ALINE	19	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÅNEÅ	1145 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR.17,1928	DO	RÅNEÅ
14		KALLSTEDT	GUSTAF MARTIN	25	✓	M	S	STOKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOVA	4981 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1.1928	DO	HOVA
15		LARSSON	JOHN ALFRED	18	✓	M	S	BAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5191 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
16		PETERSON	FRANS OSKAR	22	✓	M	S	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VICKLEBY	7687 q1	Göteborg	April 4. 1928	DO	VICKLEBY
17		DANIELSON	JOHAN GUSTAF	35	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄLLARYD	4416 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 4,1928	DO	RYDAHOLM
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

17 9

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . None
Aliens 17

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19* 28.

39

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father,Helge Emanuelson, Långö,Mjelldrunga.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no			Uncle,Werner Emerson, 18,19,Str.,Rockford,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Father,Per Jönsson, Bya, Ekstrand.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother,Joseph Persson, 427,S.La Salle Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Mother,Sofia Johansson, Målby,Rosshyttan.	Nebr.	Bertrand	yes	self	yes	no			Friend,Lars Gustafson, R.T.1,Bertrand,Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father,Theodor Ekelund, Nesttun,Fana.	Mont.	Great Falls	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle,Ole Ford, Augusta,Great Falls,Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Mother,Augusta Eriksson, Svansborg,La.Alby,Sundbyberg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no			Sister,Signe Lundell,962, 54.Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none
6	Mother,Sofia Hedén, Stora Kilane,Animskog.	Mass.	Roslindale	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1926	Boston, Mass.	Friend,Edvard Svensson, 9,Winton Str.,Roslindale,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father,Lars Petterssoh, Animskog.	Mass.	Roslindale	no	self	35	no			Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father,Olof Häggkvist, Torp.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin,Göte Forsmark,E. 222,53.Str.,2-3Ave.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Father,Karl Kempe, Västanfors.	Mass.	Worcester	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Friend,Axel Norberg,15, Genisee Str.,Worcester,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	grey	none
10	Father,Carl Lundqvist, Tillbacken 4,Söderhamn.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no			Sister,Signe Erickson,3721, 19.Ave.,So.Minneapolis,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father,Olof Olsson, Kilen,Viksjöfors.	Ia.	Des Moines	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Uncle,Hans Young, Des Moines,Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Brother,Yngve Olsson, Svartvik.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Sister,Ester Eklund,1214, Waveland Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
13	Father,Emanuel Vännström, Niemisel.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	35	no			Sister,Mona Sandelin,829, W.60.Str.,Seattle,Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Mother: Elin Karlson, Skatterud, Hova	Mass.	Attleboro	no	Self	30	no			Uncle: John Johnson, R.F.D.3,Box 69,Attleboro,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
15	Uncle: John Asklund, Haga Nygata 13, Göteborg	Mass.	Medford	no	Self	yes	no			Cousin: Werner Sandgren, 18 Earley Ave.,Medford,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Cendré	Blue	none
16	Father: Oscar Petterson, Vickleby	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See Col. 23.	25	no			Uncle: Knut Johanson, 267-3rd Str.,Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
17	Sister,Emmy Johnson, Nedeby,Värnamo.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother,Axel Danielson,7508, Parnel Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* April *,* 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

A C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C 11

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

✓ **Examined by Technical Advisers**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, 5th April. - , *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hagstedt	Nils Oskar	31		M	S	Draughtsman	Yes	#1-3643 Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	20-35 Sweden.	Stockholm.	3706. q1.	Stockholm.	1927. 21st Dec.	Sweden.	35 Södertälje.
2		Höglund	Carl Evald	23		M	S	Chaffuer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3778. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 5th Jan.	do.	Stockholm.
3		Johansson	Henry Axel	25		M	S	Building-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	1170. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th Febr.	do.	Stockholm.
4		Karlsson	Anna Elisabet	18		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	1489. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 22nd March.	do.	Stockholm.
5		Kramer	Nils Georg	19		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	1453. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th March.	do.	Stockholm.
6		Larsson	Erik Alfred	28		M	M	Building-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Romfartuna.	1373. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 13th March.	do.	Uppsala.
7		Do.	Ester	25		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Grangärde.	1372. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 13th March.	do.	Uppsala.
8		Mattsson	John Valdemar	24		M	S	Gardener	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kastlösa.	1153. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th Febr.	do.	Stockholm.
9		~~Nilsson~~	~~Oskar Ferdinand~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Attendant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~ ~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~Västerhaninge~~		~~Stockholm.~~		~~do.~~	~~Stockholm.~~
10		Larsson	Ejfrid Verner	23		M	S	Farm-labourer	Yes	#1-3643 Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	20-35 do.	Raneå.	1231. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 28th Febr.	do.	35 Raneå.
11																				
12																				

George H. [illegible] Insp
4/15/28

13 Line 9: Nilsson, Oskar Ferdinand not on board (didn't sail).

14 [illegible] Johan [illegible]
15 Purser.

12 3C

17

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York. , on April 15th , 1928.

32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Carl Hagstedt, Lindgården, Södertälje.	Ohio.	Findlay.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Richard Kahr, 724 N. Main str. Findlay, Ohio.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Mother: Maria Höglund, Handelsvägen 28, Enskede.	N.Y.	Jamestown.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No			Stepsister: Maria Söderqvist, 44th Fairfield Av. Jamestown, NY.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Grey	Tattoed left hand
3	Mother: Gerda Johansson, Idungatan 7, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York C.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No			Aunt: Emma Kayack, 1266-2nd Ave. New York City, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Sister: Edit Pettersson, Flemminggatan 26, Stockholm.	Ill.	Rockford.	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Erik Karlsson, 2337 -15th Ave. Rockford, Ill.	No (T. P)	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
5	Grandmother: Lovise Nilsson, Tyskbagaregatan 10, Stockholm.	NY.	New York.	Yes	Self	25	No			Father: Louis Kramer, 115 W. 227 str. New York.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father: Johan Larsson, Årsta, Vaksala, Uppsala.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Gunnard Johnson, 3622 N. Rober str. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
7	Father-in-law: Do.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Friend: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father: Lars Mattsson, Kastlösa. Öland.	Mass.	Worcester.	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle: Olof Mattsson, 24 Hemans str. Worcester, Mass.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	~~Father: Karl M. Nilsson, Tungelsta.~~	~~Cal.~~	~~San Jose.~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~Yes~~	~~1919 1927~~	~~San Jose, Cal.~~	~~Wife: Agnes Nelson, 1230th Alamida, San Jose, Cal.~~	~~No~~	~~ever~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
10	Mother: Regina Larsson, Niemisel, Råneå.	Wash.	Tacoma.	Yes	See Column 23	Yes	No			Brother-in-law: Sigurd Rood, 3506 So. J. st. Tacoma, Wash.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

W K Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C 15

33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Åke Hermansson** *, Surgeon of the* **T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **two** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **the Swedish Board of Health** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **7** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* **April** *, 19***28.**

at **New York, N.Y.**

W C Pearsall
Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Drottningholm". *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, April 5th, *19*28

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Gustav Ingnar Artur	19		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Frödinge	7474qi	Gothenburg	1.2. 28	Sweden	Vimmerby
2		Gustavsson	Rut	22		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Rödeby	8444qi	do	5.4. 28	do	Rödeby
3		Gustavsson	Sally	27		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Rödeby	8445qi	do	5.4. 28	do	Rödeby
4		Göransson	Edgar Sigvard	19		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Göteryd	7661qi	do	2.4. 28	do	Göteryd
5		Haraldsson	Astrid Fransina Gertrud	19		F	S	Seams-tress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Madesjö	7654qi	do	23.3. 28	do	Nybro
6		Johansson	Gunnar Edvin	24		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Kågeröd	7644qi	do	14.3. 28	do	Kågeröd
7		Leander	Sven Leopold Johan	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Traryd	7609qi	do	7.3. 28	do	Strömsnäs-bruk.
8		Månsson	Hugo Valfrid	23		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Eringsboda	7650qi	do	19.3. 28	do	Eringsboda
9		Nilsson	Hans	81		M	[illegible]	Tailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ingelstorp	7655qi	do	April 4. 1928	do	Ystad
10		Nilsson	John Artur	16		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Loshult	8499qi	do	15.3. 28	do	Loshult
11		Persson	Sven Otto	22		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Jämjö	7622qi	do	9.3. 28	do	Jämjö
12		~~Pettersson~~	~~Oskar~~																	
13		Sjöström	Frans	30		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Burlöv	7667qi	do	April 2. 1928	do	Burlöf
14		Åkesson	Oskar Edvin	16		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	V. Ahlstad	8504qi	do	23.3. 28	do	V. Ahlstad
15		Jönsson	Frans	33		M	M	China-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ekeby	7682qi	do	April 4. 1928	do	Bromölla
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1-1628
29-35
35

a.c. Gothenburg 12/4 15 AM.

11.30 PM

Line 12: Pettersson, Oskar not on board (didn't sail).

W.C.

John Andersson,
Purser.

18

14

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, on April 15th, *19*28.

31

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Karl Anderson Hagalund Vimmerby	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	21 25	No			Brother: Karl Andersson, 5727 School str. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father: Gustav Pettersson, Svensgöl Spjutsbygd	N.Y.	Richmond Hill, L.I.	No	Self	25	No			Brother: Albert Gustavsson, 10707-126 str. Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Father: Gustav Pettersson Svensgöl Spjutsbygd	N.Y.	Richmond Hill, L.I.	No	Self	25	No			Brother: Albert Gustavsson, 10707 126 str. Richmond Hill. L.I. N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Gray-blue	None
4	Father: Amandus Göransson Björnhult Göteryd	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Gotthard Göransson, 911 Chevol str. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Dark	Blue	None
5	Grand-mother: Amanda Petterson, Mejeriv. 1 Nybro	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col. 23	25	No	T.A.		Father: Otto Johnsson, 4849 N. Suley ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue-gray	None
6	Father: Joel Johansson, Nyhus Kågeröd	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle: Otto Seaberg, 1462 Warner ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Father: Frans Leander Strömsnäsbruk	Mass.	Cambridge	No	Self	25	No			Sister: Ebba Lindström, 19 Magnolia ave. Cambridge Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	Father: August Månsson, Eringsboda	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: Harald Evaldz, 2321 str. 2, Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Blond	Gray-blue	None
9	Son: Ola Hansson No. 10 Lunnarp	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	5-69 Yes	Yes	T.A. 1910-1912	Chicago Ill.	Son: Andrew Lindström, 3243 Wilton ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
10	Father: Emil Nilsson, Gungkulla Hultaberg	R.I.	Pawtucket	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle: Carl Eliasson, 170 Darlingdale ave. Pawtucket, R.I.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father: Per Winkvist Hallarum Jämjöslätt	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See Col. 23	25	No			Brother: Hilding Persson, 39 Park Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
12																											
13	Father: Magnus Sjöström, Lemmav. 49 a Arlöv	Mich.	Flint	No Yes	See Col. 23	25	No			Brother: Nils Sjöström, 317 Kenneth str. Flint Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	Tattooing right arm.
14	Father: Oskar Åkesson, Marieberg	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	Self	30 25	No			Uncle: Andrew Olsson, 1804 7 str. Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
15	House-wife Nelly Jönsson Box 3 Bromölla	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother: John Jonsson, 5222 Clark str. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Dark	Brown	None
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* April *, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

W K Pearsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden , on April 5th , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LUNDAHL	ELLEN	43		F	S	H. WORK	YES	1-1628 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	03 SWEDEN	35 RAMLÖSA	166 NI	3-2 GOTHENBURG	APRIL 4. 1928	SWEDEN	75 KLIPPAN
2		TORSTENSSON	KARL AUGUST	47		M	M	MANAGER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 02	ÖSTRA HUSBY	355 NI	3-2 STOCKHOLM	MARCH 28, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
3		DO	CLARA EMELIA	37		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 03	STOCKHOLM	354 NI	3-2 STOCKHOLM	MARCH 28, 1928	DO	DO
4						[illegible]								11.20 am						
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			19																	
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—698

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28.

36

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Nils Lundahl, Övad, Klippan.	Sweden		1 yes	self	240 yes	no		T.A.	Brother, Carl Lundahl, 3116, Robey Str., Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brown	none
2	Father-in-law, Karl Andersson, Artemisgatan 4, Värtan.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no	99125/632		Friend, Eric Lindqvist, 530, N. Orlando Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, do	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no	99125/632		Friend, do	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

…ion extended until 7/15/29 File No. 99125/632

Temporary admission extended until 4/15/29 File No. 99125/632

Temporary admission extended until 7/15/29 File No. 99125/632

Temporary admission extended until 4/15/29 File No. 99125/632

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Ranström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* T/S Drottningholm*, from* Gothenburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson *, Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

AHermansson

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden , on April 5th , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		UPARI	FRANS ERLAND	37		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH English FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND 08-10	IKALIS	NQ 4B 129 NQI	HELSINGFORS	MARCH 8, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK 99
2						S.K. Drania, Insp. 4/16/28- 11 40 Am														
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30				20																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28.

38

14—430b

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Severina Upari, Luhalahti, Skalis.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	$25 yes	yes	1915-1927 10/18 - Oscar II	New York N.Y.	to Wife, Aina Upari, Frant Str., 20., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanesson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	EVALD	18		M	S	BLACK-SMITH	YES	#1-3643 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN 07-35	GÖTEBORG	319 NQI	Sec 4(A) GÖTEBORG	MARCH 19,1928	SWEDEN 35	GÖTEBORG
2		LUND	ANDERS GUSTAF	68		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 08	S.RÅDA	246 NQI	Sec 4(B) GÖTEBORG	JAN. 4, 1928	U.S.A. 9	BROOKLYN
3		DO	MATILDA	67		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ANNEHÄRAD	245 NQI	Sec 4(B) GÖTEBORG	JAN. 4, 1928	DO	DO
4		SUNDSTRÖM	CARL	27		M	S	ELECTRI-CIAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PERSÖN	345 NQI	Sec 4(B) GÖTEBORG	APRIL 3.1928	U.S.A.	LOUISVILLE
5		NILSSON	SVEN HOLMFRID	27		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VEINGE	304 NQI	Sec 4(B) GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1928	DO	QUINCY
6		EGLESTONE	ELLA	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SONTORP	348 NQI	Sec 4(B) GÖTEBORG	APRIL 4.1928	DO	DEARBORN
5 ADMITTED 7		~~ANDERSON~~-BERN	ERIK ~~HENRIK~~ ANDERSSON	57		M	S	MINOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FELLINGS-BRO	145 NQI	Sec 4(B) STOCKHOLM	JAN. 24,1928	DO	SEATTLE
8		BLOM	ERIK VALFRID	24		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALFSHÖG	320 NQI	Sec 4(B) GÖTEBORG	MARCH 21,1928	DO	PROVIDENCE
9		JOHNSON	IRIS HELGA	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	~~DO~~	DO	DO 07	MADESJÖ	324 NQI	Sec 4(B) GÖTEBORG	MARCH 23,1928	SWEDEN 35	NYBRO
5 ADMITTED 10		JOHANSSON	OSKAR RUBEN	34		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO 08	VAKSALA	165 NQI	Sec 4(B) STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 27,1928	U.S.A. 9	BLUEISLAND
11		ÖGREN	TORA HEDVIG	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄSSJÖ	346 NQI	Sec 4(B) GÖTEBORG	APRIL 3,1928	DO	SAN FRANCISCO
5 ADMITTED 12		CARLSSON	CARL JAKOB	29		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DROTHEM	178 NQI	Sec 4(B) STOCKHOLM	MARCH 19,1928	SWEDEN	NORRKÖPING
5 ADMITTED 13		JOHANSON	KARL EDWIN	30		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖREBRO	186 NQI	Sec 4(B) STOCKHOLM	MARCH 28,1928	DO	CHICAGO
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4/15/28

104 P

21

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, 1928.

40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle, Osvald Anderson, Lindholmens 1 R.35.A, Göteborg 9.	Minn.	St.Paul	yes	see col. 23 Ticket	25	no			Father, Erick Anderson, 771, E.6.Str., St.Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Son, Carl Lund, Sundby 2, Karlstad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn June/27	yes	self	yes	yes	1915-1927	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Son-in-law, Ragnar Lundmark, 1080, Ovington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever 63 Ft. Queen Place	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no med. cert (B) Def. Vision [illegible]	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
3	Son, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn June/27	yes	self	yes	yes	1915-1927	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Son-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no med. cert (B) Def. Vision — [illegible] justified	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
4	Father, Henrik Sundström, Persön,	Nebr.	Louisville	no	self	yes	yes	1924-1927	Louisville, Nebr.	Brother, Hjalmar Sundström, Nebr. Louisville, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none
5	Father, August Jönsson, Box 6, Hagaby, Veinge.	Mass.	Quincy Dec/27	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Quincy, Mass.	Home, Quincy, Mass. 34 Grammar St.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
6	Father, Anders Skoog, Grytgöl.	Mich.	Dearborn Dec/27	no	see col. 23	yes	yes	[illegible]-1927	Dearborn, Mich.	Husband, William Egleston, 575, Columbia Ave., Dearborn, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
7	Sister: Ida Abrahamson, Kungsgatan 4, Malmö	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes	yes	1898-1927	Seattle, Wash.	Friend: Erik Brattström, 209 White Bldg., Seattle, Wash.	no	ever med. cert (B) Organic heart disease	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	none
8	Father: John Blom, Alfshög, Vessigebro	R.I.	Cranston Nov/27	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Providence, R.I.	Uncle: Oscar Blom, 100 Edgewood Ave., Cranston, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
9	Grandmother: Amanda Peterson, Mejerivägen 1, Nybro	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Father: Otto Jahnson, 4849 N. Seeley Ave., Chicago, Ill	no	ever med. cert (B) Def. Vision [illegible] justified	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
10	Father: Karl Johanson, Skeve, Vaksala, Upsala	Ill.	Blue Island Oct 1927	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Blue Island, Ill.	Brother: Karl Olov Johanson, 445 Gregon Str., Blue Island, Ill.	no	ever med. cert (B) Varicose Veins, Dental Repair	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
11	Father: Oscar Falkenström, Hagarydsgatan 21, Nässjö	Tex.	Galveston July/27	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	San Francisco, Cal.	Husband: Dave Ögren, Atlanta Hotel, Galveston, Tex.	no	ever to U.S. coast guard	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
12	Mother, Anne Carlsson, Repslagaregatan 18, Norrköping.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no			Travels in purpose of studying at Dodge Brothers Inc., Detroit, Mich.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Peter Johansson, Nävekvarns Bruk.	N.Y.	New York Nov./27	yes	self	25	yes	1924-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Netty Brodders, 20143, 3. Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson*, Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*,* 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

W C Pearsall
Im Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT			*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	~~Immigration Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
1		BJÖRKEN ✓	JOHN ELIS	35		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH 1-2673	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN 08-25	DÖDERHULT	317386	319242 WASHINGTON	NOV. 2, 1927	U.S.A. 99	LONG ISLAND CITY
2		DAHGREN ✓	KARL GÖSTA	26		M	S	BRICK-LAYER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	326712	WASHINGTON	NOV.29, 1927	DO	ARLINGTON
3		JOHNSON	FRITZ HERMAN	36		M	M	CAB-DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅMNEHÄRAD	262050	273159 WASHINGTON	MAY 11, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
4	494371 5/24/29	SCHARBERG ✓	BERTIL	27		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄNERSBORG	321566	WASHINGTON	NOV. 21, 1927	DO	MONTCLAIR
5		SÖDERBERG ✓	KARL GUSTAF	29		M	S	STONE-CUTTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. ANNA	326173	WASHINGTON	NOV. 28, 1927	DO	QUINCY
6		WALLEN ✓	ERNST RICKARD	39		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORTUNA	315587	318674 WASHINGTON	OCT. 28, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
7		PEARSSON ✓	EDVIN HENNING	27		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TOMELILLA	327870	WASHINGTON	DEC. 1, 1927	DO	WOBURN
8		SJÖVALL ✓	SVEA EUGENIA	24		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTIAN-STAD	310576	315096 WASHINGTON	OCT. 11, 1927	DO	MONTCLAIR
9		ÖSTERLUND ✓	OSCAR	27		M	S	SHOE-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LOSHULT	282318	291564 WASHINGTON	JULY 8, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
10		ALMGREN ✓	JOHAN SEFRIN	37		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ANGELSTAD	316896	WASHINGTON	OCT. 31, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
11	P-1439/377-Boston-4/6/39	CARLSSON	MARTHA	21		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄDDÖ	259183	WASHINGTON	MAY 3, 1927	DO	BOSTON
12		CARLSSON	WALFRID	44		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TVING	331000	WASHINGTON	DEC. 6, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
13		ERIKSSON ✓	HILDA CECILIA	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSNARSBERG	251285	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
14	U.S. CIT.	DO ✓ ch	ROY GUSTAF	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH								
15		HAGMAN ✓	JOHN OLOF	26		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH 1-2673	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HÄVERÖ	319418	320589 WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	U.S.A. 99	BROOKLYN
16		JOHANSSON ✓	AXEL JULIUS	40		M	M	CEMENT-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BY	309242	311242 WASHINGTON	OCT. 5, 1927	DO	NEWARK
17		JOHNSON	EINAR	33		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GARPEN-BERG	291590	WASHINGTON	JULY 29, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
18		ERIKSSON ✓	OSKAR	21		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKÄRNA	310865	315676 WASHINGTON	OCT. 11, 1927	DO	DETROIT
19		GUSTAFSSON ✓	ERIK BERTIL H.	23		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	324766	WASHINGTON	NOV. 21, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
20		HÖGLIN ✓	NESTOR	33		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUNFLO	326171	WASHINGTON	NOV. 28, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
21		KARLSSON	EBBA	27		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MARBY	250605	WASHINGTON	APRIL 12, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
22	439312 11-21-28	~~KARESSON~~ ✓	~~ERIK~~	26		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKÄRNA	265760	WASHINGTON	MAY 21, 1927	DO	CLIFTON
23		SJÖKVIST ✓	ERIK OSKAR Torwald	24		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSKAR	318988	319989 WASHINGTON	NOV. 8, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
24		SJÖKVIST ✓ br	JOHN ALBERT Hilding	22		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	314704	319649 WASHINGTON	OCT. 26, 1927	DO	DO
25		SVENSSON	ANTON	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UNDERSÅKER	302397	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 6, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
26		SVENSSON ✓	KARL	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	302696	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 8, 1927	DO	DO
27		ÅGARDT ✓	BROR TORGNY Sanfrid	34		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HISHULT	282404	288653 WASHINGTON	JULY 11, 1927	DO	CORONA
28		ANDERSSON ✓	GUSTAF	37		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TVÅÅKER	319693	322599 WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
29		GUSTAFSON ✓	JOHN HELMER	47		M	M	BRICK-LAYER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LACKSAREBY	320976	WASHINGTON	NOV. 11, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
30																				

Line 30: Error made in Gothenburg.

John Andersson
Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

3

42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, *19*28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, John Björkén, Strömsholm, Påskallavik.	N.Y.	Long Island City	no	self	25	yes	1920-1927	Long Island City, N.Y.	Brother-in-law, Gust Anderson, Central Park, Long Island City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Father, Karl Damgren, landvetter.	N.J.	Arlington	no	self	yes	yes	1924-1927	Arlington, N.J.	Brother, Bror Damgren, Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother, Anna Carlsson, Skagersvik, Gullspång.	L.I. N.Y.	Inwood	no	self	35	yes	1920-1927	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother-in-law, Carl Johnson, Inwood, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father, Anders Skärberg, Blåsut, Vänersborg.	N.J.	Montclair	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Montclair, N.J.	Friend, Bertil Grönkvist, 611, Bloomfield Ave., Montclair, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
5	Brother-in-law, Bernhard Carlsson, Box 6004, Borlänge.	Mass.	Quincy	yes	self	25	yes	1923-1927	Quincy, Mass.	Friend, Johan Nordlöv, 19, Grossman Str., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Wife, Gärda Wallén, Vega 5, Västerås.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	yes	1923-1927	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother-in-law, Sven Kjellin, 113, Frank Court, Gerritsen Beach, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Father, Anders Persson, Ullstorpsvagen, Tomelilla.	Mass.	Woburn	no	self	35	yes	1922-1927	Woburn, Mass.	Uncle, Andrew Erickson, 79, Mt. Vale Ave., Woburn, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father, Sture, Sjövall, Egna Hem, Kristianstad.	N.J.	Bloomfield	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Montclair, N.J.	Friend, Alex Berg, 206, 204, Spruce Str., Bloomfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, August Österlund, Loshult.	Mass.	Arlington	no	self	yes	yes	1921-1927	Boston, Mass.	~~Brother~~, Herbert ~~Österlund~~, 8, ~~Brattle Str., Arlington, Mass.~~ 30 W. 123rd St NYC (Rooming House)	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Mother, Eva Almgren, Rataryd, Angelstad.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1922-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Carl Peterson, 1052, W.59.Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	one-eyed	5	8	fair	red	blue	none
11	Father, Edvard Carlsson, Salnä, Väddö, Backa.	Mass.	Dedham	no	self	35	yes	1922-1927	Boston, Mass.	Sister, Engla Abrahamson, Paul Str. Station 2, Dedham, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Brother, Sven Karlsson, Sagagatan 5, Huvudsta.	L.I. N.Y.	Flushing	no	self	yes	yes	1910-1927	New York, N.Y.	Friend, Gunnar Lindström, 21. Str., Flushing, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Mother, Johanna Israelson, Erikslund, Ställberg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922-1926	Chicago, Ill.	Husband, Nils Eriksson, 1653, Forster Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
14	....									″																	
15	Father, Johan Bergman, Gåsvits, Väddö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1920-1928	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Olof Person, 165, St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
16	Father-in-law, Per Frimodig, Kyrkbyn, Dala-Skedvi.	N.J.	Arlington	no	self	35	yes	1926-1927	Newark, N.J.	Friend, Carl Johansson, 232, Midland Ave., Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
17	Father, Erik Johansson, Dala-Finnhyttan.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1921-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Axel Johanson, 3424, Cortland Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
18	Mother, Emelia Eriksson, Karlbo, Krylbo.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1927	Detroit, Mich.	Brother, Axel Eriksson, 13050, Laretta Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Mother, Karolina Gustafson, Fridhem 4, Krylbo.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	New York, N.Y.	Aunt, Augusta Fryxell, 402, E.65.Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Jon Höglin, Mariavägen 2, Östersund.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	yes	1923-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Aunt, Emma Nyman, 689, King Place, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father, Karl Olsson, Västervik, Frösön.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Harry Sjöberg, 10354, So. State Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Father, Axel Karlsson, Sör, Strandmora.	N.J.	Clifton	no	self	35	yes	1923-1927	Clifton, N.J.	Uncle, Sigfrid Nyman, 12, Spring Str., Clifton, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
23	Father, Oskar Sjökvist, Lillaverke, Nybro.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	yes	1923-1927	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister, Ellen Lindman, 325, 68. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Father, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	28	yes	1928-1927	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Sister, Viola Svensson, Villan Neapel, Malmö.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23	yes	yes	1926-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Oscar Swanson, 3742, Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	tattooed on left arm
26	Sister, Viola Svensson, Villan Neapel, Malmö.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23	yes	yes	1925-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Carl Ågardt, Ågård pr Hishult.	L.I. N.Y.	Corona	no	self	yes	yes	1924-1928	Corona, L.I. N.Y.	Friend, Karl Anderson, 19-45. Str., Corona, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	none
28	Mother: Charlotta Anderson, Södergatan 17, Varberg	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1921-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Cousin: August Janson, Wellington Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
29	Mother: Anna Lisa Anderson, Lacksarby	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1905-1926	Brooklyn, NY.	Friend: Otto Janson, 735-47th Str., Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
30	~~Father: Albert Klasson, St. Pauligatan 34, Göteborg~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Astoria L.I.~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1923-1927~~	~~New York, N.Y.~~	~~Sister: Astrid Wright, 66-2nd Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.~~	~~no~~																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T/S Drottningholm*, from* Gothenburg*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermansson, *Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York, N.Y.

W C Pearsall
Im Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on April 5th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT ~~Immigration Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 5-7 1		Klaesson	Marta	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden 08-35	Göteborg	252810	#163135 Washington	April 16,1927	U.S.A.	New York
ADMITTED 5-7 2	UNDER 16	do	Gullan	5		F	S	Child	-	-	-	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	252807	#16315 Washington	April 16,1927	do	do
3		MAKKA-KOSKELA	ELSA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	#x-5617 FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	EURAJOKI	260775	#169917 WASHINGTON	MAY 6, 1927	U.S.A.	CROSBY
4	U.S.C.	KOSKELA	ARNE JOHANNES	13		M	S	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS	PER CERTIFICATE	OF BIRTH					U.S. Citizen			
5		NISUMAA	MARIA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	#x-5617 FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND 08-16	HOUKAJOKI	276825	#284544 WASHINGTON	JUNE 20, 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	U.S.C.	DO	AINO	7		F	S	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS	PER CERTIFICATE	OF BIRTH					U S Citizen			
7		RUMMAKKO	EMIL	35		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND 08-16	SAARIJÄRVI	253674	#164995 WASHINGTON	APRIL 19,1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		WIRTANEN	OSKARI	55		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MELLILÄ	303510	#116003 WASHINGTON	SEPT.12,1927	DO	ASHTABULA
9		ANDERSSON	AXEL RICHARD	46		M	S	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STARRKÄRR	336179	#173780 WASHINGTON	JAN.18, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
10		HÄSTBACKA	LEONARD	34		M	S	#173643 CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND	TERIJÄRVI	292580	#173676 WASHINGTON	JULY 30,1927	DO	NEW YORK
11		PÅLSSON	OLOF	34		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	MÖRUM	312990	#318179 WASHINGTON	OCT.19, 1927	DO	DO
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			23																	
30																				

George E. McDonnell
4/15/28

9 1/6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on April 15th, 1928.

41

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Albert Klasson, St.Pauligatan 34,Göteborg	N.Y.	Astoria,L.I July 1/27	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1923-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Sister: Astrid Wright, 66-2nd Ave.,Astoria,L.I.,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
2	Grandfather: do do	N.Y.	Astoria,L.I. July 1/27	Yes	Mother	yes	yes	1923-1927	NewYork, N.Y.	Aunt: do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	Blond	Brown	none
3	Brother,Konrad Mankka, Eurajoki.	Ky.	Louisville May 1/27	no	self	yes	yes	1911-1927	Crosby, Minn.	Husband,John Koskela, Louisville,Ky.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none
4																											
5	Sister,Aino Lisko, Naantali.	N.Y.	New York June 1/27	yes	self $500.	yes	yes	1913-1927	New York, N.Y.	Husband,Nikko Nisumaa, 10.E.127.Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
6																											
7	Mother,Hilda Rummakko, Saarijärvi,Rummakko.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1922-1927	New York, N.Y.	Cousin,Viktori Kantalainen,113,E.126.Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Wife,Vilhelmina Wirtanen, Mellilä.	Ohio	Ashtabula	yes	self	25	yes	1926-1927	Ashtabula,Ohio	Friend,August Karttunen, 117,Myrtle Ave.,Ashtabula,Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Father,Anders Andersson, Nol.	Ill.	Chicago Jan/28	no	self	yes	yes	1903-1928	Chicago, Ill.	Friend,Jiin Nelson,3058, E.91.Str.,So.Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Mother,Maria Hästbacka, Terijärvi.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1913-1927	New York, N.Y.	Home, 31,W. 126. Str., New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	grey	none
11	Wife,Ida Pålsson, Hässlebult,Jämnshög.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1926-1927	New York, N.Y.	Brother,Nils Pålsson, 3131,6.Ave.,New York,N.Y. Astoria L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *,* 1928.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM *sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden April 5th, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. 15 Apr. 1928 15; *19* 28.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	EDSTRÖM	MAGNUS WILLIAM	28	✓	M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT SUPREME COURT, NASSAU CO.MINEOLA,N.Y.NOV.27,1926,NO.2443346	127 BALDWIN STR., BLOOMFIELD, N.J.
2	BENSON	ROY	43	✓	M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, MERRICK CO.CENTRAL CITY,NEBR.MARCH 3,1920,728169	CENTRAL CITY,NEBR.
3	DAHLEN	ELMER KARL	21	✓	M	S	JULY 20TH 1907, ROCKFORD, ILL.	CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH.	1016 - 14TH AVE., ROCKFORD, ILL.
4	Blomquist	Axel Hjalmar	34	✓	M	S		Passport iss.by Dept.of State at Wash. D.C. on November 11th 1927, No. 472739	Bridgeport, Kansas
5	Johanson	Oscar	28	✓	M	S		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court at Newport R.I.on June 8th 1926, No.2098880	33 Carey Str., Newport, R.I.
6	Johnson	Gust	69	✓	M	M		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Co.of Mason,Mich.,Febr.25th 1895, No number	720 Hancher Str., Ludington, Mich.
7	Ohlson	Knut	29	✓	M	S		Passport iss.by Dept.of State at Wash. D.C.on September 13th 1927, No. 457985	32 South 7th Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
~~8~~	~~Svensson-Andersson~~	~~Karl Valter~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Certificate of Birth~~	~~827 Buckee Str., Rockford, Ill.~~
9	Anderson	Oscar	62	✓	M	S		Passport iss.by Dept.of State at Wash. D.C. on June 27th 1927, No. 429159	707 Fullerton Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Holmlin	Swan Richard	31	✓	M	S		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court at Two Harbor,Minn.on June 8th 1925,No.1762046.	Box 40661, Two Harbors, Minn.
11	Johnson	Ernest	63	✓	M	S	(1897)	Passport iss. by Dept.of State at Wash. D.C. on July 5th 1927, No. 433463	1513 Arapahoe Str., Denver, Colo.
12	Norberg	George	42	✓	M	M		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court at Brooklyn,NY.,June 13th 1922,No.1678019	134 - 4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Redlund	Ernst	45	✓	M	S		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court at Brooklyn,NY.,Nov. 28th 1919,No. 994879.	305 E. 76th Str., New York, N.Y.
14	Challman	Oscar Fabian	44	✓	M	S		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court at Port Orchard,Wash.,June 6th 1908,No. 28449.	2018 - 4th Ave., Seattle, Wash.
15	Flodin	Fred	54	✓	M	M		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Court of Common Pleas at Clearfield,Pa.,Aug.24th 1897,No number.	Lanse, Clearfield, Pa.
16	Roderman	Mathilda	61	✓	F	S		Passport iss. by Dept. of State at Wash. D.C. on June 17th 1927, No. 421425	169 Tamonsend Str., Roxbury, Boston, Mass.
17	Hietala	Emil	22	✓	M	S	April 4th 1906, Nottingham, N.H.	do April 17th 1926, No. 191365	Box 52, Pigeon Cove, Mass.
18	Johansson	Ellen Elise	26	✓	F	M		do May 2nd 1927, No. 372978	814 - 60th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Josefson	Ester	28	✓	F	S	September 27th 1899, Branford, Conn.	Passport iss. by the American Consulate at Helsingfors,March 13th 1928,No. 57	593 E. 141st Str., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Johnson	Ernst	49	✓	M	S		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court of Whitman Co. on Febr.5th 1906,No number.	Portland, Ore.
21	Johnson	Josef Emanuel	45	✓	M	M		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court at Boston,Mass.on March 13th 1918,No.902469.	6 Leurel Str., Rocksbury, Mass.
22	Peterson	Mathilda	32	✓	F	M	24	Holds Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by Distr. Court of St.Louis Co.Minn.on Sept.16th ~~1921~~, No.	2714 - 4th Ave., Hibbing, Minn.
23	Nelson	Agnes Augusta	37	✓	F	S		Passport iss. by Dept. of State at Wash. D.C. on December 24th 1927, No. 484122.	422 E. Michigan Str., Marquette, Mich.
24									
25	Line 8: Svensson-Andersson, Karl Valter not on board (didn't sail).						4/5/28		
26									
27	Purser.								
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Apr. Erdman

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM SWED AMER. arrived APRIL 16, 1928., 192 , — M., from 46

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
20f	1	BERGSTROM Gerda	11:20	13	10/11		2	TO CALL	Husb; Evert Lundberg, 3215 S. Halsted St, Chgo: Ill.	John	4/16	1^{00}	–	2	–
5/12		(LUNDBERG) Evert							do	"	"	"			
73f	2	SIMON Anna K.	11:45	15	6		1	TO CALL	Son, Frank, 18 Grossman St; Quincy, Mass.	John	4/16	1^{10}	–	1	–
27m	3	LINDBACK Nils I.	11:20	12	18		1	Ret. 4/26/28 945 TO HOSP ON ARR	S. I.	John	4/26	10^{00}			
41f	4	NAGEL Emilie	11:50	15	1/2		2	TO CALL	Husb; Alexandre, 54 W. 120 St; N.Y.C.	John	4/16	1^{00}	–	2	–
14m		Ernst							do	"	"	"			

25

6

T.D. DROTTNINGHOLM 4/16/28

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 47 Apr Erdman

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM SWED AMER *arrived* APRIL 16, 1928. *, 19 , M., , from*

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
30m	1	JOHANSSON Karl	4	13	SWED	LPC VERIF.OF ENTRY 11:20	MACDOW							4/17	77	SEB	10^{50}							1	1	1	4
22f	2	CLAESSON Marta	3	1/2	SWED	LPC 11:[illegible]0	MACDOW							4/17	78	SEB	11^{05}							2	2	2	4
5f		Gullan																									4
29m	3	CARLSSON Ivan	4	12	SWED	LPC IMP VISA 11:20	MACDOW	4/17	50	SEB								Imp Visa ~~Landed~~ Paroled 4/17/28		1^{00}				1	2	1	4
34m	4	JOHANSSON Oskar R.	4	10	SWED	LPC VERIF.OF ENTRY 11:20	MACDOW							4/16	76	EC	2^{10}							–	1	–	4
52m	5	SKOGLUND Erik	10	29/30	SWED	LPC 11:20	MACDOW							4/16	36	Jack	3^{35}							–	2	–	4
49f		Anna																									
34m	6	SVANTESSON Ivan	10	15/16	SWED	LPC IMP VISAS 11:20	MACDOW	4/16	51	EC								Imp Visas Landed 4/20/28 - 11^{30} am	99114/900					8	8	8	4
27m		Johan D.																									3
57m	7	~~ANDERSSON Bern~~ BERN - anderson E.	4	7	SWED	LPC 11:20	MACDOW							4/16	20	Jack	2^{30}							–	1	–	4
19m	8	HJALMARSSON Viking from TO 4/26 - 10 am.	10	22	SWED	LPC IMP VISA 11:20 from Hos. 4/26. 9^{45} am Cert.	MACDOW	4/16	34	Jack								Landed 4/19/28 - 12 Noon	99114/899					3	3	3	✓
27m	9	Lindback Nils Ivar	12	18	Swed		[illegible]							4/26	1	SH	12^{45}							–	1	–	7

…en dollars for each succ… …ove othe…

5,000 ea. …27.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
APR 24 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

15
Form 559
4-Dr Drottningholm

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York

April 21st, 1928

I, master of the swedish (Nationality.) S.S. "Drottningholm" from port of Gothenburg, Sweden, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	219	Number of seamen deserted	----
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	----
Number of seamen signed on at this port	---	Total crew this date	218

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1928 consigned to Swedish American Line, New York, N.Y. is now lying at Pier 97th N. River, and is expected to sail April 21st, 1928 for Gothenburg, Sweden via United States port of ------. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 18

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1928

Printed in England.

18	Edvardsson	Gustav Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	165
19	Karlsson	Olof Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	154
20	Andersson	Olle Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	165
21	Nilsson	Nils Orvar	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	141
22	Hansson	Arne Bertil	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	185
23	Gustavsson	Walter Gustav Harry	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	168
24	Johansson	Ivar Marinus	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	150
25	Hedlund	Sven Jonas	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	156
26	Axelsson	Hans Ewald	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	151
27	Zeppelin	Sven Bertil Olof	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	165
28	Andersson	Olof Georg	Seaman	2/21-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145
29	Axelsson	Karl Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	165
30	Gustavsson	Einar [illegible] Olof	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132

E. Hoffmann Insp.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 4/2 27.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
2nd. Officer. 3 Nordensson Harry Gunnar	34	Sweden	Gothenburg 1/18-1928

DISCHARGED SE [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16	Johansson	✓	Johan Hjalmar	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	165
17	Johansson	✓	Frans Malcom	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	198
18	Edvardsson	✓	Gustav Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	165
19	Karlsson	✓	Olof Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	154
20	Andersson	✓	Olle Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	165
21	Nilsson	✓	Nils Orvar	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	141
22	Hansson	✓	Arne Bertil	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	185
23	Gustavsson	✓	Walter Gustav Harry	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	168
24	Johansson	✓	Ivar Marinus	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	159
25	Hedlund	✓	Sven Jonas	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	156
26	Amblsson	✓	Hans Ewald	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	151
27	[illegible]	✓	Sven Bertil Olof	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	165
28	Andersson	✓	Olof Georg	Seaman	[illegible]	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145
29	Amblsson	✓	Karl Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	165
30	Gustavsson	✓	Einar [illegible] Olof	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew of 219

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1928, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

DROTTNINGHOLM

APR 15 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.B. 1	Ronström	Johan Melcher	Master	4/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	202	
2	Johansson	Karl Valdemar	Chief Officer	1/18-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	215	
3	Nordensson	Harry Gunnar	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	143	
4	Ihrfeldt	Sven Mårten	3:rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	154	
5	Löfgren	Johan Sigfrid	4:th "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150	
6	Rydell	Karl	5:th "	2/21-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	146	
7	Karlsson	Karl Hjalmar	Chief Bos'n	1/18-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/3	187	
8	Pettersson	Ivar Reinhold	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	132	
9	Johansson	Oskar Ewald	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	143	
10	Johansson	Gustav Fredrik	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	154	
11	Nilsson	Erik Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	165	
First 12	Olsson ~~[illegible]~~	Nils Olof ~~Johan [illegible]~~	"	4/5,28	"	"	"	43 ~~39~~	"	"	"	6/- ~~5/10~~	176 ~~154~~	L. G. Bradford
13	Lago	Eskil Reinhold	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	185	
14	Karlsson	Gunnar Olof	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	172	
15	Pettersson	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	167	
First 16	Johansson	Johan Hjalmar	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	165	
17	Johansson	Frans Malcom	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	198	
18	Edvardsson	Gustav Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	165	
19	Karlsson	Olof Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	154	
20	Andersson	Olle Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	165	
21	Nilsson	Nils Orvar	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	141	
22	Hansson	Arne Bertil	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	185	
23	Gustavsson	Walter Gustav Harry	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	168	
24	Johansson	Ivar Marinus	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	150	
25	Hedlund	Sven Jonas	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	156	
26	Axelsson	Hans Ewald	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	151	
27	Cappelin	Sven Bertil Olof	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	165	
28	Andersson	Olof Georg	[illegible]	2/21-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145	
29	Axelsson	Karl Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	165	
30	Gustavsson	Einar [illegible] Olof	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132	

Insp.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9/2 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , *of the* . . . . , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . *day of* . . . . , *19* . . . .

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1928, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

50

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	1	Ehrenpehl	✓ August Anton Sixten	Seaman	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/1	158	
32	2	Forsell	✓ Olof Manfred	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5/	110	
[illegible]	3	Höijer	✓ Hilding Göta	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	110	
	4	Edenswärd	✓ Sune Gustav Vikt.	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	152	
	5	Williamsson	✓ Ernst Georg	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	141	
5	6	Svensson	✓ Gustav Olof	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	240	
7	7	Ohrenwall	✓ Axel Emanuel	1:st "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	160	
103	8	Sjöström	✓ Erik Albert	2:nd Senior	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	180	
104	9	Persson	✓ Nils Johan	" Junior	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	131	
105	10	Brandén	✓ Axel Harry	3:rd Senior	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	170	
106	11	Bergman	✓ Bernt Oskar	" Junior	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	193	
107	12	Bengtsson	✓ Fredrik Ossian	4:th Senior	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165	
108	13	Hansson	✓ Arthur Karl Reinh.	" Junior	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	188	
109	14	Hallin	✓ Hjalmar	5:th Engin.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	152	
110	15	Sjöberg	✓ Karl Julius	6:th "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	180	
First 111	16	Pettersson	✓ Johan Olof	Electrician	4/2-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	140	
112	17	Andersson	✓ Emil Gunnar	Machinist	1/18-28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	150	
113	18	Hagbom	✓ Albin Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	160	
114	19	Pettersson	✓ Per Harry Ernfr.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	155	
115	20	Johansson	✓ John Hilder	Greaser	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	158	
116	21	Andersson	✓ Ernst Ingvar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	162	
First 117	22	Gustavsson	✓ Johan Robert	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6/1	176	
First 118	23	Gustavsson	✓ Gunnar Leander	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	130	
[illegible]	24	Johansson	✓ Karl Johan	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165	
20	25	Svensson	✓ Gunnar Maurits	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	160	
21	26	Johnsson	✓ Anders Laurentius	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	162	
122	27	Ottosson	✓ Anton	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	148	
First [illegible]	28	Hartig	✓ Karl Martin	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	176	
24	29	Edvardsson	✓ Gustav Ragnar	Stoker	1/18-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	150	
25	30	Andersson	✓ Erik Gustav Leo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	160	

Insp

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien
Owners " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1928, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 51

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First 126	1	Almqvist	Rolf Sixten	Stoker	4/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	160	
127	2	Söderqvist	Knut Algot	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	178	
128	3	Kindberg	August Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	165	
129	4	Andersson	Birger Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	163	
130	5	Persson	John Einar Isedor	"	2/21-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	160	
131	6	Nilsson	Oskar Henry	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	150	
132	7	Esberg	Karl Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	143	
133	8	Larsson	Lars Ivar	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	150	
134	9	Forsström	Bror Sven Sixten	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	159	
135	10	Annell	Erik Gottfrid	"	2/21-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	165	
201	11	Andersson	Anders Johan	Purser	1/18-28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/10	170	
First 202	12	Hermansson	Åke Emanuel	Doctor	4/2-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	143	
203	13	Kinnman	Tota	Nurse	1/18-28	"	"	"	59	Fem.	"	"	5/4	128	
204	14	Sandberg	Björn Fredrik	Med. Attend.	2/21-28	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5/7	170	
205	15	Ekstam	Tekla Ulrika	Linenkeeper	1/18-28	"	"	"	51	Fem.	"	"	5/7	171	
206	16	Erson	Erik Johan	Cashier	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5/7	132	
207	17	Bergman	Karl Helmer	Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	145	
207 A.	18	Johansson	Ture Brynolf	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	165	
207 B.	19	Hedman	Ernst Anselm	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Finnish		6/-	163	
208	20	Johansson	Charles Johan	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	170	
209	21	Johansson	Knut Ivar	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	143	
210	22	Malmberg	Axel	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	136	
211	23	Håkansson	Håkan	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	151	
212	24	Andersson	Joel Arvid Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	143	
213	25	Lindroth	Sigurd Gottfrid	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	130	
214	26	Larsson	Oskar Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	154	
[illegible] 215	27	Johansson	Hugo Vilhelm	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	136	
First 216	28	Olsson	Arne Elis	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/2	170	
217	29	Eliasson	Bror Gustav	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	145	
218	30	Johansson	Erik Gustav Alrik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	154	

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 8/2 27.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1928, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
219	1	Johansson	Sixten Fredrik	Cook	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	122	
220	2	Hermansson	Gustav Harry	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	172	
221	3	Holmberg	Georg Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	151	
222	4	Johansson	Bror Helge	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	140	
First 223	5	Johansson	Gustav Einar	Kitchenboy	4/2-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	141	
224	6	Appelgren	Erik Gunnar	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	150	
225	7	Henriksson	Otto Alvar	"	2/21-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	176	
First P.B. 226	8	Andersson	Axel Isador	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	154	
227	9	Ferm	Erik Valdemar	Pantryman	1/18-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	142	
228	10	Nilsson	Gustav Henry	Hokg.Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	149	
228 A.	11	Andersson	Tage Valdemar	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	135	
229	12	Åkerström	Åke Vitalis	Butcher	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/11	180	
230	13	Karlsson	Gustav Evald	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	147	
231	14	Andersson	Karl	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	154	
232	15	Olsson	Gustav Harry	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	130	
233	16	Svensson	Karl Harry	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	176	
234	17	Andersson	Ingvar Emil	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	143	
235	18	Löfgren	John Fredrik	Printer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	163	
First 236	19	Ahlström	Axel Johan	Carpenter	4/2-28	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/9	178	
237	20	Lockström	Karl Johan	Music Leader	1/18-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	135	
238	21	Kristensson	Jacob Georg	Musician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171	
239	22	Olofsson	John Natanael	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	147	
239 A.	23	Anderson	Fritiof	"	2/21-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	176	
239 B.	24	Jansson	Erik Harry	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/1	220	
239 C.	25	Karlsson	Emil Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	165	
240	26	Beckman	Gustav Erik	Barber	1/18-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	155	
First P.B. 241	27	Paulsen	Olaf	Ass. "	4/2-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	Danish	5/9	132	
242	28	Johansson	Erik Algot	Chief Steward	1/18-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	Swedish	6/-	167	
243	29	Mattsson	Oskar Fredrik	Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	135	
244	30	Johansson	Nils Bernhard	"	2/21-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	141	

Insp.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 5/2 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Jno. Anderson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel s/s "[illegible]", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1928, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
245	1	Gustavsson	Karl Gustav	Waiter	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	139	
246	2			VACANT											
247	3	Mårtensson	John Ludvig	Waiter	2/21-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	160	
248	4			VACANT											
249	5	Rosendahl	John Rudolf Birger	Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	136	
250	6	Josefsson	Karl Gunnar	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	140	
251	7	Svensson	Sven Gunnar Axel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	152	
252	8			VACANT											
253	9			"											
254	10	Andersson	Ture Osvald	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	145	
First 255	11	Ehlér	Gustav Bertil	Pantryboy	4/2-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	143	
256	12	Simonsson	Ivan Alexius	"	2/21-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	165	
257	13	Franck	Nils Einar	"	1/18-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	132	
257 A.	14	Häglund	Otto Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	143	
257 B.	15			VACANT											
258	16	Landström	Karl Gustav	Bartender	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	143	
258 A.	17	Andersson	Johan Ivar	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	122	
259	18	Nilsson	Ernst	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	178	
260	19	Johansson	Gustav Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	150	
261	20	Svensson	Sven Allan	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	132	
262	21	Andersson	August	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	155	
263	22	Dahlqvist	Edith Margit	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	25	Fem.	"	"	5/4	132	
264	23	Nilsson	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/1	123	
265	24	Pettersson	Beda Josefina	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	154	
266	25	Nordh	Ewald Gottfrid	Decksteward	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	6/-	170	
267	26	Bengtsson	Bengt Gösta	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	143	
267 A.	27	Lundin	Karl Ivar	Bugler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	156	
268	28	Wahlgren	John Gunnar	Bathsteward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	154	
269	29	Johansson	Ester Lisett	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	Fem.	"	"	5/7	150	
270	30	Nyström	Harry Oskar	Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	5/11	145	

Please note only 25 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 2, 4, 8, 9, and 15 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 4/6 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank form provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "[illegible]", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 19[illegible], from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 51

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
271	1	Sellander	✓ Svante Harald	Steward	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	148	
272	2	Schönbeck	✓ Osvald Raymond	Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	120	
273	3	Antonsson	✓ Erik Algot	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	130	
274	4	Palmdahl	✓ Axel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	154	
275	5			VACANT											
276	6	Johansson	✓ Bror Alarik	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	145	
277	7			VACANT											
278	8			"											
279	9	Andersson	✓ Gustav Bernhard	Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	137	
280	10	Mathiasson	✓ Sven Vallentin	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	154	
281	11	Kasten	✓ Lars	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	121	
282	12			VACANT											
283	13			"											
284	14			"											
285	15			"											
286	16			"											
287	17	Persson	✓ Karl Johan Hugo	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	139	
288	18	Larsson	✓ Tage Oskar	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/2	167	
First P.B. 289	19	Olsson	✓ Erik Vilhelm	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	146	
290	20			VACANT											
291	21	Thulin	✓ Knut Ludvig	Pantryboy	1/18-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	165	
292	22	Öberg	✓ Gustav Adolf	Bartender	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	150	
293 A.	23	Carlund	✓ Bror Erland	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	143	
293	24	von Rosen	✓ Ivar	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	132	
294	25			VACANT											
295	26	Svensson	✓ Hjalmar Linus	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/10	143	
296	27	Norberg	✓ Ellen Elisabeth	Stewardess	2/18-28	"	"	"	37	Fem.	"	"	5/6	165	
297	28	Eriksson	✓ Gillan	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	141	
298	29	Richter	✓ Lilly	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	143	
299	30	Dahlgren	✓ Sven Agne	Deckstoward	2/21-28	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5/10	173	

Please note only [illegible] numbers on this manifest, Nos. 5, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, and 25 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line... A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners ... " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents ... Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

3,000 ex. 5/8 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1928, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
30	1	Flood	✓ Erer Oskar	Bathsteward	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	148	
01	2	Nilsson	✓ Martin Albert	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	160	
02	3	Jacobsson	✓ Gustav Antonio	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	143	
303	4	Hamlet	✓ Evert Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	132	
304	5	Hultberg	✓ Kurt Erik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	145	
305	6	Johansson	✓ Einar Harry	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	145	
306	7	Larsson	✓ Herman Valfrid	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	160	
307	8	Andrén	✓ Eskil Gustav Egon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	143	
08	9	Andersson	✓ Arthur Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	156	
08 A.	10	Larsson	✓ Fritz Gustav Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	130	
308 B.	11	Andersson	✓ Sven Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	154	
308 C.	12	Sandgren	✓ Karl Gustav Sigfrid	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	141	
309	13	Olausson	✓ John Albert	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	143	
310	14	Nilsson	✓ Harald Evert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	143	
311	15	Kalin	✓ Arthur Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	150	
312	16	Nordblom	✓ Oskar Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	136	
313	17	Andersson	✓ Hjalmar Herman	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/11	167	
314	18	Andersson	✓ David Einar	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	140	
315	19	Pohl	✓ Wilhelm Alexius	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	145	
316	20			VACANT											
317	21	Johansson	✓ Alma Gottfrida	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	Fem.	"	"	5/8	156	
318	22	Sjöqvist	✓ Karl Erik Gottfr.	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	6/2	172	
19	23	Svensson	✓ August Lennart	Pantryboy	2/24-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	154	
First 320	24	Nyblom	✓ Knut Erik Julius	"	4/2-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	132	
First P.E. 321	25	Bergqvist	✓ Karl Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130	
322	26	Andrén	✓ Karl Gösta Bernhard	"	2/21-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	146	
323	27	Lindahl	✓ Tage August	Bartender	1/18-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	147	
323 A.	28	Swedén	✓ Karl Arthur	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	128	
324	29	Agrell	✓ John Lennart	Sanitaryman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	154	
325	30	Martinsson	✓ Robert Emanuel	Watchman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	

Please note only 30 members on this manifest. No. 20 is vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 4/8 27.

7.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

2

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19* ......

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15 1928, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

56

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	1	Pettersson	Karl Birger	Steward	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	55	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	155	
[illegible]	2	Montén	Lars Allan	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	151	
[illegible]	3	Andersson	Ragnar Manfred	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	140	
[illegible]	4	Andersson	Gustav Helge	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	156	
[illegible]	5	Kristensson	Karl Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	174	
[illegible]	6	Sjöqvist	Helge Viktor Eman.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	163	
332	7	Rutgersson	Tage Berthold	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	159	
[illegible]	8	Johansson	Anders Emil	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	150	
[illegible] A.	9	Karlsson	Erik Verner	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	145	
[illegible] B.	10	Martinsson	Arthur Vallentin	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	146	
[illegible]	11	Josefsson	John Viktor	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	150	
[illegible]	12	Appelqvist	Karl Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	143	
[illegible]	13	Sjöstedt	Nils Ernst Hild.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	165	
[illegible]	14	Olsson	Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	135	
First [illegible]	15	Lind	Anna Viktoria	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	Fem.	"	"	5/6	130	
[illegible]	16	Fredriksson	Anna Elvira	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	132	
[illegible]	17	Karlman	Sven Albin	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	6/-	202	
	18	Karlsson	Karl Oskar	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	161	
	19	Johansson	Einar Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	167	
[illegible]	20	Andersson	Gunnar Allan Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	152	
343 A.	21	Carlsson	James Alexius	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/10	132	
[illegible]	22	Håkansson	Håkan Edor	Bartender	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	120	
[illegible] A.	23	Dahlgren	Charles Oskar	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	154	
[illegible]	24	Forsgren	Karl August	Sanitaryman	"	" "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	141	
[illegible]	25	Sandell	Per Viktor	Watchman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/9	154	
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

No. 3055
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTEBORG,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Seal L. A. Ford
(American Vice Consul)
Fee stamp April 3, 1928
(Date)
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Fee $2.00 gg
Fo. Li. 746

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $1.00 FEE STAMP
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $1.00 FEE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE
1928
SWEDEN

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström *, of the* Drottningholm *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 192*8

M E Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

9

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 20 1928
BILL NO. 170711 BILLED

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/11/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

57

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19***28**

at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

am 4-15-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]	5				3	56	✓				66
[illegible]											
[illegible]	70	✓				[illegible]				10	10 ✓
T[illegible]L	75	✓			3	76	✓			10	168

5 Nieuw Amsterdam

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	56	66
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	8 ✓	2	10 ✓
Total	9 ✓	76	[illegible]

3 Deports not [illegible]

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 4TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DAVIS ✓	Mabel	44 ✓		F.	S.	Independent.	yes ✓	English	✓ yes	Canada	English.	04-80 Canada.	New Market Ontario.	Transmigr. Visa No: 230	Paris, France	3/28/25	80 Canada.	Newmarket Ontario.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			26																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

CANCELLED: LINE 2 MR.CH.SMITH. DID NOT SAIL. THE PURSER:

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

List 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1928.

14-430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Father) E.J.Davis, Esq., Newmarket, Ontario, Canada.	Ont.	Newmarket.	yes	Self.	yes.	IN TRANSIT TO ONTARIO CANADA.							no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk.	grey	None.
2	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx																										
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.J.de Jong, master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. xxxxxx.

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19*28

at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

5

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, APRIL. 4.TH., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PARSONS	ISA McG	25	1	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	NP PERMIT 258324.	WASHINGTON	APR.30 1927	99 N-JERSY.	TRENTON
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			27																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	NO.1 SON ON CITIZENS MANIFEST NO.6 LINE:2.																			

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, *19*28

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. M.J. MOORES. 17. RUE KUHLMANN LILLE. NORD. FRANCE	WASHINGTON	SPOKANE	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1925-1927	TRENTON. N.J.	HUSBAND. MR. E. PARSONS. 1124 SPRAGU AVE. SPOKANE. WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRO	GREY	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.J.de Jong,master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Offic~~er.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **two** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19***28**

at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

4/16

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , April 4th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barwis	Maria	4		f	div.	housekeeper	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	German	Germany 21-17	Dalldorf	Quota 462	Rotterdam, Holl.	3/30/28	Holland 27	The Hague
2		Kingma	Herre S.	19		m	s	farmer	do	do	do	do	Dutch	Holland 58-27	Edens	1055	Rotterdam, Holl.	3/31/28	do 27	Hallum
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

28

4

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:Mr.A.Geerlings Weteringskade 99 The Hague.	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	yes $110	no	-	-	Friend:Mr.G.Tillenbuscher. May Street.6634 Chicago Ills	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	fair	dark blo.	bro.	none
2	Father:mr.T.H.Hingma, Kerkstraat 19, Huizen, Holland	do	Hillsborough Cal.	do	do	do	no	-	-	Fr. Mr. C.Barendrecht, Hillsborough, Cal.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	[illegible]	8	do	blo.	bro.	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.J.de Jong, master** (State whether Master, First, or second Officer) *, of the* **s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **two** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. (~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam** **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **five** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

NON IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, April [illegible]th, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	Ben[illegible]khuyzen	Hendrik G.	40	✓	m	m	nurseryman	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	02-27 Holland	Alphen	434	Rotterdam, Holl.	3/29/28	27 Holland	Boskoop
2		Geselschap ✓	Joachimus H.	70	✓	m		of private means	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	German	Holland	[illegible]	1939	Rotterdam, Holl.	3/19/28	Holland	The Hague
3	[illegible]	van der Voort ✓	Jules	56	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	do	do	do	Dutch	do	The Hague	426	Rotterdam, Holl.	3/27/28	Holland	do
4	DIPLOMAT	Ehrenburg	Hillebrand A.	42	✓	m	m	gen. manager Man. Elec. Works, Rotterdam,	yes	do	do	do	do	01-27 do	[illegible]	430	Rotterdam, Holl.	3/28/28.	do	Rotterdam
5	[illegible]	Kool	Wilhelmus G.	33	✓	m	s	Chief Eng. Man. Elec. Works, Rotterdam.	do	do	do	do	do	01-27 do	The Hague	429	Rotterdam; Holl.	3/28/28/	do	The Hague
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

29

3

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , APRIL 15th , *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife.Mrs.H.J.Brinckhuyzen, Rijneveld 10,Boskoop.Holl.	Holl.	Boskoop	no	self	yes	yes	since 1907 sev. times	all over	Business relation Mrs. Maltus & Ware,11 Broadstr. New York N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blo.	blue	none
2	cousin:M.J.v.Groenewint,98 Burg.Meineszlaan,Rotterdam.Holl.	do	The Hague	no	do	do	no	–	–	brother:Mr.A.F.Geselschap Orange City,Iowa	do	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	grey	grey	none
3	wife: Mrs.M.E.v.d.Voort, Nieuwe Uitleg 8,The Hague.Holl.	do	do	yes	do	do	yes	sev. times	all over	**Business rel.C.Tennant Sons & Co.19 W 44th Str. N.Y.City**	do	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	tan	blue	none
4	wife:Mrs.Ehrenburg Samuel Mullerstraat 2[illegible],Rotterdam.	do	Rotterdam	no	Municipality of Rotterdam	do	no	–	–	American Express,65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	do	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	blo.	grey	bald-headed.
5	father:G.J.C.Kool,3[illegible] Thomas Schwenckestraat,The Hague.	do	do	no	do	do	no	–	–	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	bro	beginning of bald-headedness.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.J.de Jong , master** *, of the* **s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **five** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. XXXXXr.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **New York ,N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

List 2, PERMITS TO REENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM . *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, April 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kuiper	Willem R.	32		m	m	merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delft	544907 9091	Washington D.C.	3/1/28	U.S.A.	Rutherford, N.J.
2		Vide Man 1 Line 7.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-27

99

30

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1928.

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother,Mr.J.H.Kalper,24 Burgemeesterlaan,Driebergen Holl.	N.J.	Rutherford	-	self	yes	yes	Oct.3rd 1925 Febr.24th 1928	Rutherford,N.J.	home:1[illegible]0 Irving Place Rutherford,N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blo.	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. (~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19* 28

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 4TH, *19*28, *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK APRIL 15th, *19*28. 67

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BROWN	Thomas	37		M.	S.	March 21st 1890.	Loebster Mass.		280, Bis. Street, Norwich, Conn.
2	CASHMAN	Timothy	21		M.	S.	February 6th 1907.	Boston, Mass.		37, Mendelssohn St, West Roxbury, Mass.
3	FINEHOUT	George	36		M.	M.	August 9th 1891.	New York, N.Y.		125, W. Kingsbridge Road, New York, N.Y.
4	MACQUEEN	Winfield	22		M.	S.	October 11th 1905.	Chicago, Ill.		1015, Loyola Ave, Chicago, Ill.
5	MACQUEEN	Ruth	20		F.	S.	September 22nd 1908.	Evanston, Ill.		do.
6	NISBET	Henry	33		M.	M.	March 16th 1895.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		110-08, 203rd St, Hollis, N.Y.
7	REISER	Charles	22		M.	S.	March 9th 1906.	New York, N.Y.		120, Beadle Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	SANDER	Casper	54		M.	M.	December 28th 1873.	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		36, E. Webster Ave, Roselle Park, N.J.
9	SANFORD	Grace	51		F.	M.	January 28th 1877.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		124, E. 40th St, New York, N.Y.
10	THOMSON	William	46		M.	M.	December 11th 1881.	Philadelphia, Pa.		6824, Milton St, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	THOMSON	Edna	41		F.	M.	February 1st 1887.	Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
12	THOMSON	E. Clayre	18		F.	S.	April 23rd 1909.	Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
13	THOMSON	June	11		F.	S.	June 14th 1916.	Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

sister

Kihl Inspector
7:50 AM

31

13 GS

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM *Sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, APRIL 4TH, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1928

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	POLITZER	ALEX	64		M	S			SUPREME COURT JUDGE SAWYER. MAY 1900 SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	MILLS BUILDING.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
2	KRAUS	MAX	43		M	M			E.D.COURT BROOKLYN. FEBR. 6TH 1906.	85 EASTERN PARKWAY.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
3	DO	FLORENCE S. wife	31		F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	JULY 4 1897		DO
4	WARD	ETHEL I.	55		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	FEB. 8 1863		MORRISPLAINS.N.J.
5	STIMSON	JANE	42		F	S	BUFFALO.N.Y.	AUG. 11 1886		FEDERAL STR.BOSTON.MASS.
6	BROOKS	MARY L.	48		F	M	PITTSBURGH.PA.	DEC. 30 1879		SHIELDS.PA.
7	DO	MARTHA S.	22		F	S	DO	AUG. 21 1905		DO
8	MORRIS	DUDLEY H.	43		M	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	MAY 21 1884		285 MADISON AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
9	DO	LAURA E. wife	32		F	M	PITTSBURGH.PA.	MAY 22 1896		DO
10	BRIGHT	EDGAR W.	49		M	M	CAMBRIDGE.MASS.	DEC. 25 1878		MARBLEHEAD NECK.MASS.
11	DO	FRANCES wife	50		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	JULY 27		DO
12	MC ARTHUR	CHAS.P.	67		M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	AUG. 23 1860		200 BRYANT STR.BUFFALO.N.Y.
13	DO	MARY W. wife	62		F	M	WILMINGTON.DEL.	MAY 12 1865		DO
14	SELLERS	TECHLA M.	61		F	M	BOYERTOWN.PA.	JULY 28 1866		117 N 5TH STR.READING.PA.
15	WOLTERS	CHAS.A.	72		M	M			COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.PHILADELPHIA.PA. SEPT. 1887	3523 N 22ND STR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
16	BETTES	CHARLES P.	64		M	M	YOUNGSVILLE.PA.	APR. 9 1863		1107 OAK STR.FAR ROCKAWAY.N.Y.
17	DO	FRANCES wife	59		F	M	HARTWICK.N.Y.	NOV. 12 1868		DO
18	GOODWIN	PAULINE M..	56		F	S	WORCESTER.MASS.	FEB. 22 1872		MARSHFIELD HILLS.MASS.
19	~~[illegible]~~	~~MARY E.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~ST.LOUIS.MO.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
20	STORRS	LEWIS A.	61		M	M	HARTFORD.CONN.	AUG. 28 1866	32	360 FARMINGTON AVE.HARTFORD.CONN.
21	DO	BESSIE W. wife	57		F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	AUG. 29 1870		DO
22	HALL	JOHN	25		M	M	ASHTABULA.O.	JUNE 7 1902		FORT WADSWORTH.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
23	DO	ADELE wife	26		F	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 30 1901		DO
24	SNYDER	CHARLES D.	26		M	M			CITIZENSHIP BY BIRTH. (THROUGH PARENTS)	421 SUMMER STR.STAMFORD.CONN.
25	WALTER	HENRY A.	55		M	M	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 31 1872		196 CRESCENT AVE.BUFFALO.N.Y.
26	DO	CORA wife	41		F	M	BUFFALO.N.Y.	OCT. 21 1886		DO
27	SHELTON	~~[illegible]~~ G. Ida S	73		F	M	BRIDGEPORT.CONN.	SEPT. 27 1854		313 LINEX AVE.NEW-YORK.N.Y.
28	DO	NATHALIE T.	35		F	S	NEW-YORK.N.Y.	OCT. 25 1892		DO
29	HOFFMAN	GEORGE	63		M	WID	MECHANICSBURG.PA.	SEPT. 28 1864		447 W WALNUT STR.LANCASTER.PA.
30	~~SANDER~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~

CANCELLED: NO.5 LINE 19; MRS.M.PULLEN, EMBARKED AT ROTTERDAM VIDE MAN.NO.1 LINE 11
CANCELLED: NO.5 LINE 30; MR. S.SANDER, EMBARKED AT SOUTHAMPTON VIDE MAN.NO.8 LINE 8) THE PURSER:

Kahl Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. " NIEUW AMSTERDAM " sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, APRIL 4TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, NY. APRIL 15th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	HERMANN	LOUIS G.	24		M	S	LLOYD.N.Y.	JULY 21 1903		165 E WALNUT STR.LONG BEACH.L.I.NY,
2	PARSONS	KEITH H.	1		M	S	TRENTON.N.J.	NOV.10 1926		1124 SPRAGU AVE.SPOKANE.WASH.
3	NEVROUX	ONNIK	52		M	S			U.S.D.COURT OF N.Y. MAY 1919.	600 WEST 190TH STR.NEW YORK CITY.
4	TURNER	ETTA C.	28		F	DIV.	NEWARK N.J.	MARCH 13 1900		16 EAST 60TH STR. NEW YORK CITY,
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

[illegible] Inspector 7:45 AM

33

NO.2 MOTHER ON ALIENS MANIFEST NO. 7 LINE:1.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM , April 4th , 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK APRIL 15th , 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bell	P. Walter	69	✓	m	m	8/17/59 Wheeling West, Va.		home: 126 Elm Street, Edgewood, Wheeling West, Va.
2	do	Alicia Joh. wife	62	✓	f	m	11/9/65 Pittsburgh, Pa.		do
3	Nulsen	Marvin E.	34	✓	m	m	11/28/93 Cincinnati, Ohio.		do 410 115th Street, New York. N.Y.
4	do	Belinda K. wife	38	✓	f	m	12/11/9[illegible] Canton, Ohio.		do
5	Thompson	Harold I.	33	✓	m	m	4/20/94 Erie, Pa.		do 12717 Mark Twain Ave, Detroit, Mich.
6	do	Anna M. wife	35	✓	f	m	2/4/92 Cleveland, Ohio.		do
7	Kuiper Vide Man. 2 Line 1.	Labiena	29	✓	f	m	6/29/98 Paterson, N.J.		do 1[illegible]0 Irving Place, Rutherford, N.J.
8	Luther	Emma	39	✓	f	m	3/10/88 Pitcairn, N.Y.		do 489 Van Courtland Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
9	Walthery	William H.	54	✓	m	m	3/6/73 Ridgewood, N.J.		do Ridgewood, N.J.
10	do	Sofia L. wife	51	✓	f	m	1/8/77 Harrisfield, N.Y.		do
11	Pullen	Mary	59		f	wd.	12/17/68 St.Louis Mo.		do. Creve Coeur, Mo.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Kahl Inspector
7.55 A.M. ~~7.55 A.M.~~

34
35

11 G.S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING *, Surgeon of the* s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam" , sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirtytwo *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* New York State Regents *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 1928,*

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred as to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13, DEPORTED FROM HALIFAX N.S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " NIEUW AMSTERDAM " Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S., APRIL 13TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	VAN CADSEAND	JACOBUS	36		M	M	FARMER	YES	(ENGLISH (DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ZAAMSLAG (ZEELAND).				CANADA	DEFLIN ONT.
2	NOT COUNTED	ZSUPONYO	JAN	35		M	M	FARMER	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARIA	MAGYAR	HUNGARIA	BORSOSMEGGE BAN FALVA.				CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
3	NOT COUNTED	CALIK	GRZEGORS	29		M	S	FARMER				POLAND	POLISH						CANADA	BRANDON ONT.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible]

36

13

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

72

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1928.

DEPORTED FROM HALIFAX N.S.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE:ANTONINE V.CADSEAND ZAAMSLAG(ZEELAND).HOLLAND	HOLLAND.	ZAAMSLAG	-	DEPORTED BY CANADIAN GOVERNMENT.	$1.50	NO	--	--	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VIDE No.20	GOOD	VIDE No.36	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BLU.	RIGHT HAND [illegible] MISSING THROUGH ACCIDENT.
2	WIFE:ELIZABET ZSUPONYO. HUNGARIA.		BORSOSMEGGEBAN FALVA.		DO.	$5.-	NO	--	--	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	TUBERCULOSIS.	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE.
3			OTHER QUESTIONS COULD NOT BE ASCERTAINED ON ACCOUNT OF HIS INSANITY.																	INSANE	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO	BRO.	NONE.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. de Jong master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19*28.

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.Dowling *, Surgeon of the* s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 32 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* New York State Regents *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12.

FF. MR.BRUGSMA: EXAMINED AND PASSED IN ROTTERDAM.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, APRIL 4TH, 1928

14-4800

1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PARGNY	MARCEL Andre	22	M	S	MECHANICIAN	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	MELISEY	QUOTA 1803	LYON	FEB.9 1928	FRANCE	MELISEY
2	FF.	BRUGSMA	JACOB W.	29	M	S	MERCHANT	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QUOTA 889	ROTTERDAM	FEB.7 1928	HOLLAND	HILVERSUM
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27			37																
28																			
29																			
30																			

12

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. , APRIL 15th , 19 28

14—4000

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	AUNT.MRS.L.LEJEUNE.JUSSEY. FRANCE	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	~~YES~~	SELF	MORE	NO			Louis BROTHER.MR.L.PARGNY.1138 5TH STR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.J.BRUGSMA.MAURITS- KAAN 2A.HILVERSUM.HOLLAND	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	NO	DO	DO	NO			Y.M.C.A. NEW-YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—411

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.J.de Jong , master** *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets,* **two** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SJdeJong

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **NEW YORK , N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *. Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **two** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28.**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, APRIL 4TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KALMAR	STEPHEN	31 ✓		M	M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN. NORTH.	08-21 ITALY	FIUME	PERMIT 332242 ✓ 333082	WASHINGTON	DEC.15 1927	U.S.A.	DETROIT.MICH.
2		DO	EDITH	23 ✓		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-17 GERMANY	BERLIN	PERMIT 297581 ✓ 304585	DO	AUG.17 1927	DO	DO
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 9 30 am 4/15/28

38

11

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

76

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K N . Y . , A P R I L 15th , *19*28.

14—4208

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER: MR.B.KALMAR.VIA PONERIO.FIUME.ITALY	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF		YES	Feb 1928 1924-	DETROIT, MICH.	HOME: 664 W.PALMER AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO.	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLA	BLA	NONE
2	F.I.L. DO	DO_	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO Sept Aug 1926 1928	DETROIT. MICH.	DO. DO.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. J. de Jong , master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **two** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28.**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **six** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28.**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-451

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, APRIL 4TH, *19*28

08-27

9 7

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
																PERMITS TO RE/ENTER				
1		VAN GILST	HELENA	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH 3-1617	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BRUINISSE	R.P. 329747 329428	WASHINGTON D.C.	12/6/28.	U.S.A.	POMPTON PLAINS N.J.
		FOR SON SEE MAN. 7 LINE 2.																		
2		DYKSTRA	BONNE	37		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO. 3-2617	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WYNJETERP	R.P. 288745 297115	DO.	7/25/27.	DO.	GR. RAPIDS MICH.
3		VAN DER KAM	BASTIAAN	31		M	S	PAINTER	YES	DO. 3-2617	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	R.P. 328871 329990	DO.	12/3/27.	DO.	CLIFTON N.J.
4		DE KORNE	YTJE	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. 3-1617	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OUDEGA	R.P. 336816 336993	DO.	1/23/28.	DO.	HOBOKEN N.J.
5		WIERSTRA	METJE	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. 3-2617	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	JOURE	R.P. 308356 313067	DO.	10/1/27.	DO.	SUMAS WASH.
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO. 8 LINE 4, FOR SON SEE MAN. NO. 7 LINE 3.																		
6		SCHILSTRA	EVERT	26		M	S	PAINTER	YES	DUTCH 3-2617	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	YLST	R.P. 323541 325007	DO.	11/16/27.	DO.	PATERSON N.J.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gehapley sop 9:30 AM
4/15/28

39

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOUIRST THIRD CABIN.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 15th, *19*28

14—4806

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States, Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, C.PADMOS, KERKSTR. BRUINISSE, HOLLAND.	N.J.	POMPTON PLAINS	NO	SEE COL.23	50	YES	192[illegible]/1927	POMPTON PLAINS	HUSBAND, P. VAN GILST, BOX 175, POMPTON PLAINS N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES S.E.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER, A.DYKSTRA, WYNJETERP, FRIESLAND HOLLAND	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	19[illegible]/1927 Aug 1927	GR. RAPIDS MICH.	ACQ. F. RYKENGA, R.R.4, GRAND RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
3	MOTHER, J.V.D.KAM, 201 BERGWEG, ROTTERDAM.	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	192[illegible]/1927	GR. RAPIDS MICH.	UNCLE, H.J.KUYPERS, 570 PAULISON AVE. CLIFTON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
4	MOTHER, MRS. DE VRIES, ZWAANSHALS 3, GOUDA. HOLLAND.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	.	SELF	MORE	YES	1925/1928 Feb 1928	HOBOKEN N.J.	HUSBAND, MR. DE KORNE, 606 WASHINGTON STR. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	SON I.L. F.V.D.VEEN, MARKELO, HOLLAND.	WASH.	SUMASN	YES TO BELLINGHAM WASH.	SELF	.	YES	Sept 1910/1927	SUMAS WASH.	SON I.L. FRED WESTHOFF SUMAS WASH.	NO	DO. ad. to Sec	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
6	FATHER, M.SCHILSTRA, YLST, FRIESLAND. HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSONN	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1923/1928 Dec 1927	PATERSON N.J.	HOME, PROSPECT PARK 300 11TH STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	.	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. ".de Jong, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **four** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

HOLLAND-AME

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, APRIL 4TH, *19*28

68-27

99

EXAMINED IN EUROPE

1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		JANUSCH	JOHANNA	32	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEEUWARDEN	NON/QUOTA 163	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	3/7/28.	U.S.A.	HOBOKEN N.J.
2	UNDER 16	DO.	ADOLF E	6	M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	GRONINGEN	164	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3		TE VELDE	JOHAN	19	M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ZWARTSLUIS	151	DO.	2/7/28.	U.S.A.	IRETON IOWA.
4		WIERSTRA	WIJBE	72	M	M	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SNEEK	QUOTA 1637	DO.	3/30/28.	DO.	SUMAS WASH.
5		FOR WIFE SEE MAN. NO.9 LINE 5, FOR SON SEE MAN. NO 7 LINE 3.																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24			40																
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

8

Total Passengers ......
U.S. citizens ......
Aliens ......

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 19 28.

14—4306

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BRO. I.L. JAN SCHEFFER, KERKSTRAAT 32, HUIZEN, HOLLAND.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	.	SELF	MORE	YES	APRIL/NOV. 1927	HOBOKEN N.J.	HUSBAND, E.JANUSCH, 645 GARDENSTREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE
2	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	.	MOTHER	.	DO.		DO.	FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
3	MOTHER, H.TE VELDE, WIJK I ZWARTSLUIS, HOLLAND.	IOWA.	IRETON	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1923/1928	IRETON IOWA.	BROTHER, L.TE VELDE, R.R.2, IRETON IOWA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	SON I.L. T.V.D.VEEN, MARKELO, BOLLAND.	WASH.	SUMAS	YES TO BELLINGHAM WASH.	SELF	DO.	YES	1910/1927	SUMAS WASH.	SON I.L. FRED WESTHOFF, SUMAS WASH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.J.de Jong,master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling**, *Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **three** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April**, *19***28.**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 600B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 6

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , APRIL 4TH , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										1-592				03-271		NON/IMMIGRANTS	3-2		27	
1		DE ZEE	SJOUKE	60		M	WD.	JOURNALIST	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BEETSTER/ ZWAAG	245	AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	2/9/28.	HOLLAND	IRNSUM
										1-592						NI	3-2			
2		GORTER	JOHANNES	24		M	S	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	IRNSUM	244	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
										1-592						NI	3-2			
3		NOORDENBOS	ANNE	18		M	S	[illegible].	YES	DO.	YES	DC.	DO.	DO.	BLESSUM	246	DO.	DO.	DO.	BLESSUM
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25		41																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-219

RICA LINE .

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1928.

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23		24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SON, TJ.DE ZEE, IRNSUM. FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	HOLLAND	IRNSUM	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	JULY/SEPT. 1921	SEV.PLACES	BROTHER, W.DE ZEE, 661 LINDENSTREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER, Y.GORTER, IRNSUM,	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	DO.	NO			ACQ. DO.	YES	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	FATHER, U.NOORDENBOS, BLESSUM, HOLLAND.	DO.	BLESSUM	NO	SELF	DO.	NO			ACQ. DO.	YES	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.J.de Jong , master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **three** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SJdeJong

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed :

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **twenty eight** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28.**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , APRIL 4TH , 1928

EXAMINED IN EUROPE

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HIELKEMA	GERRIT VL 273/31	54		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	WINSUM	QUOTA 463	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	3/6/28.	HOLLAND	GRONINGEN
2		DO.	MARTJE	52		F	M	HOUSEW	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BAFLO	464	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3		DO.	ANTJE	23		F	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	470	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
4		DO.	KAATJE	21		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	469	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5		DO.	DIEWERKE	19		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	467	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
6		DO.	JACOB	18		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	468	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
7	UNDER 16	DO.	GERRIT	11		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	465	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8	UNDER 16	DO.	ANNO	6		M	S	DO.	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO	DO.	466	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
9		BAKKER	JAN	27		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GIETHOORN	427	DO.	2/7/28.	DO.	GIETHOORN
10		BAKKER	LUCAS	20		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	428	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
11		MEYER	RUURD	22		M	S	DAIRY LABORER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HYLAARD	438	DO.	2/8/28.	DO.	HYLAARD
12		BROEKS	PETRUS	24		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	RYKVOORT	1250	DO.	1/31/28.	DO.	RYKEVOORT
13		VAN PAREEN	JOHANNES	25		M	M	CLERK	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	845	DO.	1/9/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM
14		DO.	JOHANNA	23		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	846	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
15		ROHNER	MARIA	48		F	DIV.	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	842	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
16		~~GOEDHART~~ Goedhart	REINIER	41		M	M	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WOUBRUGGE	1183	DO.	12/12/27	DO.	LEIDEN
17	963049 4/3/38	DO.	JACOBA	47		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HAARLEMMER MEER	1184	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
18		DO.	HILBRAND	16		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ZWAMMERDAM	1185	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
19	UNDER 16	DO.	KAREL	11		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1186	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
20	T.D.	SCHMITZ	EMILIE	30		F	S	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	2563	DO.	3/2/28.	DO.	THE HAGUE
21		SCOTT ~~FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO. 2 LINE 8~~	AFINA	20		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	WITHOUT	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	NON/QUOTA 183	DO.	4/2/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM
22	[illegible]	TRIEBS	BRUNO	47		M	M	PAINTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRESLAU	140	HAMBURG, GERM.	12/5/27.	GERMANY	HAMBURG
23		BOSBOOM	WILLIAM	43		M	M	BRICKLAYER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	QUOTA 827	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	1/3/28.	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
24		UDEMA	PIETER	25		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DC.	DO.	KROPWOLDE	419	DO.	2/3/28.	DO.	KROPWOLDE
25	544617 11-19-29	VAN BAAK ~~FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO. 4 LINE 1~~	MARIA 884049 - 11/25/32	23		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	TENGE	530	DO.	4/3/28.	DO.	TENGE
26		DE VISSER	WILHELMINA	30		F	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	NON/QUOTA 157	DO.	2/21/28.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
27	UNDER 16	DO.	JOHANNA	4		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	158	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
28	VL 247/950	KLASSEN FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN. NO. 2 LINES 13/14.	ARAH	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	LOUISA VA.	184	DO.	4/3/28.	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON D.C
29		A2																		
30																				

10:30 AM

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

ERICA LINE .

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., APRIL 15th, *19*28

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER, KUNJE HIELKEMA, WINSUM, GRONINGEN, HOLLAND.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			SON, JAN HIELKEMA 627 LONDON STR. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	GR. MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	.	NO			BROTHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
7	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
9	FATHER, LUCAS BAKKER, GIETHOORN, OVERYSEL, HOLL.	ILLS.	OAK GLEN TO HAMMOND IND.	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			BROTHER, HARM BAKKER, BOX 213, INDIANA AVE. OAK GLEN ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
10	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	SELF	DO.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
11	FATHER, K. MEYER HYLAARD, FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	N.J.	LITTLE FALLS	NO	SELF	DO.	NO			ACQ. O. FEITSMA, C/O O. DE JAGER, R.F.D.1, LITTLE FALLS N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
12	BROTHER, J. V. MELIS, GEMERT NOORD BRABANT. HOLLAND.	WISC.	KIMBERLY	YES	SELF	DO.	NO			ACQ. G. BONGERS, R.1, BOX 10 KIMBERLY WISC.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
13	FATHER, J.J.V. PAREEN, 300 BROUWERSGRACHT, AMSTERDAM.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			UNCLE, E.A. TEESSELING, 1415 E. 62ND STREET, LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO.	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
14	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
15	BROTHER, J. ROHNER, JOHN FRANKLINSTR. 59, AMSTERDAM.	CAL.	DO.	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			BRO. I.L. E. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
16	MOTHER, HEILTJE GOEDHART, WEIPOORT, ZOETERWOUDE, HOLL.	CAL.	HYNES	YES	SELF	DO.	NO			BROTHER, OTTO GOEDHART, BOX 52, HYNES CAL	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.
17	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	.	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
18	GR. MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
19	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BBO.	BRO.	DO.
20	BROTHER, KARL SCHMITZ, OESTERMYRSCHSTR. 22, DORTMUND.	N.J.	SUMMIT	NO	SELF	$125 MORE	NO			ACQ/HENRY VIEFHAUS, 78 PARK AVE. SUMMIT N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
21	FATHER, CHR. BARBIERS, LEKSTR. 12, AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.	WISC.	WARRENS	NO	HUSBAND	MORE	NO			HOME, WARRENS WISC.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
22	WIFE, H. TRIEBS, GNEISENAU STR. 26, HAMBURG, GERMANY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	$80 DO. $40	YES	1923/1926	NEW YORK.	HOME, 16 DITTMANSTR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.
23	WIFE, H. BOSBOOM, BEN VILJOEN STR. 16, AMSTERDAM.	DO.	MT. VERNON	NO	SELF	DO.	NO			COUSIN, H. REINIERS, 147 8TH AVE. MT. VERNON N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
24	MOTHER, A. DUURSMA, VAN ROYENSTR. MARTENSHOEK, GR.	COLO.	WALDEN	NO	SELF	DO.	NO			ACQ. K. KUYPERS, WALDEN COL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
25	BRO. I.L. J.H. JANSEN, TENGE GELDERLAND, HOLLAND.	MINN.	HOLLANDALE	NO	HUSBAND	.	NO			HOME, HOLLANDALE MINN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
26	FATHER, CHR. VAN RAVESTEYN NADORSTSTR. 66, ROTTERDAM.	TEXAS	GALVESTON TO NEW ORLEANS LA.	YES	SELF	$55 MORE	NO			HUSBAND, WILLEM DEVISSER, U.S.C.G. 208, GALVESTON TEXAS	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BD.	BRO.	DO.
27	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	MOTHER	.	NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO,	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
28	MOTHER I.L. JOHANNA KLAASSEN KATENDRECHTSCHESTR. 5, ROTTERDAM.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	HUSBAND	None NO	YES	BORN IN U.S.A.		HUSBAND, PAUL KLAASSEN, 736 11TH STREET, WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.J.de Jong , master** *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **twenty eight** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

de Jong

Master. xxxxx

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **two** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19***28.**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , APRIL 4TH , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08-27		PERMITS TO RE/ENTER			99	
1		VAN BAAK FOR WIFE SEE MAN. NO.5 LINE 25.	GERARD A	29		M	M	FARMER	YES	DUTCH 37617	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	VOORST	311424 312337	WASHINGTON D.C.	10/15/27.	U.S.A.	HOLLANDALE MINN.
														08-31					99	
2		SCHAFFHAUSER FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN. NO 2 LINE 10/11.	FANNY	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN 37617	YES	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	ROUMANIA	PALTINOASA	252765 264714	DO.	4/16/28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26		43																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Gehaphy 4/15/28
930 am

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or teaches the ...
or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RICA LINE .

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1928.

14-4800

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	BRO. I. L. J. H. JANSEN, TENGE, GELDERLAND, HOLLAND.	MINN.	HOLLANDALE	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	Oct 1927	HOLLANDALE MINN.	HOME, HOLLANDALE MINN. Minn	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER, WENZEL KRAUS, PALTINOUSA, ROUMANIA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SELF	NO	YES	May 1927	BROOKLYN N.Y.	HUSBAND, CARL SCHAFFHAUSER 262 A. AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.J.de Jong , master** *, of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets,* **two** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SJdeJong

Master. xxxxxx

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central, and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **thirty** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, APRIL 4TH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		KRUPA	JOSEF	29	M	M	FARMHAND	YES	SLOVAKIAN	YES	CZ. SLOV.	SLOVAK.	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA 182	PRAGUE, CZ. SLOV.	3/27/28.	CZ. SLOV.	PREDMIER
2		DO.	EMILA	23	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	POLISH	POLAND	SKOCZOW	183	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3		TURKENBURG	JACOB	19	M	S	DRYGOOD DEALER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BOSKOOP	1392	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/23/27.	HOLLAND	BOSKOOP
4		DO.	DIRK	18	M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1393	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5		SLOOTWEG	JOHANNES	31	M	M	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	VALKENBURG	1280	DO.	3/28/28.	DO.	VALKENBURG
6		DO.	SUZANNA	32	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HAARLEM	1281	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
7	UNDER 16	DO.	JACOBUS	5	M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	VALKENBURG	1282	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8	UNDER 16	DO.	WILLEM	3	M	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1284	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
9		PENNING	WYNAND	34	M	M	LABORER	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	969	DO.	3/10/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM
10		DO.	MARREGIEN	31	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	970	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
11		DE JONG ADOPTED SON	HENDRIK	7	M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	971	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
12		WILLEMS	CHRISTIAAN	41	M	M	METAL WORKER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NIJMEGEN	1444	DO.	3/14/28.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
13		VAN GUNSTEREN	ADRIANUS	22	M	S	BAKER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	1443	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
14		TUIT	JOHANNA	23	F	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	FLUITENBERG	323	DO.	12/14/27.	DO.	RUINEN
15		WAGNER	ROSA	27	F	S	SERVANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRUEHL	2537	DO.	2/1/28.	DO.	THE HAGUE
16		DE VRIES	JAN	31	M	S	BAKER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	MUNNEKEZIJL	902	DO.	2/14/28.	DO.	MUNNEKEZYL
17		DO.	TRIJNTJE	38	F	S	HOUSEK.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	903	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
18		KREUTZ	JOHANNES	38	M	M	FARMHAND	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STRUEVEN HUETTEN	28405	HAMBURG, GERM.	3/13/28.	GERMANY	KALTENKIRCHEN
19		DO.	MATHILDE	40	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28406	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
20	UNDER 16	DO.	IRMGARD	6	F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28407	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
21	UNDER 16	DO.	ANNELIESE	4	F	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28408	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
22		DOUMA	FRANS	26	M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	GERMANY	DUERSCHE[illegible]	4646	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	3/30/28.	HOLLAND	GIEKERK
23		DO.	HILTJE	32	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	HOLLAND	OENKERK	GERMAN 4647	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
24	UNDER 16	DO.	HENDRIK	14	M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1636	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
25		KLINKENBERG	BENDERT	25	M	S	METAL WORKER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HAARLEM	828	DO.	1/3/28	DO.	HAARLEM
26		MAIER	IDA P	45	F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTSHAUSEN	2525	DO.	2/8/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM
27		STEENSMA	HENDRIK H A 10-25-30	22	M	S	AUTO MECHAN.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	968	DO.	3/19/28.	DO.	DO.
28		ab Warsaw 1/12/29 HR SKOROBOHACZ	MIKOLAJ	48	M	M	FARMHAND	YES	RUTHEN.	YES	POLAND	RUTHEN.	POLAND	ZASTAWCZE	NON/QUOTA 2719	WARSAW, POLAND	3/12/28	POLAND	ZASTAWCZE
29		GOJDZ	EMILIA	38	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	POLISH	NO	DO.	POLISH	DO.	URKISZKI	2919	DO.	3/24/28.	DO.	PODHAJSK
30	ac Warsaw	JASKEWICZ FOR SON SEE MAN. NO. 2 LINE 7	BARTLOMIEJ	52	M	M	FARMHAND	YES	3-627	YES	DO.	LITHUAN.	DO.	PAWLE	QUOTA 2669	DO.	3/1/28.	DO.	PAWLE

30 by [illegible]

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-818

RICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1928.

14—4906

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, KRUPA VIKTORIA, PREDMIER, XVII ZUPA, CZ.SLOV.	PA.	NEW SALEM TO UNIONTOWN PA.	YES	SELF	50	NO.			FATHER, FR.KRUPA, FAYETTE COUNTY, NEW SALEM PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO.	GREEN	NONE
2	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	HUSBAND	.	NO			FATHER I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	FATHER, DIRK TURKENBURG BOSKOOP, HOLLAND	N.J.	MIDLAND PARK	NO	SELF	50	NO			UNCLE, KOERTS ARIE, 240 ERIE AVE. MIDLAND PARK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
4	FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	BROTHER, RIJNDERT SLOOTWEG, PASTEURSTR.36, LEIDEN. HOLL.	N.Y.	BABYLON	NO	SELF	50	NO			ACQUAINTANCE, JAN BOL, BABYLON N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
6	BRO. I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
7	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
8	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
9	MOTHER, C.M.PENNING, LINDENGRACHT 171, AMSTERDAM.	MICH.	GR.RAPIDS	YES	SEE COL.23	MORE	NO			BRO. I.L. J.NUBERG, 928 SONIA AVE. N.W. GR.RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
10	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
11	GR.MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
12	WIFE, E.WILLEMS, NIEUWE BINNENWEG 202B, ROTTERDAM.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. J.VAN DOOREMAALEN, 13803 PFENT AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
13	MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	ST.FATHER	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
14	MOTHER, G.TUIT, FLUITENBERG GEM.RUINEN, DRENTE.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	YES	SEE COL.23	25	NO			FUTURE HUSBAND JAN LIP, R.R.6, BOX 278, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
15	FATHER, HERMANN WAGNER, BRUEHL GERMANY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	SELF	MORE	NO			~~ACQUAINTANCE, M.BRIEF~~ 311 8TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
16	FATHER, H.DE VRIES 72 MUNNEKEZIJL, HOLLAND.	ILLS.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	DO.	NO			BRO. I.L. B.PELIN, 7625 MY STREET, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
17	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	SELF	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
18	MOTHER, MARIA KREUTZ, STRUVENHUTTEN, IN HOLSTEIN, GERM.	N.J.	LIVINGSTONE	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			BRO. I.L. GEORG BROEHAU, LIVINGSTONE N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	MISSING LEFT FOREFINGER BY ACC.
19	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DEFORMED RIGHT RINGFINGER BY AC
20	GR.MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER	.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	GREY	NONE
21	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
22	FATHER, D.DOUMA, ROODKERK FREESLAND, HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. JOHN FABER, 34 ZABRISKIE STR. PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
23	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO..	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
24	GR.FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
25	FATHER, J.KLINKENBERG, 71 VOORUITGANGSTR. HAARLEM	N.J.	GLENROCK	NO	SEE COL.23	50	NO			UNCLE, F.W.TYMA, 16 KENT ROAD, GLENROCK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
26	MOTHER, CHR.MAIER, UEBINGEN HALLSTATTSTR.9, GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SELF	MORE	NO			FRIEND, F.SIEDLER, 1016 5TH AVE. 83RD STR. APT. 4B, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
27	FATHER, C.STEENSMA, FERD.BOLSTR.8, AMSTERDAM.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	SEE COL.23	25	NO			COUSIN, F.LOCHE, 10 BISSELL BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
28	WIFE, ANNA SKOROBOHACZ, ZASTAWCZE, POW.PODHAJCE, POLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SELF	40	YES	1913/1927	NEW YORK	BRO. I.L. EUGENJUSZ BILECKI, 245 6TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
29	BRO. I.L. JAN GOJDZ, 1, PODHAJSK, POLAND.	N.Y.	YONKERS	NO	SEE COL.23	25	YES	1911/1914	YONKERS N.Y.	HUSBAND, STANISLAW GOIDZ, 422 WALNUT STR. YONKERS N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
30	WIFE, ANTONINA JASKEWICZ, PAWLE POCZTA ORANY, POLAND.	MASS.	BROCKTON	NO	SELF	15	YES	1896/1912	BROCKTON MASS.	SISTER, C.CONSTANTINE, 88 PORTER AVE. BROCKTON MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLA.	GREY	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **B.J.de Jong,master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *, from* **Rotterdam** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **thirty** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19* 28.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M.Dowling** *, Surgeon of the* **s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam** *,* **sailing therewith** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **32** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **New York State Regents** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **five** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this **15th** *day of* **April** *, 19* **28**

at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , APRIL 4TH , 1928

14-4800

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLAIR or Blajere	TUNIA	17		M	S	BARBER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	07-32 RUSSIA	NEMIROW	NON/QUOTA 576 NQ	RIGA, LATVIA	3/26/28.	32 RUSSIA	NEMIROW
2		DO.	JENNIE Sister	14.		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	07-32 DO.	DO.	577 NQ	DO.	DO.	32 DO.	DO.
	ADMITTED VL-231-608	FOR MOTHER SEE MAN. NO. 2 LINE 2.																		
3		KURMAN	RACHIL or Rachele	21		F	S	STUDENT Student	YES	GERMAN	YES	LATVIA	DO.	18-22 LATVIA	BAUSKA	526 N4E	DO. 9923/608	3/5/28.	22 LATVIA	RIGA
4		FAYERMAN Faerman	MARIA	70		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	NO	TO SON	NO	RUSSIA	DO.	20-32 RUSSIA	PAWLOWKA	QUOTA 938	DO.	3/21/28.	32 RUSSIA	ROSTOW
5		RYBALKA	IWAN	20		M	S	FARMER	YES	UKRAINIAN	YES	DO.	UKRAIN.	99-32 DO.	OLCHEWETZ	991 Q	DO.	3/27/28.	32 DO.	OLCHOWETZ
6		[illegible]																		
7		[illegible]																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25		45																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

APR 16 1928 10:50 AM

CANCELLED FANNY SCHAFFHAUSEN NO.6 SEE MAN. NO.4 LINE 2.

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 15th, 19 23.

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NO RELATIVES	N.Y.	NEW YORK	.	SEE COL. 23 $	14	NO 97			FATHER, ISIDORE BLAIR, 1725 FIRST AVE. NEW YORK. Feb [illegible]	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	.	DO.		NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	MOTHER, GITHA KURMAN, 30 REVELESSTR., RIGA LATVIA	~~N.Y.~~ N.J.	~~BRONX~~ Atlantic City	/	SELF	$ 2 10 8	NO			Father Mendel- 3001 Arctic Ave ~~COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY OF COUSIN, WILLIAM MARCUS, 1132 BOYNTON AVE. BRONX N.Y.~~	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
4	NO RELATIVES	ILLS.	CHICAGO	Yes YES	SEE COL. 23 $	7 04 15	NO			SON, SAMUEL KATZ, 4420 NO. ST. LOUIS AVE. CHICAGO ILLS. [illegible]	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.
5	SISTER, MARTHA SADEREGOLOWA OLCHOWETZ, GUB. KIEW, RUSSIA.	W.VA.	MC. WHORTER	No NO	DO.	None NO	NO			FATHER, JOE REBALKA, P.O. BOX 94, MC. WHORTER, W.VA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.J.de Jong, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

deJong
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19* 28.

at NEW YORK , N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10. Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10.

(Printed in England 14—314) TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, APRIL 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KULVIN	MAX	36		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL. AUG. 15 1891		1209 E 53RD STR. CHICAGO. ILL.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J Chapley ad 8 am
4/15/28

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, APRIL 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15TH, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	JAEGER	FERDUNAND NANDOR	21		M	S	MILWAUKEE WISC. JANUARY 8TH 1907.	Deriv. Citizen 1918	ACQ. PETER CZUNI, BOX 101 CLINTON OHIO.
2	BLAIR SEE MAN. NO.1 LINE 1 FOR SON	MALKA	34		F	M	W. Deriv.	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND, ISIDORE BLAIR, 1725 FIRST AVE, NEW YORK.
3	MOROG	MARHANNA	22		F	S	NEW BRITTAIN CONN. 6/25/1905		FATHER, PIOTR MORONG, 22 OAKLAND AVE. NEW BRITTAIN CONN.
4	TIEMER	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	NEW YORK OCTOBER 8TH 1908		MOTHER, C. DREFS, BOX R.F.D.1 LAURENS N.Y. OTSEGO CO.
5	DO.	JOHAN	17		M	S	DO. APRIL 10TH 1910		DO. DO.
6	GOJDZ FOR MOTHER SEE MAN. 3 LINE 29.	MICHAL	14		M	S	YONKERS N.Y. APRIL 27TH 1913		FATHER, STANISLAW GOIDZ, 422 WALNUT STR. YONKERS N.Y.
7	JASKEWICZ FOR FATHER SEE MAN. NO.3 LINE 30.	ANTONI	17		M	S	BROCKTON MASS. JULY 15TH 1911.		AUNT, C. CONSTINE, 88 PORTER AVE. BROCKTON MASS.
8	SCOTT FOR WIFE SEE MAN. NO 5 LINE 21	MILLARD	28		M	M	TOMAH WISC. JUNE 19TH 1899		HOME, WARRENS WISC.
9	RASPE	MARIA	53		F	WD.		Through husb HACKENSACK N.J. MARCH 1922 BURGEN COUNTY.	HOME, 8 CEDAR PLACE, HAWTHORNE N.J
10	SCHAFFHAUSER	ANNA	11		F	S	BRONX N.Y. NOV. 15TH 1916		FATHER, CARL SCHAFFHAUSER, 262 A. AVE. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
11	DO. FOR MOTHER SEE MAN. NO 1 LINE 6.	EDUARD	9		M	S	BRONX N.Y. APRIL 3RD 1918		DO. DO.
12	VERMEIRE	PETRUS	32		M	S		SUPREME COURT OF N.Y. ROCHESTER N.Y. JAN. 26TH 1926.	HOME, DEWEG AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.
13	KLAASSEN	RICHARD	6		M	S	WASHINGTON D.C. AUG. 16TH 1921.		FATHER, 736 11TH STREET, WASHINGTON D.C.
14	DO. FOR MOTHER SEE MAN. NO 5 LINE 2.	LEO	4		M	S	DO. DO. 9/17/23		DO. DO.
15	KAYSER	EMILE vl 129/659	53		M	M	DOWNEVILLE CAL. JAN/27TH 1875. [illegible] 8 15 am 4/15/28		HOME, DOWNEVILLE CAL.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

93

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, APRIL 4th, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DUNKERK	CORNELIA	14		F	S	GARFIELD N.Y. JANUARY 27TH 1914		PARENTS, J.DUNKERK,POMTAM PLAINS N.J.
	ACCOMPANYING MRS. VAN GILST MAN. NO.9 LINE 1.								
2	VAN GILST	ADRIAN	1		M	S	PEQUAMBACK N.J. DEC.21ST 1926		WITH MOTHER, BOX 175 POMTAN PLAINS N.J.
	FOR MOTHER SEE MAN NO.9 LINE 1								
3	WIERSTRA	TAMMA	29		M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF WEST DISTRICT, OF WASH.AT BELLINGHAM WASH.JULY 6TH 1926.	BRO.I.L. FRED WESTHOFF,SUMAS WASH.
	FOR PARENTS SEE MAN. NO.8 LINE 4, AND NO.9 LINE 15.								
4	SCHOENEN	HENRY	60		M	M		OMAHA NEBR. 1910.	HOME, 2232 ORCHARD STREET CHICAGO ILLS.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Gchapsky 8th Div
4/15/28

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM HOLLAND AMER. arrived APRIL 16, 1928. , 192 , M., from Upr. Eerdman

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
30f	1	SCHMITZ Emilie	9:15	5	20		1	TO CALL	1 Frd. Mathilde Steffen, 87 Whittridge Rd. Summit, N.J.	John	4/16	11^{10}	—	—	—
20m	2	RYBALKA Iwan	10:30	1	5		1	TEL FOR $	RRW Fath, Joseph. McWhorster, W.Va.	John	4/17	1^{45}	1	2	1

T. D. NEW AMSTERDAM 4/16/28

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 95

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM HOLL AMER. *arrived* APRIL 16,1928. *, 19 , M., , from* Upr Erdman

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest.		No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry.										Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.			Meals.		
			Group.	No.				Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21f	1	KURMAN Rachele	1	3	HEB	VISA 10:20	FLANN							4/16	102	KL	11⁵⁰									
70f	2	FAERMAN Maria	1	4	HEB	LPC PH D 10:45	FLANN							4/16	130	KL	2⁰⁵								1	

283-13082

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 97

...e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ..., 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

(7) ...r to be paid ...scharged at ... of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No.	Yes	54	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	84.-	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	85.-	
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
"	"	45	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'8"	83.-	
"	"	53	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-	
"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
no.	Yes	36	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	52.-	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	51.-	
no	Yes	48	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68.-	
"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	

[illegible] 1 no S.S. [illegible] Hd. E.W. on [illegible] the } Cancelled, did not sail. The Purser:

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners
Local Agents

4-15 Nieuw Amsterdam

Form. 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
April 21st 1928.

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) SS. " Nieuw Amsterdam " from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 283 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 282

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th 1928, consigned to Holland America Line; New York NY; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail April 21st 1928, for Rotterdam via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
✓ Witberg, Marius J.	20	Holland	March 29th 1928; Rotterdam.
✓ Ullrich Wilhelm	24	Germany	do. do.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓ Daemen M.H.A. (sick member of crew ex s.s. Veendam	45	Holland			

RECEIVED APR 1928 RECORD DIVISION

96

CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND 1928 APR 25

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by t
port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, April 15th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	de Jong	Sievert J.	✓	36	Master	29-3-28	R'dam
2	de Graaf	Cornelis	✓	14	2nd. Officer	"	"
3	de Boer	Berend	✓	13	2nd. "	"	"
4	van Zuylen	Roelof W.	✓	20	Marconist	"	"
5	Ruiter	Jacobus	✓	18	"	"	"
6	Streefkerk	Bastiaan D.	✓	40	Boatswain	"	"
7	Conraad	Carel H.	✓	23	Boatsmate	"	"
8	Bal	Arie	✓	23	Carpenter	"	"
9	Molders	Hendrikus L.	✓	7	"	"	"
10	van Veen	Gerrit J.	✓	23	Quartermaster	"	"
11	Stigter	Hendrik	✓	20	"	"	"
12	Timofei	Simeon	✓	24	"	"	"
13	Beukelaar	Hubertus W.	✓	34	"	"	"
14	van Veldhoven	Arnoldus J.	✓	30	Sailor	"	"
~~15~~	~~v.d.Ster~~	~~Pieter~~	✓	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
16	Dykman	Hendrik J.	✓	20	Sailor	29/3 "28	R'dam
17	Pronk	Klaar	✓	27	"	"	"
18	Koster	Kasper	✓	5	"	"	"
19	Boogerman	Arie	✓	40	"	"	"
20	Zadelaar	Wilhelmus P.	✓	4	"	"	"
21	Sala	Jacob	✓	23	"	"	"
22	de Boer	Ike	✓	34	"	"	"
23	de Jong	Jacob	✓	25	"	"	"
24	Vrolyk	Willem	✓	16	"	"	"
25	Buitendyk	Philippus	✓	5	"	"	"
26	Wynhorst	Klaas	✓	20	"	"	"
27	Leemans	Folkert	✓	1½	O.S.	"	"
~~28~~	~~den Buurman~~	~~Dirk C.W.~~	✓	~~1m.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
29	Koning	Abraham	✓	34	Sailor	29/3 "28	R'dam
30	van Os	Paulus	✓	40	Chief Engineer	"	"

Manifest 1, line 15, sailor Pieter v.
" 1 " 28, O.sailor Dirk C.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Insp

3788 T. - 5000. 3-28. 68119.

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

283—1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , April 15th , 1928 , *from the port of* Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Jong	Sievert J.		36	Master	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	54	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	84.-	
2	de Graaf	Cornelis		14	2nd. Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
3	de Boer	Berend		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
4	van Zuylen	Roelof W.		20	Marconist	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
5	Ruiter	Jacobus		38	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
6	Streefkerk	Bastiaan D.		40	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
7	Conraad	Carel H.		23	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
8	Bal	Arie		23	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
9	Molders	Hendrikus L.		7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
10	van Veen	Gerrit J.		23	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
11	Stigter	Hendrik		20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
12	Timofei	Simeon		24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'8"	83.-	
13	Beukelaar	Hubertus W.		34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-	
14	van Veldhoven	Arnoldus J.		50	Sailor	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
~~15~~	~~v.d.Ster~~	~~Pieter~~		~~33~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~48~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~76.-~~	
16	Dykman	Hendrik J.		20	Sailor	29/3 "28	R'dam	NO.	Yes	38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
17	Pronk	Klaar		27	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
18	Koster	Kasper		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
19	Boogerman	Arie		40	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
20	Zadelaar	Wilhelmus F.		4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
21	Sala	Jacob		23	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
22	de Boer	Ike		34	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
23	de Jong	Jacob		25	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	Vrolyk	Willem		16	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
25	Buitendyk	Philippus		5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
26	Wynhorst	Klaas		20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
27	Leemans	Folkert		1½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	52.-	
~~28~~	~~den Buurman~~	~~Dirk C.W.~~		~~1m.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~61.-~~	
29	Koning	Abraham		34	Sailor	29/3 28	R'dam	NO	Yes	48	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68.-	
30	van Os	Paulus		40	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	

Manifest 1, line 15, sailor Pieter v.d. Ster
do 1 do 28, sailor Dirk C.W. den Buurman } cancelled, did not sail. The Purser:

Master

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master *, of the* s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

S J de Jong
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 1920*

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SER

quired under

Vess

(1) No. on list	Famil
1	Schepp
2	de Knoo
3	Goosen
4	Bosman
5	Boere
6	v.d.Be
7	de Jong
8	Verbaa
9	den Bo
10	de Zee
11	v.d.Me
12	Busman
13	v.d.Kn
14	Koens
15	Ruyten
16	Gouds
17	Moelik
18	de Gro
19	v.d.St
20	v.d.Wy
21	Rietdy
22	v.d.Po
23	Soet
24	Koning
25	van Li
26	Rontel
27	Vliege
28	Stolk
29	van Du
30	van Li

cal Agents
8-'28. 66119.

Form 630
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

98

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM" *, arriving at* ______ *,* April 15th *, 1928, from the port of* Rotterdam.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schepp	Pieter	✓	12	2nd. Engineer	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	29	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	87.-	
2	de Knoop	Willem M.	✓	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-	
3	Goosen	Hugo	✓	10	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
4	Bosman	Bastiaan	✓	6	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
5	Boere	Gysbert J.A.	✓	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	55.-	
6	v.d.Berg	Pieter	✓	4	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
7	de Jong	Cornelis	✓	4	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
8	Verbaarsschott	Johannes W.B.	✓	1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
9	den Boer	Antonie J.F.	✓	1m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	219	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
10	de Zeeuw	Hendrik	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
11	v.d.Meer	Johannes B.A.	✓	22	Foreman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	110.-	
12	Busman	Dirk	✓	22	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	96.-	
13	v.d.Knaap	Coenraad	✓	26	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
14	Koens	Petrus M.	✓	28	Oiler	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	89.-	
15	Ruytenberg	Douwe	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
16	Goudswaard	Pieter	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
17	Moeliker	Pieter L.	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
18	de Groot	Jan H.	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'9"	93.-	
19	v.d.Stek	Jan	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
20	v.d.Wyngaard	Johannes W.	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
21	Rietdyk	Klaas	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
22	v.d.Pol	Willem	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
23	Soet	Gerrit	✓	20	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'-	90.-	
24	Koning	Pieter	✓	22	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
25	van Lin	Johannes G.A.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
26	Ronteltap	Josef JP.T.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
27	Vliegenthart	Bastiaan	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
28	St'olk	Cornelis	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
29	van Duikeren	Jan	✓	31	"	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
30	van Lieshout	Andries	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ers
l Agents
o. 2-'28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master, of the S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S J de Jong
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or ~~so~~ to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3
99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, April 15th, 1928, *from the port of* Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Koning	Jan		1	Fireman	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
2	Larooy	Jacobus J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
3	Greve	Ani F.W.		14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	67½.-	
4	v.d.Reyden	Jacob N.H.		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
5	Ehrisman	Johannes P.		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
6	Trugler	Oscar A.		10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	70.-	
7	Boer	Willem G.		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
8	Verkerk	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
9	Heuser	Gysbert J.		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
10	Jansen	Pieter G.		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
11	Zoun	Petrus J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
12	van Oudenaarde	Marinus C.		30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
13	Fransen	Jacobus		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
14	Diemers	Bertinus Th.		12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
15	Meyer	Kerst W.		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
16	Mes	Jan J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
17	Maaten	Jacob		7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
18	van Willigen	Alidanus		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
19	Schwarz	Christiaan V.		23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
20	Dykstra	Jan D.		14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
21	Nicofor	Gustir		6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	80.-	
22	Jonker	Benjamin		9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75.-	
23	de Rooy	Johannes H.		18	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
24	Kluiters	Christiaan C.H.		33	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
25	Kolmeyer	Johannes		24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
26	Heal	Heinrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
27	Zwamborn	Wouter		4	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
28	Gilden	Barend		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65,-	
29	v.d.Hoek	Gerardus		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
30	Kuiters	Johannes		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. · 5000. 3-'28. 66119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master *, of the* "s.s. 'Nieuw Amsterdam'" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

S J de Jong
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 1928*

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4
100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , April 15th , 1928 , *from the port of* Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Roodbol	Jan B.		5	Trimmer	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
	2	Krommenhoek	Jacobus J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	3	Kleingeld	Arie		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	4	Snoei	Gysbert		1½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	5	den Hoed	Pieter		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
	6	Zevenbergen	Cornelis		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
	7	Merk	Johannes J.		14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
F.PE	8	Bredius	Adrianus J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
F.PE	9	Spaink	Hendrik F.		12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
F.PE	10	van Bel	Jacob		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
First	11	Kaufeks	Johannes A.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
	12	Rolandus	Jacobus C.		6m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	13	Rietdyk	Aart		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
	14	v.d.Pol	Johannes		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
	15	Kiàle	Herman		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
	16	Zandwyk	Johann		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
	17	den Hoed	Nicolaas		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	18	verhoeven	Huibert A.		½	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
	19	v.d.Linde	Marinus		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
	20	Bergen	Petrus J.		½	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
F.PE.	21	de Grys	Albertus		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
First	22	Loonstyn	Antonius		0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
	23	Dowling	Martin		27	Clerk	"	"	"	"	55	"	American	American	5'10"	77.-	
	24	van Arkel	Jan W.C.		9	Nurse	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	91.-	
	25	Ziessen	Menno K.		24	Purser	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
	26	Bremen	Ahazuerus		9	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'-	100.-	
	27	Roona	Leonardus H.G.		½	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
	28	Riksen	Cornelis J.		3	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	29	Sobering	Reint		24	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
	30	Cornelis	Geert		7	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	86.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2722 T. - 5000. 3-'26. 65119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S J de Jong
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19*20

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5/101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, April 15th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	van Wessem	Gerardus G.		32	Ass.Ch.Steward	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	46	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	72.-	
2	Reyers	Petrus		26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	100.-	
3	Goos	Johannes C.			Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-	
4	Naujoks	Andre A.		2½	Barber	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
5	Klomp	Albert		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
6	Balvers	Martinus G.		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
7	van Campen	Hendrikus		4	Printer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	67 -	
8	Molders	Jacob J.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
9	Barnouw	Kan		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
10	Vermaat	Hendrikus		6	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
11	Godyn	Adrianus		6m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
12	Drost	Arend		42	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	94.-	
13	Naaktgeboren	Cornelis		6	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	de Regt	Johan P.		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
15	v.d.Berge	Petrus J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
16	Vink	Leendert		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
17	Wietzema	Sietze		26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
18	Simons	Reinier M.		18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
19	Jacques	Gerardus		16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
20	Ebeling	Ludwig		19	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
21	Kalkman	Gerrit		10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
22	Mersel	Fransiscus P.W.		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	67.0	
23	Smulders	Gerrit J.		7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
24	van Es	Jacobus H.		16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
25	Appel	Leendert H.		18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
26	Kornher	Johan		½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'9"	86.-	
27	Meurs	Willem		6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	83.-	
28	Soetmulder	Willem G.		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
29	Spuyman	Johan P.		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
30	v.d.Velden	Gerard		15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

SJdeJong
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.
102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, April 15th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Reyman	Wilhelmus M.A.		3	Steward	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
F.PH	2	van Delden	Arnold		1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
	3	Rohde	Erich		½	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'7"	62.-	
First	4	Gems	Adolf		0	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	5	Muller	Herman		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	6	de Graaff	Johannes		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	70.-	
	7	Vellekoop	Nicolaas		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	8	Hazenberg	Germ		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	9	Karsdorp	Pleun		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
	10	den Hertog	Matthys		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
	11	Schapers VL 193/1919	Johannes H.		½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
	12	Witberg	Marius J.		½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
	13	Putselaar	Harmen J.		18	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	67,-	
	14	Huvers	Pieter D.		17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
	15	van Gent	Albert M.		12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	16	van Oosten	Adrianus		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
	17	Bons	Teunis		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	18	Sakko	Cornelis J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	19	Weissmann	Fritz		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'7"	56.-	
	20	Versluys	Dammes		10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	56.-	
	21	Oldenburger	Egbert		23	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
	22	Langedyk	Gerrit		34	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	23	Coppoolse	Louis		16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	24	de Knoop	Johannes A.		22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
	25	Ullrich	Wilhelm		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'7"	65.-	
	26	v.d.Wel	Gerardus J.M.		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	73.-	
	27	Aanstoots	Johan C.		28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	28	Byl	Mels M.A.		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	29	Swiers	Wilhelmus A.		4½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	93.-	
	30	v.d.Vliet	Teunis		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 5000. 5-'25. 66119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master*, of the* s.s. Nieuw Amsterdam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

S. J. de Jong

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April*, 19*28

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7 103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, April 15th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Melmert	Josef		0	Steward	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	21	male	German ~~Dutch~~	German	5'7"	60.-	
	2	Schouhamer Immink	Antoon		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
	3	Gram	Willem		21	" 3rd. cl.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	53.-	
	4	Noorlander	Jacubus		23	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
	5	Sips	Johannes C.		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	6	Okaniak	Bolislav		2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	68.-	
F.PE	7	Jungerius	Wouter B.		8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
	8	Nys	Charles L.P.		2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F.PE	9	van Eyk	Bernardus		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	10	de Groot	Marius		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE	11	Engelaan	Willem		3½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
	12	Vlasblom	Arie		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
F.PE	13	Vermeulen	Jan H.,		5	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
F.PE	14	Schut	Bernardus A.		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	69½-	
	15	Verbruggen	Bernardus M.		6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	16	Doorschedt	Gerardus C.		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
	17	Litzau	Pieter		15	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	18	v.d.Stel	Arie		14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	19	Leussink	Frederik W.		9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
	20	Scheffer	Hendrik J.		35	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'11"	95.-	
First	21	Van Eyk	Francois		0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
First	22	Verwoerdt	Frans		0	"	"	"	"	"	14 [illegible]	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	23	De Kruyf	Elisabeth		9	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	female	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
	24	Pronk	Jannetje		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	25	Boelen v.d.Voorde	Margaretha		1	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
	26	Jansen	Geertje		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	56.-	
	27	Stein	Gustaaf A.		1½	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	43	male	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	28	Krenning	Herman H.		1½	Musician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	29	Ligteringe	Bernardus C.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
	30	Diepenbroek	Johan		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5788 T. - 5000. 3-'25. 65119.

Form 689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master *, of the* s.s "Nieuw Amsterdam" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

SJdeJong
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*20

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, April 15th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Born	Johannes C.		24	ChCook	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	94.-	
	2	Martinot	Wouterus M.		17	Ass.Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
	3	Poly	Michel		15	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	4	Cove	Cornelis		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
F.PE	5	Kreutzberg	Jozef		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'8"	72.-	
F.PE	6	van Tilburg	Cornelis A.		8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	72.-	
	7	Ryweg	Dirk H.		9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
	8	Leynse	Janis		8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
	9	v.d.Mee	Johannes		9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	10	Heide	Richard		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'7"	70.-	
First	11	Schregel	Emil		0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
	12	Mohr	Petrus M.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68.-	
	13	van Venrooy	Geertrudus		9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	67.-	
	14	van Dyk	Matthys		3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	77.-	
F.PE	15	Postelmans	Fransiscus		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	16	Damen	Louis		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
	17	Houthoff	Gerrit		3m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	54.-	
	18	Vermeulen	Arie		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE	19	Vaandrager	Pleun		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	Incised wound of left wrist
First	20	de Vos	Pieter		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE	21	Grootveld	Pieter		2m.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
	22	van Santen	Klaas		10	Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
	23	Wolterstorff	Mattheus B.		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
First	24	van Dorp	Abram		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	25	Kauffman	Johannes		8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	26	Horjus	Jacob M.		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	56.-	
	27	Klekamp	Jacobus J.		15	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	71.-	
	28	Weekhout	Henri L.		12	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
	29	Tinnenbroek	Eduardus W.F.		5	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	30	von Munching	Johannes F.L.		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000. 8-'26. 06119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

SJdeJong
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5.—Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, April 15th, 1928, *from the port of* Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea — years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Bakker	Nicolaas		0	Steward	29-3-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	76.-	
	2	Reif	Hermann		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	German	German	5'7"	70.-	
	3	van Laar	Christiaan H.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	50.-	
	4	van Donk	Govert J.G.		6m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	5	Tybout	Johannes		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
First	6	Pott	Jan		5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'-	72.-	
[illegible]	7	Bruyn	Jan		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	
FPE	8	de Graaf	George		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
FPE	9	de Keyzer	Coenradus		7½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
FPE	10	Stuut	Teunis		23	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	90.-	
FPE	11	Hagens	Anthonie J.		9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-	
	12	Roggeveen	Willem J.		7	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
	13	den Outer	Gilles P.		16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	79.-	
	14	Timman	Hendrik F.		1m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	53.-	
	15	de Krieger	Jan H.W.		10m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	53.-	
	16	Freund	Coenraad		13	2nd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-	
	17	v.d.Berg	Louis C.		5	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
	18	Lolkema	Klaas		1m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
	19	Tak	Pieter H.M.		19	Electrician	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	75.-	
F.PE.	20	Hovens	Hendrikus J.H.		13	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
	21	Schoonderwoerd	Huibert P.A.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
	22	de Koning	Louis K.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
F.PE.	23	v.d.Leeuw	Gerardus J.C.		7	4th. Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
First	24	v.d.Sanden	Antonius P.J.		0	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	25	Tewes	Alfred		1m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'9"	65.-	
First	26	Leeder	Rudolf		0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Tschjecho	Slavak	5'9"	76.-	
~~First~~	~~27~~	~~Lichtenberger~~	~~Hermann~~		~~0~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Austrian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~69.-~~	Cancelled
~~First~~	~~28~~	~~Selnicek~~	~~Johann~~		~~0~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~69.-~~	Cancelled
	29	Neomagus	Victor Th.		1	Steward	29/3 28	Rdam	No	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
First	30	Ponthier	Ferdinand J.		0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	

Man. 9 line 27, steward Hermann Lechtenberger } cancelled, did not sail. The Purser:
do 9 do 28, steward Johann Selnicek

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8783 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 65119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. de Jong, master, of the s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S J de Jong
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible] T. - 5000. [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, April 13th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Verpoorte	Dirk C.		0	Steward	3-4-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	16	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	47.-	
First	2	Siebert	Peter		0	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	40.-	
First	3	v.d.Kubbe	Wilhelm G.		0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	47.-	
F.PE	4	Hoogerdyk	Catharinus		8	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	5	v.Keulen	Adriana		1½	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	female	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
First	6	Klekamp	Theodorus		0	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	male	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
First	7	Zobrist	Ernest W.		0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	62.-	
	8	Strobl	Anton		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'8"	73.-	
First	9	Naarding	Adriaan D.		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	78.-	
First	10	Lisseveld	Marinus W.		0	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE	11	Weimar	Evert W.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
First	12	v.d.~~Vaart~~ Vorst	Jan		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F.PE	13	Bontekoe	Hubertus A.J.		4	Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
First	14	Piscaer	Joseph P.J.		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	48.-	
First	15	Jansen	Albertus		0	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	67.-	
	16	If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:															
~~F.PE~~	~~17~~	~~Allyn~~	~~Johan~~		~~20~~	~~Sailor~~	~~3-4-28~~	~~R'dam~~	~~No.~~	~~Yes~~	~~35~~	~~male~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'9"~~	~~70.-~~	
F.PE, ~~Bakker~~	18	Bakker	Hendrik L.		25	Sailor	3/4.'28	R'dam	no	Yes	54	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
F.PE	19	Spoel	Leendert A.J. M.		3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	57.-	
F.PE ~~First~~	~~20~~	~~Sieratzki~~	~~Franz M.~~		~~11~~	~~Fireman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	Dantzig ~~Polish~~	Danzig ~~Polish~~	~~5'7"~~	~~74.-~~	
~~F.PE~~	~~21~~	~~Levering~~	~~Dirk~~		~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~43~~	~~"~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'8"~~	~~68.-~~	
~~F.PE~~	~~22~~	~~Paludanus~~	~~Adrianus~~		~~24~~	~~Trimmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~65.-~~	
~~F.PE.~~	~~23~~	~~Pols~~	~~Antonie A.~~		~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~45~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~68.-~~	
First ~~F.PE~~	~~24~~	~~van Breugel~~	~~Antonius~~		~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~63.-~~	
~~First~~	~~25~~	~~de Koning~~	~~Johannes~~		~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~65.-~~	
~~First~~	~~26~~	~~Dekker~~	~~Michel~~		0	~~Boilerboy~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~17~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~58.-~~	
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN April 3. 1928
for the journey to the
United States via Boulogne · Southampton · Halifax
American Vice Consul,
Seal
283 (two hundred & ~~forty~~ eighty three) names in crew.

Rotterdam, April 3 1928.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

Aban 10 line 17; sailor Johan Allyn; Aban. 10 line 20, fireman F. Sieratzki; Aban. 10 line 21, fireman Dirk Levering; Aban 10. line 22, trimmer A. Paludanus; Aban 10 line 23, trimmer A. Pols; Aban 10. line 24, trimmer A. van Breugel; Aban 10 line 25, trimmer J. de Koning; Aban 10 line 26 boilerboy M. Dekker: did not sail

Purser

Line

Owners

Local Agents

2346

$2 FEE STAMP

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

4-15-28

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *S. J. de Jong*, *master*, of the *s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam"* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *April*, 19*28*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 2 0 1928
BILL No. 17031 BILLED

Cards Punched 4/18 ~~4/18~~
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/27/28
Cards Checked RW
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

107

I, Frederick Feilden, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "Fort St. George", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Feilden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of April, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Arr 4-15-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Fort St George

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. Is.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	2				15	359						376
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	2				15	359						376

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin,	17	359	376
~~2nd Cabin~~			
~~Steerage~~			
~~Total~~	~~17~~	~~359~~	~~376~~

c a
308-11 12-0

Furness Withy

4/15

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 18th., *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Alden	Anne	22		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hogfors	—			U.S.A.	Elizabeth
2		Johnson	Ingrid	24		f	s	Nurse School	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hogfors	—			U.S.A.	Avenel
3	TRANSIT	Smith	Kate A.	45		f	s	Teacher School	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton	—			Canada	Hamilton
4	TRANSIT	Wert	Jessie	30		f	s	Teacher School	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Wales	—			Canada	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	Gladman	Muriel I.	35		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt, Britain	English	Canada	Parry Sound	—			Canada	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	Hare	John	18		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	—			Canada	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	Hare	Margaret	40		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	—			Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Hare	Thomas	19		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	—			Canada	Toronto
9	TRANSIT	Wert	Helen	28		f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Wales	—			Canada	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	Clark	Marjorie T	33		f	s	Bank Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Woodstock	—			Canada	Woodstock
11	TRANSIT	Calder	Mary	50		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bristol	—			Canada	Montreal
12	TRANSIT	Calder	Edith M.	20		f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	—			Canada	Montreal
13	TRANSIT	Milburn	Percy J.	42		m	s	Leather Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	—			Canada	Montreal
14	TRANSIT	Johnston	Gladys	25		f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	West Hill	—			Canada	Toronto
15	TRANSIT	Pyke	Sadye R.	33		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Richmond	—			Canada	Toronto
16	TRANSIT	Pitman	Ralph H.	26		m	s	Tourist Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	—			Canada	Montreal
17	TRANSIT	Montague	Gordon C.G.	34		m	m	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	—			Bermuda	Paget
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			49																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible]
4/37-18

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th., *19* 28

108

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Roy Alden,husband, 105 Grove St.,Elizabeth, N.J.	N.J.	Elizabeth	yes	self	over	yes	1910 to 1928	N.J.	Residence, 105 Grove St.,Elizabeth,N.J.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none.
2	A.Johnson,father, 23 Park Ave.,Avenel,N. J.	N.J.	Avenel	yes	self	over	yes	1910 to 1928	N.J.	Residence, 23 Park Ave.,Avenel,N.J.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none.
3	John Smith,brother, 124 Wentworth St.,Hamilton,Ont.	Ont.	Hamilton	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 123 Grant Ave.,Hamilton,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brwn	brwn	none.
4	Mrs. C. Wert,mother, 1824 Wentworth St.,Hamilton,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 1824 Dufferin St.,Toronto,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	blue	none.
5	G.C.Gladman,father, Peterboro,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 215 College St.,Toronto,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	none.
6	R. Hare,father, 679 Dovercourt Rd.,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 679 Dovercourt Rd.,Toronto,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blck	blue	none.
7	R. Hare,husband, 679 Dovercourt Rd.,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 679 Dovercourt Rd.,Toronto,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	grey	none.
8	R.Hare,father, 679 Dovercourt Rd.,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 679 Dovercourt Rd.,Toronto,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	blue	none.
9	Mrs. C. Wert,mother, 1824 Wentworth St.,Hamilton,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 1824 Dufferin St.,Toronto,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brwn	brwn	none.
10	Mrs. Clark,mother, 77 Vansittant Ave.,Woodstock,Ont.	Ont.	Woodstock	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 77 Vansittant Ave.,Woodstock,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	blue	none.
11	H. Calder,husband, 186 Grand Blvd.,Montreal,P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 186 Grand Blvd.,Montreal,P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	blue	none.
12	H.Calder,father, 186 Grand Blvd.,Montreal,P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 186 Grand Blvd.,Montreal,P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	blue	none.
13	Mrs. Milburn,mother, 10 Mariel Ave. St.Lambert,Ont.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 252 Notre Dame Ave.W.,Montreal,P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	grey	brwn	none.
14	Mrs. Johnston,mother, Westhill,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 113 Bingham St.,Toronto,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	brwn	none.
15	J.B.Hoseasons,friend, 715 Younge St.,Toronto,Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 12 Ruxton Rd.,Toronto,Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blck	blue	none.
16	Mrs. T.H.Pitman,mother, 692 Durocher Ave.,Montreal,P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 692 Durocher Ave.,Montreal,P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none.
17	Mrs. G.C.G.Montague,wife, Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	No relative or friend, Hotel Commodore,New York,N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	blue	none.
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James W. McKenzie, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Br. S. S. "Fort St. George", from Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J W McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th. *day of* April*, 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Melise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. S. "FORT ST.GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., 1928 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.N.Y. APRIL 15th., 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Keller	Harry M.	61	✓	M	M	1866 Strousburg,Pa.		215-West-Broad Street,Hazleton,Pa
2	Keller	Gertrude	51	✓	F	M	1866 Hazleton,Pa.		215-West-Broad Street,Hazleton,Pa.
3	Keller	Gertrude P.	26	✓	F	S	1901 Hazleton,Pa		215-West-Broad Street,Hazleton,Pa.
4	Keller	Harry P.	30	✓	M	S	1897 Hazleton,Pa.		215-West-Broad Street,Hazleton,Pa.
5	Stevens	W. Elliott	36	✓	M	M	1891 Stevensville,Md.		20 Park Ave. Port Washington,L.I. N.Y.
6	Stevens	Florence	38	✓	F	M	1889 Columbus,Ohio.		20 Park Ave. Port Washington,L.I. N.Y.
7	Whiteside	Donald	49	✓	M	M	1878 New York,N.Y.		522-West-157th St.New York,N.Y.
8	Robertson	Alister M.	25	✓	M	M	1902 Richmond, Va.		2006 Grove Ave.Richmond,Va.
9	Robertson	Norma	28	✓	F	M	1899 Richmond, Va.		2006 Grove Ave.Richmond,Va.
10	Clifford	Marion	50	✓	F	S	1878 Newcastle, Me.		Newcastle, Maine.
11	King	Ethel F.	40	✓	F	S	1887 Lewiston,Me.		699 Main St. Lewiston,Maine.
12	Farrar	Geraldine	22	✓	F	S	1905 Lisbon,Me.		Lisbon, Maine.
13	March	Effie S.	25	✓	F	S	1902 Lewiston,Me.		892 Lisbon St.Lewiston,Maine.
14	Stewart	John	20	✓	M	S	1907 Chicago,Ill.		Shore Road,Pelham Manor,New York.
15	Dodge	George	21	✓	M	S	1906 New Orleans,La.		Princeton,New Jersey
16	Hoch	Charles W.	57	✓	M	S	1870 New York,N.Y.		Forest Hills,Long Island,N.Y.
17	Webber	Emma B.	54	✓	F	M	1873 New York,N.Y.		Forest Hills,Long Island,N.Y.
18	Orchard	Mildred C.	27	✓	F	S	1900 Brooklyn,N.Y.		954-East-34th St.New York,N.Y.
19	Morton	Esther	33	✓	F	M	1894 Brooklyn,N.Y.		39 Lenox Rd.Brooklyn,New York
20	Blume	Sophie	36	✓	F	S	1891 Albany,New York.		1713 Beverley Rd.Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	Doscher	Mildred	26	✓	F	S	1901 Brooklyn,N.Y.		1047-East 26th St.New York,N.Y.
22	Peterson	Esther	27	✓	F	S	1900 Brooklyn,N.Y.		45 Rock Rd.Glen Rock,New Jersey
23	Walzer	Mary F.	52	✓	F	M	1875 Newark,New Jersey		896-S-20th St.Newark,New Jersey
24	Walzer	Cecelia A.	27	✓	F	S	1900 Newark,New Jersey		896-S-20th St.Newark,New Jersey
25	Walzer	Irene J.	30	✓	F	S	1897 Newark,New Jersey		896-S-20th St.Newark,New Jersey
26	Walzer	Estelle C.	25	✓	F	S	1902 Newark,New Jersey		896-S-20th St.Newark,New Jersey
27	Walzer	Edna V.	21	✓	F	S	1907 Newark,New Jersey		896-S-20th St.Newark,New Jersey
28	Walzer	Helen R.	19	✓	F	S	1908 Newark,New Jersey		896-S-20th St.Newark,New Jersey
29	Kempf	William	36	✓	M	M	1891 New York,N.Y.		53-Webster Ave.Long Is.City,L.I.NY
30	Kempf	Gertrude	30	✓	F	M	1897 New York,N.Y.		53-Webster Ave.Long Is.City,L.I.NY

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. FORT ST.GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA APRIL 13th., 1928 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.N.Y. APRIL 15th., 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Robinson	Irene	28	✓	F	S	1899	East Orange,N.J.		16 Prospect Ter.E.Orange,N.J.
2	Imgrund	Ruth	32	✓	F	S	1895	Orange,N.J.		59 Quimby Pl.West Orange,N.J.
3	De Witt	Gertrude	30		F	M	1897	Riparius,N.Y.		76 Prospect Ter.East Orange,N.J.
4	Riley	Julia	30	✓	F	S	1897	New York,N.Y.		Florida,New York.
5	Riley	Marguerite	21	✓	F	S	1906	New York,N.Y.		Florida,New York.
6	McCarthy	Mary	50	✓	F	M	1877	Riparius,N.Y.		Riparius,New York.
7	McDevitt	Eleanor	24	✓	F	S	1904	Philadelphia,Pa.		722-Union St.Philadelphia,Pa.
8	Cooper	Marguerite	23	✓	F	S	1905	Philadelphia,Pa		3614 Baring St.Philadelphia,Pa.
9	Flaum	Harry	38	✓	M	M	1889	New York,N.Y.		3495 Broadway,New York,N.Y.
10	Williams	Charlotte	23	✓	F	S	1904	Ambler,Pa.		121 Chester Ave.Newark,N.J.
11	Gildersleeve	Alice	19	✓	F	S	1908	Key Port,N.J.		19 Broadway, Key Port,N.J.
12	Gildersleeve	Florence	24	✓	F	S	1903	Key Port,N.J.		19 Broadway, Key Port,N.J.
13	Gollo	Emma	25	✓	F	S	1902	Rahway,N.J.		121 Main St. Rahway,New Jersey
14	McTiernan	Loretta	33	✓	F	S	1894	New York,N.Y.		1151 Carroll St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Flynn	Margaret	34	✓	F	S	1893	New York,N.Y.		Dalney Rd.Jamaica,Long Is.N.Y.
16	Davis	Howard	28	✓	M	S	1899	New York,N.Y.		143-West-96th St.New York,N.Y.
17	Davis	Delia	48	✓	F	M	1870		Husband,U.S.Citizen.	143-West-96th St.New York,N.Y.
18	Davis	Mae	25	✓	F	S	1903	New York,N.Y.		143-West-96th St.New York,N.Y.
19	Byron	Mary	23	✓	F	S	1904	Providence,R.I.	51	131 Hudson St.Providence,R.I.
20	Connors	Mary	23	✓	F	S	1904	Providence,R.I.		29 Duskin St.Providence,R.I.
21	McClaskey	Daisy	40	✓	F	S	1888	New York,N.Y.		555 Edgecombe Ave.New York,N.Y.
22	McLane	Elizabeth	40	✓	F	S	1887	New York,N.Y.		12310 Hillside Ave.Richmond Hill L.I.N.Y.
23	Webb	James	20	✓	M	S	1907	St.Louis,Mo.		5290 Waterman Ave.St.Louis,Mo.
24	Osgood	Gilbert	23	✓	M	S	1904	Milwaukee,Wis.		423 Essex Rd.Kenilworth,Ill.
25	Walker	Henry	21	✓	M	S	1906	New York,N.Y.		5349 Sheridan Rd.Chicago,Ill.
26	Simpson	James J.B.	23	✓	M	S	1904	New York,N.Y.		51 Hamilton Pl.New York,N.Y.
27	Russell	Charles C.	23	✓	M	S	1904	Milwaukee,Wis.		500 Terrace Ave.Milwaukee,Wis.
28	~~Fendrick~~	~~Gertrude~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1904~~	~~Scranton,Pa~~		~~323-West-83rd St.New York,N.Y.~~
29	~~Robinson~~	~~Lillian~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1904~~	~~New York,N.Y.~~		~~570 West-190th St.New York,N.Y.~~
30	Grace	Mae	30	✓	F	S	1897	Cambridge,Mass.		376 Broadway,Cambridge,Mass.

PASSENGERS ON LINES 28 & 29 DID NOT TAKE PASSAGE

H. Faye
Purser

9

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

S. S. "FORT ST.GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., *192* 8 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.N.Y. APRIL 15th., *192* 8.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kleinhaus	Herbert	20	✓	M	S	1907	Newark,N.J.		582 Parker St.Newark,N.J.
2	Weber	Otto A.	19	✓	M	S	1908	New York,N.Y.		Neroten,Conn.
3	Schmidt	George A	19	✓	M	S	1908	New York,N.Y.		280 Riverside Drive,New York,N.Y.
4	MacDonnell	Mary L.	64	✓	F	S	1863	New York,N.Y.		1215 Washn.St.Hoboken,New Jersey
5	Gordon	Esther	52	✓	F	M	1875	New York,N.Y.		8835-75th St.Woodhaven,L.I.N.Y.
6	Nicholas	Eleanor	24	✓	F	M	1904	New York,N.Y.		335 Lefferts Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
7	Wyckoff	Alberta	51	✓	F	M	1876	White House,N.J.		95 Shephard Ave.Newark,N.J.
8	Wyckoff	Marion	22	✓	F	S	1905	White House,N.J.		95 Shephard Ave.Newark,N.J.
9	Mitchell	S. Etta	44	✓	F	S	1883	White House,N.J.		492 Stuyvesant Ave.Irvington,N.J.
10	Van Dusen	Charlotte	53	✓	F	M	1864	Ardonia,N.Y.		Voorheesville,N.Y.
11	Van Dusen	Ethel	30	✓	F	S	1897	New York,N.Y.		7 Edison Ave.Mt.Vernon,N.Y.
12	Kymer	Mabel	32	✓	F	S	1895	Andover,N.J.		Andover,New Jersey
13	Alkire	Elizabeth	24	✓	F	S	1904	Atchison,Kas.		30 Tulip St.Summit,N.J.
14	Yorke	Gertrude	32	✓	F	S	1895	Jamaica Plain,Mass.		220 Blvd.Scarsdale,New York.
15	Cook	Evangeline	24	✓	F	S	1903	Buffalo,N.Y.		424-W-119th St.New York,N.Y.
16	Clark	Charlotte	58	✓	F	S	1869	Redwood,N.Y.		Southampton,N.Y.
17	Hubbard	Inez	58	✓	F	S	1869	Flanders,N.Y.		Southampton,N.Y.
18	Huntley	Sarah	45	✓	F	S	1883	Phoenix,N.Y.		Southampton,N.Y.
19	Lane	Doris	26	✓	F	S	1901	Southampton,N.Y.		Southampton,N.Y.
20	Scully	Teresa,M.	30	✓	F	S	1897	New York,N.Y.	52	Larchmont Gardens,New York.
21	Scully	Margaret	25	✓	F	S	1902	New York,N.Y.		Larchmont Gardens,New York.
22	Wilson	Irene	23		F	S	1904	Boston,Mass.		Hamilton Rd.Summerville,Mass.
23	~~Quill~~	~~Grace~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1904~~	~~Waterbury,Conn.~~		~~342 Madison Ave.New York,N.Y.~~
24	~~Moore~~	~~Helen~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1907~~	~~Boston,Mass.~~		~~46 Locust Ave.Lexington,Mass.~~
25	Moore	Edith	23	✓	F	S	1904	Boston,Mass		46 Locust Ave.Lexington,Mass.
26	Gibson	Margaret	33	✓	F	S	1894	Yonkers,N.Y.		3064 Perry Ave.New York,N.Y.
27	Gibson	Mary	35	✓	F	S	1892	New York,N.Y.		3064 Perry Ave.New York,N.Y.
28	James	Agnes	22	✓	F	S	1905	New York,N.Y.		217 Bainbridge,St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	Settanni	Mary	24	✓	F	S	1903	New York,N.Y.		1832 Fulton St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
30	Dyer	F. Everett	33	✓	M	M	1895	Avon,Mass.		North Easton,Mass.

(QUILL GRACE
MOORE HELEN
(PASSENGERS ON LINES 23 & 24 DID NOT TAKE PASSAGE

Purser

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT ST.GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. APRIL 15th., 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hiel	Ernest J.	36		M	M	1891 Buffalo,N.Y.		452 Humbolt Parkway,Buffalo,N.Y.
2	Hiel	Dorothy G.	33		F	M	1894 Buffalo,N.Y.		452 Humbolt Parkway,Buffalo,N.Y.
3	Prichard	Frederick W.	21		M	S	1906 Charleston,West Va.		1295 Quarrier St.Charleston,".Va.
4	Andrews	Walter F.	21		M	S	1906 Waynesboro,Va.		Riverview, Chattanooga,Tenn.
5	Regan	Nora	26		F	S	1906 New York,N.Y.		3533-92nd St.Jackson Heights,L.I.N.Y.
6	Dunleavy	Kathleen	21		F	S	1906 New York,N.Y.		465-West-47th St.New York,N.Y.
7	Dunleavy	Georgiana	26		F	S	1901 New York,N.Y.		465-West-47th St.New York,N.Y.
8	Devlin	Frances A.	24		F	S	1903 New York,N.Y.		536-West-51st St.New York,N.Y.
9	Delaney	Margaret V.	20		F	S	1907 New York,N.Y.		459-West-49th St.New York,N.Y.
10	Rheannie	Agnes	2[illegible]		F	S	1901 New York,N.Y.		9012-143rd St.Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.
11	Voelker	Lillian	29		F	S	1898 Brooklyn,N.Y.		2569-Madison St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	Occhinero	Elizabeth	27		F	S	1900 New York,N.Y.		197 Grant Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
13	Silber	Henrietta	25		F	S	1902 New York,N.Y.		701 Vermont St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	Kranz	Jean B.	25		F	M	1902 New York,N.Y.		263 Penn. St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Rowlands	Beatrice	26		F	S	1901 Utica,N.Y.		1632 Oreida St.Utica,N.Y.
16	Rowlands	Edna	25		F	S	1902 Utica,N.Y.		120 Woodland Ave Syracuse,N.Y.
17	Rowlands	Florence	19		F	S	1909 Skaneateles Falls,N.Y.		Skaneateles Falls,N.Y.
18	Wublanhorst	John	57		M	M	1871	Naturalized 1892 in the King's County Court,Brooklyn,N.Y.	1330 Jefferson Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
19	Wublanhorst	Anna	59		F	M	1868 Brooklyn,N.Y.		1330 Jefferson Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
20	Kraft	Edith	31		F	M	1897 Brooklyn,N.Y		1330 Jefferson Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	Maires	Thomas	38		M	M	1890 Philadelphia,Pa.	53	604-East-18th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Maires	Marguerite	33		F	M	1894 Brooklyn,N.Y.		604-East-18th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
23	Maires	Elizabeth	7		F	S	1920 Brooklyn,N.Y.		604-East-18th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	Maires Jr.	Thomas	3		M	S	1924 Brooklyh,N.Y.		604-East-18th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
25	Larson	Esther	28		F	S	1899 Brooklyn,N.Y.		81-76th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Johnson	Gertrude	34		F	W	1893 Brooklyn,N.Y.		81-76th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Ditmars	Maria M.	47		F	S	1880 Brooklyn,N.Y.		201-East-19th St.New York,N.Y.
28	Niemeyer	Alice	40		F	S	1888 Yonkers,New York.		170 Elm St.Yonkers,N.Y.
29	Davis	Harriett	37		F	S	1890 Yonkers,N.Y.		184 Woodworth Ave.Yonkers,N.Y.
30	Depuy	Grace	40		F	S	1887 Graniteville,L.I.N.Y.		21 Church St.Spring Valley,N.Y

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5
2

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST.GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., *192*8 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.N.Y. APRIL 15th., *192*8.

113

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carughi	Rosalie	23		F	S	1905 Union City,N.J.		24 Combermede Palisades,N.J.
2	Stewart	Lorette	22		F	S	1905 New York,N.Y.		652 Palisade Ave.West,New York,N.J
3	Young	Elizabeth B.	23		F	S	1905 Attica,N.Y.		527-E-Buffalo St.Ithica,N.Y.
4	Barrett	Helen	23		F	S	1904 Belleville,N.J.		19 Van Rensler St.Belleville,N.J.
5	Kiernan	Theresa	24		F	S	1903 Newark,N.J.		S.I.N.Y.
6	Mcauley	Jane R.	40		F	S	1888 Albany,N.Y.		222 Hart Blvd.West New Brighton.
7	Maher	Marie C.	28		F	S	1899 Brooklyn,N.Y.		1568 Brooklyn Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	McDonald	J. Frances	35		F	S	1893 Dover,N.J.		1568 Brooklyn,Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	Gaffney	Ella V.	65		F	S	1862 Newark,N.J.		311 Mt.Prospect Ave.Newark,N.J.
10	Mulligan	Kathleen E.	12		F	S	1916 East Orange,N.J.		636 Mt.Prospect Ave.Newark,N.J.
11	Mulligan	Geroge D.	13		M	S	1914 Newark,N.J.		311 Mt.Prospect Ave.Newark,N.J.
12	O'Connell	Margaret A.	35		F	S	1892 Brooklyn,N.Y.		636 Mt.Prospect Ave.Newark,N.J.
13	Cornell	Julia O.C.	38		F	M	1890 Brooklyn,N.Y.		130 Bergen St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	Coster	Donald	20		M	S	1907 New York,N.Y.		157 Brester Rd.Scarsdale,N.Y.
15	Monarch	Mary	35		F	S	1892 Brooklyn,N.Y.		251-West-71st St.New York,N.Y.
16	Monarch	Grace	26		F	S	1901 Brooklyn,N.Y.		1929-Haring St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
17	Casey	Lois	25		F	S	1902 Brooklyn,N.Y.		1929-Haring St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
18	Collins	Josephine	27		F	S	1900 Brooklyn,N.Y.		396-East-4th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
19	Brady	Josephine	25		F	M	1902 Brooklyn,N.Y.		61 Hoyt St.Brooklyn,N.Y. L.I.N.Y.
20	Zimmer	Flora L.	30		F	S	1897 Brooklyn,N.Y.		7921 Furmanville Ave.Middle Villag
21	Zimmer	M. Agnes	35		F	S	1892 Brooklyn,N.Y.		414 Stuyvesant Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Manz	Helen L.	25		F	S	1902 Brooklyn,N.Y.		414 Stuyvesant Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y. N.Y.
23	Smith	A. Mildred	30		F	S	1897 Providence,R.I.		8529 Forest Parkway,Woodhaven,L.I.
24	Klein	Loretta M.	32		F	S	1895 Providence,R.I.		45 Forbes St.Providence,R.I.
25	Thornton	Alice W.	38		F	S	1889 Providence,R.I		83 Glenhaven St.Providence,R.I.
26	Higgins	Emily D.	35		F	S	1892 Providence,R.I.		35 Gilmour St.Providence,R.I.
27	Pelzer	Etta S.	50		F	S	1877 New York,N.Y.		15 Middle St.Riverside.R.I.
28	Pelzer	Grace N	15		F	S	1912 New York,N.Y.		366 Highland Ave.Orange,N.J.
29	Pelzer	Bernard	14		M	S	1913 Orange,N.J.		366 Highland Ave.Orange,N.J.
30	Secor	Mabel R.	44		F	S	1883 Jersey City,N.J.		366 Highland Ave.Orange,N.J. Harristown, Ridgewood,New Jersey

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. "FORT ST.GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., *192*8 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.N.Y. APRIL 15th., *192*8.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Hoenack	Olive	40		F	M	1887	New York,N.Y.		141 Grove St.Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.
2	Sessions	Blanche	30		F	S	1897	Hempsted,L.I.N.Y.		141 Grove St.Jamaica,L.I.N.Y.
3	Stafford	Elizabeth C.	57		F	M	1870	Brooklyn,N.Y.		1387 Dean St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Stafford	Mabel E.	29		F	S	1898	Brooklyn,N.Y.		1387 Dean St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Clark	Grace	59		F	S	1869	Brooklyn,N.Y.		149 Cheswick Rd.Brighton,Mass.
6	Farrell	Marguerite M.	32		F	S	1895	New York,N.Y.		270 Riverside Dr.New York,N.Y.
7	Farrell	Catherine S.	22		F	S	1905	New York,N.Y.		270 Riverside Dr.New York,N.Y.
8	Burgess	Lucy	28		F	S	1899	New York,N.Y.		1536 Union St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	Burgess	Theresa	33		F	S	1894	New York,N.Y.		1536 Union St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	Kreidel	Elizabeth	39		F	S	1888	New York,N.Y.		2225 Watson Ave.Unionport, N.Y.
11	Paris	May	33		F	S	1894	New York,N.Y.		2140 Ellis Ave.Unionport,N.Y.
12	Roberts	Helena F.	27		F	S	1900	Hasbrouck Heights,N.J.		311 Lawrence Ave.Hasbrouch,Hgts. N.J.
13	Dumphey	Alice	21		F	S	1906	Paterson,N.J.		351-E-35th St.Paterson,N.J.
14	Graham	Helen	27		F	S	1900	New York,N.Y.		818-8th Ave.New York,N.Y.
15	Gwynne	Arthur	21		M	S	1906	Rye,N.Y.		Rye, New York.
16	Kelham	Bruce	21		M	S	1906	San Francisco,Calif.		98 Sea Cliff Ave.San Francisco, Calif.
17	Gwynne	Isobel	19		F	S	1908	Rye,N.Y.		Rye, New York.
18	Martin	Peggy	20		F	S	1907	San Francisco,Calif.		2711 Scott St.San Francisco,Calif
19	Wolizer	Adele	22		F	S	1905	New York,N.Y.		20-East-179th St.New York,N.Y.
20	Schmidt	Clara	21		F	S	1907	New York,N.Y.		1812-Tomlinson Ave.New York,N.Y.
21	Shear	Josephine	21		F	S	1906	New York,N.Y.	55	2523 University Ave.New York,N.Y
22	Welsh	Florence	23		F	S	1904	New York,N.Y.		1821 Radcliff Ave.New York,N.Y.
23	Zaremba	Helen	25		F	S	1902	New York,N.Y.		312-West-37th St.New York,N.Y.
24	Zaremba	Gertrude V.	24		F	S	1903	New York,N.Y.		312-West-37th St.New York,N.Y.
25	Bentz	Rose	35		F	S	1892	Brooklyn,N.Y.		33 Cooper St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Bentz	Sophie	33		F	S	1894	Brooklyn,N.Y.		33 Cooper St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Bentz	Emilie	29		F	S	1899	Brooklyn,N.Y.		33 Cooper St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
28	Hazleton	Edith	23		F	S	1904	New York,N.Y.		1559-West-3rd St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	Neglia	Frances	25		F	S	1902	New York,N.Y.		2146 Kenmore Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.
30	Hoag	Valerie	26		F	S	1901	New York,N.Y.		428-East-8th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 15th., *192*8.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pfaff	Ethel	48		F	S	1880 Bangor, Me.		57 Ohio St., Bangor, Me.
2	~~Pfaff~~	~~Agnes~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1907 Bangor, Me.~~		~~James St, Bangor, Me.~~
3	Regens	Hilde	28		F	S	1900 New York, N .Y.		358-7th Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Lundy	Lora	33		F	S	1894 Yonkers, N.Y.		249 Interville Pl., Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Lundy	Lucille	20		F	S	1908 Yonkers, N.Y.		249 Interville Pl., Yonkers, N.Y.
6	Mott	Elizabeth B.	60		F	M	1868 Far Rockaway, N.Y.		85 Roosevelt Ave., Valley Stream, N.Y.
7	Mott	Dorothy A.	28		F	S	1900 Far Rockaway, N.Y.		85 Roosevelt Ave., Valley Stream, N.Y.
8	Connolly	Marion F.	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		1228 Beach Ava, New York, N.Y.
9	Mulready	Kathleen	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		1531 Taylor Ava, New York, N.Y.
10	Woodward	Stella B.	58		F	M	1870 Negaunee, Mich.		20 Chestnut St., Worcester, Mass.
11	Woodward	Dr.Katharim	27		F	S	1901 Worcester, Mass.		20 Chestnut St., Worcester, Mass.
12	McVoy	Alexander R.	19		M	S	1908 ,Jefferson City, Mo.		102-01 Hall, Princeton, N.J.
13	Marble	Gertrude	41		F	S	1887 Attleboro, Mass.		21 Holden St., Attleboro, Mass.
14	Whitman	Hattie	60		F	M	1867 Fall River, Mass.		7 North Main St., Attleboro, Mass.
15	Koch	Charlotte	31		F	S	1896 Arlington, N.J.		67 Linden Ave., Arlington, N.J.
16	Noepel	Florence	28		F	S	1900 Harrison, N.J.		34 Godfrey Rd., Upper Montclair, N.J.
17	Marshall	Anne	31		F	S	1897 Belleville, N.J.		204 Orange Rd., Montclair, N.J.
18	Wilson	Anna	32		F	S	1896 Newark, N.J.		311 Stephen St., Belleville, N.J.
19	Clevenger	Eleanor	30		F	S	1898 Ocean Grove, N.J.		Lawrence Ave., Ocean Grove, N.J.
20	James	Isabel	29		F	S	1899 Wilkesbarre, Pa.		18 James St., Newark, N.J.
21	Noepel	Irene	30		F	S	1897 Harrison, N.J.	56	34 Godfrey Rd., Upper Montclair, N.J.
22	Timothy	Fintan	32		M	S	1896 Long Beach, L.I. N.Y.		150 West Chester St., Long Beach, L.I., N.Y.
23	Lynch	Alice M.	34		F	S	1894 New York, N.Y.		16-E-130th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Brown	Mary E.	40		F	S	1888 Cheshire, Mass.		113 Nelson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Hannon	Estelle G.	38		F	S	1890 New York, N.Y.		317-W-18th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Mulcahy	Emily V.	48		F	S	1880 Canaan, Conn.		44 Gleane St., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
27	Mellott	Theodore W.	26		M	M	1902 Gem, Pa.		Big Cove, Tannery, Pa.
28	Mellott	Anna P.	24		F	M	1904 Cumberland, Md.		Big Cove, Tannery, Pa.
29	Fundis	Elsie	32		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		Elmsford, N.Y.
30	Lansing	Mary	35		F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		1933 Marmion Ave., New York, N.Y.

PASSENGER ON LINE 2 DID NOT TAKE PASSAGE

Purser

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 15th., *192*8.

No. on List.	Name in Full — Family Name.	Given Name.	Age — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Perlo	Rachael	43		F	M	1885 New York,N.Y.		Elmhurst,L.I. N.Y.
2	Perlo	Rhoda	12		F	S	1916 New York,N.Y.		Elmhurst,L.I. N.Y.
3	Stidworthy	Earl W.	28		M	M	1900 Amity,N.Y.		32 Welling Ave.,Warwick,N.Y.
4	Stidworthy	Margaret	28		F	M	1900 Newburgh,N.Y.		32 Welling Ave.,Warwick,N.Y.
5	Gorman	Thomas	52		M	M	1875 Waddington,N.Y.		166-E-92nd St.,New York,N.Y.
6	Gorman	Nellie	48		F	M	1880 Susquehanna,Pa.		166-E-92nd St.,New York,N.Y.
7	MacMillan	Katherine L.	32		F	S	1896 Hyde Park,Mass.		26-S-Maryland St.,Port Washington, L.I. N.Y.
8	Mann	Cecelia	24		F	S	1904 Elizabeth,N.J.		1384-E-24th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	Dempsey	Lillian	26		F	S	1902 Tuckahoe,N.Y.		55 Tuckahoe Ave.,Tuckahoe,N.Y.
10	Dempsey	Margaret	28		F	S	1900 Mt.Vernon,N.Y.		55 Tuckahoe Ave.,Tuckahoe,N.Y.
11	Lewin	Wilhelmina	27		F	S	1901 Portchester,N.Y.		126 Grace Church St.,Portchester, N.Y.
12	Posner	Lilly	24		F	S	1904 New York,N.Y.		1443 Carroll St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
13	Brayton	Frances	23		F	S	1905 Lake George,N.Y.		14 Allen St.,Gloversville,N.Y.
14	Gaingel	Irene M.	25		F	S	1903 Gloversville,N.Y.		14 Allen St.,Gloversville,N.Y.
15	Fero	Elizabeth	46		F	M	1882 Gloversville,N.Y.		14 Allen St.,Gloversville,N.Y.
16	Seidel	Anna F.	25		F	S	1903 New York,N.Y.		476-W-144th St.,New York,N.Y.
17	Troge	Rose	43		F	M	1885 Brooklyn,N.Y.		37 Chestnut St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
18	Troge	John E.	8		M	S	1920 Brooklyn,N.Y.		37 Chestnut St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
19	Ferris	Geraldine	22		F	S	1906 Albion,N.Y.		Albion,N.Y.
20	Amos	Esther	26		F	S	1902 Gloversville,N.Y.	57	14 Allen St.,Gloversville,N.Y.
21	Worman	Ethel	48		F	S	1880 New York,N.Y.		247 New York Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	Mac Veety	Emily C.	56		F	M	1872 Brooklyn,N.Y.		1299 Ocean Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
23	Fischer	Ruth	23		F	M	1905 Brooklyn,N.Y.		280 Ocean Parkway,Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	Fischer	Celia	22		F	S	1906 New York,N.Y.		601-W-180th St.,New York,N.Y.
25	Mulea	George	31		M	S	1897 Brooklyn,N.Y.		125 Atlantic Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Schwartz	Dora	26		F	M	1902 New York,N.Y.		1569 Ocean Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Silver	Betty	26		F	S	1901 [illegible]	Father, U.S. Citizen	1505 Morris Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.
28	Malloy	Sallie	28		F	S	1900 Jamaica Plains,Mass.		57 Sedgwick St.,Jamaica Plains, Mass.
29	Shean	Josephine A.	53		F	M	1875 Belmont,Mass.		Shean Road,Belmont,Mass.
30	Kearns	Mary V.	27		F	S	1901 Waverley,Mass.		67 Dartmouth St.,Belmont,Mass.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 15th., 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Delaney	Kathleen	21		F	S	1907	Jersey City, N.J.		145 Clendenny Ave., Jersey City, N.J
2	Taylor	Dorothy	22		F	S	1905	Jersey City, N.J.		39 Gautier Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
3	Laub	Herbert B.	46		M	M	1882	Beersville, Pa.		215 Pierce St., Easton, Pa.
4	Laub	Hannah A.	42		F	M	1886	Rigelsville, Pa.		215 Pierce St., Easton, Pa.
5	Laub	George C.	16		M	S	1912	Easton, Pa.		215 Pierce St., Easton, Pa.
6	Laub	Marjorie W.	13		F	S	1915	Easton, Pa.		215 Pierce St., Easton, Pa.
7	Hoage	Gertrude P.	50		F	S	1877	Redford, Mich.		8523 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Pierce	Helen	13		F	S	1915	Canton, N.Y.		8523 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Buck	Walter	22		M	S	1905	Deposit, N.Y.		Deposit, N.Y.
10	Vail	Albert	19		M	S	1909	Deposit, N.Y.		Deposit, N.Y.
11	Murphy	James	55		M	M	1873		Naturalized 1889 in the U.S. District Court, Providence, R.I.	157 Melrose St., Providence, R.I.
12	Murphy	Annie	50		F	M	1878	By marriage	Husband, U.S. Citizen	157 Melrose St., Providence, R.I.
13	Quinn	Edwin J.	59		M	M	1869	Brooklin, Conn.		102 Edgewood Ave., Cranston, R.I.
14	Quinn	Beatrice	59		F	M	1869	By marriage	Husband, U.S. Citizen	102 Edgewood Ave., Cranston, R.I.
15	Missen	Clara B.	37		F	S	1891	New York, N.Y.		20 Pierpont St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Sammis	Florence	39		F	S	1888	New York, N.Y.		641 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Ripley	Grace A.	45		F	M	1883	Richmond, Va.		180 Maple Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
18	Ripley	Grace A.	21		F	S	1907	New York, N.Y.		180 Maple Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
19	Schaaf	Matilda	22		F	S	1906	New York, N.Y.		150 Pine St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Cook	Mabel	30		F	S	1898	Kingston, N.Y.		189 Washington Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Powell	Mary	31		F	S	1897	Amityville, L.I., N.Y.		54 Green Ave., Amityville, N.Y.
22	Homan	Olive	29		F	S	1898	Baldwin, N.Y.		103 Park Ave., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.
23	McCoy	Harriet	35		F	S	1893	Interlaken, N.Y.		120-E-34th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Jordan	Mary	40		F	S	1887	Campbell, N.Y.		301-W-22nd St., New York, N.Y.
25	Chandler	C. Louise	45		F	S	1883	Ogdensburg, N.Y.		721 Lake St., Ogdensburg, N.Y.
26	Hackett	Ruth L.	36		F	S	1892	North Lawrence, N.Y.		188 Main St., Massena, N.Y.
27	Flannagan	Letitia	27		F	S	1901	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1744-E-19th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Flannagan	Eugenia	22		F	S	1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1744-E-19th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Kelly	Grace	29		F	S	1899	New York, N.Y.		537 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Peterson	Helen	34		F	S	1894	Brooklyn, N.Y.		537 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

58

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 15th., 1928.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	O'Donnell	Agnes	22		F	S	1906 Terryville, Conn.		299 Adelaide St., Hartford, Conn.
2	Russell	Annette	38		F	S	1890 West Hurley, N.Y.		174 Sigourney St., Hartford, Conn.
3	Geary	Ethel	21		F	S	1907 Portland, Conn.		18 Commerce St., Portland, Conn.
4	Neilsen	Ethel	21		F	S	1907 Middletown, Conn.		55 Home Ave., Middletown, Conn.
5	Neilsen	Ann	18		F	S	1910 Middletown, Conn.		55 Home Ave., Middletown, Conn.
6	Hughes	Dorothy	19		F	S	1909 Middletown, Conn.		188 Pearl St., Middletown, Conn.
7	Smith	Frances	25		F	S	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1521 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Smith	Geraldine	20		F	S	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1521 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Abramson	Alice	29		F	S	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1346 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Baldwin	Lillian W.	40		F	M	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		129 Marian St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Schneider	Dorothy	28		F	S	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		399 Irving Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Martin	Rose	33		F	S	1895 Bridgeport, Conn.		21 Osborne Terrace, Rockville Centre, N.Y.
13	Winterbottom	Dorothy	24		F	S	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		112 Windsor Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
14	Linker	Sophy	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		386 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Bethel	Madelyn	32		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		92 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Isaacs	Josephine	40		F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		728 Embree Crescent, Westfield, N.J
17	Allison	Eliza J.	60		F	M	1868	Husband, U.S.Citizen	134-95th St., Broklyn, N.Y.
18	Allison	Flora	34		F	S	1894 New York, N.Y.		134-95th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Dreyer	Adele	40		F	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		225-E-202nd St., New York, N.Y.
20	Dreyer	Louise	15		F	S	1913 New York, N.Y.		225-E-202nd St., New York, N.Y.
21	Dreyer	Ruth	13		F	S	1915 New York, N.Y.	59	225-E-202nd St., New York, N.Y.
22	Higgins	Mary C.	30		F	M	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		16 St.Charles Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Hanley	Ann	25		F	S	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		16 St.Charles Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Hilliker	Mary M.	41		F	M	1887 Xenia, Ohio.		25 Sickles St., New York, N.Y.
25	Rupp	Rose E.	34		F	S	1894 Schenectady, N.Y.		1151 Oxford Pl., Schenectady, N.Y.
26	Brandhorst	May	33		F	S	1895 Schenectady, N.Y.		9-W-Glen St., Glen Cove, N.Y.
27	Denton	M. Babcock	63		F	M	1864 Haverstraw, N.Y.		67 Pinecrest Parkway, Hastings, N.Y.
28	Brennon	Katherine L.	56		F	M	1872 Yonkers, N.Y.		75-N-Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
29	Burlein	Anna	24		F	S	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		268 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Gourley	Theresa M.	46		F	S	1882 Susquehanna, Pa.		235-E-57th St., New York, N.Y.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 15th., *192* 8.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Jacquith	Amos B.	62		M	M	1865 Schuylersville, N.Y.		87 Pearl St., Schuylersville, N.Y.
2	Jacquith	Susan	52		F	M	1876 Schuylersville, N.Y.		87 Pearl St., Schuylersville, N.Y.
3	Hardy	H. Claude	41		M	M	1887 Glenwood, Pa.		98 Davis Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
4	Pierce	Ida H.	33		F	M	1895 Malden, Mass.		614 Ackerman Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
5	Sheaf	Edith	30		F	M	1898 Schuyler, N.Y.		Herkimer, N.Y.
6	Rossiter	Marion	30		F	S	1898 Rochester, N.Y.		24 Scio St., Rochester, N.Y.
7	Lorscheider	Lillian	31		F	S	1897 Rochester, N.Y.		182 Rugby Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
8	Ashton	Bendie	21		F	S	1907 Hallstead, Pa.		80 Hawley St., Binghampton, N.Y.
9	Coleman	Louie	33		F	S	1895 Tioga Center, N.Y.		Tioga Center, N.Y.
10	Keep	Alida J.	30		F	S	1898 Alford, Mass.		Rupert, Vt.
11	Hollander	Ruth	22		F	S	1906 Fairport, N.Y.		12 Woodlawn Ave., Fairport, N.Y.
12	McCarthy	Katherine	50		F	S	1878 Northumberland, N.Y.		19 Pearl St., Schuylersville, N.Y.
13	Myers	Elizabeth	43		F	S	1885 Wilton, Mass.		76 Church St., Schuylersville, N.Y.
14	Wood	Grace	56		F	S	1872 Stratford, N.Y.		16 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.
15	Riseley	Jennie	61		F	S	1867 Shandaken, N.Y.		22-19-Main St. Hartford, Conn.
16	Hartley	Frances M.	22		F	S	1906 Jamestown, N.Y.		225 Foote Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.
17	Henning	Elizabeth J.	24		F	S	1904 Green Island, N.Y.		36 Prospect St., Jamestown, N.Y.
18	Postance	Frances	23		F	S	1905 Cleveland, Ohio.		36 Prospect St., Jamestown, N.Y.
19	Jones	Gertrude	27		F	S	1901 Oneida, N.Y.		227-E-Walnut St., Oneida, N.Y.
20	Anguish	Calla	43		F	S	1885 Chittenauga, N.Y.		227-E-Walnut St., Oneida, N.Y.
21	Ryan	Mae	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		104-W-13th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Uihlein	Gertrude	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		335-HighlandAve., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
23	Nauss	Katherine	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		182-E-95th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Blair	Grace	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		438 Woodridge Ave., Woodridge, N.J.
25	Birnbaum	Ruth	30		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		2136-70th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Lowenstein	Frieda	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		2070-69 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Holland	Anne O.	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		2041-E-21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Kogut	Helen	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		342 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Lipschitz	Ida	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		220-E-204th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Sussman	Anna	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		1430 Franklin Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

Complete

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, APRIL 13th., *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK,N.Y. APRIL 15th., *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Vander Wyk	Cornelia	52	✓	F	M	1875	New York,N.Y.		16 Grotto Ave.Providence,R.I.
2	Quincey	M. Fannie	53	✓	F	W	1874	Phillipsburg,Md.		65 Gardner St.Boston,Mass.
3	Flipsey	Gene	28	✓	F	S	1899	Orange,Texas.		129 Hemenway St.Boston,Mass.
4	Young	Bertha	19	✓	F	S	1908	Brownsville,Texas		129 Hemenway St.Boston,Mass.
5	Stiles	L. Marguerite	34	✓	F	S	1893	Waltham,Mass		570 Moody St.Waltham,Mass.
6	Hatfield	Myrtle M.	26	✓	F	S	1901	Boston,Mass.		61 Maple St.Waltham,Mass.
7	McAuliffe	James	40	✓	M	M	1887	Boston,Mass.		169 Metropolitan Ave.Roslindale Mass.
8	McAuliffe	Carol	35	✓	F	M	1893	Boston,Mass		169 Metropolitan Ave.Roslindale Mass
9	Finger	Anna	50	✓	F	M	1877	New York,N.Y.		121-West-38th St.Bayonne,N.J.
10	Finger	Rose	25	✓	F	S	1902	New York,N.Y.		121-West-38th St.Bayonne,N.J.
11	Finger	Kenneth	5	✓	M	S	1922	New York,N.Y.		121-West-38th St.Bayonne,N.J.
12	Hadlich	Christina	60	✓	F	M	1868	New York,N.Y.		121-West-38th St.Bayonne,N.J.
13	Vollert	Anna	50	✓	F	M	1877	New York,N.Y.		121-West-38th St.Bayonne,N.J.
14	Cooper	Constance	56	✓	F	S	1872	Brooklyn,N.Y.		338 West Merrick Rd.Freeport,L.I N.Y.
15	Verbeeck	Margaret	22	✓	F	S	1905	Freeport,L.I.N.Y.		338 West Merrick Rd.Freeport,L.I. N.Y.
16	Chaffers	Dorothy E.	21	✓	F	M	1907	Brooklyn,N.Y.		104 Koscinske St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
17	Greenbaum	Fanny M.	22	✓	F	S	1905	Brooklyn,N.Y.		117 Pennsylvania Ave.Brooklyn,NY
18	McIntyre	Dorothy A.	56	✓	F	M	1871	Stamford,Conn.		387 Rugby Rd.Brooklyn,N.Y.
19	McIntyre	Winifred C.	22	✓	F	S	1906	Brooklyn,N.Y.		387 Rugby Rd.Brooklyn,N.Y.
20	Hefferman	Margaret	21	✓	F	S	1906	Brooklyn,N.Y.		808 Macon St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	Peirce	Eliza	61	✓	F	S	1867	Providence,R.I.		378 Massanoit Ave.East Providence R.I.
22	Scalesce	Mathilda	24	✓	F	S	1904	New York,N.Y.		236-West-10th St.New York,N.Y.
23	Van Wast	Julia	23	✓	F	S	1905	NewYork,N.Y.		2028 New York Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.
24	Gerst	Helen	40	✓	F	M	1888	Brooklyn,N.Y.		93rd Ave.Richmond Hill,L.I.N.Y.
25	Sielinsky	Genevieve	38	✓	F	S	1890	Brooklyn,N.Y.		93rd Ave.Richmond Hill,L.I.N.Y.
26	Sennert	Stelle	31	✓	F	M	1897	Passaic,N.J.		184 Harrison St.Passaic,N.J.
27	Sennert	Edmond	13	✓	M	S	1915	Passaic,N.J.		184 Harrison St.Passaic,N.J.
28	Smith	Florence	24	✓	F	S	1904	Brooklyn,N.Y.		676-10th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	Squitiere	Concetta	26	✓	F	S	1902	Brooklyn,N.Y.		493-10th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
30	McDonald	Rose	38	✓	F	S	1890	Dover,N.J.		311 Mt.Prospect Ave.,Newark,N.J.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

13

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service
14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. FORT ST. GEORGE *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., 13TH. APRIL, *192* 8; *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. 15TH. APRIL, *192*8.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TAYLOR	MARION	27	✓	f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		7723 Ft.Hamilton P'way,Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Tinti	Caroline	27	✓	f	s	1901 New York.N.Y.		1359-E-7th St.Brooklyn,New York.
3	GALLOWHUR	GEORGE	23	✓	M	S	1904 New York City		888 Park Ave, New York City
4	CUNNINGHAM	ROBERT	21	✓	M	S	1907 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2062 HOMECREST AVE.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

FORT ST. GEORGE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED JUL 30 1928 RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J Sibson	24	British	Li Yen	55	Chinese
T James	27	"	Tung Yen Sau	32	"
L Chubb	23	"	Chang Jack	40	"
A Fallon	37	"	Lee Yee	40	"
L Barchi	40	"	Yip Hing	32	"
Chak Kai	38	Chinese	He Choi	34	"
Chan Boo	45	"	Chang Pook	43	"
Lun Hing	32	"	Wang Hing	56	"
Lum You	30	"	Lin Gaw	36	"
Yin Mab	38	"	Chay Bow Yee	38	"
Lum Yong	32	"	Chong Ying	25	"
Lu Wing	38	"	T W Harrison	41	British
Lum Chuck	36	"	P Cowell	27	"
Young You	31	"	O J Kelly	38	"
Ah Hee	45	"	F Shaw	36	"
Tsai Mab	45	"	W Gaskin	27	"
Gang Hung	39	"	R Dengshire	22	"
Kam Sing	32	"	T Brooks	45	"
Mock Kai	29	"	F Richardson	29	"
Lum Pak	52	"	G Fletcher	44	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A R Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-4-6'5 Fort St. George

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

127

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

9443

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 14th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Fort St George" from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164
Number of seamen discharged 164
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at 74 New York, and is expected to sail July 14th, 1928 for Halifax & Quebec Canada via United States port of ----- ----------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

122

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
	E		

1928 JUL 30

14-1613

14-1613

	Talbot	Henry	-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	145
26	Gilbert	James	-	21-10-27	Bermuda	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-8	165
27	Grazette	Lewin	-	25-12-27	N Y	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-7	155
28	Mathew	Joseph	-	28-11-27	Bermuda	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-10	175
29	Williams	Humphrey	-	26-12-27	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-6	152
30	Grant	Wilfred	-	7-2-28	N Y	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-5	145

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

164

FORT ST. GEORGE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
JULY 14TH, 1928

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. "FORT ST GEORGE" from port of BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164

Number of seamen discharged 164

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Number of seamen deserted NONE

Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL, 1928, consigned to FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.; is now lying at PIER 74 NEW YORK, and is expected to sail JULY 14TH, 1928, for HALIFAX & QUEBEC CANADA via United States port of ~~————~~

First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 123

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N O N E			

1928 JUL 18

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ENTIRE CREW SGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES

JULY 9TH 1928

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED JUL 1928 RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A PRAGNALL	43	BRITISH	W GUNN	33	BRITISH
H WALDEN	36	"	J MOORDEN	46	"
G BROWN	24		H MILLS	44	"
J BURNS	34		E ELLIOT	44	"
H NEWMAN	25		P MURPHY	34	"
A O'BRIEN	26	"	P ROURKE	37	"
F CHISHOLM	30	"	E BENSON	35	"
M JARVIS	41	"	H HINNIE	35	"
J KAIONAEY	27	"	W GAFFNEY	35	"
NICHOLAS K	29	"	H GREGORY	30	"
A B HURT	27	"	N EWING	50	"
J AGGETT	24	"	P OWYER	39	"
E J CARTER	26	"	A MILLER -	27	"
L SMITH	20	"	A TIMS	25	"
W ALGAR	27	"	D PILGRIM	33	"
K GARLAND	34	"	G CONNER	44	"
A BROUGH	39	"	W J TIMS	48	"
W SCHARZ	22	"	T LEHANE	43	"
F LONG	25	"	C DAVIDSON	28	"
L FITZGIBBONS	30	"	C PIRES	26	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. R. Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided

14-1613

FORT ST.GEORGE

Don't Take

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ENTIRE CREW SIGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES

JULY 9TH 1928

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A Pragnall	43	British	W Gunn	33	British
H Walden	36	"	J Moorden	46	"
G Brown	24	"	H Mills	44	"
J Burns	34	"	E Elliot	44	"
H Newman	25	"	P Murphy	34	"
A O'Brien	26	"	P Rourke	37	"
F Chisholm	30	"	E Benson	35	"
M Jarvis	41	"	H Hinnie	35	"
J Kaionaey	27	"	W Gaffney	35	"
Nicholas K	29	"	H Gregory	30	"
A B Hunt	27	"	N Ewing	50	"
J Aggett	24	"	P Owyer	39	"
E J Carter	26	"	A Miller -	27	"
L Smith	20	"	A Tims	25	"
W Algar	27	"	D Pilgrim	33	"
K Garland	34	"	G Conner	44	"
A Brough	39	"	W J Tims	48	"
W Scharx	22	"	T Lehane	43	"
F Long	25	"	C Davidson	28	"
L Fitzgibbons	30	"	C Pires	26	"

RECEIVED JUL 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A.R. Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Ⓧ

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 14th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. " Fort St George" from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164
Number of seamen discharged 164
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74 New York, and is expected to sail Juuy 14th, 1928. for Halifax & Quebec Canada via United States port of ———— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 123

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N O N E			

JUL 1928

14-1613

14-1613

FORT ST. GEORGE

Form 689-6-23

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
JULY 14TH, 1928

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. "FORT ST GEORGE" from port of BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164
Number of seamen discharged 164
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted NONE
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 14TH, 1928, consigned to FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.; is now lying at 74TH PIER NEW YORK, and is expected to sail JULY 14TH, 1928, for HALIFAX & QUEBEC CANADA via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

121

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED
JUL 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
ROBT HUGHES	45	BRITISH	R OLIVER	18	U S A
B JAMES	56	"	R TATE	17	"
E TEMORY	22	"	C HILL	37	BRITISH
D SANDERS	20	"	JOHN DARCY	37	"
A BRIDGEWORTH	23	"	P ALBERTY	38	DUTCH
J JHRONS	38	"	M JOHNSON	31	BRITISH
CHEE FOOK	26	CHINESE	W KEYWOOD	24	"
ENG HOY	23	"	B ONEIL	22	"
C ROBINSON	20	BRITISH	A HOLLOWAY	24	"
J MING	25	U S A	D PETER	35	"
C MAPP	32	"	R GRANT	31	"
J STEWART	40	"	W HILL	27	"
T WILLIAMS	29	"	C WOODMAN	32	"
C PHILLIPS	25	"	D SWIFT	28	"
W BARCLAY	40	BRITISH	C ETCHES	25	"
H ANDERSON	29	"	B RICKMAN	26	"
C CUMMINGS	40	"	W JONES	23	"
T THOMPSON	40	"	J NOLLY	24	"
J DONOGHTY	36	"	W MASSIAH	29	"
J BROG	20	"	HB HIGGINS	38	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. R. Francis
Master.

27

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF ~~FEBRUARY 5, 1917.~~

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made

---

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N				
O				
	N			
	E			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENTIRE SIGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES	JULY	9TH 1928	

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ENTIRE SIGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES
JULY 9TH 1928

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N O N E				

RECEIVED
JUL 1928
RECORD DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Robt Hughes	45	British	R Oliver	18	U S A
B James	56	"	R Tate	17	"
E Temory	22	"	C Hill	37	British
D Sanders	20	"	John Darcy	37	"
A Bridgeworth	23	"	P Alberty	38	Dutch
J Jhrons	38	"	M Johnson	31	British
Chee Fook	26	Chinese	W Keywood	24	"
Eng Hoy	23	"	B ONeil	22	"
C Robinson	20	British	A Holloway	24	"
J Ming	25	U S A	D Peter	35	"
C Mapp	32	"	R Grant	31	"
J Stewart	40	"	W Hill	27	"
T Williams	29	"	C Woodman	32	"
C Phillips	25	"	D Swift	28	"
W Barclay	40	British	C Etches	25	"
H Anderson	29	"	B Rickman	26	"
C Cummings	40	"	W Jones	23	"
T Thompson	40	"	J Nolly	24	"
J Donoghty	36	"	W Massiah	29	"
J Brog	20	"	HB Higgins	38	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. R. Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

the payment of such fine, and, in the be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 14th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Fort St George" from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164
Number of seamen discharged 164
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at 74th Pier New York, and is expected to sail July 14th, 1928. for Halifax & Quebec Canada via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

121

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N O N E			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED
JUN 15 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Robt Hughes	45	British	R Oliver	18	U S A
B James	56	"	R Tate	17	"
E Temory	22	"	C Hill	37	British
D Sanders	20	"	John Darcy	37	"
A Bridgeworth	23	"	P Alberty	38	Dutch
J Jhrons	38	"	M Johnson	31	British
Chee Fook	26	Chinese	W Keywood	24	"
Eng Hoy	23	"	B ONeil	22	"
C Robinson	20	British	A Holloway	24	"
J Ming	25	U S A	D Peter	35	"
C Mapp	32	"	R Grant	31	"
J Stewart	40	"	W Hill	27	"
T Williams	29	"	C Woodman	32	"
C Phillips	25	"	D Swift	28	"
W Barclay	40	British	C Etches	25	"
H Anderson	29	"	B Rickman	26	"
C Cummings	40	"	W Jones	23	"
T Thompson	40	"	J Nolly	24	"
J Donoghty	36	"	W Massiah	29	"
J Brog	20	"	HB Higgins	38	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. R. Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 14th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Fort St George" from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164
Number of seamen discharged 164
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at 74th Pier New York, and is expected to sail July 14th, 1928. for Halifax & Quebec Canada via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

121

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N O	N	E	

FORT ST. GEORGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENTIRE CREW SIGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES			
JULY 9TH 1928			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 14th. 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Fort St. George" from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164
Number of seamen discharged 164
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April, 192 , consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74, New York, and is expected to sail July 14th. 1928, for Halifax & Quebec, Canada via United States port of - - - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

125

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
	O		
		N	
		E	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A R Francis	38	British	R Eddy	44	British
H Findlay	23	"	H Smith	262	"
H G Dupont	25	"	K Bell	27	"
Leslie Carter	26	"	H Talbot	35	"
Goffrey Smith	23	"	J Gilbert	35	"
Phillip Payne	54	"	J Mathews	36	"
R M Peters	15	U S A	H Williams	24	"
Wm Cressy	48	"	L Grezettee	38	"
A C Shippam	30	British	J Staurt	27	"
D Oxspring	28	"	W Grant	32	"
G M Ronald	24	"	C Verchilds	25	"
Wm Ryder	31	"	A Hazel	46	"
H J Hassel	55	"	J Kelly	29	"
J Thompson	35	"	J Nicholas	42	"
C Morris	24	"	C Donovan	22	"
A Outerbridge	29	"	T R Gibbs	38	"
A W Fox	33	"	W R Nelson	39	"
L Smith	32	"	A J Harris	36	"
C Miller	45	"	J Smith	25	"
J Edwards	31	"	N Coussons	34	"

RECEIVED
JUL 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A R Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ENTIRE CREW SIGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES
JULY 9TH 1928

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A R Francis	38	British	R Eddy	44	British
H Findlay	43	"	H Smith	252	"
H G Dupont	25	"	K Bell	27	"
Leslie Carter	26	"	H Talbot	35	"
Goffrey Smith	23	"	J Gilbert	35	"
Phillip Payne	54	"	J Mathews	36	"
R M Peters	15	U S A	H Williams	24	"
Wm Cressy	48	"	L Grezettet	38	"
A C Shippan	30	British	J Staurt	27	"
D Oxspring	28	"	W Grant	32	"
G M Ronald	24	"	C Verchilds	25	"
Wm Ryder	31	"	A Hazel	46	"
H J Hassel	55	"	J Kelly	29	"
J Thompson	35	"	J Nicholas	42	"
C Morris	24	"	C Donovan	22	"
A Outerbridge	29	"	T R Gibbs	38	"
A W Fox	33	"	W R Nelson	39	"
L Smith	32	"	A J Harris	36	"
C Miller	45	"	J Smith	25	"
J Edwards	31	"	N Coussons	31	"

RECEIVED JUL 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A.R. Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 14th., 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Fort St. George" from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164
Number of seamen discharged 164
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April, 192 , consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74, New York, and is expected to sail July 14th., 1928, for Halifax & Quebec, Canada via United States port of - - - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

125

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
	O		
	N		
		E	

JUL 1928

FORT ST. GEORGE

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
JULY 14TH, 1928

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. " FORT ST GEORGE" from port of BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164
Number of seamen discharged 164
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted NONE
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 14 TH, 1928, consigned to FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD.; is now lying at PIER 74 NEW YORK, and is expected to sail JULY 14TH, 1928, for HALIFAX & QUEBEC CANADA via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

126

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	N		
		O	
		N	
		E	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W W SHIELS	50	BRITISH			
D" DONALDSON	21	"			
C BARNES	29	"			
J HANLON	36	"			
J DOYLE	27	"			
P MICHEAL	21	GERMAN			
AARON KAFTON	57	RUSSIAN			
J D'AUGOSTINO	23	U S A			
GEORGE MADDEN	35	U S A			
C SA[illegible]ICK	31	U S A			
A KATZMAN	31	"			
H CODNEY	28	BRITISH			

RECEIVED
JUL 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. R. Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation

---

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N		
		O		
		N		
			E	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENTIRE CREW SIGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES		July 9th.	

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

FORT ST. GEORGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ENTIRE CREW SIGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES

July 9th.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N O N E				

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W W Shiels	50	British			
D" Donaldson	21	"			
C Barnes	29	"			
J Hanlon	36	"			
J Doyle	27	"			
P Micheal	21	German			
AAron Kafton	57	Russian			
J D'Augostino	23	U S A			
George Madden	35	U S A			
C Sandwick	31	U S A			
A Katzman	31	"			
H Codney	28	British			

RECEIVED
JUL 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. R. Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

July 14th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. " Fort St George" from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164

Number of seamen discharged 164

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Number of seamen deserted None

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14 th, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74 New York, and is expected to sail July 14th, 1928. for Halifax & Quebec Canada via United States port of ________ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

126

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	N		
		O	
		N	
		E	

127

FORT ST. GEORGE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
U. S. BARGE OFFICE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
OFFICIAL BUSINESS

LETTER MAIL

PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE TO AVOID PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, $300

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N O N E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENTIRE CREW SIGNED OFF AND SIGNED ON NEW SET OF ARTICLES JULY 9TH			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

25	TALBOT	HENRY	✓	-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	145	✓
26	GILBERT	JAMES	✓	-	21-10-27	BERMUDA	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-8	165	✓
27	GRAZETTE	LEWIN	✓	-	26-12-27	N Y	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-7	155	✓
28	MATHEW	JOSEPH	✓	-	28-11-27	BERMUDA	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-10	175	
29	WILLIAMS	HUMPHREY	✓	-	26-12-27	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-6	152	
30	GRANT	WILFRED	✓	-	7-2-28	N Y	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-5	145	

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1269

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

127

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel f ORT ST GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 4/13/28

Don't Take

FORT ST.GEORGE

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MC KENZIE	JAMES W	✓		MASTER	13-1-28	N Y	NO	YES	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	160	✓
2	FINDLAY	HARRY	✓		CH ~~2ND~~ OFFICER	-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-6	155	✓
3	DUPONT	HOWARD	✓		2ND OFFICER	25-6-27	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
4	CARTER	LESLIE	✓		3RD OFFICER	31-3-28	BERMUDA	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-10	160	✓
5	SMITH	GEOFFERY	✓		4TH OFFICER	16-12-27	N Y	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-8	145	✓
6	PAYN	PHILIP	✓		PURSER	21-2-28	-	-	-	54	M	-	-	5-6	160	✓
7	ESBORN	OSCAR	✓		ASST PURSER	28-9-27	-	-	-	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	155	✓
8	FEILDEN	FREDERICK	✓		SURGEON	13-1-28	-	-	-	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	✓
9	OXSPRING	DAVID	✓		1ST W T O	4-6-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-10	157	✓
10	HOBSON	THOMAS	✓		2ND W T O	13-1-28	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-5	145	✓
11	RYDER	WILLIAM	✓		BOSUN	4-6-27	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-8	170	✓
12	THOMPSON	JAMES	✓		BOSUN MATE	-	-	-	-	33	M	AF BLK	-	5-9	170	✓
13	HASSELL	DAVID	✓		-	28-3-28	ST.CROIX	-	-	50	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
14	MC RONALD	GERALD	✓		CARPENTER	28-10-27	N Y	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	165	✓
15	FOX	WILLIAM	✓		QRTRMSTR	4-6-27	-	-	-	30	M	AF BLK	-	5-8	156	✓
16	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓		-	28-10-27	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-6	150	✓
17	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD	✓		-	17-12-27	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-9	160	✓
18	SMITH	LEVISON	✓		-	2-1-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-8	158	✓
19	STUART	HENRY	✓		NIGHTWATCHMN	9-1-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-6	150	✓
20	PARIS	CHARLES	✓		SAILOR	29-2-28	ST CROIX	-	-	38	M	-	-	6-0	170	✓
21	EDWARDS	JAMES	✓		-	4-6-27	N Y	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-7	160	✓
22	MILLS	CHARLES	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	138	✓
23	EDDY	ROBERT	✓		-	-	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	148	✓
24	BELL	ROBERT	✓		-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
25	TALBOT	HENRY	✓		-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	145	✓
26	GILBERT	JAMES	✓		-	21-10-27	BERMUDA	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-8	165	✓
27	GRAZETTE	LEWIN	✓		-	26-12-27	N Y	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-7	155	✓
28	MATHEW	JOSEPH	✓		-	28-11-27	BERMUDA	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-10	175	
29	WILLIAMS	HUMPHREY	✓		-	26-12-27	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-6	152	
30	GRANT	WILFRED	✓		-	7-2-28	N Y	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-5	145	

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. McKenzie, Master, of the Br. S/S "Fort St. George", do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

J. H. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1928 *day of* ______, 19__

______
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ......

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1928, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHAK	KAW			NO 1 OILER	24-12-27	N Y	NO	YES	37	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-2	133	
2	YIP	CHIN			OILER	15-12-27	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-5	135	
3	AH	HEE			-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-4	132	
4	LO	WING			-	-	-	-	-	48	M	-	-	5-7	137	
5	LUM	HING			-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-4	145	
6	LUM	PAK			-	-	-	-	-	50	M	-	-	5-1	135	
FIRST PE 7	LEE	YEE			-	7-8-28	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-3	140	
RST PE 8	YUEN	MANG			-	7-4-28	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-6	145	
FIRST PE 9	SIN	YOW			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-4	138	
10	HUM	YAN			FIREMAN	13-1-28	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-3	135	
11	KAM	SANG			-	24-12-27	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-2	132	
FIRST PE 12	CHANG	FOO			-	7-4-28	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-4	135	
FIRST PE 13	GONG	HUNG			-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-2	125	
FIRST PE 14	LEONG	HANG			-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	140	
FIRST PE 15	CHAN	HO			-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-3	134	
FIRST PE 16	AH	SEE			-	-	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-3	132	
FIRST PE 17	CHONG	YING			-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-5	135	
FIRST PE 18	TSAI	MAN			-	-	-	-	-	46	M	-	-	5-8	145	
19	TSENG	YU LEE			WIPER	15-12-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-6	134	
20	HE	CHOI			-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-4	134	
21	LUM	YOU			-	11-2-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-5	145	
22	CHANG	JOCK			-	-	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-4	136	
FIRST PE 23	HI	CHOW			-	7-4-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	137	
FIRST PE 24	WONG	HING			-	-	-	-	-	55	M	-	-	5-4	140	
FIRST PE 25	LI	YEN			MESSMAN	-	-	-	-	54	M	-	-	5-2	130	
26	CHIN	YOW			-	15-12-27	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-1	130	
27	JEN	YOUNG			CREW COOK	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-4	135	
28	CHEE	FOOK			ASST -	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-2	130	
29																
30																

28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *James W. McKenzie, Master*, of the *S/S Fort St. George*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. W. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1928 day of ________, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1928, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA 129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HAZEL	ALEXANDER			SAILOR	7-2-28	N Y	NO	YES	41	M	AF BLK	BRITISH	5-7	155	✓
2	KELLY	JOHN			MESSMAN	4-6-27	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	148	✓
3	WADE	HENRY			-	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-7	149	✓
4	GIBB	THOMAS			CH ENGINEER	-	-	-	-	38	M	ENGLISH	-M	6-0	168	✓
5	NELSON	WILLIAM			2ND ENGR	22-7-27	BERMUDA	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	137	✓
6	HARRIS	ALBERT			3RD ENGR	7-9-27	N Y	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	170	✓
7	SMITH	EDWARD			4TH ENGR	4-6-27	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-7	146	✓
8	COUSSONS	NORMAN			5TH ENGR	17-8-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-7	148	✓
9	BELL	JAMES			6TH ENGR	25-11-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
10	CUNNINGHAM	JAMES			7TH ENGR	17-12-27	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓
11	JAMES ✓	THEODORE			8TH ENGR	10-3-28	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-10	160	✓
12	FALLON	ARTHUR			SAN ENGR	29-7-27	BERMUDA	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-7	149	✓
13	HARRISON	THOMAS			CH STWD	24-8-27	N Y	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-11	160	✓
14	COWELL	PERCY			2ND STWD	10-2-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	155	✓
15	KELLY	OSWALD			DECK STWD	4-6-27	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	164	✓
FIRST PE 16	NICHOL	EDGAR			BUGLER	7-4-28	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	155	✓
17	GASKIN	WILLIAM			ASST DECK STD	26-10-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-6	136	✓
18	DWYER	PATRICK			CHEF	4-6-27	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	156	✓
19	MILLER	ALEX			2ND COOK	17-8-27	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-6	145	✓
20	JONES ✓	ARTHUR			EX 2ND COOK	25-6-27	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
FIRST 21	DAVIS	FRANK			ROAST COOK	7-4-28	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-6	150	✓
FIRST 22	THOMPSON	THOMAS			VEG COOK	-	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-5	145	✓
23	CARTER	JAMES			STOREKEEPER	22-7-27	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	148	✓
24	TIMS	WILLIAM			CH BAKER	4-6-27	-	-	-	48	M	-	-	5-8	147	✓
25	DAVIDSON	ALEX			2ND BAKER	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-9	160	✓
26	LEHANE	TIMOTHY			EX CH BKR	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-6	154	✓
27	PARRY	ROBERT			CARVER	9-2-28	-	-	-	56	M	U-S-A	U-S-A	5-8	156	✓
28	DOYLE	EDWARD			GRILL COOK	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	145	✓
29	PILGRIM	DAVID			FRY COOK	25-6-27	-	-	-	33	M	AF BLK	-	5-8	138	✓
30	JONES	BENJAMIN			3RD BUTCHER	4-6-27	-	-	-	56	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	156	✓

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1340

3

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James W. McKenzie, Master, of the S/S "Fort St George", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. W. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1928 *day of* ______, *19*

______
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, *19* 28, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA 130

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	PIRES	CARLOS	✓		CH BUTCHER	4-6-27	N Y	NO	YES	25	M	PORTUGESE	BRITISH	5-8	157	✓
FIRST	2	WESTON	CHARLES	✓		2ND BUTCHER	7-4-28	-	-	-	30	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	145	✓
	3	GREGORY	HAROLD	✓		PANTRYMAN	4-6-27	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-8	166	✓
FIRST	4	JONES ✓	RICHARD	✓		2ND PANTRYMN	7-4-28	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-7	157	✓
	5	ALCAR	WILLIAM	✓		BARBER	4-6-27	-	-	-	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	148	✓
	6	BROOKS	THOMAS	✓		S R STWD	-	-	-	-	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	✓
	7	MC KILLOP	JOHN	✓		BARKEEPER	7-9-27	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-8	146	✓
	8	SHAW	FRED	✓		LINENKPR	13-10-27	-	-	-	36	M	-	-,	5-6	147	✓
	9	GARLAND	KATE	✓		STWDESS	4-6-27	-	-	-	34	F	-	-	5-9	146	✓
	10	MC DONALD	JANE	✓		-	7-1-28	-	-	-	40	F	-	-	5-4	135	✓
FIRST B	11	SMITH	MARGARET	✓		-	7-4-28	-	-	-	38	F	-	-	5-7	130	✓
FIRST PE	12	SMITH	LEONARD	✓		PRINTER	-	-	-	-	21	M	AF BLK	-	5-10	140	✓
FIRST	13	HENRY	CHARLES	✓		OFF STWD	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
	14	SOLOMON	GEORGE	✓		SCULLION	-	-	-	-	46	M	-	DUTCH	5-8	170	✓
	15	TEMORY	EVELYN	✓		-	9-3-28	-	-	-	22	M	-	BRITISH	527	155	✓
	16	JOHNSON ✓	JOSHUA	✓		-	4-6-27	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
	17	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	✓		-	9-1-28	-	-	-	58	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
	18	GORE	JAMES	✓		-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-,	5-7	152	✓
FIRST	19	DREW	PETER	✓		DISHWASHER	7-4-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	159	✓
	20	COOPER	KELLY	✓		-	4-6-27	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	160	✓
FIRST PE	21	EMANUEL	ALFRED	✓		-	7-4-28	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-6	155	✓
FIRST PE	22	WILSON	LEROY	✓		-	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-7	152	✓
	23	MAPP	COLERIDGE	✓		-	9-3-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	152	✓
RIRST PE	24	PHILLIPS	EDMOND	✓		-	7-4-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-9	165	✓
	25	WALDRON	KENNETH	✓		ASST STWD	6-6-27	BERMUDA	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
	26	ARMSTRONG	ROY	✓		-	7-2-28	N Y	-	-	32	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	152	✓
	27	LEWIS	ALBERT	✓		-	19-11-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	153	✓
	28	JONES ✓	HENRY	✓		-	27-7-27	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-6	148	✓
	29	SAMUELSON	WILLIAM	✓		-	15-12-27	-	-	-	25	M	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5-11	166	✓
	30	OWENS	OWEN	✓		-	15-12-27	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James McKenzie Master, of the S/S Fort St. George, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 1 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, *19* 28, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	RICHARDSON	FRANK			ASST STWD	4-11-27	N Y	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	147	✓
	2	BURNS	ESWARD			-	28-10-27	-	-	-	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	146	✓
	3	DERBYSHIRE	ROY			-	28-9-27	-	-	-	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	✓
	4	TIMMINS	ARTHUR			-	7-9-27	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-8	166	✓
	5	DELMARCO	GABRIEL			-	4-6-27	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-6	139	✓
	6	ADIE	ROBERT			-	-	-	-	-	47	M	-	-	5-7	170	✓
	7	WATTS	SANFORD			-	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-6	133	✓
	8	KEYWOOD	WALTER			-	-	-	-	-	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	154	✓
	9	PRAGNELL	ALFRED			-	-	-	-	-	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	148	✓
	10	MULLIN	ARTHUR			-	27-6-27	BERMUDA	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-8	147	✓
	11	NOONE	VINCENT			-	11-6-27	N Y	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-8	145	✓
	12	MC HARG	CAMPBELL			-	27-7-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-6	145	✓
	13	GREET	ARTHUR			-	31-8-27	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	167	✓
	14	BELSHAW	ERNEST			-	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-6	148	✓
	15	CANTER	ERNEST			-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
	16	HORROCKS	JOSEPH			-	19-10-27	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
	17	MATSON	HARRY			-	19-11-27	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-6	145	✓
FIRST	18	O'DONOHOE	PATRICK			NIGHTWATCHMN	7-4-28	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-6	148	✓
	19	QUARLESS	COLIN			-	7-2-28	-	-	-	18	M	-	-	5-7	152	✓
	20	MC LAUGHLIN	WILLIAM			ASST STWD	-	-	-	-	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	159	✓
	21	NEWMAN	HARRY			-	8-2-28	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	156	✓
	22	LONG	FRED			-	7-2-28	-	-	-	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	145	✓
	23	BROWN	GEORGE			-	6-2-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-7	152	✓
	24	SCHWARZ	WILLIAM			-	10-2-28	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-5	145	✓
	25	NOONE	JOHN			-	9-2-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
	26	DAVIDSON	JACK			-	10-2-28	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-5	145	✓
FIRST	27	~~KELLY~~	~~RICHARD~~			~~-~~	~~7-4-28~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	5-7	157	Failed to join at Bermuda [illegible] Purser
FIRST	28	~~KIRKHAM~~	~~ALBERT~~			~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~5-6~~	~~148~~	
FIRST	29	FAIRBAIRN	ARTHUR			-	-	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-8	162	✓
FIRST	30	AGGET	JOHN			-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	6-0	172	✓

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1240

5

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James W. McKenzie, Master, of the S/S Fort St. George, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

J W McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1928 *day of* ______, 19__

______ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1928, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA 132

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	1	DEARING	HENRY			ASST STWD	7-4-28	N Y	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	✓
FIRST	2	HUNT	ALFRED			-	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-5	147	✓
FIRST	3	PEARSON	JOHN			-	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-9	160	✓
FIRST	4	LAWTON	FRANK			-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-6	153	✓
FIRST	5	MC CUNE	GORDON			-	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-7	157	✓
FIRST	6	MURPHY	JAMES			-	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-7	152	✓
FIRST	7	GRIBBIN	DANIEL			-	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-8	156	✓
	8	WHITE	JAMES			-	31-3-28	BERMUDA	-	-	28	M	-	-	6-0	174	✓
	9	O'BRIAN	ALFRED			-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
	10	~~DOYLE~~	~~JOHN~~			~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~5-8~~	150	Failed to join at. Bermuda Th. Faye, Purser
	11	FALKNER	ARTHUR			-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-9	154	✓
	12	~~WATSON~~	~~HARRY~~			~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	Failed to join at. Bermuda Th. Faye, Purser
	13	ROBINSON	CECIL			-	21-3-28	BARBADOS	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-4	130	✓
	14	HARRIS	FRED			BELL BOY	24-1-28	-	-	-	18	M	BARBADOS	-	5-7	145	✓
	15	BRADY	JULIO			-	16-2-28	ST.THOMAS	-	-	18	M	ST.THOMAS	U.S.A.	5-5	140	✓
	16	VERCHILDS	CHARLES			SAILOR	21-3-28	BARBADOS	-	-	24	M	AF BLK	BRITISH	5-8	155	✓ 16
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1260

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

4-15-28

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR ~~FIRST OR SECOND~~ OFFICER

I, JAMES W MC KENZIE *, of the* S.S. "FORT ST GEORGE" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

J W McKenzie

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.

164 persons.

Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Consul
Apr 13-1928
(The validity of this visa ...)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
APR 13 1928
HAMILTON, BERMUDA

No. 408. Fee of $2.00 Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

164

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nill					

RECEIVED MAY 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C E Hillyer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

---

4 L15 Bellflower

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

............, 192

I, master of the U. S. (Nationality.) S. S. Bellflower from port of Manchester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45
Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 45
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15 Apr. 1928, consigned to J. H. Winchester & Co.; is now lying at Pier 8. Staten Isl., and is expected to sail May 26. 1928, for Baltimore via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

133

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1613

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 34 - aliens 11 - Crew 45 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of Manchester Eng. March 29/28

134

(7) to be paid discharged at of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	39	M	Hollander	Holland	5-8		(1 x [illegible])
"	"	27	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-6		(")
"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5-7		(")
"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4		(1 x [illegible])
"	"	20	"	Finnish	Denmark	5-9		
"	"	35	"	Finnish	Spain	5-3		(")
"	"	29	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-7		(")
"	"	28	"	"	Norway	6-7		(")
"	"	28	"	Scot	British	5-6		(")
"	"	24	"	English	"	5.6		
"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9		

Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co.

14-1520

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. Cit. 34 - alien

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

…NIFES… EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to … United States immigration officer by the repres… port of the United States.

Vessel (Bellflower), arriving … New York, 15 Apr, 1928

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Glas	Peter	✓		A B	29 Feb	Balto	No
Stromkist	Bertil	✓		″	″	″	″
Pruter	Gustav	✓		″	″	″	″
Garcia	Miguel	✓		″	″	″	″
Sorenson	Henry	✓		Fir.	″	″	″
Temprano	John	✓		″	″	″	″
Alexanderson	Axel	✓		″	″	″	″
Martinsen	Ivar	✓		″	″	″	″
Fraser	James	✓		M.B.	″	″	″
ROBERTS	BERNARD	✓		C.P.	MAR 2 3	Manchester England	
HIGGINS	JOHN	✓		FIREMAN	1928	England	

… CERTIFICATE …
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.
(country)
SEEN

Ross E. Holaday

G. C. Tufaro Insp.
4/15/28

Line Oriole
Owners Consol. Nav. Co. - Baltimore
Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

BEL

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peter Glass	39	Holland	29 Feb - 1928 - Baltimore
Bertil Stromkist	27	Sweden	″ ″ ″
Gust Pruter	28	Germany	″ ″ ″
Miguel Garcia	32	Spain	″ ″ ″
Henry Sorensen	30	Denmark	″ ″ ″
John Temprano	38	Spain	″ ″ ″
Axel Alexanderson	29	Sweden	″ ″ ″
Ivar Martinsen	26	Norway	″ ″ ″
James Fraser	26	Scotland	″ ″ ″
John Higgins	—	England	29 Mar. - 1928 - Manchester
Bernard Roberts	—	″	″ ″ ″

14—1812

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1812

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

(S.I.C.)

Sheet No. ONE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Cit. 34 - aliens 11 - Crew 45 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

L[illegible] MANIFES[illegible] EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to [illegible] United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel (Bellflower), arriving [illegible] New York, 15 Apr, 1928, from the port of Manchester Eng. March 29/28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality*	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Glass	Peter	✓		A B	29 Feb	Balto	no ~~Yes~~	yes	39	M	Hollander	Holland	5=6		(1st papers)
Stromkist	Bertil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Sweden	5=6		(" ")
Pruter	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5=7		(" ")
Garcia	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5=4		
Sorenson	Henry	✓		Fire.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dane	Denmark	5=9		(1st papers)
Temprano	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5=3		(" ")
Alexanderson	Axel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Sweden	5=7		(" ")
Markussen	Ivar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norway	5=7		(" ")
Fraser	James	✓		M.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scott.	British	5=6		(" ")
ROBERTS	BERNARD	✓		C.P.	MAR 29 1928	Manchester England.	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.6		
HIGGINS	JOHN	✓		FIREMAN	MAR 29 1928	[illegible] England.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9		

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ....
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(City) (Country)
SEEN
Direct
Ross E. Holaday

G. C. Tufaroli Insp.
4/15/28

Oriole
Consol. Nav. Co. - Baltimore
Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co.
1 14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Reynolds*, of the* S.S. Bellflower*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J. L. Reynolds
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28

G. C. [illegible]
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

(OLS)

Sheet No. ONE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

American

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel Bellflower, arriving at N. York, April 15, 1928 from the port of Manchester, March 29/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32	Miller	Lewis	✓		2nd Cook	2 Mar.	Balto	~~Yes~~ no	Yes	42	M	German	U. S.	5-8		
33	Joachim	John	✓		MB	1 "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8		
34	Solomon	Benjamin	✓		"	9 "	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Jewish	"	5-8		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
4/15/28

Line Oriole
Owners Consol. Nav. Co. Baltimore.
Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Reynolds *, of the* S. S. Bellflower *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Jno L Reynolds
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 1928*

G. C. [illegible]
U. S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ONE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Americans

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bellflower, arriving at N. York, April 15, 1928 from the port of Manchester, March 29/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Reynolds	John	✓		Master			"		38	M.	Eng.	U.S.	6-0		
2	Miller	Peter	✓		Ch. Off	29 Feb.	Balto	yes	yes	37		"		5-11		
3	Johnson	Axel	✓		2nd "	"	"			35		Scand		5-11		
4	Brink	Clyde	✓		3d "	"	"			28		Eng.		6-2		
5	Brauer	Emile	✓		Radio	"	"			23		German		5-9		
6	Crockett	William	✓		Cptd.	"	"			63		Eng.		5-4		
7	Lawson	Charles	✓		Bosun.	"	"			34		"		5-8		
8	Crumlin	John	✓		AB	"	"			24		"		5-6		
9	Riccio	Thomas	✓		"	"	"			35		Italian		5-3		
10	Hadley	Hamilton	✓		"	2 Mar.	"			26		Eng.		5-8		
11	Prokura	Andrew	✓		O.S.	29 Feb	"			22		Slovak		5-11		
12	Harper	Archie	✓		AB	8 Mar.	N.Y.			21		Eng.		5-11		
13	Horney	Charles	✓		AB	2 Mar.	Balto			19		"		5-8		
14	Beard	Charles	✓		"	"	"			21		"		5-6		
15	Ericson	Charles	✓		Ch. Eng	29 Feb	"			41		Scand		5-11		
16	Stoeber	Joseph	✓		1st Asst	"	"			27		German		5-8		
17	Atkinson	Dock	✓		2nd "	"	"			27		Eng.		6-0		
18	Dryden	Norbert	✓		3d "	"	"			24		"		6-1		
19	Chmielewski	John	✓		Oil.	2 Mar	"			29		Slovak		5-6		
20	Schulte	Robert	✓		"	"	"			43		German		5-11		
21	Reeves	William	✓		"	"	"			23		Eng.		5-7		
22	Roe	Victor	✓		Fir.	29 Feb.	"			25		"		6-0		
23	Zilney	John	✓		Workaway Returning Seaman	[illegible]	Manchester, England.	yes		29		Slovak		5-2		
24	Braun	William	✓		Fireman.	29 Feb	Balto	no		26		Eng.		5-8		
25	Maher	John	✓		"	8 Mar	N.Y.			40		Irish		5-8		
26	Vrains	Daniel	✓		"	10 "	"			24		Eng.		6-0		
27	Duffy	James	✓		C.P.	29 Feb.	Balto			25		Irish		5-11		
28	Lavan	Frank	✓		"	"	"			20		Eng.		5-10		
29	Murphy	Christopher	✓		Workaway Returning Seaman	~~8 Mar~~	~~Norfolk~~	yes		40		Irish		5-5		
30	Minner	Robert	✓		Steward	29 Feb.	Balto	no		33		Eng.		5-6		
31	Olsen	Jacob	✓		Cook	"	"	"		33		Scand.		5-11		

Line Oriole
Owners Consolidated Navigation Co. Baltimore
Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co.
14—1340

G. C. Tufarolo 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

4-15-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J L Reynolds*, of the* S S Bellflower*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J L Reynolds
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE.					

CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND 1928 APR 21

RECEIVED APR 21 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. A. Perry
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-4615 Helen

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
APRIL 20, 1928

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. HELEN from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen discharged 33
Number of seamen signed on at this port 33
Number of seamen deserted NONE
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 16, 1928, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail APRIL 21, 1928, for SAN JUAN & OTHER P. R. PORTS via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 137

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(D.I.S.)

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered ... the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

138

19 , from the port of Aguadilla, Porto Rico San Juan 3/29/28 April 2, 1928.

(7) her to be paid discharged at t of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	58	M	American	American	5.7	200	
"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	145	
"	"	53	M	"	"	5.7	135	
"	"	45	M	"	"	6.0	200	
"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	154	
"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	145	
"	"	29	M	African	D. W. I.	5.11	176	
"	"	42	M	"	"	6.0	200	
"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	Venezulian	5.7	176	
"	"	22	M	African	D. W. I.	5.8	165	
"	"	25	M	African	Dominican	5.6	154	
"	"	36	M	African	D. W. I.	5.8	176	
"	"	26	M	African	Venezulian	5.9	180	
"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	165	
"	"	21	M	"	Dominican	5.5	135	
"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	130	
"	"	42	M	German	American	6.0	176	
"	"	29	M	American	American	5.9	150	
"	"	42	M	American	American	6.0	200	
"	"	41	M	American	American	5.8	150	
"	"	31	M	Sp. American	Chilian	5.5	135	
"	"	25	M	"	P.Rican	5.6	145	
"	"	33	M	Apanish	Spanish	5.7	150	
"	"	27	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.7	145	
"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150	
"	"	22	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.6	145	
"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	150	
"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	134	
"	"	26	M	W.Indian	British	6.0	150	
"	"	32	M	African	American	5.8	165	

5, 1928

Crew 35
S 20
alien 15

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer port of the United States.

Vessel Helen, arriving at, New York, N.Y., April 15, 192

14-1290

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	Perry	William B			Master	1928 March 20	New York
2	Hanna	James			Mate	"	"
3	Benson	Siverin			2nd. Mate	"	"
4	Storaker	Eliezer			3rd. Mate	"	"
5	Krause	Emil			Radio Opr	"	"
6	Cowlrick	Harry			Purser	"	"
7	Euphrasio	Eugenio		10	Carpenter	"	"
8	Yanga	Eudardo		27	Boatswain	"	"
9	Gomez	Pedro		18	A. B.	"	"
10	Keller	Jose		6	A. B.	"	"
11	Lopez	Severino		79	A. B.	"	"
12	Brown	Josiah		21	A. B.	"	"
13	Quintero	Roberto		1	A. B.	"	"
14	Requena	Mario		11	A. B.	"	"
15	Montero	Domingo		4	O. S.	"	"
16	Perez	Porofio		4	O. S.	"	"
17	Kloth	Frank			Cf. Engineer	"	"
18	White	Charles			1st. Asst "	"	"
19	Trever	Harry			2nd. Asst "	"	"
20	Cartwright	Geroge			3rd. Asst "	"	"
21	Ramos	Fernando		13	Oiler	"	"
22	Oliveras	Braulio			Oiler		
23	Morales	Henry		16	Oiler	"	"
24	Cortez	Ceaser		10	Fireman	"	"
25	Martinez	Pablo		14	Fireman	"	"
26	Valentin	V.Bonilla			Fireman		
27	Medina	Gerardo			Wiper	April 10	P.Ric
28	Perez	Augusto			Wiper	"	
29	Matthie	Sydney			Steward	March 10	New Y
30	Williams	Wallis			Cook	"	"

Line Bull Insular Line. Inc.
Owners 40 West Street, New York, N.Y.
Local Agents A. H. Bull Line

14-1290

Immigrant Insp

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

(WS)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel Helen, arriving at, New York, N.Y., April 15, 1928 19, from the port of San Juan 3/29/28 Aguadilla, Porto Rico April 2, 1928.

Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Sickness.

NONE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Perry	William B	✓		Master	1928 March 20	New York	Yes	Yes	58	M	American	American	5.7	200	
2	Hanna	James	✓		Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	145	
3	Benson	Siverin	✓		2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.7	135	
4	Storaker	Eliezer	✓		3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6.0	200	
5	Krause	Emil	✓		Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	154	
6	Cowlrick	Harry	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	145	
7	Euphrasio	Eugenio	✓	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	M	African	D. W. I.	5.11	176	
8	Yanga	Eudardo	✓	27	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6.0	200	
9	Gomez	Pedro	✓	18	A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	Venezulian	5.7	176	
10	Keller	Jose	✓	6	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	D. W. I.	5.8	165	
11	Lopez	Severino	✓	70	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	African	Dominican	5.6	154	
12	Brown	Josiah	✓	21	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	African	D. W. I.	5.8	176	
13	Quintero	Roberto	✓	1	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	African	Venezulian	5.9	180	
14	Requena	Mario	✓	11	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	165	
15	Montero	Domingo	✓	4	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	Dominican	5.5	135	
16	Perez	Porofio	✓	4	O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	130	
17	Kloth	Frank	✓		Cf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	American	6.0	176	
18	White	Charles	✓		1st. Asst "	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	American	5.9	150	
19	Trever	Harry	✓		2nd. Asst "	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	American	6.0	200	
20	Cartwright	Geroge	✓		3rd. Asst "	"	"	"	"	41	M	American	American	5.8	150	
21	Ramos	Fernando	✓	13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp. American	Chilian	5.5	1350	
22	Oliveras	Braulio	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	P.Rican	5.6	145	
23	Morales	Henry	✓	16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Apanish	Spanish	5.7	150	
24	Cortez	Ceaser	✓	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.7	145	
25	Martinez	Pablo	✓	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150	
26	Valentin	V.Bonilla	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.6	145	
27	Medina	Gerardo	✓		Wiper	April 10	P.Rico	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	150	
28	Perez	Augusto	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	134	
29	Matthie	Sydney	✓		Steward	March 10	New York	"	"	26	M	W.Indian	British	6.0	150	
30	Williams	Wallis	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	African	American	5.8	165	

Line Bull Insular Line, Inc.
Owners 40 West Street, New York, N.Y.
Local Agents A. H. Bull Line

Michael J. Dwyer April 15, 1928.
US Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 35
S 20
alien 15

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B.Perry --------- Master------ *of the* American S/S "Helen", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

W B Perry
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, 1928

Michael J Dwyer
U S *Immigrant Inspector.*

San Juan 3/29
Ponce 3/31
Mayaguez 4/1
Aguadilla 4/2
Guayanilla 4/2
Arroyo 4/3
Humacao 4/4
Punta Arenas 4/5
Maunabo 4/8
Palmas Altas 4/9
Aguadilla 4/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Helen, *arriving at,* New York, N.Y., April15 1928, *19*, *from the port of* San Juan 3/29/28. Porto Rico 139

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gomez	Alberto	✓		Messman	1928 March 20	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.6	145	
2	Cruz ✓	Alberto	✓	4	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	Ecuadorian	5.6	155	
3	Vargas	Andres	✓		Messman	April 10	P.Rico	"	"	20	M	"	P.Rican	5.7	156	
4	Quiñones	Luis	✓		O. S.	March 29	P.Rico	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	145	
5	Acevedo	Carlos	✓		Workaway	April 10	P.Rico	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	130	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Burns
U S I Inspector April 15, 1928.

Line
Owners
Local Agents A H Bull

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR ~~FIRST OR~~ SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *of the* S/S Helen *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28.

Michael

U S **Immigrant Inspector.**

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

15

RECEIVED
APR 1? 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

April 16th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Gypsum Prince

from port of ...., hereby certify that the following is a complete ~~record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port~~: suplement to statement forwarded this day.

Total crew at time of arrival .... Number of seamen deserted (2)

Number of seamen discharged .... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ....

Number of seamen signed on at this port .... Total crew this date ....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ...., 19 , consigned to

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at ...., and is

expected to sail ...., 19 , for ....

via United States port of .... First port of call in United States

this voyage was ....

110

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert Johnstone ✓	29	British	New York
Joe A Silva ✓	34	Brazilian	New York

14—1613 [CONTINUED OVER]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 26 } 1 U.S. cit. 25 aliens

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

........, 1928, from the port of Windsor Nova Scotia April 12. 1928 112

(7) r to be paid lischarged at of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes		Male	Irish	British	5.4½	182	
lo	Yes	45	"	English	British	5.10	160	
s	Yes	28	"	Scotch	British	5.6	145	
lo	Yes	57	"	English	British	5.6	150	
No	Yes	34	"	English	British	5.5	135	
o	Yes	28	"	English	British	5.11	154	
lo	Yes	48	"	English	British	5.7	193	
s	Yes	40	"		American	5.7	140	
lo	Yes	25	"		Italian	5.5	160	
ls	Yes	17	"	Canadian	British	5.7	138	
lo	Yes	29	"	English	British	5.8	150	
s	Yes	19	"	English	British	5.8	160	
lo	Yes	19	"	English	British	5.8	132	
lo	Yes	22	"	Scotch	British	5.10	160	
s	Yes	35	"	Irish	British	5.7½	153	
e	not English	24	"	Swede	Swedish	5.8	157	
no	"	19	"	Canadian	British	5.7	160	
lo	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5.10	145	
es	"	31		English	British	5.1	130	
o	"	27	"	English	British	5.7	140	
lo	"	40	"	Canadian	British	5.8	190	
lo	"	41	"	Canadian	British	5.4	178	
es	No	45	"	Irish	British	5.8	132	
es	Yes	27		English	British	5.7	163	
es	"	24		Dane	Danish	5.9	158	
No	"	26	"	English	British	5.7	157	

Line Gypsum Steam Packet Co
Owners "
Local Agents Messrs J.F. Whitney & Co

G. C. Tuparole 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 16th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Gypsum Prince from port of Windsor N.S, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1928, consigned to **J. F. WHITNEY & CO.**; is now lying at Kings Dock Staten I, and is expected to sail April 16th, 1928, for Windsor N.S via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

111

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1928

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

RECEIVED
APR 17
RECORD

Line Gypsum Queen Line

Owners

Local Agents Messrs J.F. Whitney & Co

G. C. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Thos: O'Shea
Master.

[OVER.]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 16th, 19[illegible]

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Gypsum Prince from port of Windsor N.S, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1928, consigned to **J. F. WHITNEY & CO.**; is now lying at Kings Dock Staten I, and is expected to sail April 16th, 1928, for Windsor N.S via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

111

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

1928 APR

RECEIVED APR 17 RECORD

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Thos: O'Shea
Master.

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS O

by the representatives of any vessel ha

1928, from the port of Win

Crew 26

Line Gypsum Steam Ship Co

Local Agents Messrs J.F. Whitney & Co

G.C. [illegible] 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer b
port of the United States.

Vessel Gypsum Prince, arriving at New York, April 15

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether
O'Shea	~~[illegible]~~ Thomas.	✓	19 Years	Master	1 · 4 · 28	N. York	No
Pearson	Arthur	✓	30 "	1st Mate	29 · 4 · 27	W/ Hartlepool	No
Macdonald	John	✓	14 "	2nd "	29 · 4 · 27	W/ Hartlepool	No
Brayshaw	John	✓	30 "	1st Engineer	29 · 4 · 27	W/ Hartlepool	No
Rear	Douglas	✓	13 "	2nd "	29 · 4 · 27	W/ Hartlepool	No
Watson	Tom	✓	7 "	3rd "	29 · 4 · 27	W/ Hartlepool	No
Robinson	George	✓	32 "	Steward	29 · 4 · 27	W/ Hartlepool	No
Black	Leslie	✓	First Voyage	2nd "	28 · 3 · 28	Digby	No
Mazzella	Thomas	✓	13 "	Cook	8 · 3 · 28	Baltim	N
Fredericks	Harry	✓	1 "	Mess Boy	29 · 10 · 27	Windsor	N
Jackson	Robert	✓	16 "	Boatswain	29 · 4 · 27	W Hartlepool	N
Haylock	Cyril	✓	4 "	Seamen	29 · 4 · 27	W Hartlepool	N
Houlden	William	✓	2 "	"	29 · 4 · 27	W Hartlepool	N
Torrie	Hector	✓	5 "	"	4 · 2 · 28	N York	N
O'Donnell	John	✓	20 "	"	7 · 3 · 28	Baltimore	N
Anderson	Ernst	✓	2½ "	"	7 · 3 · 28	Baltimore	N
Harris	Norman	✓	2 "	"	7 · 3 · 28	Baltimore	N
Johnstone	Robert	✓	8 "	"	7 · 4 · 28	N York	N
Michelson	George	✓	12	Donkeyman	28 · 8 · 27	"	Y
Newton	William	✓	9 "	Fireman	25 · 10 · 27	"	N
White	Patrick	✓	8 "	"	11 · 1 · 28	Windsor	N
Reid	Thomas	✓	15 "	"	8 · 3 · 28	Windsor	N
Burns	Michel	✓	28 "	"	7 · 3 · 28	Baltimore	Y
Bradshaw	James	✓	10 "	"	7 · 3 · 28	Baltimore	Y
Madsen	Egil	✓	6 "	"	7 · 3 · 28	Baltimore	Y
Fowler Wallis	Henry Victor	✓	10 "	Operator	29 · 4 · 27	West Hartlepool	C

Line Gypsum Steam Packet Co

Owners "

Local Agents Messrs J. F. Whitney & Co

G. C. Tufarole
Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jose Silva	34	Brazilian			
Antonio Rifoura	20	Argentino			
Jose Dartiuer	22	Spanish			
Jose Umorin	36	Portugese			
Thos: Cleary	41	Liverpool British			
H. Bridge	32	British			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Mickelson ✓	33	British	New York
E. Madsen ✓	24	Dane	Baltimore
M. Burns ✓	46	British	Baltimore
J. Bradshaw ✓	26	British	Baltimore
J. O'Donnell ✓	35	British	Baltimore

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Thos: O Shea
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 26 } 1 U.S. cit.
25 aliens.

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gypsum Prince, arriving at New York, April 15, 1928, from the port of Windsor Nova Scotia April 12. 1928 142

(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
O'Shea	~~[illegible]~~ Thomas	✓	19 Years	Master	1.4.28	N. York	No	Yes		Male	Irish	British	5.4½	182	
Pearson	Arthur	✓	30 "	1st Mate	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	Yes	45	"	English	British	5-10	160	
Macdonald	John	✓	14 "	2nd "	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	Yes	28	"	Scotch	British	5.6	145	
Brayshaw	John	✓	30 "	1st Engineer	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	Yes	57	"	English	British	5.6	150	
Rear	Douglas	✓	13 "	2nd "	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	Yes	34	"	English	British	5-5	135	
Watson	Tom	✓	7 "	3rd "	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	Yes	28	"	English	British	5-11	154	
Robinson	George	✓	32 "	Steward	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	Yes	48	"	English	British	5-7	193	
Black	Leslie	✓	First Voyage	2nd "	28.3.28	Digby	No	Yes	40	"	American		5.7	140	
Mazzella	Thomas	✓	13 "	Cook	8.3.28	Baltim	No	yes	25	"	Italian		5.5	160	
Fredericks	Harry	✓	1 "	Mess Boy	29.10.27	Windsor	No	Yes	17	"	Canadian	British	5-7	138	
Jackson	Robert	✓	16 "	Boatswain	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	yes	29	"	English	British	5-8	150	
Haylock	Cyril	✓	4 "	Seamen	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	yes	19	"	English	British	5-8	160	
Houlden	William	✓	2 "	"	29.4.27	W/Hartlepool	No	yes	19	"	English	British	5-8	132	
Torrie	Hector	✓	5 "	"	4.2.28	N York	No	Yes	22	"	Scotch	British	5-10	160	
O'Donnell	John	✓	20 "	"	7.3.28	Baltimore	No	Yes	35	"	Irish	British	5-7½	153	
Anderson	Ernst	✓	2½ "	"	7.3.28	Baltimore	No	Not English	24	"	Swede	Swedish	5-8	157	
Harris	Norman	✓	2 "	"	7.3.28	Baltimore	No	"	19	"	Canadian	British	5.7	160	
Johnstone	Robert	✓	8 "	"	7.4.28	N. York	No	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5-10	145	
Michelson	George	✓	12	Donkeyman	28.8.27	"	yes	"	31		English	British	5.1	130	
Newton	William	✓	9 "	Fireman	25.10.27	"	No	"	27	"	English	British	5.7	140	
White	Patrick	✓	8 "	"	11.1.28	Windsor	No	"	40	"	Canadian	British	5-8	190	
Reid	Thomas	✓	15 "	"	8.3.28	Windsor	No	"	41	"	Canadian	British	5.4	178	
Burns	Michel	✓	28 "	"	7.3.28	Baltimore	Yes	No	45	"	Irish	British	5-8	132	
Bradshaw	James	✓	10 "	"	7.3.28	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	27		English	British	5.7	163	
Madsen	Eggil	✓	6 "	"	7.3.28	Baltimore	Yes	"	24		Dane	Danish	5.9	158	
Fowler Wallis	Henry Victor	✓	10 "	Operator	29.4.27	West Hartlepool	No	"	26	"	English	British	5.7	157	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jose Silva	34	Brazilian
Antonio Rifona	20	Argentino
Jose Dardauer	22	Spanish
Joe Umorin	36	Portugese
Elio: Bleary	41	Sheerhope British
H. Bridge	32	British

Line Gypsum Steam Packet Co
Owners " "
Local Agents Messrs J. F. Whitney & Co

G. C. Tuparole 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos: O Shea*, of the* S/S Gypsum Prince*, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Thos: O Shea
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

~~DATE OF ARRIVAL~~
BILL No. 15732 BILLED APR 2 0 1928

Cards Punched 4/16/28
Clerk
Cards Removed
Checked 4/21/28

143

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Doctor Louis Brees*, Surgeon of the *Belgian Emigration Service* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *thirty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Belgian Laws*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 1. MARS 1928 6B 426538 10
3 1. MARS 1928 9 D 740506
3 1. MARS 1928 7 E 390896

Sworn to before me this *thirty first* day of *March*, 19*28*
at *Antwerp*

Wattenhauk
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

8

4-15-28

Ave

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Caucasier

Lloyd Royal Belge

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	[illegible] U.S.A. RES. O	[illegible]	UNDER 16 [illegible]		
CABIN	✓					✓						4
CABIN												
ERAGE												
TOTAL	✓					✓						4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—450

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	2	2	4

1-0

X

4/16

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAUCASIER . Passengers sailing from ANTWERP 31st. March , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MULLER ✓	VICTOR ADOLF	22 ✓		M	S	Corresp.	yes	French Engl. German	yes	German	German	Germany	Duisburg	I4335 ✓	Q. (T.A.) Cologne	9th. February 1928	Germany	Duisburg
2		DUREUIL ✓	MAURICE	37 ✓		M	M	Bookkeep.	yes	French Engl. German	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Brussels	T.V. 24I	3/2 Brussels (Pleasure)	29th. March 1928	Belg.	Brussels
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23			I3																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4/15/28

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 15, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Wilh.Muller,7 Elisabethstr.Duisburg	N.Y. ~~N.Y.~~ ~~Ger.~~	Long Island ~~L.Island Ci~~ ~~Duisburg~~	yes	myself	80	no			uncle Fred.Auffermann,II3 II9 Sixt Str.Long Island City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
2	wife Dureuil Julie,59 Katelenstr. Wiesbaden	Ger. ~~N.Y.~~	Duisburg ~~N.Y. City~~	yes	myself	200	no			friend Miss Kate Becker,I58 East 63 Street New-York Cit.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Belgian S/S Lapland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make ~~a physi~~cal and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1st cabin)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I

145

S. S. CAUCASIER sailing from ANTWERP 31st. March, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK April 15, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DORLEY COLIN	HENRY Husb	58	✓	M	M		Sup.Court of New-York, at N.Y.City 3rd.February 1914	89th.street 108 New-York City
2	DORLEY COLIN	MARIA	54	✓	F	M		Sup.Court of New-York, at New-York City 3rd.February 1924	89th.Street 108 New-York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
4/15/28

1st Cabin

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Felix DeBoeck	23	Belgian	from S/S Suevia repatriated.		to be
Detry August	24	Belgian			
Jurgen Antoine	25	Belgian			
Verrecken Edouard	29	Belgian			
Juchters Joseph	23	Belgian			

IMMIGRATION SERVICE 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Th. E. Piret.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-25 Caucasier

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 25, 1928

I, master of the Belgian Steamer (Nationality.) S. S. Caucasier from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival fifty seven
Number of seamen deserted (four)
Number of seamen discharged None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th April, 1928, consigned to Lloyd Royal Belge; is now lying at Pier 2 Jersey City
expected to sail April 25, 1928. for Antwerp direct
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Antwerp. New York. Antwerp.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

116

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Roggeman Henri	26	Belgian	Antwerp 31/3/28
Seghers Pieter	18	Belgian	" "
Michels Pierre	21	"	" "
Lumbatovic Anton	53		" "

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under ... 1917, to be delivered ... such aliens on board upon arrival at a

...EST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW (Belg.)

Crew 57 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

147

148

Antwerp March 31/28

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

25
43 Esthonian
46 Flemish Belgian
25 Roumanian
28 Dutch Holland
57 Scandin. Swede
22 Flemish Belgian
30
30 French French
49 Flemish Belgian
28
29
33
21
24
23
22
26
29
58
27
43
27
31
45

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.,
Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

(Belg)

Required under 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel Caucasier, arriving at,

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	
Paret	Florent	✓		
Van Hove	Florent	✓		
de Pierpont	Robert	✓		
Soudant	Henri	✓		
Muyllaert	Fernand	✓		4:
Becu	Omer	✓		w.o
Antonsson	Haakon	✓		Carpenter
~~Meeussen~~	~~Jean~~			Boatsw.
Popescu	Stefan	✓		Sailor
~~Zwarts~~	~~Hendrik~~			
Erikson	Johan	✓		
Van Bastelaere	Desiré	✓		
Magnus	Isidoor	✓		
Pichavant	Laurent	✓		
Brockly	Hubert	✓		
De Klerk Wollers	John	✓		Chief Engin
Matthys	Theophiel	✓		2:
Hes	Corneille	✓		3:
Gruwé	Leopold	✓		4:
Petit	Karel	✓		Asst
Van Barel	Leopold	✓		"
Van Beughem	Frans	✓		"
Roggemans	Henricus	✓		Oiler
Coekelbergs	Gummarus	✓		"
Heylen	Eduard	✓		"
Boone	Johannes	✓		Fireman
Geerts	Jules	✓		"
Jurgen	René	✓		"
Vaes	Gustave	✓		"
Pasmans	Jean	✓		"

Line

Owners

Local Agents Lld. Royal Belge

14-1260

N° 8 & 10 did not Come on board.

F. Paret
Captain

G. C. Tufarolo 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Lld. Roy

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of ~~February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920,~~ and tion Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor ~~thereunder~~, you are hereby directed to
*~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ ~~[illegible]~~ not
†(Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriat on the reverse side hereof:

NAME (1st, 2d, or

Michiels Pierre

Kandatini Anton

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigrati

Flor. Paret Master

(Title of person signing receipt)

† When delivery to the immigration station ~~is directed~~ the aliens must be detained on board the ship on transfer to ~~such station~~. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communic from other passengers and from the public.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Belg.)

Crew 57 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

IFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of 5, 1917, to be delivere … uch aliens on board upon arrival at a

148

Vessel Caucasier, arriving at, … twerp March 31/28

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 4/15, 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Caucasier

Lld. Royal Belge Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of ~~February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and~~ May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor ~~thereunder~~, you are hereby directed to

*~~deliver to~~
detain on board
~~remove to~~

~~[illegible]~~ not on [illegible] Crew list †(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class ~~passenger~~; member of the crew; ~~stowaway~~, etc.)
Michiels Pierre	S[illegible]
Kandatori Anton	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

F. Paret Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

Name.
None
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Sickness.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea								(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Paret	Florent	✓									Belgian			
Van Hove	Florent	✓									.			
de Pierpont	Robert	✓									.			
Soudant	Henri	✓									.			
Muyllaert	Fernand	✓	4: .	.	.	.	.	32	.		.			
Becu	Omer	✓	W.O.	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.			
Antonsson	Haakon	✓	Carpenter	.	.	.	.	43	.	Esthonian				
~~Meussen~~	~~Jean~~	✓	~~Boatsw.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~46~~	~~.~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgian~~			
Popescu	Stefan	✓	Sailor	.	.	.	.	25	.	Roumanian				
~~Zwarts~~	~~Hendrik~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~28~~	~~.~~	~~Dutsch~~	~~Holland~~			
Erikson	Johan	✓	.	.	.	.	.	57	.	Scandin.	Swedes			
Van Bastelaere	Desiré	✓	.	.	.	.	.	22	.	Flemish	Belgian			
Magnus	Isidoor	✓	.	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.			
Pichavant	Laurent	✓	.	.	.	.	.	30	.	French	French			
Brockly	Hubert	✓	.	.	.	.	.	49	.	Flemish	Belgian			
De Klerk Wolters	John	✓	Chief Engin	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.			
Matthys	Theophiel	✓	2: .	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.			
Hes	Corneille	✓	3: .	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.			
Gruwé	Leopold	✓	4: .	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.			
Petit	Karel	✓	Asst .	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.			
Van Barel	Leopold	✓	. .	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.			
Van Beughem	Frans	✓	. .	.	.	.	.	22	.	.	.			
Roggemans	Henricus	✓	Oiler	.	.	.	.	26	.	.	.			
Coeckelbergs	Gummarus	✓	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.			
Heylen	Eduard	✓	.	.	.	.	.	58	.	.	.			
Boone	Johannes	✓	Fireman	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.			
Geerts	Jules	✓	.	.	.	.	.	43	.	.	.			
Jurgen	René	✓	.	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.			
Vaes	Gustave	✓	.	.	.	.	.	31	.	.	.			
Jasmans	Jean	✓	.	.	.	.	.	45	.	.	.			

Line

Owners

Local Agents Lld. Royal Belge

14—290

N° 8 & 10 did not come on board.

F. Paret
Captain

G. C. Tufarolo 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.,
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEST OF AL CREW

Required under Act of , 1917, to be delivere ch aliens on board upon arrival at a

ease 57 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

148

Vessel Caucasier, arriving at, New York, April 15, 1928, from the port of Antwerp March 31/28

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Paret	Florent	✓		Captain	March 31st 1928	Antwerp	No	Yes	45	M.	Flemish	Belgian			
Van Hove	Florent	✓		1: officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
de Pierpont	Robert	✓		2° "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
Soudant	Henri	✓		3° "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
Muyllaert	Fernand	✓		4° "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
Becu	Omer	✓		W. O	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
Antonsson	Haakon	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	Esthonian				
~~Meeussen~~	~~Jean~~			~~Boatsw.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~46~~	~~"~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgian~~			
Popescu	Stefan	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	Roumanian				
~~Zwarts~~	~~Hendrik~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~			
Erikson	Johan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scandin.	Swedes			
Van Bastelaere	Desiré	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Flemish	Belgian			
Magnus	Isidoor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
Pichavant	Laurent	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	French	French			
Brockly	Hubert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Flemish	Belgian			
De Klerk Wolters	John	✓		Chief Engin	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
Matthys	Theophiel	✓		2: "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
Hes	Corneille	✓		3: "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
Gruwé	Leopold	✓		4: "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
Petit	Karel	✓		Asst "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Van Barel	Leopold	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
Van Beughem	Frans	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
Roggemans	Henricus	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
Coekelbergs	Gummarus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
Heylen	Eduard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"			
Boone	Johannes	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
Geerts	Jules	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
Jurgen	René	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
Vaes	Gustave	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
Pasmans	Jean	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			

Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Sickness.
None

Line
Owners
Local Agents Lld. Royal Belge

N° 8 & 10 did not come on board.
F. Paret
Captain

G. C. Tufarolo 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________ *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel Caucase, arriving at, New York, April 15, 1928, from the port of Antwerp, March 31/28

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Wieland	Henri	✓		fireman	March 31st 1928	Antwerp	No	Yes	34	M.	flemish	Belgian			
	2	Pauwels	Pierre	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			
	3	Ruts	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
	4	Schepens	Frans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			
first P.E.	5	Foutrel	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
first "	6	Vriesacker	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
first "	7	Van de Vyver	Jozef	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
first P.E.	8	Nevelsteen	Isidoor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
	9	De Rop	Willem	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
first P.E.	10	Van Linden	Francois	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
first P.E.	11	Cornelissens	Jacques	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
first P.E.	12	Proost	Gustave	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
first "	13	Zulcke	Eduardus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
	14	Van Oevelen	Constant	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
	15	Verschaffelt	Leonard	✓		Asst Stew.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
	16	Emmerechts	Louis	✓		M.R. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
first P.E.	17	Versnel	Cornelis	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland			
	18	De Belder	Arthur	✓		2e "	"	"	"	"	38	"	flemish	Belgian			
	19	Segers	Pieter	✓		Cooksboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
	20	Christiaens	Gustaaf	✓		Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
	21	Van Uytbergen	Achille	✓		A.M.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
	22	Romyn	Guillaume	✓		Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
first	23	Walin	Fernand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
first	24	Dahlem	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
first P.E.	25	Pirotte	Omer	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
first	26	Willequet	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
first	27	Sampson	Marcel	✓		2e W.C.	"	"	"	"	24						
	28	Michiels	Pierre	✓		Sailor	" Hold on board - not visaed	"	"	"	34						
	29	Kambatovic	Anton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52						
	30																

State Dept notified 4/16/28

Line Belgian Line
Owners
Local Agents Pearl St 10 New York

G. C. Tufarolo, 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No 124
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul HARRY TUCK SHERMAN
Date Mar. 31. 1928

CONSULAR FEE No. 1204

$ 2.00 or frs 72.00

14-1290

N° 28 & 29 substitutes to N° 8 & 10 first page.
shipped before sailing to late for Consular visa.

4-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master – *of the* S/S (Caucanie *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Thr. Paret
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth *day of* April *, 19*28.

P. C. Dufarel
U. S. **Immigrant Inspector.**

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

Bill No. 170752 BILLED APR 22 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Can 4-15-28

Cards Punched 4/25/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/27/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sun

SS Chester

Sun Oil Co

5/5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sun. Oil. Co

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Stowaway S. S. CHESTER. SUN- . Passengers sailing from TAMPICO- , APL- 6 , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	VALERO	FERNANDO	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	+ Cer - 4/072 SPANISH	Yes	MEXICAN	Sp-am.	8V U.S.A. NEW. YORK	NEW YORK	FATHER. AUGUSTIN-VALERO-MENDEZ. CAPUCHINAS-13 mexico. City. MEX	N.Y.	N.Y.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED

H. L. Watson

4/6/1928. Fin. Insp.

Total passengers . . . . . -
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Ny , 4-15- , 1928

151

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		STOWaway	25$	YES	1923/5 1926/27	N.Y.	SISTER. Mrs. Pedronzinni; GUADELOUPE. 1973- Howard ST San Francisco Cal. also 25-South ST. N.Y.C seamans. Church Inst	No	PERM (Intends to [illegible] seafaring life)	YES	No	No [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Med	Bl.	Br	on right wrist Mold	59 F 2 Mexico	Mexico City
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ...., from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..

....................................Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

..

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. CHESTER SUN SUN OIL CO *arrived* APRIL 16, 1928. , *19* , *M.*, , *from* Apr Erdman

152

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
21m	1	TO HOSP ON ARR. 4/18 789 VALERO FERNANDO	1	1	MEX	NO VISA STOW LPC 11:30	WATSON	4/17	140	WG								LCD No Visa - Stow LPC			4/18	Chester Sun	115	1		4

CHESTER SUN 4/16/28
Sun Oil Co.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 37
U.S. Cit. 26 aliens 11 (U.S.)

Sheet No. One
151

…e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

…1928, from the port of Tampico, Mexico April 7/28

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED APR 23 1928 RECORD DIV.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. Stenson	22	Norway			
Alfred Witmer	44	U.S.A.			
A. Kruger	36.	Norway			
H. Fairs	24	Germany			
M. J. Dyksman	21	Holland			
E. K. Thunsvik	18	Norway			
Jos Sebek	41	Hungary			
Daniel Dixon	22	U.S.A.			
Edward Esland	41	Esthonia			
~~Herbert Knoblich~~	~~25~~	~~Germany~~			
Ronald Yeates	21	England			
Otto Myklewold	28	Norway			
James R. Nicolson	24	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Alf. Larsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-15 Chester Sun

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

3211

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS,
16-26 WHITEHALL ST.
NEW YORK CITY

Port of New York, N.Y.
18th April, 1928

I, master of the Am (Nationality.) S. S. Chester Sun from port of Tampico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	12	Total crew this date	37.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1928, consigned to Sun Oil Co. Warner Quinlan Co; is now lying at Warners, N.J., and is expected to sail 18th April, 1928 for Tampico Mexico via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

153

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

---

(7) …er to be paid …discharged at …of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Ft. in.		
…off	Yes	39	M	Scandinavian	U.S.			
	"	30	"	American	"	5'8		
	"	55	"	English	"	5 2		
	"	34	"	American	"	5 11		
	"	20	"	"	"	5 7		
	"	32	"	Russian	Russian	5 8		
	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5 11		
	"	39	"	Scan.	Denmark	5 9		
	"	33	"	Latvia	Latvia	5 8		
	"	30	"	Turkish	U.S.	5 6		
	"	27	"	American	"	5 11		
	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
	"	30	"	German	Germany	5 8		
	"	18	"	"	"	5 8		
	"	23	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 6		
	"	59	"	Scotch	U.S.	5 9		
	"	35	"	American	"	5 8		
	"	32	"	"	"	5 6		
	"	35	"	Canadian	"	5 8		
	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5 7		
	"	21	"	American	U.S.	6 -		
	"	22	"	Ireland	G.B.	5 9		
	"	25	"	Azores	Portugal	5 8		
	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5 7		
	"	30	"	Spain	Spain	5 6		
	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5 6		
	"	23	"	"	"	5 4		
	"	22	"	German	Germany	5 8		
	"	45	"	American	U.S.	5 8		
	"	19	"	"	"	5 9		
	"	23	"	"	"	5 10		
	"	21	"	"	"	5 4		
	"	33	"	"	"	5 6		
	"	28	"	"	"	5 7		
	"	22	"	"	"	5 7		
	"	24	"	"	"	5 10		
	"	31	"	"	"	5 6		

Line ______
Owners ______
Local Agents Sun Oil Co.
14—1849

G. C. Defarole 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Cit
Cre

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States.

Vessel CHESTER SUN, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1928

	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Larsen	Alf			~~[illegible]~~ Master	Mar 12	New York	Paid off
2	Rivers	Joseph			1st Mate	"	"	"
3	Jones	Edwin C			2nd Mate	"	"	"
4	Porter	Richard G			3rd Mate	"	"	"
5	Compton	Robin D			Radio	"	"	"
6	Ausin	Karl			Bos'n	"	"	"
7	Johnson	Laurence			Q.M.	"	"	"
8	Damgaard	Frederik			"	"	"	"
9	Warpin	Peter			"	"	"	"
10	Konstantin	Harry			A.B.	"	"	"
11	Kerr	Harry V			"	"	"	"
12	Mitchell	Joseph D			"	"	"	"
13	Leberra	Otto			"	"	"	"
14	Yunge	Paul			O.S.	"	"	"
15	Jensen	Axel			"	"	"	"
16	Christie	David A			Chief Engr	"	"	"
17	Roberts	David I			1st "	"	"	"
18	Drew	Raymond			2nd "	"	"	"
19	Lussier	Noah A			3rd "	"	"	"
20	Castell	Jose			Pumpman	"	"	"
21	Miners	George H			Oiler	"	"	"
22	Wilson	James			"	"	"	"
23	De Costa	Tony			"	"	"	"
24	Johnson	Robert			Fireman	"	"	"
25	Fuentes	Jose			"	"	"	"
26	Moore	John C			"	"	"	"
27	Rumford	Charles			Wiper	"	"	"
28	~~Pablak~~ Kubick	Frans			"	"	"	"
29	Loehl	George A			Steward	"	"	"
30	Wellons	Edward			Cabin boy	"	"	"
31	Kosolinski	Steve			Messboy	"	"	"
32	Fannon	William			"	"	"	"
33	McCauslin	John			1st Cook	Mar 14	"	"
34	Campbell	John			2nd "	"	"	"
35	Fisher	Thomas			A.B.	Mar 30	Charleston	"
36	Brooks	Harold D			O.S.	"	"	"
37	Brown	Porcher S.			2nd Pumps	"	"	"

Owner: Sun Oil Co.
Local Agents.

G. C. Salvado
Immigrant Inspector.
4/15/2

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harry V Kerr	34	U.S.A.	New York March 12th 1928
Harry Constanta	31	U.S.A.	" " " "
Frederik Damgaard	27	Denmark	" " " "
Harold Brooks	24	U.S.A.	Charleston March 31st "
J D McCauslin	35	U.S.A.	New York March 14th "
John Campbell	28	U.S.A.	" " " "
Tony De Costa	25	Azores ~~U.S.A.~~	" " " 12 "
Robert Johnson	28	U.S.A.	" " " " "
Steve Kozolinski	24	U.S.A.	" " " " "
Franz Kubick	23	Germany	" " " " "
E Fisher	22	U.S.A.	Charleston March 31st 1928
James Wilson	28	Ireland	New York March 12th "

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 37
U.S. Cit. 26 aliens 11. (U.S.)

Sheet No. One
151

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHESTER SUN, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1928, *from the port of* Tampico Mexico Apr 7/28

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where							Ft. in.		
	Larsen	Alf	✓		Master ~~Captain~~	Mar 12	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	M	Scandinavian	U.S.			
	Rivers	Joseph	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5'36		
	Jones	Edwin C	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5 2		
	Porter	Richard G	✓		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5 11		
	Compton	Robin D	✓		Radio	m "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7		
	Ausin	Karl	✓		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russian	5 8		
	Johnson	Laurence	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5 11		
	Damgaard	Frederik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scan.	Denmark	5 9		
	Varpin	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Latvia	Latvia	5 8		
	Konstantin	Harry	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Turkish	U.S.	5 6		
	Kerr	Harry V	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5 11		
	Mitchell	Joseph D	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		
	Leberra	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5 8		
	Tange	Paul	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8		
	Jensen	Axel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 6		
	Christie	David A	✓		Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	59	"	Scotch	U.S.	5 9		
	Roberts	David I	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5 8		
	Drew	Raymond	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6		
	Lussier	Noah A	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Canadian	"	5 8		
	Castell	Jose	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5 7		
	Miners	George H	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	6 -		
	Wilson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Ireland	G.B.	5 9		
	De Costa	Tony	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Azores	Portugal	5 8		
	Johnson	Robert	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5 7		
	Fuentes	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spain	Spain	5 6		
26	Moore	John C	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5 6		
27	Rumford	Charles	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 4		
28	Pablick Pablick	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	Germany	5 8		
29	Loehl	George A	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	U.S.	5 8		
30	Wellons	Edward	✓		Cabin boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 9		
31	Kozolinski	Steve	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 10		
32	Fannon	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 4		
33	McCauslin	J. John	✓		1st Cook	Mar 14	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6		
34	Campbell	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7		
35	Fisher	Thomas	✓		A.B.	Mar 30	Charleston	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7		
36	Brooks	Harold D	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 10		
37	Brown	Porcher S	✓		2nd Pumps	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6		

Owners
Local Agents Sun Oil Co.
14—1340

G. C. DiFarolo 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Sickness.

Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.

4-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alf Larsen Master *, of the* Chilean Line *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Alf Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19*28

G. C. Tufardo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

one
Thirty-Seven
Edward S. Maney
American Vice Consul.
Date APR 5 - 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*--(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1310

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

ATE OF ARRIVAL APR 22 1928
ILL NO. 170753 BILLED

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched 4/20/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/23/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

au 4-15-28

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

C O Stillman

P.L. Hague

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. "C. O. STILLMAN" Passengers sailing from IQUIQUE, CHILE VIA TALARA, PERU, APRIL 15, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	* Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. City or town.
1	DEPORTED	GAITAN	LUIS E[illegible]	24	-	M	No	LABOURER	YES	~~CHILEAN~~ SPANISH	YES	CHILEAN	SPANISH	96 ANTOFAGASTA	CHILE	(FATHER) TERMAN, GAITAN, MAISUIN 344. ANTOFAGASTA	TO BE RETURNED	to CHILE
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23			65															
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

APR 16 1928

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

156

Arriving at Port of ...., 4/15, 1928

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Stowaway	No	No	-	-	No relatives or friends	Stowed away to go to Peru.		No	-	-	-	-	-	-	Apparently Good	No	5.4"		Dark	Black	Grey	Nil	67-96 Chile	Antofogasta
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... FIRST OFFICER *of the* M.S. "C. O. STILLMAN", *from* [illegible] ...., *do*
(State whether ~~Master~~, First, ~~or second~~ Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

.... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. C.O.STILLMAN R.L HAGUE arrived APRIL 16, 192[illegible]. , 19 , M., , from Ayr Erdman

157

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
								Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
			Group.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
																				No Visa. Stow. LP			115			
24m	1	GAITAN Luis E.				C[illegible] NO VISA STOW. LPC 2:30	FLANN	4/17	2	SR											4/18	C O Stillman		2	1	2

~~Williamson & Co~~ R.L. Hague

4-~~15~~ 15 C. O. Stillman

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of S.Pedro.

May.9th.1928. 192

I, master of the British. (Nationality.) S. S. MS.C.O.Stillman. from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	45.	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	45.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th.May.1928., 192 , consigned to S.O.Co.; is now lying at ...., and is expected to sail 5pm.9th.May., 192 , for .... via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 158

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED MAY 9 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C.Jenner
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

C.O.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Br.) Crew 46 Sheet No. 1

...he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... 19 28, from the port of ~~[illegible]~~ Talara Apl 6/28 160

(7) to be paid charged at f arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	43	M	ENGLAND British	British	5.8	150	Nil
	"	31	M	CANADA	"	5.11	164	"
	"	34	M	WALES	"	5.9½	173	"
	"	41	M	ENGLAND	"	5.10	152	"
	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
	"	29	M	CANADA	"	5.9	131	Left leg artificial.
	"	32	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.7	164	Nil
	"	20	M	ENGLAND	"	5.3½	139	"
	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	144	"
	"	21	M	"	"	5.8½	141	"
	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	137	"
	"	27	M	"	"	5.9½	184	Tattoo Right F.Arm.
	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	137	Nil
	"	35	M	"	"	6.	186	Mole,left side of chin
	"	24	M	"	"	5.3½	140	Nil
	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	155	"
	"	20	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.8	165	"
	"	16	M	ENGLAND	"	5.1	123	"
	"	16	M	"	"	5.1¼	129	"
	"	45	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.7½	143	Tattoo right f.arm.
	"	28	M	"	"	5.8½	153	"
	"	22	M	ENGLAND	"	6.	159	Nil
	"	27	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.7	148	Mole,right f.arm.
	"	26	M	"	"	6.2	167	Nil
	"	30	M	ENGLAND	"	5.8	170	Scar right arm.
	"	24	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.9½	174	Tip of finger,left hand, missing.
	"	25	M	IRELAND	"	5.7½	142	Nil
	"	24	M	ENGLAND	"	6.1½	182	"
	"	30	M	German	German	5.10	159	"
	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	148	"

Owners ... R. L. Hagul

Immigrant Inspector. 5/9/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 16th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. C. O. Stilliman from port of Talara Peru, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47
Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1928, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail April 18th, 1928, for San Pedro Cal. via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

159

~~Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:~~

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Walter Oeckel	18	Germany	Jan. 30th 1928 Bremen Germany
Carl Schob	37	Germany	Mar. 6th 1928 San Pedro Cal.
Casimir Thurski	25	Germany	Jan. 31st 1928 Bremen Germany

ELLIS ISLAND · CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
1928 APR 25

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stanley Jones	30	British			
Wm L. Wallery	22	British			

RECORD DIVISION APR 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.C.
H. J. Wesselborn
Charles Mallery ~~Master.~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration ... port of the United Sta...

Vessel M.S."C.O.STILLMAN", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 1

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
Treweek	Cecil R.	✓	28 Yrs.	Master	1928 Jan.23.	London
Tanner	Arthur B.	✓	15 "	Ch.Officer	" 30.	Bremen
Davies	Richard	✓	20 "	2nd. "	" 31.	"
Coles	Herbert C.	✓	22 "	3rd. "	" 31.	"
Dunn	John S.	✓	7	4th. "	" 31.	"
Cutten	George T.	✓	6 8	W. T. O.	Feb. 1.	Bremer-Haven
Purvis	William	✓	17.	Bosun.	Jan.23.	London
Higham	Frederick A.	✓	6.	A.B.	"	"
Tuffrey	John C.	✓	10.	"	"	"
Peel	Everett	✓	6	"	"	"
Jefford	William T.	✓	6.	"	"	"
Lawer	William	✓	14	"	"	"
Willis	Ernest	✓	10	"	"	"
Meldrum	Robert	✓	14	"	"	"
Stark	Edward	✓	6 9	"	"	"
Smith	Bernard	✓	4	O.S.	"	"
Ferguson	Murdo	✓	2	"	"	"
Treweek	Cecil R. (Jr.)	✓	19 mths	"	Jan.30.	Bremen
Treweek	James A.	✓	"	"	"	"
McArthur	Archibald	✓	23	Chief Eng'r.	" 31.	"
Cattanach	James	✓	6	2nd. "	" 31.	"
Muir	Charles H.	✓	2	3rd. "	" 31.	"
Henderson	Archibald B.	✓	5½	4th. "	" 31.	"
Scott	William H.	✓	5	5th. "	" 31.	"
Landles	Frederick G.	✓	7	Ass't.Eng'r.	" 31.	"
Sinclair	William G.	✓	3	" "	" 31.	"
Boyle	John	✓	2	" "	" 31.	"
Shaw	George	✓	15 mths	" "	" 31.	"
Redlien	Albert	✓	2	" "	" 31.	"
Stroh	Walter	✓	8 yrs	Guarantee Engineer.	" 31.	"

Owners International Petroleum Ltd.
~~International Petroleum Ltd.~~
Agents ~~Williamson & Co~~ R.L. Hague

G. C. Tufaro

C.O

N O N E

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Theodore Lemay ✓	24	British	April 6th 1928 Talara Peru
Sam Barowsky ✓	37	Russia	Feb. 1st 1928 Bremen Germ.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Owners
Local Agents Williamson & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

C.O

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Br.)

Crew 46
all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S."C.O.STILLMAN", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1928, from the port of Talara ~~[illegible]~~ April 6/28 160

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Treweek	Cecil R.	✓	28 Yrs.	Master	1928 Jan.23.	London	No	Yes	43	M	ENGLAND British	British	5.8	150	Nil
Tanner	Arthur B.	✓	15 "	Ch.Officer	" 30.	Bremen	"	"	31	M	CANADA	"	5.11	164	"
Davies	Richard	✓	20 "	2nd. "	" 31.	"	"	"	34	M	WALES	"	5.9½	173	"
Coles	Herbert C.	✓	22 "	3rd. "	" 31.	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLAND	"	5.10	152	"
Dunn	John S.	✓	7	4th. "	" 31.	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
Cutten	George T.	✓	6-8	W. T. O.	Feb. 1.	Bremer-Haven	"	"	29	M	CANADA	"	5.9	131	Left leg artificial.
Purvis	William	✓	17.	Bosun.	Jan.23.	London	"	"	32	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.7	164	Nil
Higham	Frederick A.	✓	5.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLAND	"	5.3½	139	"
Tuffrey	John C.	✓	10.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	144	"
Peel	Everett	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8½	141	"
Jefford	William T.	✓	5.	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	137	"
Lawer	William	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9½	184	Tattoo Right F.Arm.
Willis	Ernest	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	137	Nil
Meldrum	Robert	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6.	186	Mole,left side of chin.
Stark	Edward	✓	6 9	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.3½	140	Nil
Smith	Bernard	✓	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	155	"
Ferguson	Murdo	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.8	165	"
Treweek	Cecil R. (Jr.)	✓	2 mnths	"	Jan.30.	Bremen	"	"	16	M	ENGLAND	"	5.1	123	"
Treweek	James A.	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	51½	129	"
McArthur	Archibald	✓	23	Chief Eng'r.	" 31.	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.7½	143	Tattoo right f.arm.
Cattanach	James	✓	6	2nd. "	" 31.	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8½	153	" " "
Muir	Charles H.	✓	2	3rd. "	" 31.	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLAND	"	6.	159	Nil
Henderson	Archibald B.	✓	5½	4th. "	" 31.	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.7	148	Mole,right f.arm.
Scott	William H.	✓	5	5th. "	" 31.	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.2	167	Nil
Landles	Frederick G.	✓	7	Ass't.Eng'r.	" 31.	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLAND	"	5.8	170	Scar right arm.
Sinclair	William G.	✓	3	" "	" 31.	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTLAND	"	5.9½	174	Tip of finger, left hand, missing.
Boyle	John	✓	2	" "	" 31.	"	"	"	25	M	IRELAND	"	5.7½	142	Nil
Shaw	George	✓	15 mnths	" "	" 31.	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLAND	"	6.1½	182	"
Redlien	Albert	✓	2	" "	" 31.	"	"	"	30	M	German	German	5.10	159	"
Stroh	Walter	✓	8 yrs	Guarantee Engineer.	" 31.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	148	"

ternational Petroleum Ltd.
Owners International Petroleum Ltd.
Agents ~~Williamson & Co~~ R.L. Hague

G. C. Tufarolo 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cecil R. Treweek *, of the* M.S. "C.O.Stillman" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19*28

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

161

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "C.O.Stillman", arriving at New York, April 15, 1928, from the port of ~~Iquique, Chile.~~ Talara April 6/28

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First.	1	Remstedt	Henry	✓	2½	Electrician	31/1/28	Bremen	No.	Yes	23	M	German	German	5.8	156	Nil
"	2	Van der Zyl	Herbert	✓	3½	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	142	"
"	3	Kops	William	✓	3	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9½	169	"
"	4	Schutte	Willy	✓	2½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8½	148	"
"	5	Stellmann	John	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.11	171	"
"	6	Thurski	Casimir	✓	2 month	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	148	"
"	7	Leverenz	Theodor	✓	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	153	"
"	8	Meirich	Gustav	✓	2 month	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	148	"
"	9	Horbury	Harold	✓	12 years	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLAND British	British	5.3½	140	Tattoo right f.arm.
"	10	Haug	Fritz	✓	9	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	German	5.9	153	Nil
"	11	Oeckel	Walter	✓	2 month	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
"	12	Krutgen	Hermann	✓	6 years	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.8	148	"
"	13	Behnel	Paul	✓	3.5	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8½	141	"
"	14	Barowsky	Samuel	✓	13.4	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	37	M	Russian	Russian	5.9½	165	"
"	15	Schob	Carl	✓	3.9	" "	6/5/28	San Pedro	"	"	37	M	German	German	5.10	160	"
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29	GAITAN	LUIS E.	✓		Ord. to Ellis Island STOWAWAY	27.3.28	IQUIQUE	NO	YES	24	M	CHILEAN	CHILEAN	5.6	140	NIL
	30	LEMAY	JOSEPH T.	✓		EX. 2ND. OFFICER	1.4.28	TALARA	YES	"	24	M	CANADIAN BRITISH	BRITISH	5.7½	147	Red. fce.

Closed with forty-five (45) names.
ACW

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. -21-
at Iquique, Chile
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal
Stephen C. Worster
Vice (Consul)
Date March 24, 1928.

IQUIQUE, CHILE
52
1928
FEE STAMP

Service No. 116.
Fee: $2.00 U.S.Cy. equal to
16.60 Chilean Pesos.

AMERICAN CONSULATE IQUIQUE, CHILE

Line International Petroleum Ltd.
Owners International Petroleum Ltd.
Local Agents Williamson & Co.

G. C. Trufarolo 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Balboa C.Z. April 6/28 Seen H. A. [illegible] Dep. Ship. Comm.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cecil R.Treweek *, of the* M.S."C.O.Stillman" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law ~~and of~~ paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

C.R.Treweek
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *, 19*28

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		NONE			

RECEIVED JUN 11 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

MANLIO NICOLINI
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-4-5 Lucia C

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-5

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.
April 30, 1928

I, master of the ITALIAN (Nationality.) S. S. "LUCIA C" from port of ______, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32
Number of seamen discharged --
Number of seamen signed on at this port --
Number of seamen deserted --
Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15 1928, consigned to PHELPS BROTHERS & CO. 17 BATTERY PL; is now lying at PIER 22, BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail APRIL 15, 1928, for GIBRALTAR, MALTA & TRIESTE via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

163

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1613

14-1613

BERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Venice, Italy 3/2/28

Sheet No. 1

164

	Nationality (10)	Height (11)	Weight (12)	Physical marks or peculiarities (13)
Ital	Italian	5'9"	230	
Ital	Italian	5'9"	235	
Ital	Italian	5'6"	160	
Ital	Italian	5'6"	134	
Ital	Italian	5'6"	136	[illegible]
Ital	Italian	5'7"	[illegible]	discharged at Trieste, March 10th 1928
Ital	Italian	5'7"	[illegible]	discharged at Trieste, March 10th 1928
Ital	Italian	5'10"	181	
Ital	Italian	5'7"	[illegible]	discharged at Trieste, March 10th 1928
Ital	Italian	5'7"	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ital	Italian	5'7"	160	discharged at Trieste, March 10th 1928
Ital	Italian	5'7"	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ital	Italian	5'6"	[illegible]	
Ital	Italian	5'5"	172	
Ital	Italian	5'4"	[illegible]	
Ital	Italian	5'5"	143	
Ital	Italian	5'6"	[illegible]	discharged at Trieste, March 10th 1928
Ital	Italian	5'5"	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ital	Italian	5'5"	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ital	Italian	5'4"	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ital	Italian	5'7"	161	[illegible]
Ital	Italian	5'7"	158	
Ital	Italian	5'5"	163	
Ital	Italian	5'5"	156	
Ital	Italian	5'5"	[illegible]	discharged at Trieste, Feb. 29th 1928
Ital	Italian	5'6"	[illegible]	discharged at Trieste, Feb. 29th 1928
Ital	Italian	5'6"	149	
Ital	Italian	5'7"	157	
Ital	Italian	5'7"	166	
Ital	Italian	5'5"	[illegible]	[illegible]

32

Visa (Consul)
Date March

Line Cosulich
Owners Società Triestina di Navigazione
Local Agents Phelps Bros. & Co.
14-1910

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners Società Triestina di Navigazione
Local Agents Phelps Bros. & Co.
14-1910

and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ans (2), (5), (6), and (7)
ner side.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

169

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS C

EN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Manlio Nicolini
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-76[5] Lucia C.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

163

Port of Baltimore, Md.
4/24/28, 192

I, master of the Ital. (Nationality.) S. S. Lucia C. from port of Triest, Italy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32
Number of seamen discharged ------
Number of seamen signed on at this port -----
Number of seamen deserted -----
Seamen left in hospital (or died) -----
Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 19,1928, 192, consigned to Terminal Shipping Co; is now lying at Locust Pt., Md., and is expected to sail 4/24/28, 192. for New York, N.Y. via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1928
CLERK

14-1613

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Consul
Società Triestina di Navigazione
Local Agents Phelps Bros & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten

Manner Kenny
USS Insp. 4/15/24

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

NONE

14-1613

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

164

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ~~VESSEL~~ Italy AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

sel Lucia C., arriving at New York, April 15th, 1928, from the port of Venice, Italy 3/2/28

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Service at Sea 29 years												
Nicolini	Manlio "	Master	Jan 26th 27	Trieste	no	yes	42	male	North Ital	Italian	5'9"	230	
Sulentich	Roberto " 26 "	Chief Officer	Oct 21st 26	Trieste	no	yes	46	male	North Ital	Italian	5'9"	235	
Mircovich	Antonio " 8 "	2nd Officer	Dec 12th 27	Trieste	no	yes	29	male	North Ital	Italian	5'6"	160	
Alborghetti	Simeone " 10 "	3rd Officer	Sept 12th 27	Trieste	no	yes	32	male	North Ital	Italian	5'6"	134	
~~Rossi~~	~~Polito " 8 "~~	~~Wireless operat~~	~~Sept 12th 27~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~21~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'6"~~	~~136~~	discharged at Trieste Feb. [illegible] 1928
~~Cosulich~~	~~Simone " 26 "~~	~~Chief Engineer~~	~~May 16th 27~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~46~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~161~~	discharged at Trieste, March 10th, 1928
~~Bajec~~	~~Antonio " 15 "~~	~~1st Ass Engineer~~	~~Dec 12th 27~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~41~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~167~~	discharged at Trieste, March 10th, 1928
Gherghich	Armando " 7 "	2nd Ass Engineer	Oct 27th 26	Trieste	no	yes	29	male	North Ital	Italian	5'10"	181	
~~Kravanja~~	~~Carlo " 6 "~~	~~3rd Ass Engineer~~	~~Sept 12th 27~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~27~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~158~~	discharged at Trieste, March 10th 1928
~~Tomei~~	~~Virgilio " 16 "~~	~~Boatswain~~	~~Dec 12th 27~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~30~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~156~~	discharged at Trieste, Feb. [illegible] 1928
Gasvodich	Giuseppe " 5 "	Carpenter	May 17th 27	Trieste	no	yes	29	male	North Ital	Italian	5'7"	160	
~~Kovacich~~	~~Giulio " 6 "~~	~~A.B.~~	~~Oct 21st 26~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~26~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~161~~	discharged at Trieste March 10th 1928
~~Rossa~~	~~Antonio " 1 "~~	~~A.B.~~	~~Jan 18th 27~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~20~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'6"~~	~~151~~	discharged at Trieste, Feb. [illegible] 1928
Bagnato	Giuseppe " 32 "	A.B.	Jan 18th 27	Trieste	no	yes	47	male	South Ital	Italian	5'5"	172	
Torre	Domenico " 7 "	A.B.	Aug 29th 27	Trieste	no	yes	28	male	North Ital	Italian	5'4"	127	
Quimovich	Giovanni " 6 "	A.B.	Sept 12th 27	Trieste	no	yes	26	male	North Ital	Italian	5'5"	143	
~~Faratello~~	~~Emanuele " 3 "~~	~~O.S.~~	~~July 26th 27~~	~~Genoa~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~19~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'4"~~	~~126~~	discharged at Trieste March 10th 1928
~~Ferreni~~	~~Luigi " 1 "~~	~~O.S.~~	~~Jan 30th 28~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~33~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'5"~~	~~145~~	discharged at Trieste Feb. [illegible] 1928
~~Donadio~~	~~Longino " 1 "~~	~~O.S.~~	~~Nov 24th 27~~	~~Naples~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~19~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'5"~~	~~136~~	discharged at Trieste Feb. [illegible] 1928
~~Puccia~~	~~Giuseppe " 3 "~~	~~O.S.~~	~~Jan 30th 28~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~26~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'5"~~	~~147~~	discharged at Trieste Feb. [illegible] 1928
~~Angelini~~	~~Luigi " 15 "~~	~~Donkeyman~~	~~Sept 13th 27~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~55~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~161~~	discharged at Trieste Feb. [illegible] 1928
Sitter	Carlo " 1 "	Deck Engineer	May 16th 27	Trieste	no	yes x	24	male	North Ital	Italian	5'7"	158	
Figà	Pietro " 10 "	Oiler	Nov 24th 27	Naples	no	yes	57	male	South Ital	Italian	5'5"	163	
Missinich	Giovanni " 4 "	Fireman	Apr 23rd 27	Trieste	no	yes	27	male	North Ital	Italian	5'5"	156	
~~Tapiran~~	~~Pietro " 16 "~~	~~Fireman~~	~~Dec 12th 27~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~35~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'5"~~	~~143~~	discharged at Trieste, Feb. [illegible] 1928
~~Sulfaro~~	~~Giuseppe " 6 "~~	~~Fireman~~	~~Jan 30th 28~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~36~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'6"~~	~~153~~	discharged at Trieste, Feb. [illegible] 1928
Penniello	Luigi " 24 "	Waiter	Nov 24th 27	Naples	no	yes	35	male	South Ital	Italian	5'6"	149	
Marcon	Mario " 10 "	Steward	Apr 23rd 27	Trieste	no	yes	39	male	North Ital	Italian	5'7"	157	
Kosta	Matteo " 16 "	Cook	May 17th 27	Trieste	no	yes	48	male	North Ital	Italian	5'7"	166	
~~Esposito~~	~~Gioacchino " 3 "~~	~~2nd Cook~~	~~July 27th 27~~	~~Genoa~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~20~~	~~male~~	~~South Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'5"~~	~~133~~	discharged at Trieste, Feb. [illegible] 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
US Imm Inspector 4/15/28.

Crew 32 incl aliens

Cosulich
Owners Società Triestina di Navigazione
Local Agents Phelps Bros. & Co.
14—1960

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mister *of the* S/S Lucia C *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 192*8

Michael J Duff
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway“ a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DE
IMM

Requ

Vessel

(1)
No. on list

PE 1
PE 2
3
4
5
PE 6
PE 7
PE 8
FIRST 9
FIRST 10
PE 11
PE 12
FIRST 13
14
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners So
Local Agents Phelps Bros.
14—1920

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lucia C. —, *arriving at* New-York, April 14th, 192*8*, *from the port of* Venice, Italy 3/2/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Service at sea 6 years												
P.E	31	Pergolis	Antonio	Waiter	Dec 12th, 27	Trieste	no	yes	34	male	North Ital.	Italian	5'7"	168	
T.E	32	Sblatero	Mario · 23	2nd Waiter	Sept 13th, 27	Trieste	no	yes	43	male	North Ital.	Italian	5'7"	152	
	3	~~Pivinich~~	~~Giovanni · 1~~	~~Mate attendant~~	~~Jan 31st 28~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~35~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital.~~	~~U.S. American Citizen~~	~~5'7"~~	~~160~~	discharged at Trieste Feb. 26th, 1928
	4														
	5	Boselli	Adolfo · 0	Junior Engineer	Feb. 26th	Venice	no	yes	26	male	North Italian	Italian	5'	120	discharged at Trieste March 13th, 1928
T.E	6	Bellofatto	Teodoro · 7	Wireless operator	Feb. 27th 28	Trieste	no	yes	31	male	South Ital.	Italian	5'7"	164	
T.E	7	Borri	Giovanni · 25	Boatswain	Feb. 27th 28	Trieste	no	yes	53	male	North Ital.	Italian	5'7"	173	
T.E	8	Grilli	Rocco · 31	A.B.	Feb. 27th 28	Trieste	no	yes	47	male	South Ital.	Italian	5'6"	168	
FIRST	9	Brajuka	Bruno · 0	O.S.	Feb. 27th 28	Trieste	no	yes	16	male	North Ital.	Italian	5'4"	118	
FIRST	10	~~Chechanich~~	~~Riccardo · 0~~	~~O.S.~~	~~Feb. 27th 28~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~17~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital.~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'4"~~	~~116~~	discharged at Trieste March [illegible] 1928
T.E	11	Bukavetz	Giacomo · 15	Donkeyman	Feb. 27th 28	Trieste	no	yes	40	male	North Ital.	Italian	5'7"	178	
T.E	12	Villarossa	Sante · 10	Fireman	Feb. 27th 28	Trieste	no	yes	36	male	North Ital.	Italian	5'6"	162	
FIRST	13	Mancinelli	Virgilio · 1	2nd Cook	Feb. 27th 28	Trieste	no	yes	17	male	North Ital.	Italian	5'5"	133	
	14														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Manlio [illegible]
Master

Michael J Dwyer
USI Inspector 4/15/28.

Manlio [illegible]
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 22[illegible]
at Venice Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Trieste
John E [illegible]
Vice Consul
Date Mar. 2, 1928 12 a.m.

AMERICAN CONSULATE VENICE, ITALY 1928
FEE STAMP $2
Fee $2.00

American Consulate General No. 2549
at Naples Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States,
via
Vice (Consul)
Date March [illegible] 1928

Line Cosulich
Owners Società Triestina di Navigazione
Local Agents Phelps Bros. & Co.
14–1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 689.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *of the* S/S Lucia C *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 192*8

Michael [illegible]
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lucia C, arriving at New York, April ~~10th~~ 15th, 1928, from the port of Trieste, Italy 3/17/28 Venice 3/3/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Service at sea	years											
1	Malaguti	Orlando 0	O. S.	March 10th 28	Trieste	no	yes	20	male	North Ital	Italian	5'4"	132	
2	Bisiak	Edoardo 25	Chief Engineer	March 10th 28	Trieste	no	yes	48	male	North Ital	Italian	5'7"	159	
3	Galgaro	Antonio 22	1st Ass. Engineer	March 10th 28	Trieste	no	yes	38	male	North Ital	Italian	5'6"	154	
4	Indelicato	Salvatore 6	3rd Ass. Engineer	March 10th 28	Trieste	no	yes	29	male	South Ital	Italian	5'6"	141	
5	Monticolo	Giuseppe 16	A. B.	March 10th 28	Trieste	no	yes	49	male	North Ital	Italian	5'6"	148	
6	~~de Rota~~	~~Salvino 3~~	~~O. S.~~	~~March 10th 28~~	~~Trieste~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~30~~	~~male~~	~~North Ital~~	~~Italian~~	~~5'4~~	~~131~~	
7	Naso	Aniello 25	Fireman	March 10th 28	Trieste	no	yes	37	male	South Ital	Italian	5'6	133	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17	Borriello	Melchiore 2	O. S.	March 20th 1928	Naples	no	yes	18	male	South Ital	Italian	5'5"	143	
18	Lambro	Giorgio 1	Deck boy	March 20th 1928	Naples	no	yes	16	male	South Ital	Italian	4'8"	150	
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

S. R.

PE

PE

Manlio Pristini
Master

232/19

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Bari
Vice Consul Howard A. Bowman
Date MAR 12 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid.)

Naples (Italy)

Manlio Pristini
Master

American Consulate General No. 2549
at Naples Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Vice (Consul)
Date March 20 1928

Michael J. Burger
U.S.I. Inspector 4/15/28.

Line Cosulich
Owners Società Triestina di Navigazione
Local Agents Phelps Bros. & Co.
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manlio Nicolini Master of the Italian Steam Ship „Lucia C." , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Manlio Nicolini
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~16th~~ 15th *day of* April , 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

Vencie 3/2
Ancona 3/7
Trieste 3/12
Catania 3/14
Naples 3/20
Cannato 3/22
Messina 3/22
Palermo 3/24
Gibraltar 3/30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 689.

4-15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

8, from the port of Plymouth 3/31/28 169

paid ed at ral	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5' 10"	175	G.H.F. left forearm
	"	32	"	"	"	5' 9"	182	nil
	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	140	nil
	"	24	"	"	"	6. 5	230	nil
	"	28	"	"	"	5' 5"	141	nil
	"	35	-	"	"	5. 7	153	
	"	~~41~~	"	"	"	~~5' [illegible]"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~nil~~
	"	42	"	"	"	5. 10	160	nil
	"	55	"	"	"	5. 6	150	nil
	"	34	"	"	"	5. 2	160	nil
	"	22	"	"	"	5. 4	156	nil
	"	25	"	"	"	5. 4½	141	nil
	"	39	"	Maltese	"	5' 9"	184	scar on chin
	"	41	"		"	5 6	150	nil
	"	29	"		"	5 9	152	nil
	"	22	"	English	"	5' 7"	147	tattoo left arm
	"	19	"	"	"	5' 4"	126	Scar on neck
	"	20	"	"	"	6' 0"	154	nil
	"	45	"	"	"	5' 6½"	154	nil
	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5' 6½"	132	Tattoo on Thumb.
	"	38	"	~~Eng~~ "	"	5. 5½	148	nil
	"	25	"	English	"	5. 11	172	nil
	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	126	nil
	"	24	"	"	"	6' 0½"	168	"
	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5"	126	"
	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5' 3"	144	"
	"	46	"	American	"	5' 10½"	154	"
	"	54	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	182	nil
ward	"	52	"	English	"	5' 7"	144	nil
	"	22	"	"	"	5' 4"	154	nil
	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5' 4"	136	nil

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

+1

---

4 15/6 Plumleaf (Room 14 Barge)

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

APR 17 1928, 191

I, master of the Br (Nationality.) S. S. Plumleaf from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47
Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port —
Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15, 1928 consigned to D. C. Reid Inc; is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail April 17, 1928 for Trinidad, B. W. I. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was "

167

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
RECORD
APR 19 1928
DIVISION

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration o

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

17th April, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. Plumleaf from port of Antwerp & Plymouth hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47
Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged Nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil
Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15/4/ 1928, consigned to American Bunkering Co ; is now lying at — , and is ~~expected to~~ sailing 17/4/ 1928, for Trinidad via United States port of — . First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 168

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Pisani.	39	Maltese.	Manchester. 23.1.28.

Note. A very steady & able seaman.
As he has money due from wages, it is not considered that this is a deliberate case of desertion.
G.A.F.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Nil			

RECEIVED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of Ten Dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

J Meyy for
G Frankin
Master.
master

[OVER.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nil					

RECEIVED APR

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

....
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of Ten Dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689. Plumleaf

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
17th April, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. Plumleaf from port of Antwerp & Plymouth hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47
Number of seamen discharged Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil
Number of seamen deserted (1)
Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15/4/ 1928, consigned to American Bunkering Co ; is now lying at — and is ~~expected to~~ sailing 17/4/ 1928, for Trinidad via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 168

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Pisani.	39	Maltese.	Manchester. 23.1.28.

Note. A very steady & able seaman.
As he has money due from wages, it is not considered that this is a deliberate case of desertion.
G.A.F.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ......

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8, from the port of Plymouth 3/31/28 169

paid ed at al	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5'10"	175	G.H.F. left forearm.
	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	182	nil
	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	140	nil
	"	24	"	"	"	6. 5	230	nil.
	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	141	nil.
	"	35	-	"	-	5.7	153	"
	"	~~41~~	"	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~224~~	~~nil~~
	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	160	nil
	"	55	"	"	"	5.6	150	nil
	"	34	"	"	"	5.2	160	nil.
	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	156	nil
	"	25	"	"	"	5.4¼	141	nil
	"	39	"	Maltese	"	5'9"	184	scar on chin
	"	41	"		"	5 6	150.	nil
	"	29	"		"	5 9	152	nil.
	"	22	"	English	"	5'7"	147	Tattoo left arm
	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	126	Scar on neck
	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	154	nil
	"	45	"	"	"	5'6½	154	nil
	"	40	"	Scotch.	"	5'6½	132	Tattoo on Thumb.
	"	38	"	S ~~Eng~~ "	"	5.5½	148	nil
	"	25	"	English	"	5. 11	172.	nil
	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	126	nil
	"	24	"	"	"	6'0½	168	"
	"	21	"			5'5"	126	"
		24	"	Scotch	"	5'3"	144	"
		46	"	American		5'10½	154	"
	"	54	"	Irish	"	5'4"	182	nil
ard	"	52	"	English	"	5'7"	144	nil
	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	154	nil
	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	136	nil.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

+1

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United S

Vessel R.F.A. Plumleaf, arriving at N.Y.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAG When	Whe
	Franklin	George H.	✓				
	Scott	William H.	✓		Master	23-1-28	Man
	Boodle	Vivian	✓		1st Mate	"	"
	Foster	Lionel E.	✓		2nd "	"	"
	Oldridge	Eustace H.	✓		3rd "	"	"
	Smith ~~Hatty~~	Reginald ~~John~~	✓		Wireless Operator	"	"
12.	~~Petch~~ Welch	~~James~~ Frederick	✓		Carpenter	30.3.28	Tron
	Glanville	William	✓		~~Boatswain~~ Boatswain	30-3-28	Davinp
	Hearson	Charles	✓		A B	"	Devonp
	Stevens	John	✓		"	"	"
	Glanville	William	✓		"	"	"
	Pisani	Giovioni	✓		"	"	"
	F. Hone	Frederick	✓		"	"	"
	Brown	William	✓		"	"	"
	Thomas	John	✓		"	"	"
	Collican	Anthony	✓		"	"	"
	Henderson	Frederick	✓		O S	"	"
	Ansell	Clifford N.	✓		"	"	"
	Cook	John	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"
	Ferguson	Thomas	✓		2nd "	"	"
	Hughes	Denis	✓		3rd "	"	"
	Stringer	George C.	✓		4th "	"	"
	Rowlands	William L.	✓		5th "	"	"
	Cswick	William	✓		6th "	"	"
	Smith	Thomas	✓		7 "	"	"
	Lippman	Frank	✓		Electrician	"	"
	Condon	John	✓		Donkeyman		
	~~Bonning~~	~~Samuel J.~~	✓		Pumpman	~~not~~	~~on~~
	Haslam	Edward	✓		Greaser	"	"
	Tait	Andrew	✓		"	"	"

ered at Plymouth Engl. of 30.3.28
G.P.

"His Majesty"
David C. Reid 15 Moore St. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.F.A. Plumleaf, arriving at N.Y., 4/15, 1928, from the port of Plymouth 3/31/28 — 169

(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
Franklin	George H.	✓		Master	23-1-28	Manchester	No.	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5'10"	175	G.H.F. left forearm
Scott	William H.	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	182	nil
Boodle	Vivian	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	140	nil
Foster	Lionel E.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.5	230	nil
Oldridge	Eustace H.	✓		Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	141	nil
Smith	Reginald	✓		Carpenter	30.3.28	Devonport	"	"	35	–	"	"	5'7	153	"
~~Hatty~~	~~John~~							"	~~41~~	"	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~224~~	~~nil~~
2. ~~Petching~~ Welch	~~James~~ Frederick	✓		~~Boatswain~~ Boatswain	30-3-28	Devonport	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	160	nil
Glanville	William	✓		AB	"	Devonport	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.6	150	nil
Hearson	Charles.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.2	160	nil.
Stevens	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	156	nil
Glanville	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4½	141	nil
Pisani	Giovioni	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Maltese	"	5'9"	184	scar on chin.
F. Hone	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"		"	5 6	150.	nil
Brown	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5 9	152	nil.
Thomas	John.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'7"	147	tattoo left arm
Collican	Anthony	✓		O.S	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	126	scar on neck
Henderson	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	6'0"	154	nil
Ansell	Clifford N.	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"		"	5'6½	154	nil
Cook	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'6½	132	tattoo on thumb.
Ferguson	Thomas.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	~~Eng~~ "	"	5.5½	148	nil
Hughes	Denis	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.11	172	nil
Stringer	George C.	✓		5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	126	nil
Rowlands	William L.	✓		6th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0½	168	"
Cwick	William	✓		7th "	"	"	"	"	21	"		"	5'5	126	"
Smith	Thomas	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'3"	144	"
Lippman	Frank.	✓		Donkeyman			"		46	"	American		5'10½	154	"
Condon	John	✓		Pumpman			"	"	54	"	Irish	"	5'4"	182	nil
~~Bonning~~	~~Samuel J.~~			~~Greaser~~	not on board		"	"	52	"	English	"	5'7"	144	nil
Haslam	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	154	nil
Gait	Andrew.	✓			"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	136	nil.

visited at Plymouth Night of 30.3.28
G.P.F.

"His Majesty".
David C. Reid 15 Moore St. N.Y.

O.W. Sears Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

OFFICE 30 MAR 1928 PLYMOUTH

+1

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL
Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.
Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Franklin, *of the* R.F.A. PLUMLEAF, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Geo. A. Franklin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that precribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents..........

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R. F. A. Plumleaf, arriving at NY, 4/15, 1928, from the port of Plymouth

170

If first voyage to U.S. in this ship, insert word "first"	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
First	31	Boyd	John	✓		Greaser	23-1-28	Manchester	No.	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5' 1½	136	cross on right forearm.
"	32	Ali	Mohamed	✓		"	"	"	"	No	44	"	Egyptian	"	5 7	133	Bracelet on right wrist
"	33	Edwards	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	35	"	English	"	5 8	152	nil
"	34	Pilkington	Edwin	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	47	"	English	"	5' 6½	117	scar left ear.
"	35	Bramacombe	Frederick	✓		Fireman	30-3-28	Devonport	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	150	nil.
"	36	Corbyn.	George.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
"	37	Parsons	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	135	nil.
"	38	Mc Murdo	Bernard.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'0	130	tattoo both arms.
"	39	Scully.	Jeremiah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 9	156	nil
"	40	Walker	Harry.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 7	130	"
"	41	Melia	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10	147	Tattoo left hand.
	42	Hammond	Albert E.	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4	130	" left arm.
First	43	Price	William	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	156	nil
"	44	Plevin	George.	✓		Mess R "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3	136	"
"	45	Lewis	Frederick	✓		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
"	46	~~Bou~~ Palmer.	Ernest	✓		Asst "	30-3-28	Devonport	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
	47	Dart	William	✓		Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
	48	Jeffrey.	Stanley	✓		Asst: Cook.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6.0	180	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names. None of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the U. S. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

Forty eight (48) names on this Crew list

MER MAR OFFICE
30 MAR 1928
PLYMOUTH

Insp

Supt

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. /
at PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Franklin B. Atwood
Vice (Consul)
Date MAR 30 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

AMERICAN CONSULATE PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND

Fee No: 150
Fee $2 equivalent to 8s 4d.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, *of the* R F [illegible] ______, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Geo. H. Franklin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* ______, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that precribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 17073 BILLED APR 20 1928

NE

Cards Punched	4/27/28
Clerk	
Cards Removed	4/27/28
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

4

171

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.A. Stearns, Doctor, *Surgeon of the* s/s PASTORES, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Twenty Five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* New York State Board, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H.A. Stearns M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April, 19 28

at New York

Thos. King

Ins. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cons. 4-15-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	9				4	45	1	1		4		64
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTALS	9				4	45	1	1		4		64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	45	64
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	19	45	64

NOT COUNTED

39 Cruise (Alien)

Pastores

M Paul

4/15

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a ~~port~~ of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PASTORES" Passengers sailing from AS BELOW, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	0 † Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
										Cruise Passenger Embarked at New York, March 24, 1928.										
1	NOT COUNTED	Ogilvy	David	50		M	S	Guide	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Plaster Rk. N. Bwwk.	Cruise			Canada	New Brunswick
										Passengers Embarked at Cristobal, April 6, 1928.										
2		Diaz S.	Adolfo	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Nicaragua	Span.Amer	Nicaragua	Managua	Non-Quota #141	4-C Corinto, Nic.	Mar.30,1928.	Nicaragua	Managua
3		Vaamonde S.	Luis	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes	"	Yes	Venezueln	"	Venezuela	Caracas	Non-Imm. #996	3-2 Caracas, Ven.	Mar.27,1928	Venezuela	Caracas.
4		Vaamonde S.	Beatriz	41		F	M	H'wife	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	" 09	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Vaamonde S.	Luis A	17		M	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Non-Quota #1474	4-C "	"	"	"
6		Vaamonde S.	Rafael	16		M	S	" Roxbury School	Yes	"	Yes	" Christian ~~Mat~~	" Coun	France	Paris	Non-Quota #1479	4-E "	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	Vaamonde S.	Ivonne	12		F	S	"	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Venezuela 03	Caracas 96	Non-Imm. #996	3-2 "	"	"	"
8	DIPLOMAT	Yanes	Francisco	43		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	" 01-	" 96	Diplomatic # 77	Caracas, Venez.	March 29,1928	U.S.A.	Washington
										Passengers Embarked at Pt. Limon, April 8, 1928.										
9		Diaz	Belisario	51		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span.Amer	Colombia	Quibido	Non-Imm. #101	3-2 San Jose, C. R.	Apr. 4,1928	Colombia	Cartagena
10		Diaz	Albertina	46		F	M	H'wife	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	" 03	Cartagena	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	Diaz	Albertina	1	10	F	S	Infant	No	–	No	"	"	" 03	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Diaz	Hortensia	21		F	S	None	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	" 03	Cartagena	Non-Imm- #102	3-2 "	"	"	"
13		Cortez	Adriana	16		F	S	Servant	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	" 02	"	Non-Imm- #103	3-2 "	"	"	"
14	TRANSIT	Madrigal	Fernando	29		M	S	Merchant	Yes	"	Yes	C. Rican	"	C. Rica	San Jose	Non-Imm. 104	3-2 San Jose, C. R.	April 7,1928	C.Rica	San Jose
										Passengers Embarked at Havana, April 11, 1928.										
15	TRANSIT	Fitter	Elsie	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	S.Woodford	~~Non-Quota~~ 24437	3-2 London, England	Nov.30,1927	England	S.Woodford
16	TRANSIT	Petree	Cuthbert	46		M	M	Mech. Engineer	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Middlesbro	~~Non-Quota~~ 24435	"	"	Australia	Brisbane
17	TRANSIT	Petree	Ida	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	"	Yes	"	Scotch	New Zealand	Dunedin	"	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	Petree	Wenda	4	6	F	S	Child	No	–	No	–	English	England	Bournemouth	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	Petree	June	7	6	F	S	"	No	"	No	"	"	"	London	"	"	"	"	"
20	RES. USA. RET.	Pomikalsky	Ula	41		F	S	Secret'y	Yes	English	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	None			U.S.A.	New York
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ret. 9 15 am

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFIC

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

reof to the immigration officer

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

173

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
Caracas, Venezuela, March 28, 1928. 172

PARAPHRASE OF CIPHER MESSAGE RECEIVED BY THE AMERICAN CONSUL AT CARACAS, VENEZUELA, MARCH 28, 1928, at 8:30 A. M. FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Washington, D. C., 2 P. M. March 27, 1928. In reply to your cables of March ninth and twenty-third the Roxbury School has been approved for Vaamonde Santana only.
$4.73

OLDS ACTING

H. M. Wolcott,
American Consul.

Arr S/S Pastores
April 15, 1928
List 4 Line 6
admitted
Sec 4-E

No. on List (16)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came (17)	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State (18)	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination (19)	20														(See footnote for full text of this question) (28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States (29)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year (30)	Condition of health, mental and physical (31)	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause (32)	Height Feet (33)	Inches	Complexion (34)	Color of— Hair (35)	Eyes	Marks of identification (36)
1	Father-Alexander Plaster Rock, New Brusnwick, Can.	N.B. Can.	Plaster Rock	No																No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr.	Br.	Br	None
2	Mother-Maria Diaz, Managua, Nicaragua	N. Y.	New York	Yes																No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	NOne
3	Brother-Rafael Vaamonde Caracas, Venezuela	Ven.	Caracas	No																No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
4	Bro-in-lw As Above	"	"	No																No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
5	Uncle - As Above	N. Y. Venezuela	New York	Yes																No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
6	Uncle - As Above	N. Y. do		Yes																No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
7	Uncle - As Above	Ven.	Caracas	No																No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bl	Br.	None
8	Wife:- Maria Yanes, Maracaibo & Hospital #71 Caracas	D.C. Venezuela	Washington	No																No	No	Good	No	5-9		Br.	Br.	Br	NONE
9	Bro-in-Law. Oscar Gomez Cartagena, Col.	Col.	Cartagena	No																No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	None
10	Brother-As Above	"	"	No																No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	None
11	Uncle - AsaBove	"	"	No																No	No	Good	No	2	-	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	None
12	Uncle - As Above	"	"	No																No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	None
13	Friend - As Above	"	"	No																No	No	Good	No	4	11	COLORED			None
14	Brother:- Roberto Madrigal San Jose, Costa Rica	C.R.	San Jose	No																No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br	Br.	None
15	Father-T. Fitter, South Woodford, Eng.	Eng.	London	No.									No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
16	Sister-L.K. Petree, Combankans, Eng.	Eng.		No	Self	Yes	Yes	"	"	N. Y. C. Intransit-Majestic Hotel	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Lt.	Bl.	None
17	Sister-in-Law As Above	Eng.	"	No	Husband	Yes	"	"	"	" "	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
18	Aunt - As Above	Eng	"	No	Father	Yes	"	"	"	" "	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Br.	Lt.	Br.	None
19	Aunt - As Above	Eng.	"	No	Father	Yes	"	"	"	" " Friend C [illegible]	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Fr.	Lt.	Br.	None
20	Friend-Mrs. L. McGrann, Seville-Biltmore, Havana	N.Y	New York Nov 26/27	Yes	Self	Yes	"	1910- 1927	N. York	Resume Residence- 260 W. 44th St., NYC.	No	Reside	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Lt.	Br.	NONE
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

in Hotel Business

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 19 28.

1 173

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
					Cruise Passenger Embarked at New York, March24, 1928.																						
1	Father-Alexander Plaster Rock, New Brusnwick, Can.	N.B. Can.	Plaster Rock	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Mar. '28	N.York	Intransit to Canada. Colombia Univ. Club, NYC.	Yes	Intransit 10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr.	Br.	Br	None
					Passenger Embarked at Cristobal, April 6, 1928.NYC.																						
2	Mother-Maria Diaz, Managua, Nicaragua C.	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Bro.-Enrique, 15 Manhattan Av. N.Y.C.	No	~~Study [illegible]~~ 4-5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	NOne
3	Brother-Rafael Vaamonde Caracas, Venezuela	Ven.	Caracas	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	New Western Hotel, N.Y.C.	Yes	~~4-5~~ Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
4	Bro-in-lwAs Above	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1904	Paterson, NJ.	"	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
5	Uncle - As Above	N.Y. Venezuela	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	NO	-	-	"	Yes	Study 4 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
6	Uncle - As Above	N. Y. do		Yes	"	Yes	No	-	-	"	Yes	4 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None
7	Uncle - As Above	Ven.	Caracas	No	"	Yes	No	-	-	"	Yes	~~4-5~~ Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bl	Br.	None
8	Wife:- Maria Yanes, Maracaibo & Hospital #71 Caracas	D.C. Venezuela	Washington	No	Self	Yes		1921 '27	Wash. D.C.	c/o Venezuelan Legation Washington, D.C.	Yes	Dip. Serv. Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-9		Br.	Br.	Br.	NONE
9	Bro-in-Law. Oscar Gomez Cartagena, Col.	Col.	Cartagena	No	Self	Yes	Yes	'23	N.Y.C.	Friend-E. Amador, 146 Lena Av., Freeport, L. I. Visiting Ill Son in US.	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	Non
10	Brother-As Above	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	"	"	As Above	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	None
11	Uncle - AsAbove	"	"	No	Father	Fath er	No	-	-	As Above	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Dk.	Br..	Bl.	None
12	Uncle - As Above	"	"	No	Father	Yes	Yes	'23	N.Y.C.	As Above	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dk.	Br.	Bl.	None
13	Friend - As Above	"	"	No	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - As Above	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	COLORED			None
14	Brother:- Roberto Madrigal San Jose, Costa Rica	C.R.	San Jose	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug. '27	N.York	Business Associate-E. Heaney & Co. 453 Broome St., NYC.	Yes	6 Mos. [illegible] Hotel Business	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br	Br.	None
					Passengers Embarked at Havana, April 11, 1928.																						
15	Father-F. Fitter, South Woodford, Eng.	Eng.,	London	No.	Employer	Yes	Yes	Jan '28	N.York	Intransit to England with Mr. Petree-Majestic Hotel N. Y. C.	Yes	Intransit 2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
16	Sister-L.K. Petree, Combankans, Eng.	Eng.		No	Self	Yes	Yes	"	"	Intransit-Majestic Hotel	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Lt.	Bl.	None
17	Sister-in-Law - As Above	Eng.	"	No	Husband	Yes	"	"	"	" "	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
18	Aunt - As Above	Eng	"	No	Father	Yes	"	"	"	" "	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dk.	Lt.	Br.	None
19	Aunt - As Above	Eng.	"	No	Father	Yes	"	"	"	" "	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Fr.	Lt.	Br.	None
20	Friend-Mrs. L. McGrann, Seville-Biltmore, Havana	N.Y	Nov 26/27 New York	Yes	Self	Yes	"	1910-1927	N. York	Friend C. [illegible] Resume Residence- 260 W. 44th St., NYC.	No	Reside	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Lt.	Br.	NONE
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R.Glenn, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s PASTORES *from* New York, N.Y. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April *,* 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-4d

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S. S. "PASTORES" *Sailing from* PORTS AS BELOW , , *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH - , *192*8.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							Cruise Passengers Embarked at New York, March 24, 1928.		
1	Benham	Leon	42		M	M	May 1st, 1885 - Batavia, N. Y.		Thacher Rd., Irondequoit, NY.
2	Benham	Florence	42		F	M	December 26,1885- Rochester, N. Y.		Thacher Rd., Irondequoit, NY.
3	Chamberlin	Esther	50		F	M	August 4, 1876 - Kittanning, N.Y.		777 Warburton Av., Yonkers, NY.
4	Cunningham	Patrick	49		M	M		U.S.Supreme Ct., of N. Y. 1917	317 73rd St., Brooklyn, NY.
5	Downs	Elizabeth	50		F	S	May 12, 1877 - Roxbury, Mass.		Arlington St., Winchester, Mass.
NOT COUNTED 6	Drayton	Lottie	66		F	M	February 28,1862- Delaware Co., Pa.		206 South Ave., Media, Pa.
7	Farley	Anna	48		F	W	March 11, 1880 - New York, N. Y. Tarrytown		124 W. 93rd St., New York, NY.
8	Franchot	Douglas	47		M	M	December 29,1880- Olean, N. Y.		1620 S. Elwood St., Tulsa, Okla.
9	Franchot	Contance	44		F	M	September 17, 1883-Philadelphia, Pa.		1620 S. Elwood St., Tulsa, Okla.
10	Higgins	Frederick	49		M	M	January 19,1879 - Cohoes, New York		15 Lakewood Pl., Rochester, NY.
11	Higgins	Eva	45		F	M	September 3,1872- New York, N. Y.		15 Lakewood Pl., Rochester, NY.
12	Houghton	Frederick	68		M	M	June 15,1860 - Somerville, Mass.		363 Adams St., Milton, Mass.
13	Hubbard	Eliot	71		M	M	September 23,1856- Charlestown, ~~Mass.~~ N.H.		88 Appleton St., Cambridge, Mass
14	Keepers	Katherine	52		F	S	August 29,1876 - Boston, Mass.		305 Charles River Rd., Cambridge Mass.
15	Labadie	Ethel	37		F	S	April 10, 1890 - Cleveland, Ohio		14709 Clifton Bvld., Lakewood, O.
NOT COUNTED 16	Lauderdale	Thomas	72		M	M	May 8, 1855 - Winnsboro, S. Car.		229 Clermont, St., Brooklyn, NY.
17	Lauderdale	Carrie	63		F	M	August 28,1865 - Brooklyn, N. Y.		229 Clermont St., Brooklyn, NY.
18	Malcolm	Douglas	49		M	M		Supreme Ct. Of New York City 1917	26 E. 10th St., New York, NY.
19	McCarthy	Margaret	39		F	S	March 18 1889 - Newburg, N. Y.		388 Stuyvesant Av., Brooklyn, NY.
20	O'Connor	George	53		M	S	November 14,1874 - Holyoke, Mass.	6	214 Beach St., Holyoke, Mass.
21	Paul	Edward	56		M	M	February 27,1872 - Troy, N. Y.		33 Colebrook St., Hartford, Conn.
22	Paul	Adella	51		F	M	August 30,1876 - Brunswick, N. Y.		33 Colebrook St., Hartford, Conn
23	Post	George	65		M	M	September 15,1863- Barking Ridge, NJ.		125 Lincoln St., N. Haven, Conn.
24	Post	Helen	54		F	M	December 10,1873 - New Haven, Conn.		125 Lincoln St. New Haven, Conn.
NOT COUNTED 25	Remey	Amy	50		F	M	January 23,1878 - New York, N. Y.		2675 Broadway, New York, NY.
26	Remey	Maude	22		F	S	June 14, 1905 - New York, N. Y.		2675 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	Remey	Naomi	19		F	S	September 18,1908- New York, N. Y.		2675 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
28	Somberger	Louise	42		F	S	August 3, 1886 - Williamsport, Pa.		975 Locust St., Williamsport, Pa.
29	Thomas	William	67		M	M		Federal Ct., P.O. Sq., Boston, 1898	38 Adams St. Medford Hillside, Mass.
30	Thomas	Jennie	67		F	M	September 8,1861 - Pembrook, N. H.		38 Adams St. Medford Hillside, MASS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

175

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES" *Sailing from* PORTS AS BELOW, , *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, *192*8.

NOT COUNTED

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							Cruise Passengers Embarked at New York, March 24, 1928.		
1	Truesdale	Charles	70		M	W	June 10, 1857 - Rock Island, Ill.		742 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, NY.
2	Tuke	Charlotte	35		F	M	March 5, 1893 - Rock Island, Ill.		38 Calumet St., Rochester, NY.
3	Westcott	Lilian	50		F	W	January 23,1878-New York, N. Y.		5 Delaware Terrace, Yonkers, NY.
4	Wilson	Charles	70		M	M	December 17,1856-New Garden, Pa.		634 Fern Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
5	Wilson	Fannie	60		F	M	August 26, 1866-Chester Co., Pa.		634 Fern Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
6	Wilson	Frances	28		F	S	February 1,1900-Avondale, Pa.		624 Fern Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
7	Wormser	Moritz	50		M	M		Born in Germany of American Father	135 Wyckoff Ave. Woodmere, LI.
8	Wormser	Sallie	31		F	M	August 8, 1896-New York, N. Y.		135 Wyckoff Ave. Woodmere, LI.
							Passengers Embarked at Havana, March 30, 1928.		
9	Downey	Thomas	55		M	S	February 17, 1872-New York City		949 Liberty St., Franklin, Pa.
10	Edgar	Charles	67		M	M	December 29, 1860-Somerset, N. J.		259 Kent St., Brookline, Mass.
11	Edgar	Charles, 2nd	13		M	S	April 6, 1915 - Brookline, Mass.		247 Kent St., Brookline, Mass.
12	Graner	Carl	30		M	S	June 17,1897 - Franklin, Pa.		723 13th St., Franklin, Pa.
							Passengers Embarked at Cristobal, April 6th, 1928.		
13	Abbott	Thelma	26		F	S	December 27, 1901-West Hoboken, N.J.		Saugerties, N. Y.
14	Barstow	George	60		M	M	April 9, 1867 - Gardiner, Maine		92 School St., Gardiner, Maine
15	Barstow	Annie	53		F	M	March 31, 1895-Gardiner, Maine		92 School St., Gardiner, Maine
16	Bevins	George	52		M	M		Supreme Court Newport, R.I. - 1900	199 Spring St., Newport, R.I.
17	Bevins	Phebe	50		F	M	July 1st, 1877 - Narragansett, R. I.		199 Spring St. Newport, R.I.
18	Cranston	Robert	55		M	M	June 14, 1873 - St. Johns, Mich.		61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
19	Proctor	Elwin	63		M	M	September 12,1864-Claremont, N. H.		Milford, N. H. 10 Myrtle St.
20	Proctor	Etta	64		F	M	May 1, 1863 - Keene, N. H.	69	Milford, N. H. 10 Myrtle St.
21	Raymond	Ann	17		F	S	August 15, 1910-Brooklyn, N. Y.		1848 Coney Island Av., Bklyn, NY.
22	Sicard	Ernest	60		M	S	April 17, 1867 - ~~New York~~ Utica, N. Y.		31 Massachusetts Blvd. Belrose, L.I.
23	Wilbern	Edward	58		M	M	December 20,1869 - Grandview, Ind.		Saugerties, N. Y.
24	Wilbern	Florence	39		F	M	October 26, 1889 - Middletown, N. Y.		Saugerties, N. Y.
25	Wilbern	Florence H.	3	8	F	S	August 23, 1924 - New York, N. Y.		Saugerties, N. Y.
							Passenger Embarked at Pt.Limon, April 8, 1928.		
26	Mitchell	Grace	26		F	S	March 31, 1902 - Fresno Co., California		504 E. 90th St., N. Y. C.
							Passengers Embarked At Havana, Cuba, April 11, 1928.		
27	Althoff	William	36		M	M	May 24, 1891 - Brooklyn, N. Y.		Middle Village, L. I., NY.
28	Arnold	Clara	45		F	S	May 13, 1882 - Yolo Co., California		Sutter Hotel, Oakland, Cal.
29	Bruton	Frances	45		F	W	February 22,1883 - New York, N.Y.		Old Church Rd., Greenwich, Conn.
30	Bernold	Oswald	51		M	M		City Hall - New York About 1907	77 Park Ave., New York

22

Thos R King Insp. 8 40/pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES" *Sailing from* AS BELOW, , *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 15TH - , *192* 8.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							Passengers Embarked at Havana, April 11, 1928.		
1	Bulkley	Homer	43		M	S	August 18, 1884-Utica, N.Y.		2800 Dearborn Pl., Utica, N.Y.
2	Busch	Alfred	32		M	M	September 24, 1896-Brooklyn, N. Y.		Riverside, Conn.
3	Busch	Gwendolyn	30		F	M	April 22, 1898 - Westfield, N. J.		Riverside, Conn.
4	Carney	Gilbert	21		M	S	November 6, 1906-Holden, Mo.		Longmont, Col.
5	Gianella	Mary	69		F	W	June 11, 1858 - Santa Rosa, Calif.		1035 Pine St., San Francisco, California
6	Hamill	Archie	45		M	S	February 16, 1883-New York, N. Y.		342 E. 124th St., N. Y. C.
7	Hamill	Jeannette	38		F	S	September 3, 1889- New York City		342 E. 124th St., N. Y. C.
8	Hamill	Annie	32		F	S	April 20, 1896 - New York City		342 E. 124th St., N. Y. C.
9	Howell	Clarence	47		M	M	April 2, 1881 - New York City		Byram Short Road, Greenwich, Conn.
10	Howell	Josephine	43		F	M	November 30, 1884-Brooklyn, N. Y.		Byram Short Rd., Greenwich, Conn.
11	Jordan	Richard	21		M	S	July 10, 1907-Mt. Vernon, N. Y. Brooklyn		425 Homestead Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y,
12	Lewis	Kelley	21		M	S	October 24, 1906-Milliken, Colorado		Longmont, Colo.
13	Mainero	Clarence	22		M	S	January 18, 1906-Greenwich, Conn.		Greenwich, Conn.
14	Mitchell	Elizabeth	25		F	M	August 9, 1902 - ~~Boston~~ Beverly, Mass.		Prides Crossing, Mass.
15	Morrissey	Anne	34		F	S	October 4, 1894-New York, N. Y.		214 W. 92nd St., N.Y. C.
16	Morrissey	Lily	26		F	S	June 22, 1902-New York City		214 W. 92nd St., N. Y. C.
17	Nelson	Arthur	40		M	M	October 28, 1887-Chesire, Conn.		Port Chester, N. Y.
18	Payson	Charles	29		M	M	October 16th, 1898-Portland, Maine		11 E. 61st St., N. Y. C.
19	Selzer	Philip	40		M	M	December 10, 1888-St. Louis, Mo.		5507 Waterman Av., St. Louis, Mo.
20	Sulzberger	Germon	42		M	S	July ~~7, [illegible] New York City~~	Born Germany of [illegible]	665 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.
21	Tinkoff	Frank	34		M	S	July 14, 1893-Fall River, Mass.		1074 South Bvld., N. Y. C.
22	Willits	William	45		M	M	December 25, 1885-Tuckertown, Pa.		Halifax, Pa.
23	Zimmerman	Helen	34		F	S	February 21, 1894-Waverly, Ohio		211 S. Quincy St., Phila., Pa.
24							[illegible] 8 40 pm.		
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TE OF
LL No

PASTORES

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of C

Vessel "P

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y. 177

April 21st, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "PASTORES" from port of New York, N.Y. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 132
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 132
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 122
Total crew this date 122

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R. and is expected to sail April 21st, 1928, for Havana, Cristobal, C.Z., Limon, C.R. via ~~United States port of~~ Direct to Havana First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

28, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

183

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name			paid d at al	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				D DIS-								
1	GLENN DECKER				YES YES	50 49	M M		U. S. C. U. S. C.			
2	O'BRIEN				YES	44	M		U. S. C.			
3	MORTENSEN				YES	25	M		U. S. C.			
4	KRABY				YES	30	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	6-1	180	NONE
5	TERRO				YES	40	M		U. S. C.			
6	VOS				YES	31	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	140	COLORED
7	NEWCOMBE				YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	NONE
8	MORRIS				YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
9	BIRD				YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE
10	HASLE				YES	31	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-8	150	NONE
11	EVERTZ				YES	35	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	140	COLORED
12	MARTES				YES	34	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	150	COLORED
13	PETERS				YES	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	145	COLORED
14	ROSS				YES	30	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	140	COLORED
15	DE PALM				YES	31	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-10	150	COLORED
16	FORD				YES	34	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-8	150	COLORED
17	THOMAS				YES	30	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	6-1	160	COLORED
18	IZYK	MARTY			YES	33	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	6-1	150	COLORED
19	CAMPBELL	FRANK			YES	26	M	AFRICAN	PANAMAN	5-9	170	COLORED
20	SANTIAGO	GUILL			YES	23	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	135	COLORED
21	BREMER	ERNEST			YES	47	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	130	COLORED
22	AVALIA	PEDRO			YES	21	M	(PR)	U. S. C.			COLORED
23	CROSS	LEO			YES	25	M		U. S. C.			
24	MOORE	CLAREN			YES	31	M		U. S. C.			
25	STEARNS	HENRY			YES	52	M		U. S. C.			
26	HEAPES	RICHARD	26		YES	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE
27	HOLLAND	EDWIN	27		YES	23	M		U. S. C.			
28	DAVISON	WILLIAM	28		YES	52	M		U. S. C.			
29	RITCHIE	BENJAMIN	29		YES	37	M		U. S. C.			
30	COOTE	ARCHIE	30		YES	35	M		U. S. C.			

5
5
5
5
5
5
5
5
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

178

				Deck Department		
1.	Charles	Glenn	360.00	Master	53	American
	Freeman	Becker	$170.	Chf. Officer	49	"
	Thomas	O'Brien	165.	2nd. "	4[illegible]	"
	Carl	Hortense	140.	3rd. "	[illegible]5	"
	Edward	Hansen	70.	Carpenter	54	Norwegian
	Svend	Peters	65.	Carpenters Mate	30	Danish
	Louis	[illegible]	65.	Boatswain	37	British
8	Everett	Newcombe	60.	Quartermaster	41	"
9	Henry	[illegible]	60.	"	36	Norwegian
10.	Trevor	Griffith	60.	"	31	American
11	Jacob	[illegible]	60.	"	35	Latvian
12	Elias	[illegible]	55.	A.B. Seaman	35	Dutch
13.	Guillermo	Peters	55.	"	19	"
14.	Stephen	Augustine	55.	"	37	"
15.	John	Ross	55.	"	30	"
16	Cristian	De Palm	55.	"	[illegible]	"
17.	Charles	Ford	55.	"	32	British
18.	Alejandro	Thomas	55	" 179	29	American
19.	Martin	[illegible]	55.	"	24	Dutch
20.	Isaac	Finis	55.	"	28	"
21.	Carl	[illegible]	40.	Ord. Seaman	30	"
22.	Ernest	Bremer	40.	"	47	"
23.	Avelino	Moreno	40.	"	23	Panamanian
24.	Leo	Cross	175.	Purser	46	American
25.	Joseph	Manning	125.	Asst. Purser	30	"
26.	De Bart	Connell	150.00	Doctor	47	"
27.	Richard	Hedges	140.	Sr. Radio	31	British
28.	[illegible]	Holland	100.	Jr. Radio	23	American
				Engine Department		
1.	William	Davison	275.	Chf. Engineer	53.	American
2.	Benjamin	Ritchie	175	1st. Asst. Engr.	37	"
3.	Archie	Coste	155.	2nd. " "	35	"
4.	Harold	Miller	130.	3rd. "	28	"
5.	James	Aitken	90.	Jr. Engineer	26	British
6.	James	Jenson	90.	"	27	"
7.	William	McInnes	90.	"	24	"
8.	Nelson	Wood	90.	"	29	American
9.	Joseph	Munoz	65.	Donkeyman	44	Spanish
10	Jose	Diaz	65.	Storekeeper	25	"
11	Jose	Arias	65.	Oiler	41	"
12	Francisco	Celza	65.	"	42	"
13	Enrique	[illegible]	65.	"	27	"
14.	Jose	Espinosa	65.	"	36	"
15	Angel	Landezuri	65.	"	35	"
16	Jose	Gallego	65.	"	33	"
17	Jose	Leal	60.	Fireman	33	"
18	Manuel	Lopez	60.	"	25	"
19.	Manuel	Fernandez	60.	"	30.	"
20	Santiago	Lopez	60.	"	36	"
21	Florentino	Perez	60.	"	26	"
22.	Francisco	Rodriguez	60.	"	40.	"
23.	Juan	Diaz	45.	Wiper	26	"
24.	[illegible]	Garcia	45.		[illegible]	"
25.	Avelino	Bilbao	45.	"	21	"
26.	Frank	[illegible]	157.50	Chf. Ref. Engr.	40	British
27.	James	Brennan	130.	2nd. " "	33	"
28.	John	Simpson	90.	3rd. " "	24	"
29.	Porfirio	Lopez	65.	Oiler	31	Spanish
30.	Anastasio	Perez	65.	"	43.	
31.	Juan	Lopez	65	"	[illegible]4	[illegible]

180

131

36 [illegible]
37 [illegible]
38 [illegible]
39 [illegible]
40 [illegible]
41 [illegible]
42 [illegible]
43 [illegible]
44 [illegible]
45 [illegible]
46 [illegible]
47 [illegible]
48 [illegible]
49 [illegible]
50 [illegible]
51 [illegible]
52 [illegible]
53 [illegible]
54 [illegible]
55 [illegible]
56 [illegible]
57 [illegible]
58 [illegible]
59 [illegible]
60 [illegible]
61 [illegible]
62 [illegible]
63 [illegible]
64 [illegible]
65 [illegible]
66 [illegible]

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY

18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of C … representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon … port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, - 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

PASTORES APR 16 1928

14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	
						MAR. '28		TO BE PAID OFF AND DIS-								
	GLENN	CHARLES			MASTER	19	NEW YORK	CHARGED	YES	50	M	U. S. C.				
1	DECKER	FREEMAN	1		CHF. OFFICER	19	DO	DO	YES	49	M	U. S. C.				
2	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	2		2ND DO	19	DO	DO	YES	44	M	U. S. C.				
3	MORTENSEN	CARL	3		3RD DO	19	DO	DO	YES	25	M	U. S. C.				
4	KRABY	AUGUST	4		CARPENTER	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	6-1	180	N
5	TERRO	ALEX	5		CARP. MATE	19	DO	DO	YES	40	M	U. S. C.				
6	VOS	YOVITO	6		BOATSWAIN	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	140	CO
7	NEWCOMBE	EVERETT	7		QUARTERMSTR.	19	DO	DO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	NO
8	MORRIS	FRED	8		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NO
9	BIRD	JAMES	9		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NO
10	HASLE	HENRY	10		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-8	150	NO
11	EVERTZ	ELIAS	11		A.B.SEAMAN	19	DO	DO	YES	35	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	140	CO
12	MARTES	NICOLAS	12		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	150	CO
13	PETERS	GUILLERMO	13		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	145	CO
14	ROSS	JOHN	14		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	140	CO
15	DE PALM	CHRISTIAN	15		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-10	150	CO
16	FORD	CHARLES	16		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-8	150	CO
17	THOMAS	ALEJANDRO	17		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	6-1	160	CO
18	IZYK	MARTYN	18		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	33	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	6-1	150	CO
19	CAMPBELL	FRANK	19		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	26	M	AFRICAN	PANAMAN	5-9	170	CO
20	SANTIAGO	GUILLERMO	20		ORD.SEAMAN	22	DO	DO	YES	23	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	135	CO

RECEIVED
MAY 3 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C R Glenn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Sheet No. TWO

upon arrival at a

181

No.	Family name	Given name	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
18	LOPEZ	DOMINGO	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	130	NONE
19	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	145	NONE
20	DIAZ	JUAN	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	125	NONE
21	GARCIA	EDUARDO	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	125	NONE
22	BALBOA	AVELINO	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	145	NONE
23	EGAN	FRANK	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE
24	DRINNAN	JAMES	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
25	PENSTON	JAMES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE
26	LOPEZ	AURELIO	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	NONE
27	PEREZ	ANISITO	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	135	NONE
28	LOPEZ	JUAN	ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER	5-5	125	NONE
29	FORBES	WALTER	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE
30	DUFF	ALEX	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14—1340

… of races on back hereof.
—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) … punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PASTORES

APR 15 1928

RECEIVED
MAY 2 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of … sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, - , 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						MAR. '28		TO BE PAID OFF AND DIS-								
	GLENN	CHARLES			MASTER	19	NEW YORK	CHARGED	YES	50	M	U. S. C.				
1	DECKER	FREEMAN	1		CHF. OFFICER	19	DO	DO	YES	49	M	U. S. C.				
2	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	2		2ND DO	19	DO	DO	YES	44	M	U. S. C.				
3	MORTENSEN	CARL	3		3RD DO	19	DO	DO	YES	25	M	U. S. C.				
4	KRABY	AUGUST	4		CARPENTER	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	6-1	180	NONE
5	TERRO	ALEX	5		CARP. MATE	19	DO	DO	YES	40	M	U. S. C.				
6	VOS	YOVITO	6		BOATSWAIN	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	140	COLORED
7	NEWCOMBE	EVERETT	7		QUARTERMSTR.	19	DO	DO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	NONE
8	MORRIS	FRED	8		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
9	BIRD	JAMES	9		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE
10	HASLE	HENRY	10		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-8	150	NONE
11	EVERTZ	ELIAS	11		A.B.SEAMAN	19	DO	DO	YES	35	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	140	COLORED
12	MARTES	NICOLAS	12		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	150	COLORED
13	PETERS	GUILLERMO	13		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	145	COLORED
14	ROSS	JOHN	14		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	140	COLORED
15	DE PALM	CHRISTIAN	15		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-10	150	COLORED
16	FORD	CHARLES	16		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-8	150	COLORED
17	THOMAS	ALEJANDRO	17		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	6-1	160	COLORED
18	IZYK	MARTYN	18		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	33	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	6-1	150	COLORED
19	CAMPBELL	FRANK	19		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	26	M	AFRICAN	B. NAMAN	5-9	170	COLORED
20	SANTIAGO	GUILLERMO	20		ORD.SEAMAN	22	DO	DO	YES	23	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	135	COLORED
21	BREMER	ERNEST	21		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	47	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	130	COLORED
22	AVALIA	PEDRO	22		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	21	M	(PR) U. S. C.				COLORED
23	CROSS	LEO	23		PURSER	19	DO	DO	YES	25	M	U. S. C.				
24	MOORE	CLARENCE	24		ASST.PURSER	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	U. S. C.				
25	STEARNS	HENRY	25		DOCTOR	19	DO	DO	YES	52	M	U. S. C.				
26	HEAPES	RICHARD	26		SR. RADIO	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE
27	HOLLAND	EDWIN	27		JR. DO	19	DO	DO	YES	23	M	U. S. C.				
28	DAVISON	WILLIAM	28		CHF.ENGINEER	19	DO	DO	YES	52	M	U. S. C.				
29	RITCHIE	BENJAMIN	29		1ST ASST.ENG	19	DO	DO	YES	37	M	U. S. C.				
30	COOTE	ARCHIE	30		2ND DO	19	DO	DO	YES	35	M	U. S. C.				

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………………, of the ……………………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), *Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

……………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this …………………… *day of* …………………………, *19*…

……………………………………………
…………*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH -, 19 28, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MILLER	HAROLD	31		3RD ASST ENG	MAR. '28 19	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	28	M	U. S. C.				
2	SIMPSON	JOHN	32		JR. ENGR.	19	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	135	NONE
3	MCINNES	WILLIAM	33		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
4	AITKEN	JAMES	34		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
5	WOOD	NELSON	35		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	29	M	U. S. C.				
6	MUNZO	JOSE	36		DONKEYMAN	23	DO	DO	YES	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	NONE
7	DIAZ	JOSE	37		STOREKEEPER	19	DO	DO	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140	NONE
8	OGEN	ENRIQUE	38		OILER	19	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	140	NONE
9	ARIAS	JOSE	39		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	125	NONE
10	CALZA	FRANCISCO	40		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	6-1	180	NONE
11	LESTA	JOSE	41		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	135	NONE
12	ESPINOSA	JOSE	42		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	140	NONE
13	LANDAZURI	ANGEL	43		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	NONE
14	LEAL	JOSE	44		FIREMAN	19	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	NONE
15	LOPEZ	MANUEL	45		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	135	NONE
16	PRENDEZ	MANUEL	46		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	135	NONE
17	PEREZ	FLORENTINO	47		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	160	NONE
18	LOPEZ	DOMINGO	48		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	130	NONE
19	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	49		DO	22	DO	DO	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	145	NONE
20	DIAZ	JUAN	50		WIPER	20	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	125	NONE
21	GARCIA	EDUARDO	51		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	125	NONE
22	BALBOA	AVELINO	52		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	21	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	145	NONE
23	EGAN	FRANK	53		CHF.REF.ENG.	19	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE
24	DRINNAN	JAMES	54		2ND DO	19	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
25	PENSTON	JAMES	55		3RD DO	19	DO	DO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE
26	LOPEZ	AURELIO	56		OILER	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	NONE
27	PEREZ	ANISITO	57		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	135	NONE
28	LOPEZ	JUAN	58		DO	19	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ECUADOR	SPAN.AMER	5-5	125	NONE
29	FORBES	WALTER	59		CHIEF STEWARD	19	DO	DO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE
30	DUFF	ALEX	60		2ND DO	19	DO	DO	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ………………………………………………, *of the* ………………………………………………, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision* (*b*), *Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

………………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… *day of* ………………………, *19*……

………………………………………………
……………… *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH - , 19 28, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STREIL	JOHN	61		3RD STEWARD	MAR. '28 19	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	37	M	U. S. C.				
2	JAMES	LILLIAN	62		STEWARDESS	19	DO	DO	YES	31	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	NONE
3	DAVIES	CATHERINE	63		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	57	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	125	NONE
4	SAGAR	NORMAN	64		BARMAN	19	DO	DO	YES	39	M	U. S. C.				
5	CARBO	BAPTISTE	65		CHF. COOK	19	DO	DO	YES	32	M	U.S. C.				
6	ROBLES	RAMON	66		2ND DO	19	DO	DO	YES	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	160	NONE
7	AISPURO	ALFONSO	67		ROAST DO	19	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140	NONE
8	MONASTRA	ANGEL	68		LARDER DO	19	DO	DO	YES	49	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	130	NONE
9	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	69		FRY DO	19	DO	DO	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	160	NONE
10	AGUILLO	FELIX	70		VEGT. DO	19	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	NONE
11	AISPURO	VENTURO	71		SHIPS DO	19	DO	DO	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140	NONE
12	JANSSEN	JOHN	72		COOKS MATE	23	DO	DO	YES	18	M	U. S. C.				
13	CASTILLO	NORBERTO	73		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	34	M	U. S. C.				
14	GARCIA	FRANK	74		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	25	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-7	135	NONE
15	LEHECKA	FRANK	75		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	20	M	U. S. C.				
16	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	76	FIRST	DO	23	DO	DO	YES	20	M	SPAN.AMER	CHILEAN	5-5	125	NONE
17	GRILLO	ABRAHAM	77	FIRST	DO	23	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPAN.AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-7	140	NONE
18	BEHMISCH	CHARLES	78		BUTCHER	19	DO	DO	YES	36	M	U. S. C.				
19	HUBER	EMIL	79		BAKER	19	DO	DO	YES	38	M	GERMAN	SWISS	5-8	150	NONE
20	MELENDEZ	FRANK	80		2ND DO	19	DO	DO	YES	37	M	SPAN.AMER	C. RICAN	5-8	150	NONE
21	DEPUE	EARL	81		PANTRYMAN	19	DO	DO	YES	35	M	U. S. C.				
22	PHILLIPS	DICK	82		2ND DO	23	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-7	135	NONE
23	MAZZER	SANTO	83		CHECKER	19	DO	DO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	57	135	NONE
24	GERRISH	ROSS	84		PRINTER	19	DO	DO	YES	64	M	U. S. C.				
25	MAITLAND	WILLIAM	85		LINENKEEPER	19	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	125	NONE
26	DAVILLA	SANTO	86		MESSMAN	23	DO	DO	YES	26	M	(PR) U. S. C.				
27	KNICKIE	KENNY	87		DK. STEWARD	19	DO	DO	YES	37	M	U. S. C.				
28	CAMPBELL	JAMES	88		STOREKEEPER	19	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE
29	FROLLIE	PETER	89		ENDMAN	23	DO	DO	YES	24	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	149	NONE
30	TEAGUE	ROLAND	90		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	20	M	U. S. C.				

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN-SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15 TH -, 19 28, from the port of HABANA, CUBA 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BEHRENS	KURT	91	FIRST	ENDMAN	MAR. '28 23	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	140	NONE
2	HILL	DAVID	92		HD. WAITER	19	DO	DO	YES	39	M	U. S. C.				
3	MCKILLOP	DANIEL	93		ASST. STWD.	23	DO	DO	YES	46	M	U. S. C.				
4	LEE	DANIEL	94		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	29	M	U. S. C.				
5	BLONDIN	HAROLD	95		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	22	M	U. S. C.				
6	SANTALLA	JOSEPH	96		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	32	M	U. S. C.				
7	JEFFRIES	CECIL	97		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE
8	FINNIGAN	JAMES	98		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	NONE
9	REIMERS	ALEX	99		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	150	NONE
10	PARRY	CHARLES	100		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	28	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-7	130	NONE
11	KEMPNER	HARRY	101		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	160	NONE
12	HOLLINGSWORTH	JOHN	102	FIRST	DO	23	DO	DO	YES	23	M	U. S. C.				
13	LUSTI	ALBERT	103		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	27	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-7	140	NONE
14	ROY	EDWARD	104		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	NONE
15	BALDWIN	HERBERT	105		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	47	M	U. S. C.				
16	FORD	PHILLIP	106		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
17	GREET	JOHN	107	FIRST	DO	23	DO	DO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
18	ANTONGIORGI	FRANK	108	FIRST	DO	23	DO	DO	YES	38	M	(PR) U. S. C.				
19	MARSH	EDWARD	109	FIRST	DO	23	DO	DO	YES	28	M	U. S. C.				
20	SANCHO	PETER	110	FIRST	DO	23	DO	DO	YES	31	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-9	150	NONE
21	HUGHES	THOMAS	112		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	49	M	U. S. C.				
22	ANDREOLI	BENEDETTO	113		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	40	M	U. S. C.				
23	WEBSTER	CHARLES	114		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	145	NONE
24	HALSTEAD	GEORGE	115		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
25	WAARUM	OLAF	116		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-7	145	NONE
26	BOYNTON	SPENCER	117		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	24	M	U. S. C.				
27	YOUNG	FRANK	118		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	130	NONE
28	FRAMPTON	SIDNEY	119		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
29	O'NEILL	HUGH	120		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	44	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
30	WANLESS	PETER	121		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), *Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH -, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GOLAN	JESUS	122		ASST. STWD.	MAR. '28 23	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED.	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	NONE
2	LEVY	BARNETT	123		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	24	M	U. S. C. /				
3	CAICEDO	NICASIO	124		DO	23	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPAN. AMER	ECUADOR'N	5-7	130	NONE
4	BUTLER	EDWIN	125		BELLBOY	23	DO	DO	YES	18	M	U. S. C. /				
5	KAIM	ADOLF	126		BARBER	23	DO	DO	YES	47	M	U. S. C. /				
6	ALBERTUS	CARLOS	127		SAILORS MESSMAN	19	DO	DO	YES	25	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	150	NONE
7	VILLANUEVA	JOSE	128		FIREMENS MESSMAN	19	DO	DO	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140	NONE
8	RHODES	MORTON	129		MUSICIAN	22	DO	DO	YES	28	M	U. S. C. /				
9	RAPFOGEL	EDWARD	130		DO	22	DO	DO	YES	22	M	U. S. C. /				
10	FRIEDMAN	MARCUS	131		DO	22	DO	DO	YES	23	M	U. S. C. /				
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	CYPROS	MICHAEL			FIRST ORD.SEA.	APR 6	CRSTBL	DO	YES	40	M	U.S.C. /		5-5		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN [illegible] GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
MAR 30 1928
DATE
I her[illegible] that the
accomp[illegible]
granted [illegible]
regulati[illegible]
the [illegible]
Henry [illegible]
[illegible]

SEEN
For the journey [illegible]
United States via
C. A. Ports
Henry [illegible]
[illegible] with one hundred & thirty-one (131)

American Consulate General, Habana, Cuba
April 11, 1928.
Seen: For journey to the U.S.A direct
Henry [illegible]
Vice Consul of the U.S.A.
Closed with: one hundred & thirty two (132)

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date 4/6/28
SEEN
[illegible]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 132 - 5 sheets

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Pastores - 4-15-28

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C R Glenn*, of the* s/s Pastores*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

C R Glenn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28

Thor R King
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 170715 **BILLED** APR 20 1928

Cards Punched 4/20/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/27/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

8

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E.KREML, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN S.S. " ORIZABA," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have had* THIRTY (30) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT (8) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C E Kreml
M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* APRIL, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

4-13-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	D.P.O.-MAS	U.S.A. RE.	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN				1		188		1				190
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	3			11	10	1		1				26
TOTAL	3			12	10	189		2				216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	188	190
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	25	1	26
Total	27	189	216

1 Cruise Passg

NOT COUNTED

129-10

Orizaba

NY–C.W.T.Co

4.5

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA . Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. , APRIL 12TH 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	FRANCIS ✓	ELIZABETH	48 ✓		F	[illegible]	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	08-78 SOUTH WALES	CROSS [illegible]AMINE	NONE	NONE	NONE	99 U.S.A.	SUMMIT NEW JERSEY
2	NOT COUNTED	LOUDEN	MARY	40 ✓		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NUTLEY NEW JERSEY
3	[illegible] STAY	ORBETA ✓	JOSE	42 ✓		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	02-83 CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	83 CUBA	HAVANA.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	71																			
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible]

8

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. , APRIL 15TH., 19 28

189

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	105 TULIP ST.SUMMIT,NJ RESIDENCE: [illegible].	N.J.	SUMMIT	YES	SELF	15 yrs to Expr. YES	YES	1928	N.J.	RESIDENCE: ~~105~~ 106 TULIP ST. SUMMIT ,NEW JERSEY.	NO	PERMT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
2	FATHER: HENRY LOUDEN NUTLEY,NEW JERSEY.	N.J.	NUTLEY	YES	SELF	9 yrs to Expr. YES	YES	1928	N.J.	FATHER: HARRY LOUDEN NUTLEY,NEW JERSEY.	NO	PERMT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS.B.CANO. OFICIOS 40.HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA.	NO	S.OIL CO.	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	HERALD SQ.HOTEL.N.Y.C.	YES	4 mos ~~2 MONTHS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR.	DARK.	DARK.BROWN.	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. " ORIZABA " *, from* HAVANA CUBA *, do solemnly, ~~sincerely, and truly~~* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT (8) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Jones
MASTER
XXXXXXX
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* APRIL *, 19*28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E. KREML *, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN S.S. " ORIZABA ", SAILING" THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFF IRM *that I have had* THIRTY (30) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF ILLINOIS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE (3) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. E. Kreml md.
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL *, 1928*

at NEW YORK , N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIZABA". Passengers sailing from HAVANA - Cuba, APRIL 12TH., 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	MORERA	LUIS	30		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	102-83 CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	83 CUBA	HAVANA.
2	TEMP. STAY	GOMEZ	DAVID	23		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
3	TEMP. STAY	PEREZ	ARMANDO	27		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
4	[redacted] STAY	FERRER	PEDRO	23		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
5	[redacted] STAY	BAUZA VL- 49153 Havana	MARCELINO	21		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
6	RES. USA, [redacted]	RAMIREZ VL117/921	RAMIRO	29		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
7	[redacted] STAY	HERRERA	ELIAS	23		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
8	[redacted] STAY	HERNANDEZ	NICOLAS	29		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
9	[redacted] STAY	CALDERON	BENITO	26		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
10	[redacted] STAY	TERAN	JULIAN	M31		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS.	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
11	[redacted] STAY	FUNE	MAURICIO	25		M	S	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE C	CUBA-☆	HAVANA.
12	[redacted] STAY	NUÑEZ.	JUSTINO	25		M	M	BB. PLAYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANAÑ
13		CASANOVA-ABREU.	ARTURO 2 1n7/149	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	4/770 SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	9-83 CUBA	S.BAÑOS.	NQ NON-QUOTA. 1912 4C	HAVANA.	APR.11-1928.	CUBA	HAVANA.
14		LOPEZ-CASTRO	JUAN AVELINO	30		M	M	BOILER	YES	4/770 SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	9-83 CUBA	REGLA.	NQ NON-QUOTA. 1827 4C	HAVANA.	MAR.23-1928.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
15		KANTOR KANTORAS	{ELJOSUS {ELIASOS-ELIAS	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	5/3691 HEBREW	YES	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	20-21 LITHUANIA	URMEYER.	Q QUOTA 335	HAVANA	FEB.23-1928.	~~U.S.A.~~ Cuba	~~NEW YORK.~~ Havana
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(#13-14-15- [illegible], Insp. 4/16/28- 10 40 am

1 to 16 [illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 15TH., 19 28. 191

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	FATHER.MR.C.MORERA. CALLE J.& 23.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. N.Y. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
2	FATHER.MR.U.GOMEZ. CONCORDIA 173.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927	ILL.	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
3	MOTHER.MRS.H.PEREZ. GUANABACOA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
4	FATHER.MR.P.FERRER. POGOLOTTI 329.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMANAVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
5	FATHER.MR.H.BAUZA. POGOLOTTI 197.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
6	FATHER.C.ESTEVEZ. ALAMBIQUE 41.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	~~5 MONTHS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
7	FATHER.MR.E.HERRERA. CALLE 22 & 11.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
8	FATHER.MR.J.HERNANDEZ. CALLE 4 & 15.HAVANA.	CUBA	HABANA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
9	MOTHER.A.CALDERIN. GLORIA 187.CIENFUEGOS.CUBA.	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRITOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
10	FATHER.MR.A.TERAN. CALLE 8 NO.32.VEDADO.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	ILL.	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
11	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. ZANJA NO.115.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	ILL.	FRIEND. MRS S. POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
12	BROTHER.MR.A.NUÑEZ. MERCADERES 3.HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.S.POLLOCK. 37 BEEKMAN AVE.N.TARRYTOWN.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	BLACK.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
13	FATHER.MR.A.CASANOVA. J.MONTE 422.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.A.RODRIGUEZ. 36 LIBERTY ST.BROOKLYN.NY.	YES	UNDEFIN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR.	BLOND.	GREEN.	NONE.
14	FATHER-IN-LAW.J.OLLER. B.ANIDO 68.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	BROTHER-IN-LAW.F.PEREIRA. 22 W.112TH ST.NEW YORK C.	NO	UNDEFIN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MEDIUM.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
15	BROTHER.M.KANTER. PRIMELLES.CERRO.HAVANA.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF	$30 YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER-IN-LAW.MR.J.M.GROSS. 2843 MILWAUKE ST.CHICAGO.	NO	PERMANEN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR.	BROWN.	BROWN.	NONE.
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN S.S. "ORIZABA" *, from* [illegible] THEREWITH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE (3) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J E Jones
MASTER
XXXXXX
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL *, 19*28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E.KREML *, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN S.S. " ORIZABA" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have had* THIRTY (30) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF ILLINOIS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE (3) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. E. Kreml M.D.
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK , N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIZABA" *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA - CUBA, APRIL 12TH, 1928.

04-44

83

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LI	CHIU KOW	38		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
2	TRANSIT	HON	CHAU TAI	42		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
3	TRANSIT	YAM	CHAU	24		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHONESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
4	TRANSIT	ON	FONG	41		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
5	TRANSIT	SION	TSAN	32		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
I.D. 6		~~YIN~~	~~LAM~~	~~63~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~LABORER~~	~~YES~~	~~CHINESE~~	~~YES~~	~~CHINA~~	~~CHINESE~~	~~CHINA~~	~~CANTON~~	~~NONE~~	~~NO~~	~~NONE~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA.~~
7	TRANS	WUI	LAM YIN	63		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	M NO	NONE C	CUBA	HAVANA.
8	TRANS	CHAN	CHIU PEL	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
9	TRANS	QUAM	CHUN CHOI	51		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
10	TRANS	KUON	LAU CHUN	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
11	TRANS	FU	CHAN PAL	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25		73																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THE PASSENGER IN LINE SIX (6) DID NOT EMBARK

L. Moreno
PURSER S.S. " ORIZABA " VOY. 182

THERE ARE ONLY TEN (10) CHINESE PASSENGERS ON BOARD THE S.S. " ORIZABA "

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 15TH., 19 28. 193

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL. HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA .	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
6	~~CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.~~	~~CHINA~~	~~HONG KONG~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~FEW DAYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~YELLOW.~~	~~BLACK.~~	~~BLACK.~~	~~NONE.~~
7	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
9	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
11	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW.	BLACK.	BLACK.	NONE.
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. " ORIZABA" *, from* HAVANA CUBA *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE (3) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J E Jones
MASTER

XXXXXXXXXX
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank U
foreign port or a port of th
of continental United State

l United States from a
a foreign port, a port

Number 1.

ORIZABA

S. S. "ORIZABA"

NEW YORK ARIL 15th. 1928., 19

195

194

REPUBLIC OF CUBA
PROVINCE OF HAVANA, CITY OF HAVANA, } SS:
CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I, FIDEL DIEZ ECHELAR, *am a citizen of the United States of America by virtue of* my birth in the United States, *reside at* 2533 Green Street, Tampa, Florida, *having been born in* Tampa, Florida, *on* May 6, 1905.

I have been abroad since the 12th *day of* December, 1927, *sailing from the port of* Tampa, Florida *on the S. S.* GOVERNOR COBB.

I first arrived in the United States through the port of --- ---
on the --- *day of* --- *by S. S.* --- ---
sailing from the port of --- --- ---
Final naturalization papers were granted to --- ---
by I AM A NATIVE CITIZEN --- ---
on the --- --- --- --- *day of* --- ---

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks: I have been visiting in Habana, Cuba, and I am now returning to the United States. I plan to travel direct to New York, New York, where I shall seek employment. My address in New York will be the following: 369 West 116th Street, New York, New York. I make this affidavit to affirm my status as a citizen of the United States.

Fidel Diez Echelar
Signature of affiant.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April, 1928.

Chas. F. Payne
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Chas. F. Payne.

APR 10 1928

FEE STAMP

Service No. 2079
Fee Two dollars.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	LOCATION OF COURT ATION PAPERS, PERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DIEZ	FIDEL		369 West 116 St. NEW YORK CITY
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blan
foreign port or a port o
of continental United S

ental United States from a
from a foreign port, a port

Number 1.

ORIZABA

S. S. "ORIZABA"

t of NEW YORK ARIL 15th. 1928. 19 195

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AND LOCATION OF COURT ALIZATION PAPERS, PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DIEZ	FIDEL		369 West 116 St. NEW YORK CITY
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

ORIZABA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA" *sailing from* HAVANA CUBA, APRIL 12th., *19*28., *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK ARIL 15th. 1928., *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DIEZ	FIDEL	22 ✓		M	S	TAMPA FLA. May 6, 1905		369 West 116 St. NEW YORK CITY
2									
3							9 4/0 / 9 J Searing [illegible]		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19								74	
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out *final* naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

ORIZABA

APR 15 1928

Orizaba

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

196

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, April 23, 1928.

April 23, 1928. 192

master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA

rt of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

al crew at time of arrival 145 Number of seamen deserted NONE

ber of seamen discharged 145 Seamen left in hospital (XXXXX) ONE

ber of seamen signed on at this port 142 Total crew this date 142

above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15, 1928., 192 , consigned to rk and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is to sail April 21, 1928., 192 , for Havana, Cuba.

ed States port of New York First port of call in United States age was New York

lowing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

T. A. Tomasson
Marine Superintendent. ~~Master~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1513

(1) No. on list																(15)
18	LAKER	ALEX	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	42	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
19	YANGA	JOSE	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	26	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	6-0	159	"
20	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	37	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"
21	FRANCO	LUIS	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	CUBA	5-8	150	"
22	PANIGUTTI	PIETRO	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	150	"
23	JOE	HENRY	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	40	M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-10	158	"
24	SMITH	JOHN	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	23	M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-6	135	"
25	MATAMOROS	CELESTINO	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	149	"
26	YANGA	MIGILIO	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	18	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-5	145	"
27	GONZALEZ	PRUDENCIO	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
28	BALBOA	ANTHONY	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	19	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-10	158	"
29	HASSELBACH	RICHARD	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
30	MORENO	HENRY	"	PURSER	"	4	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY

J Sear Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

14—1310

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requi

rrival at a

0

ORIZABA

APR 15 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Migilio Yanga	18	Holland	April 5, 1928 - New York	Venereal Disease

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Name.		Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14—1613

(1) No. on list																(15) …ical marks, …liarities, or …disease
1																IE
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	C															
8	M															
9	KI															
10	F															
11	DU															
12	ME															
13	AL															
14	EM															
15	RE															
16	FRA															
17	YAN															
18	LAKE										42	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
19	YAN	[illegible]		A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	26	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	6-0	159	"
20	ABRAHAMS ✓	FRANCISCO	✓ "	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	37	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"
21	FRANCO ✓	LUIS	✓ "	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	CUBA	5-8	150	"
22	PANIGUTTI ✓	PIETRO	✓ "	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	150	"
23	JOE ✓	HENRY	✓ "	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	40	M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-10	158	"
24	SMITH	JOHN	✓ "	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	23	M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-6	135	"
25	MATAMOROS ✓	CELESTINO	✓ "	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	149	"
26	YANGA ✓	MIGILIO [illegible]	✓ "	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	18	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-5	145	"
27	GONZALEZ	PRUDENCIO	✓ "	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
28	BALBOA ✓	ANTHONY	✓ "	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	19	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-10	158	"
29	HASSELBACH	RICHARD	✓ "	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
30	MORENO	HENRY	✓	PURSER	"	4	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"

Line N EW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
14—1349

J Sea[illegible] Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS R MA …MBERS OF CREW

145 79 alien 66 USC Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5 … vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP " OR … HAVANA, CUBA. 200

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.		Nationality	Where	Age	Nationality

APR 142

S.S. ORIZABA, Voyage 183 sailed from New York
to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived April 15, 1928.
Signed April 20, 1928.
Sailed April 21st, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
J.R. Jones	Master		
Cort M. Pedersen	1st Officer	43	US
Ivan Freeman	2nd Officer	30	US
Gaetano Zarich	3rd Officer	36	US
John Lambert	4th Officer	25	US
Manuel Vitte	Carpenter	36	Holl.
Joaquin Cupiero	"	41	Spain
Celestino Marchene	Boatswain	41	US
Bruno Frederick	Qtr. Master	34	Gery.
Harold W. Durning	" "	34	US
Harry Danielsen	" "	26	Norway
Henry Joe	A.B. Seaman	40	Panama
Alex Laker	" "	42	Holl.
Nicholas Emmers	" "	28	"
Jose Yanga	" "	26	"
Emilio Men	" "	50	US
Primitivo Frans	" "	29	Holl.
Reine Reiner	" "	29	"
Luis Franco	" "	30	Cuba
Phelipe Alberts	" "	40	Holl.
Francisco Abraham	" "	27	"
Manuel Yanga	" "	28	"
Julio Meulens	" "	28	"
JOhn Smith	Ord. "	23	Panama
Anthony Balbao	" "	19	Cuba
Carlos Matambros	" "	23	Mexican
Prudencio Gonzalez	" "	26	Spain
Incarnation Maria	" "	27	Holl.
James Parziale	" "	29	US
Henry Moreno	Purser	25	US
Theodore Toresen	Asst. Purser		US
Thomas Keenan	Jr. A. Purser	21	US
Charles Kreml	Doctor	53	US
Percus Sloan	Sr. R. Opr.	23	US
Albert J. Locher	Jr. " "	28	US
Eben Abbott	Chief Engineer	52	US
William R. Curry	1st A. Engr.	36	US
Robert D. Garner	2nd " "	30	US
John J. Cody	3rd " "	26	US
Edward Johnson	4th " "	20	US
William Morrissy	Jr. Engineer	28	US
Edgar Simpson	" "	29	US
Charles Murphy	" "	42	US
Bogdam Tachalsky	Plumber	29	Poland
Richard Peaty	Electrician	46	US
Harold Norman	Refrig. Engr.	28	Norway
Enoch Lada	" Oiler	32	Poland
Oli Bakke	" "	23	Norway
Eugene Richele	Oiler	46	US
John Santos	"	24	US
Joseph Braventos	"	31	Spain
Lewis Bernard	"	28	US
Robert Gilbert	"	22	US

197

ORIZABA

APR 15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	JOSEPH									ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.									SCANDV.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
3	FREEMAN	IVAN									ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	159	"
4	ZARICH	GAETANO									AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
5	LAMBERT	JOHN J.									ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
6	VITTE	MANUEL									AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	600	155	"
7	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN									SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	158	"
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINO									AF BLACK	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
9	KUPKA	JOSEPH									AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	6-0	150	"
10	FREDERICK	BRUNO									GERMAN	GERMANY	6-0	160	"
11	DURNING	HAROLD W									ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-1	170	"
12	MEN	EMIDIO									AF:BLACK	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
13	ALBERTES	PHELIPE									AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
14	EMERS	NICHOLAS									AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
15	REINA	REINIER									AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	159	"
16	FRANS	PRIMINTIVO									AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-11	155	"
17	YANGA	MANUEL								M	AE.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
18	LAKER	ALEX								M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
19	YANGA	JOSE								M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	6-0	159	"
20	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO								M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"
21	FRANCO	LUIS								M	SPANISH	CUBA	5-8	150	"
22	PANIGUTTI	PIETRO								M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	150	"
23	JOE	HENRY								M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-10	158	"
24	SMITH	JOHN								M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-6	135	"
25	MATAMOROS	CELESTINO	"	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"		23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	149	"
26	YANGA	MIGILIO [illegible]	"	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	18	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-5	145	"
27	GONZALEZ	PRUDENCIO	"	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
28	BALBOA	ANTHONY	"	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	19	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-10	158	"
29	HASSELBACH	RICHARD	"	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
30	MORENO	HENRY		PURSER	" 4	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"

Line N EW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS R MA BERS OF CREW

5 79 alien 66 USC

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP " ORIZ HAVANA, CUBA. 200

ORIZABA

APR 16 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	JOSEPH								ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.								SCANDY.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
3	FREEMAN	IVAN								ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	159	"
4	ZARICH	GAETANO								AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
5	LAMBERT	JOHN J.								ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
6	VITTE	MANUEL								AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	6-0	155	"
7	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN								SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	158	"
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINO								AF BLACK	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
9	KUPKA	JOSEPH								AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	6-0	150	"
10	FREDERICK	BRUNO								GERMAN	GERMANY	6-0	160	"
11	DURNING	HAROLD W								ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-1	170	"
12	MEN	EMIDIO								AF.BLACK	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
13	ALBERTES	PHELIPE								AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
14	EMERS	NICHOLAS								AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
15	REINA	REINIER								AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	159	"
16	FRANS	PRIMINTIVO								AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-11	155	"
17	YANGA	MANUEL								AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
18	LAKER	ALEX								AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
19	YANGA	JOSE								AF BLACK	HOLLAND	6-0	159	"
20	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO								AF BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"
21	FRANCO	LUIS								SPANISH	CUBA	5-8	150	"
22	PANIGUTTI	PIETRO								ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	150	"
23	JOE	HENRY								SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-10	158	"
24	SMITH	JOHN								SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-6	135	"
25	MATAMOROS	CELESTINO	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	149	"
26	YANGA	MIGILIO	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	18	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-5	145	"
27	GONZALEZ	PRUDENCIO	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
28	BALBOA	ANTHONY	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	19	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-10	158	"
29	HASSELBACH	RICHARD	ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
30	MORENO	HENRY	PURSER	" 4	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"

S. S. ORIZABA, Voyage 183 - 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Edward Giesler	Oiler	39	US
Joseph Smith	Watertender	24	US
James Banks	" "	28	US
Arthur Stamper	" "	22	US
Ricardo Otero	Fireman	24	Spain
Paul Bamel	"	29	Cuba
Domingo Amado	"	36	Spain
Salvador Montero	"	29	"
Pedro Garcia	"	32	"
Manuel Crespo	"	24	"
William Schneider	"	24	US
Inocencio Lopez	"	45	Spain
Jose Torres	"	24	"
Andrew Woodland	Wiper	28	Norway
Kolsin Kline	"	25	Norway
George Bishop	"	43	US
Andrew Bogot	Chief Stwd.	45	US
Manuel Pita	2nd "	33	US
Jose Menendez	Sal. "	33	Spain
Nan Schaick	Stewardess	59	US
Ann P. Scott	"	32	US
Constantine Vlacos	Chief Cook	46	US
Christ Sofioyoy	Asst. "	33	US
Doroteo Esquibel	2nd "	32	Spain
Jose Castano	3rd "	41	"
Jose Elortega	4th "	22	"
Antonio Franz	Baker	30	Gery.
Walter Elchlepp	2nd Baker	48	"
Gregorio Oleaga	Butcher	34	Spain
Rafael Cadalpp	Kitchenhelper	24	Porto Rico
Juan Reisach	"	36-	Spain
Constantino Lakos	"	48	Greece
Charles Maulbecker	Pantryman	36	Gery.
August Hank	2nd "	49	"
Frank Sapper	3rd "	29	US
Lewis Fields	Scullerymen	18	US
Gaspar Garcia	"	22	Cuba
Angel Iglesias	"	26	"
Saturnimo Sostre	Messman	43	US
Donald Lopez	"	32	US
Guillermo Rogers	"	46	Spain
Eliceo Perez	Porter	23	"
Joseph Quimby	Printer	52	US
Charles Swenk	Barber	51	US
Mauro Bolio	Messboy	38	Mexican
Johnes Wenklaar	"	38	Holl.
Joseph Rosado	Bath Stwd.	39	US
Francisco Figueroa	" "	34	Cuba
Frank Marrapesi	Deck "	37	Italy
Armando Policastro	" "	22	US
Jose L. Hernandez	Night watchman	22	Cuba
Pedro Otero	" "	21	"
Simon Fernandez	3rd cl. Stwd.	29	"
Charles Bascole	Waiter	32	US
John Silve	"	34	France
Marcel Dreyfus	"	43	"

198

Line N EW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
14—1340

J Scarring Imp
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS R MA

ERS OF CREW

5 79 alien
66 USC

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1 sel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP " ORIZA VANA, CUBA.

ORIZABA

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL											(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name										Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	JOSEPH										ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.										SCANDY.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
3	FREEMAN	IVAN										ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	159	"
4	ZARICH	GAETANO										AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
5	LAMBERT	JOHN J.										ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
6	VITTE	MANUEL										F.BLACK	HOLLAND	600	155	"
7	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN										PANISH	SPAIN	5-7	158	"
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINO										F BLACK	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
9	KUPKA	JOSEPH										USTRIAN	AUSTRIA	6-0	150	"
10	FREDERICK	BRUNO										ERMAN	GERMANY	6-0	160	"
11	DURNING	HAROLD W										GLISH	U.S.A.	6-1	170	"
12	MEN	EMIDIO										.BLACK	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
13	ALBERTES	PHELIPE										.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
14	EMERS	NICHOLAS										.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
15	REINA	REINIER										.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	159	"
16	FRANS	PRIMINTIVO										.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-11	155	"
17	YANGA	MANUEL										.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
18	LAKER	ALEX		A.B.SEAMAN		4				42	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
19	YANGA	JOSE	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	26	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	6-0	159	"
20	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	37	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"
21	FRANCO	LUIS	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	CUBA	5-8	150	"
22	PANIGUTTI	PIETRO	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	150	"
23	JOE	HENRY	"	A.B.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	40	M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-10	158	"
24	SMITH	JOHN	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	23	M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-6	135	"
25	MATAMOROS	CELESTINO	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	149	"
26	YANGA	MIGILIO	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	18	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-5	145	"
27	GONZALEZ	PRUDENCIO	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
28	BALBOA	ANTHONY	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	19	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-10	158	"
29	HASSELBACH	RICHARD	"	ORD.SEAMAN	"	4	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
30	MORENO	HENRY	"	PURSER	"	4	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY

J Searing Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. ORIZABA, Voy. 183 - 3 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
		43	US
Edward Mercera	Waiter	29	Spain
Marcelino Paz	"	33	US
Esequill Vevillacian	"	32	Spain
Ricardo Menagouraber	"	38	US
Peter J. Rubio	"	41	Spain
Joseph Amora	"	31	"
Antonio Vallijo	"	39	Cuba
Rafael Gavilan-	"	37	Spain
Jose Pistador	"	38	US
Blolin Jackson	"	29	Eng.
James Luchetti	"	52	Grt. Brt.
Henry Moore	"	56	US
Edward Daniell	"	58	US
Alfred Peters	"	54	Grt. Brt.
James W. Castof	"	38	US
John Moran	"	19	US
Donald Steward	"	34	Grt. Brt.
Samuel Hassal	"	20	US
John F. O'Toole	"	48	Gery.
Frank Wagner	"	46	"
Herman Nagel	"	38	"
William Bomsin	"	27	"
Erwin Levine	"	32	Costa Rica
Arturo Matarrita	"	41	US
Cristobal Ora	"	58	Grt. Brt.
Frank E. Stafford	"	38	US
Ted Prevle	"	36	Grt. Brt.
Andrew Deans	"	19	US
Arnold McClintock	"	30	Russia
Paul Basanoff	"	23	Gery.
Walter Batty	"	49	US
Henry Alvino	"		

TOTAL CREW 142
D.

199

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15 79 alien
66 USC

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to [illegible] to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ORIZABA" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 15, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. 200

ORIZABA

APR 15 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	JOSEPH	NONE		MASTER	APRIL 4	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	U.S.S.	5-9	155	NONE
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.	"		CHIEF OFFICER	" 4	"	"	"	43	M	SCANDV.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
3	FREEMAN	IVAN	"		2ND. OFFICER	" 4	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	159	"
4	ZARICH	GAETANO	"		3RD. OFFICER	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
5	LAMBERT	JOHN J.	"		4TH. OFFICER	" 4	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
6	VITTE	MANUEL	"		CARPENTER	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	600	155	"
7	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN	"		CARPENTER	" 4	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	158	"
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINO	"		BOATSWAIN	" 4	"	"	"	41	M	AF BLACK	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
9	KUPKA	JOSEPH	"		QUARTERMASTER	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	6-0	150	"
10	FREDERICK	BRUNO	"		QUARTERMASTER	" 4	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6-0	160	"
11	DURNING	HAROLD W	"		QUARTERMASTER	" 4	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-1	170	"
12	MEN	EMIDIO	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	52	M	AF;BLACK	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
13	ALBERTES	PHELIPE	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	40	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
14	EMERS	NICHOLAS	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
15	REINA	REINIER	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	20	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	159	"
16	FRANS	PRIMINTIVO	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-11	155	"
17	YANGA	MANUEL [illegible]	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	AE.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
18	LAKER	ALEX	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	42	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
19	YANGA	JOSE	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	6-0	159	"
20	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	37	M	AF BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"
21	FRANCO	LUIS	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	CUBA	5-8	150	"
22	PANIGUTTI	PIETRO	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	150	"
23	JOE	HENRY	"		A.B.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	40	M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-10	158	"
24	SMITH	JOHN	"		ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	SP-AMER	PANAMA	5-6	135	"
25	MATAMOROS	CELESTINO	"		ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	149	"
26	YANGA	MIGILIO [illegible]	"		ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	18	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-5	145	"
27	GONZALEZ	PRUDENCIO	"		ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
28	BALBOA	ANTHONY	"		ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	19	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-10	158	"
29	HASSELBACH	RICHARD	"		ORD.SEAMAN	" 4	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
30	MORENO	HENRY	"		PURSER	" 4	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"

Line N EW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP " ORIZABA " *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , APRIL 15 , 1928, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN SWERINGEN	HENRY	NONE		SR.ASST. PURSER	APRIL 4	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	150	NONE
2	KEENAN	THOMAS	"		JR.ASST.PURSER	" 4	"	"	"	21	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	145	"
3	KREML	CHARLES E.	"		DOCTOR	" 4	"	"	"	53	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-4	134	"
4	SLOAN	FERGUS M	"		SR.RADIO OP.	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
5	LOCHER	ALBERT J	"		JR.RADIO OP.	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
6	ABBOTT	EBEN S.	"		CHIEF ENGINEER	" 4	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
7	CURRY	WILLIAM R.	"		1ST.ASST.ENGR.	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	161	"
8	OLSEN	ERLING A	"		2ND.ASST.ENGR.	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	SCANDV.	U.S.A.	5-7	134	"
9	GARNER	ROBERT D.	"		3RD.ASST.ENGR.	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	130	"
10	CODY	JOHN J.	"		4TH.ASST.ENGR.	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	149	"
11	JOHNSON	EDWARD	"		JR.ENGINEER	" 4	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	154	"
12	SIMPSON	EDGAR L	"		JR.ENGINEER	" 4	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	138	"
13	MORRISSY	WILLIAM	"		JR.ENGINEER	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
14	TARCHALSKI	BOGDAM	"		PLUMBER	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	POLISH	POLAND	5-11	144	"
15	PEATY	RICHARD	"		ELECTRICIAN	" 4	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
16	NORMAN	HAROLD	"		REFRIG.ENGR.	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-8	133	"
17	BAKKE	OLE	"		REFRIG.OILER	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-5	140	"
18	LADA	ENOCH	"		REFRIG.OILER	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	POLISH	POLAND	5-9	154	"
19	GILBERT	ROBERT	"		OILER	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
20	SANTOS	JOHN	"		OILER	" 4	"	"	"	24	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-6	130	"
21	RIEHLE	EUGENE	"		OILER	" 4	"	"	"	46	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-11	146	"
22	RAVENTOS	JOSEPH	"		OILER	" 4	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	140	"
23	JOHNSON	ROBERT	"		OILER	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	135	"
24	SCHNEIDER	WILLIAM	"		OILER	" 4	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-10	130	"
25	BANKS	JAMES	"		WATERTENDER	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
26	STAMPER	ARTHUR	"		WATERTENDER	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
27	SMITH	JOSEPH	"		WATERTENDER	" 4	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
28	AMADO	DOMINGO	"		FIREMAN	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
29	TORRES	JOSE	"		FIREMAN	" 4	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	"
30	BANAL	PAUL	"		FIREMAN	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	138	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agent NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S?S.COMPANY
14—1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP " ORIZABA ", *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 15th, 19 28, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JENSEN	OLE	NONE		FIREMAN	APRIL 4	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-9	160	NONE
2	MONTERO	SALVADOR	"		FIREMAN	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
3	CRESPO	MANUEL	"		FIREMAN	" 4	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	154	"
4	OTERO	RICARDO	"		FIREMAN	" 4	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	135	"
5	LOPEZ	INOCENCIO	"		FIREMAN	" 4	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
6	GARCIA	PEDRO	"		FIREMAN	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	145	"
7	WOODLAND	ANDREW	"		WIPER	" 4	"	"	"	27	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-9	150	"
8	KLEVE	KOLLZORN	"		WIPER	" 5	"	"	"	25	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-10	150	"
9	BISHOP	GEORGE	"		WIPER	" 4	"	"	"	43	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
10	BOGET	ANDREW	"		CHIEF STEWARD	" 4	"	"	"	54	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
11	PITA	MANUEL	"		2ND STEWARD	" 4	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-8	160	"
12	SILVE	JOHN	"		SALOON STEWD.	" 4	"	"	"	35	M	FRANCE	FRANCE	5-8	135	"
13	SCOTT	ANN PURVES	"		STEWARDESS	" 4	"	"	"	30	F	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
14	VAN SCHAICK	AMELIA	"		STEWARDESS	" 4	"	"	"	54	F	DUTCH	U. S.A.	5-9	145	"
15	VLACHOS	CONSTANTINE	"		CHIEF COOK	" 4	"	"	"	46	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
16	SOTRONOS	CHRIST	"		ASST.COOK	" 4	"	"	"	33	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-8	160	"
17	ESQUIBEL	DORETED	"		2ND COOK	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	159	"
18	CASTANO	JOSE	"		3RD. COOK	" 4	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	"
19	ELORTEGA	JOSE	"		4TH. COOK	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
20	FRANS	ADOLF	"		BAKER	" 4	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	170	"
21	ELCHLEPP	WALTER	"		2ND BAKER	" 4	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	169	"
22	OLEAGA	GREGORIO App. Dep. 06-4441 - 5/21/42 VL. 607/176	"		BUTCHER	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	155	"
23	LIKOS	CONSTANTINE	"		KITCHENHELPER	" 4	"	"	"	48	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-11	157	"
24	REISACH	JUAN	"		KITCHENHELPER	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	"
25	GARCIA	GASPAR	"		KITCHENHELPER	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	140	"
26	MAULBECKER	CHARLES	"		PANTRYMAN	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	150	"
27	HANCK	AUGUST	"		2ND. PANTRYMAN	" 6	"	"	"	49	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	160	"
28	SAPPER	FRANK	"		3RD. PANTRYMAN	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
29	IGLESIAS	ANGEL	"		SCULLERYMAN	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	145	"
30	FIELDS	LOUIS F.	"		SCULLERYMAN	" 4	"	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-4	135	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the ~~fore~~going is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. " ORIZABA ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y, APRIL 15, 19 28, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DUFFY	JOHN	NONE		SCULLERYMAN	APRIL 4	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	140	NONE
2	LOPEZ	DOUGALD	"		MESSMAN	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	AF.BLACK	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
3	ROGERS	GUILLERMO	"		MESSMAN	" 4	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
4	SASTRE	SATURNINO	"		MESSMAN	" 4	"	"	"	42	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	6-0	145	"
5	PEREZ	ELISEO	"		PORTER	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-0	144	"
6	QUINBY	JOSEPH B.	"		PRINTER	" 4	"	"	"	62	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
7	SWENK	CHARLES	"		BARBER	" 4	"	"	"	53	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-10	140	"
8	BOLIO	MAURO	"		MESSBOY	" 4	"	"	"	38	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	145	"
9	WENKLAAR	JOHANNES	"		MESSBOY	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	160	"
10	ROSADO	JOSEPH	"		BATH STEWD.	" 4	"	"	"	39	M	SP. AMER.	U.S.A.	5-11	155	"
11	FIGUEROA	FRANCISCO	"		BATH STEWD.	" 4	"	"	"	34	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145	"
12	MARRAPODI	FRANK	"		DECK STEWD.	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	155	"
13	ORS	CRISTOBAL	"		DECK STEWD.	" 4	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
14	LUIS MENENDEZ	JOSE	"		NIGHT WATCHMAN	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-9	160	"
15	MC CLINTOCK	ARNOLD	"		NIGHT WATCHMAN	" 5	"	"	"	19	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
16	FERNANDEZ	SIMON	"		3RD.CL. STEWD.	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	155	"
17	VALLEJO	ANTONIO	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	155	"
18	MERCERA	EDWARD	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	43	M	AF.BLACK	U.S.A.	5-11	156	"
19	MIGUICA	LUIS	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	135	"
20	CASSAY	JAMES W	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	54	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	6-0	140	"
21	MATARRITA	ARTURO	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	SP.AMER	C.RICAN	5-8	140	"
22	BOSCOLE	CHARLES	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
23	JACKSON	ELDON	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	39	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-9	159	"
24	WEGNER	FRANK	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-5	150	"
25	SERWE	ERWIN	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	156	"
26	KLEIN	ALFRED	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	45	M	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	5-9	164	"
27	PESCADOR	JOSE	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	138	"
28	BAJANOFF	PAUL	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	30	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-8	142	"
29	[illegible]	PETER	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	43	M	SCOTCH	GT.BRIT.	5-8	144	"
30	MOORE	HENRY	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	62	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-9	150	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agent NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
14—1349

J. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP " ORIZABA " *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y , APRIL 15 , *19*28, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BETANCOURT	JOSE	NONE		WAITER	APRIL 4	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-8	140	NONE
2	BOMSIN	WILLIAM	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	150	"
3	DREYFUS	MARCEL	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	45	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-9	145	"
4	HASSAL	SAMUEL	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-10	150	"
5	O'TOOLE	JOHN F.	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	20	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
6	PAZ	MARCELINO	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	149	"
7	AMOROS	JOSEPH	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	600	145	"
8	MORAN	JOHN	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	38	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
9	PETERS	AUGUST	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	58	M	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	5-8	156	"
10	HEVIA GONZALEZ	RICARDO	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
11	DANIELL	E.RUSSELL	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	55	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	159	"
12	GISBERT	HENRY	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
13	NAGEL	HERMAN	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	157	"
14	ORRIS	GEORGE	"		WAITER	" 5	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	158	"
15	RUBIO	PETER J.	"		WAITER	" 5	"	"	"	38	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
16	PRYCE	CHARLES J.	"		WAITER	" 5	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-9	159	"
17	BRUNNER	EDWARD E.	"		WAITER	" 5	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
18	ROMAN	FRANK	"		WAITER	" 5	"	"	"	23	M	SP.AMER	U.S.A.	5-10	150	"
19	DE VALLACIAN	ESQUIBEL	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	34	M	VENZUELA	U.S.A.	5-7	156	"
20	LUCHETTI	JAMES	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-9	147	"
21	GAVILAN	RAFAEL	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	39	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-11	145	"
22	STEWARD	DONALD S.	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
23	KASH	GEORGE A.K.	"		WAITER	" 4	"	"	"	34	M	TURKEY	U.D.A.	5-6	149	"
24	LORD	JAMES A.	"		CRUISE DIRECTOR	" 5	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	170	"
25	MENENDEZ	JOSE	"		WAITER	" 11	HAVANA	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	"
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA. CUBA.
DATE APR 12 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying vi[illegible] granted in [illegible] regulations [illegible] the Department of State.
THE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred & forty four (144)

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S.COMPANY
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN STEAM SHIP " ORIZABA ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J. E. Jones

Master,

Sworn to before me this "15th" *day of* APRIL, *1928*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

7

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

205

S. S. ORIZABA *Sailing from* HAVANA,CUBA. , APRIL 12th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK,N.Y. APRIL 15th,1928. *, 192*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ABRAMS	IRMA	29		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. JULY 27,1898		HOTEL PETER COOPER 130 E. 39 St.N.Y.C.
2	ANDERSON	LORETTA M.	31		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 7,1897		1310 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	ADAM	GISELA	30		F	S		SUPREME COURT LONG ISLAND CITY. FEBRUARY 15,1927.	3506 Woolsey Ave. Astoria, L.I.
4	BARR	IRENE	23		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. Sept. 14,1904		1542 E. 8th,Street. Brooklyn,New York.
5	BOYLAN	ARTHUR C.	48		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. OCT. 10,1879		2245 Hamptdon Place New York City.
6	BOYLAN	ANNA C.	44		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. NOV. 21,1873		WITH HUSBAND LINE 5
7	BOFFEY	LIONEL	41		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. HUDSON COUNTY. N.J. JULY 20,1920.	14 Britten St. Jersey City,N.J.
8	BACKUS	MILDRED	32		F	S	LIVONIA, N.Y.S. JAN.19,1896		28 Jones St. New York City.
9	BUTLER	EDNA	22		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. NOV. 1906		46 Astoria Place. Jersey City,N.J.
10	BENTLEY	PURLEY J.	36		M	M	NEW YORK STATE. JULY 29,1891		903 Summit Ave. Bronx,New York City.
11	BENTLY	MARY A.	34		F	M	SYRACUSE,N.Y. JUNE 3,1893.		903 Summit Avenue. Bronx,New York City.
12	BAILEY	BERLCH	37		M	S	TROY,N.Y. FEB. 27,1891.		118 ashinton Avenue ALBANY,N.Y.
13	BARTH	EDNA E.	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. Nov.25,1902.		302 Central Park West New York City.
14	BEECHER	GERTRUDE	33		F	M	NEW HAVEN,CONN. May 4,1894		Hotel Pennsylvania. NYC
15	BARRY	CONSTANCE	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY June,13,1900		1043 Clay Avenue. New York City.
16	BAUM	RUTH	21		F	S	JERSEY CITY,N.J. Oct.17,1906		145 Belmont Avenue Jersey City,N.J.
17	BLACKADDER	JENNIE	22		F	S	UNION CITY,N.J. May 24,1905		Union City,N.J.
18	BLACKADDER	ELIZABETH	17		F	S	UNION CITY,N.J. June 26,1910.		Union City,N.J.
19	CALLAHAN	IRENE	26		F	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y. Sept.9,1901.		1567 Brooklyn Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
20	CARROLL	ALFRED	60		M	M	WORCESTER,MASS. Sept.11,1867	75	95 St. James Ave. Springfield, Mass.
21	CARROLL	MARGARET	58		F	M	SPRINGFIELD,MASS. June 25,1870		95 St. James Ave. Springfield,Mass.
22	CARROLL	JAMES	19		M	S	SPRINFIELD,MASS. Dec.19,1908.		95 St.James Ave. Springfield,Mass.
23	BROOKSTON	EDITH M.	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. June 3,1900.		265 East 200th Street. New York City.
24	COLEMAN	CORA L.	42		F	S	ATHENS,TEXAS. March 16,1886.		35 Clark Street. Brooklyn,New York.
25	CLARK	KENNETH	23		M	S	PHILADELPHIA,PA. Dec.18,1904		4500 Kingseem Avenue. Philadelphia,Pa.
26	DE VARONA	AMY	40		F	S	NEW YORK CITY		535 West 110th Street. New York City.
27	DEVLIN	ANNA	28		F	S	JERSEY CITY. Sept.7,1899.		30 Clendenney Avenue Jersey City.N.J.
28	DEVLIN	HELEN E.	24		F	S	JERSEY CITY. Jan.23,1904		30 Clendenney Avenue, Jersey City,N.J.
29	DENNIS	MAUD J.	45		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. May 22,1884.		Hotel Bristol. New York City.
30	DAVIS	ETHEL	40		F	S	YARMOUTHPORT,MASS. Feb.19,1888.		12 Kenway Street. Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., APRIL 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 15,1928., 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ENNIS	MARY	45	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. Dec.25,1883.		834 Riverside Drive, New York City.
2	EVERSON	ALTA	35	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. July 27,1890.		118 Washington Avenue Albany, New York State
3	EGAN	MAE	25	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y. Dec. 2,1902.		765 Carroll Street Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	FELDWEG	ROBERT	51	✓	M	M	NEWARK,N.J. October 13,1876.		712 South 14th,St. Newark N.J.
5	FELDWEG	EMMA	47	✓	F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	With Husband Line 4
6	FERRY	ORLANDO E.	56	✓	M	M	CLINTON,N.Y. 1871		1609 Nothingham Rd. Brooklyn,N.Y.
7	FREEMAN	SOL	25	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. Dec.5,1902		Leverich Towers Hotel. Brooklyn,New York.
8	FREEMAN	GLADYS	23	✓	F	M	CHICAGO,ILL. April 6,1905		With Husband Line 7
9	FOSTER	HENRY L.	39	✓	M	M	MONTCLAIR,N.J. Sept.27,1888.		64 Sagamore Road. Bronxville,N.Y.
10	FOSTER	HELEN E.	39	✓	F	M	SOUTHWICK,MASS. Nov.25,1888.		With Husband Line 9
11	FOSTER	EMMA C.	63	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. MARCH 15,1865.		821 East 13 Street Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	FOSTER	CLARA A.	45	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. MAY 12,1883.		821 East 13 Street Brooklyn,N.Y.
13	FROMBERG	BENJAMIN	37	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. JAN. 26,1891.		2608 Creston Ave. New York City.
14	FROMBERG	PAULINE	28	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. 1900.		With Husband Line 13
15	FELDMAN	SAMUEL K.	23	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. JAN. 7,1905		62 Clifford Street Bronx New York.
16	FELDMAN	SARA	23	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 23,1905.		With Husband Line 15
17	FREUND	ARTHUR	43	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. MARCH 16,1885		353 Fort Washington Av. New York City.
18	FREUND	ELLA	38	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. DEC.5,1889.		353 Fort Washington Av. New York City.
19	SADUR	JULIA	25	✓	F	S	OCCUM,CONN. JAN.3,1903.		111 Bishop Street, New Haven,Conn.
20	GRIFFITH	ALICE	35	✓	F	S	WILKES-BARRE,PA. JUNE 25,1893.	76	228 S.Mauve Avenue. Scranton,Penna.
21	GUZBIEWSKY	HUGO	49	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN,NY NOV. 27,1878.		342 E. 32nd Street Brooklyn,N.Y.
22	GILSON	JOHN LEE	50	✓	M	M	NEW HAVEN,CONN. MARCH 21,1878.		178 Cold Spring St. New Haven,Conn.
23	GILSON	ALICE M.	50	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. JUNE 2,1878.		With Husband Line 22
24	GILSON	ALICE ST.	20	✓	F	S	NEW HAVEN,CONN. FEB.15,1908.		With Father Line 22
25	GILSON	CONSTANCE	13	✓	F	S	NEW HAVEN,CONN. JUNE 26,1914.		With Father Line 22
26	GULIANO	MICHEAL	33	✓	M	M	NEWARK, N.J. DEC.17,1894.		254 Highland Ave. Newark,New Jersey.
27	GULIANO	CAROLINE	33	✓	F	M	READING,PA. JULY 24,1894.		With Husband Line 26
28	GARRITY	THOMAS F.	42	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y. JAN.8,1886.		91-8th Avenue, Brooklyn,New York.
29	HAUSMANN	JULIUS	54	✓	M	S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT,NEW YORK,NY	19 West 69th St, New York City.
30	HANIGAN	LILLIAN E.	30	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. OCT.12,1897.		644-47th Street. Brooklyn,New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

207

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA,CUBA, APRIL 12th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. APRIL 15,1928., 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HARRINGTON	JOHANNA E.	73	✓	F	M	BROOKLYN,N.Y.	JAN.18,1855		6824-7th Avenue. Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	HARRINGTON	JOHANNA	30	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y.	APRIL 6,1898.		6824-7th Avenue Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	HAVENDER	JAMES	36	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY.	JULY 16,1892		236 E. Trewat Ave. N.Y.C.
4	HOYT	HENRY SEARS	38	✓	M	M	BOSTON, MASS.	JAN.2,1890.		Overbrook,Conn.
5	HOYT	MARIAN BARKER	37	✓	F	M	SYRACUSE,N.Y.	MAY 7,1891		Overbrook,Conn.
6	HAZEN	CHARLOTTE	59	✓	F	S	LYMA,N.H.	NOV.6,1868.		87 Hamilton Place New York,N.Y.
7	HASKELL	BEATRICE	22	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.	JAN.13,1906		29 East 124 St. New York City.
8	THOMAS	HARRIET	35	✓	F	S	SCRANTON,PA.	DEC.14,1893.		225 So.Hyde Park Scranton,Pa.
9	HAMILTON	ANNE	25	✓	F	S	BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	APRIL 14,1903.		233 Elm Street West Haven,Conn.
10	HARTILL	RUFUS M.	36	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY.	OCT.5,1891		127 Denman St. Elmhurst L.I.
11	HEIN	HENRY E.	45		M	M			FATHER U.S.CITIZEN.	594 East 167 St. New York City.
12	HEIN	LOTTIE H.	45	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY.	FEB. 7,1883.		594 East 167 St. New York City.
13	HASKE	MARY H.	21	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.			299 East 162 St. New York City.
14	HOGAN	AGNES	26	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN, NY	APRIL 18,1902		7722-14th Avenue Brooklyn,New York
15	JACKSON	AGANES A.	35	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY	AUGUST 1,1893		5000 Broadway New York City.
16	KELLEHER	MARY F.	59	✓	F	W	THOMPSONVILLE,CONN.	JULY 5,1868		2416 Morris Avenue Bronx,New York
17	KELLEHER	GRACE	24		F	S	RIVERIDGE,N.J.	MARCH 3,1904		2416 Morris Avenue Bronx,New York.
18	KANE	ANNA J.	23		F	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NOV.18,1904.		392 Van Brunt St. Brooklyn,New York
19	LE BLANC	MARIE E.	34	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN,NY	DEC.16,1893.		1843 New York Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
20	LAMM	MARGARET M.	30	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.	OCT.4,1897		848 Park Place Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	LEHMAN	FAN	28	✓	F	S	TAYETTEVILLE,PA.	MARCH 3,1900		Hotel Bristol,N.Y.
22	LEHMAN	MARY	25	✓	F	S	TAYETTEVILLE,PA/	DEC.19,1903		Hotel Bristol,N.Y.
23	LION	RUTH	22	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.	FEB.14,1906		1115 Sheridan Ave. New York City.
24	LANGE	LOUISE	35	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.	DEC.20,1892.		145 Lott Street Brooklyn,New York.
25	LUNNEY	ANNA E.	30	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.	APRIL 16,1898.		178 Belmont Ave. Jersey City,N.J.
26	MC AULEY	JOHN W.	18	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y.	MARCH 5,1910.		647 Prospect Place Brooklyn,New York
27	MEEHAN	LEONARD J.	36	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.	FEB.5,1892.		535 West 113th St. New York City.
28	MC ANDREW	MARY	28	✓	F	S	WHITE HAVEN,PA.	FEB.18,1900		2795 Morris Ave. New York City.
29	MORRISON	KATHERINE	43	✓	F	M	RICHMOND,VA.	FEB.6th,1885		Hotel Bristol,N.Y.
30	MCLOUGHLIN	ALOYSIUS	31	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.	NOV.8,1896.		3195 Hull Ave. New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. O R I Z A B A *Sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA. , APRIL 12th. , *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 15th, 1928 , *192*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MCLOUGHLIN	LUCY	31		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. DEC.21,1896.		3195 Hull Avenue New York City.
2	MOFFETT	ROBERT	43		M	M	BROOKLYN?N.Y. JAN.29,1885.		317 Cornelia St. Boonton,New Jersey.
3	MOFFETT	MARGARET C.	39		F	M	MONTVILLE,NJ JAN.22,1889.		With husband Line 3
4	MOFFETT	JAMES C.	12		M	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y. OCT.12,1915.		With Father Line 3
5	MOFFETT	THOMAS E.	10		M	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y. APRIL 2,1918		With Father Line 3
6	MOFFETT	CAROLYN L.	8		F	S	BROOKLYN,N.Y. MARCH 15,1920.		With Father Line 3
7	MAHER	EMMA B.	54		F	M	BOSTON,MASS. AUGUST 4,1874.		354 High Street. Dedham,Mass.
8	MAHER	JOSEPH P.	16		M	S	WESTWOOD,MASS. APRIL 24,1911.		354 High Street. Dedham,Mass.
9	MITCHELL	WILLIAM F.	56		M	M	WORCESTER,MASS. MAY 10,1871		9 St.Elm Road Worcester,Mass.
10	MITCHELL	MAYBELLE E.	38		F	M	TEXBORO,MASS. SEPT.14,1889.		With Husband Line 9
11	MACFARLANE	MALCOLM	44		M	M	TOWANDA, PA. NOV,23,1883.		174 North Fullerton Ave Montclair,N.J.
12	MACFARLANE	MILDRED	40		F	M	PHILIPSBURGH,PA. JAN.1,1898.		With Husband Line 12
13	NEWMAN	JACOB	47		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. OCT.7,1880.		251 West 89 St.NYC
14	NEWMAN	NANNETTE N.	38		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. SEPT.15,1890.		With Husband Line 13
15	NEWMAN	MARJORIE	12		F	S	NEWYORK CITY. MAY 2,1916.		With Father Line 13
16	NEWMAN	MURIEL S.	10		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. MARCH 29,1918.		With Father Line 13
17	OBRIEN	ELLEN K.	43		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. OCT.19,1885.		161 W.Park Ave. New Haven,Conn.
18	O'CONNELL	EUGENE D.	30		M	S	PERTH AMBOY,NJ NOV.20,1898.		698 Charles Street Perth Amboy,NJ
19	O'HARA	MAY	23		F	S	BROOKLYN,NY FEB.13,1905.		464-59 Street Brooklyn,NY
20	PALMER	HAZEL E.	30		F	S	EAST SUMMER,VA. MARCH 5,1898.		208 Sherman Ave. New Haven,Conn.
21	PALMER	ELSIE	33		F	S	EAST SUMMER,VA. MAY 11,1895.		208 Sherman Ave. New Haven,Conn.
22	PERLBERG	HARRY J.	38		M	M	JERSEY CITY,NJ OCT,10,1889		921 Bergen Avenue Jersey City,NJ
23	PERLBERG	BERTHA	32		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. JUNE 11,1895		With Husband Line 22
24	PERLBERG	HARRY JR.	7		M	S	JERSEY CITY,NJ DEC.6,1920.		With Father Line 22
25	PROBEN	JOHN A.	60		M	M	NEW YORK CITY FEB.25,1868.		64-144 Street Jamaica L.I.
26	PROBEN	BERTHA E.	39		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. NOV.16,1888.		With Husband Line 2
27	PALMER	MARETTA	33		F	S	PARK RIDGE,NJ JAN.21,1895.		66 Union Ave. Nutley,N.J.
28	PARET	DOROTHY V.	32		F	S	NEW YORK CITY JULY,15,1895.		272 Van Buren St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	ROSENTHAL	ELSIE	27		F	M	JERSEY CITY,NJ JULY 29,1900.		1798 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn,N.Y.
30	REIS	ALICE	24		F	M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 16,1903.		305 West 97th St. New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number /

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, APRIL 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,NY APRIL 15th,1928., 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	REIS	SAMUEL E.	30	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. FEB.11,1898.		305 West 97th St. New York City.
2	ROBSON	SARA	30	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. NOV.22,1897.		943 First Court Brooklyn,New York.
3	ROWAN	JOSEPH	43	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 25,1885.		95 No.Walnut St. East Ornage,NJ
4	ROWAN	ANNA	46	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. SEPT.18,1882.		95 No.Walnut St, East Orange,NJ
5	RODE	WALTER	29	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. AUG.29,1898.		16 Marble Hill Ave. New York City.
6	RODE	GERTRUDE	25	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. AUG.9,1902.		With Husband Line5
7	RAY	CHARLES	31	✓	M	S	BRANDON,VT. AUG.6,1896.		Park Street. Brandon,Vt.
8	RAY	MARION T.	44	✓	F	W	CHAMPLAIN, NY DEC.25,1883.		Park Street Brandon,Vt.
9	ROSENBERG	SADIE	32	✓	F	M	SCRANTON,Pa. AUG.10,1896.		824 West 186 St. New York City,
10	SCHIFF	KATHERINE	24	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY NOV.30,1903.		565 Ft.Washington Ave New York City.
11	SPECHT	LOUISE F.	45	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. APRIL 1st,1883.		103 Quentin St. Kew Gardens,NY
12	STRASSER	EDWARD	24	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN,NY AUG.5,1904.		4500 Broadway New York City.
13	STRASSER	FLORENCE	22	✓	F	M	BROOKLYN,NY APRIL 17,1905.		4500 Broadway New York City.
14	SCHERZINGER	LOUISE	40	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. NOV.1,1887.		323 Mosholu Parkway New York City.
15	SWIFT	WINIFRED	42	✓	F	M	BROOKLYN,NY JULY 14,1886.		1717 East 14 St. Brooklyn,NY
16	SWIFT	CASPER G.	44	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN,NY JUNE 22,1884.		1717 East 14 St. Brooklyn,NY
17	ST CYR	ALICE G.	31	✓	F	M	NEW HACEN CONN. AUG.26,1897.		286 W.Rock Ave. New Haven,Conn.
18	STADLER	ARRON M.	75	✓	M	W	URBANA,OHIO. AUG.28,1852.		236 Aberdeen Rd. Kew Gardens,NY
19	STADLER	BLANCHE	28	✓	F	S	MT VERNON OHIO. OCT.14,1900.		236 ABERDEEN RD. Kew Gardens,NY
20	SHANAHAN	BRIDGET	58	✓	F	W	NEW YORK CITY. FEb.22,1870.		565-59 St, Brooklyn,NY
21	SHANAHAN	MARY C.	34	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. FEB.23,1894.		505-58 St. Brooklyn,NY
22	SHANAHAN	ELIZABETH	19	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. AUG.9,1908.		505-59 St. Brooklyn,NY
23	SIMONS	ANNA	48	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. MARCH,13,1900.		550 West 144 St. New York City.
24	SMITH	FLORENCE G.	29	✓	F	S	YALESVILLE, CONN. SEPT.25,1898.		Hanover Street, Talesville,Conn.
25	Sturm	Ernest	49	✓	M	M	New York City, N. Y. Aug. 24, 1878		870, Ocean Ave.
26	Sturm	Elsie	42	✓	F	M	New York,City,N. Y. June, 18, 1885		870 Ocean Ave.
27	Sturm	Ruth	17	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. January 3, 1911		870 Ocean Ave.
28	STURM	KENNETH E.	10	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. JULY19,1917.		870 Ocean Ave.
29	SCHWARTZ	ALICE	21		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. MAY 5,1906.		762 Union Ave.NYC
30	SCHWING	MARION	20		F	S	POUGHKEEPSIE,NY SEPT.13,1907.		78 Church St. White Plains,NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—900

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

210

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, APRIL 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL ~~17~~ 15, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TEVEN	JUDITH	37		F	D	NEW YORK CITY. JUNE 17, 1890		547 W 15? st. New York City
2	TEVEN	LYSETTE	8		F	S	DETROIT MICH. AUGUST 6, 1919		WITH MOTHER LINE # 1
3	TEICHMAN	PAUL T.	42		M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY MARCH 1919	8564-87st. Woodhaven L.I. New York
4	TEICHMAN	C. ESTELLE	37		F	M	JERSEY CITY N.J. MAY 27, 1890		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 3
5	TAYLOR	GEORGE J.	18		M	S	BROOKLYN NEW YORK FEB. 10, 1910		303 Clinton st. Bklyn. New York
6	SANBORN	EMMA F.	35		F	S	CHELSEA MASS. JUNE 1, 1893		18 Bartlett st. Malden Mass.
7	STEINMETZ	LILLIAN	26		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. APRIL 24, 1902		1275 Boscobel Ave. New York City
8	SIEGEL	LILLIAN	31		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. JUNE 1, 1897		Wells Ave. 2500 New York City
9	SEAMAN	JOSEPH	28		M	M	PERTH AMBOY N.J. FEB. 6, 1900		469-Laurie st. Perth Amboy N.J.
10	UNDERHILL	MARY	53		F	S	GLIN HEAD N.Y. AUGUST 14, 1874		87-Hamilton Place New York City.
11	UNDERHILL	Emily	50		F	S	GLIN HEAD N.Y. JUNE 28, 1878		130 W 57st. New York City
12	UNDERHILL	ELIZABETH	60		F	S	GLIN HEAD N.Y. MARCH 31, 1868		Glin Head. New York.
13	VANDERWATER	MARIE	35		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. OCT. 21, 1892		1042a Sterling Place. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	WATERBURY	NELLIE M	44		F	S	WATERTOWN N.Y. FEB. 28, 1884		35 Clark st. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	WILSEN	FRANK	32		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. DEC. 5, 1895		355 E 187 st. New York City.
16	WEBER	RUTH	28		F	S	HACKENSACK N.J. APR. 3, 1900		Garfeild Ave. Jersey City N.J.
17	VARNUM	THOMAS	26		M	S	LOWELL MASS. JULY. 10, 1901		21 Lynwood st. New Haven Conn.
18	WILSON	GEORGE	72		M	M		FATHER U.S. CITZEN	244 E 18st. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	WILSON	HENRIETTA	65		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. DEC. 15, 1862		WITH HUSBAND # 18
20	WILSON	MARY	38		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. MAY. 7, 1889		WITH FATHER #18
21	WILSON	JESSIE	37		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC. 18, 1890		WITH FATHER # 18
22	WILSON	HENRIETTA	32		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. AUG. 4, 1895		WITH FATHER # 18
23	KELLIN	REGINA	35		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. DEC. 27, 1892		610 W 141 st. New York City
NOB ~~24~~	~~ZAISSER~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK CITY. APRIL. 24, 1879~~		~~1305 Nelson Ave. Bronx N.Y.~~
NOB ~~25~~	~~ZAISSER~~	~~JOHANNA~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~GREENVILLE N.J. APRIL. 14, 1892~~		~~WITH HUSBAND LINE # 24~~
26	GROWNEY	HELEN D	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. AUG. 23, 1902		68 Demarest Ave. Englewood N.J.
27	BRANCIS	MARY E.	8		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 18, 1920.		106 TULIP STREET SUMMIT NEW JERSEY.
28	BLOCH	CHARLES D.	58		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 3, 1870		123 Bank St. BATAVIA N.Y.
29	BLOCH	JULIA P.	68		F	M	BATAVIA N.Y. Feb. 17, 1860		With husband no. 28.
30	COLTON	WENDELL P.	53		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC. 22, 1874		31 Monroe Place BROOKLYN N.Y.

Numbers 24 and 25 did not embark on steamer =

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA" *Sailing from* HAVANA CUBA , APRIL 12th., *192*8., *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 15th.1928.*192*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wein	Rae	54		F	W	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. JULY, 10, 1876		GREYSTONE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY , N .Y.
2	WEIN	KATHERINE	34		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. MAY 18, 1893		260 WEST 94TH., STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
3	WEIN	ELKA	18		F	S	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 17, 1909		GREYSTONE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	WEIN	ALBERT	7		M	S	NEW YORK COTY, N.Y. APRIL 26, 1921		250 WEST 94TH., STREET NEW YORK COTY, N.Y.
5	HARRE	THOMAS E.	40		M	S	MARIETTA PA. DEC. 24, 1888		34 W. 73 St. New York City
6	RUHRAH	JOHN	55		M	S	CHILLICOTHE OHIO SEPT. 26, 1872		11 E. Chase St. BALTIMORE MD.
7	GARRETT	AMELIA	48		F	W	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 26, 1879		323 W. 74 St. NEW YORK CITY
8	MARSH	JEAN	32		F	M	NEW YORK CITY June 17, 1895		BRADLEY BEACH N.J.
9	MILLER	FRANK L.	72		M	W	BOSTON, MASS. OCT. 20, 1855		1908 MEWHECK AVENUE BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
10	O'CONNOR	MICHAEL	60		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. JAN. 14, 1868		1021 MADISON AVENUE ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line New York & [illegible]
Owners [illegible] Wilhelmsen, Bergen.
Local Agents New York & Cuba S.S. Line
14-1300

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Haakan Ulvestad	21	Norwegian			
Ingtion Jacobsen	23	"			
Thomas Tellefsen	22	"			
Alf. Jacobsen	22	"			
Karl Johansen	19	"			
Anton Lager	20	"			
Karl Nilsen	23	"			

RECEIVED APR 23 1928 DIVISION RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. [illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-15 Wayland

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell Inc.
Form 689-8-26

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
April 21st, 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Wayland, from port of ——, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22
Number of seamen discharged 8
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7
Number of seamen deserted ——
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ——
Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th 1928, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at B & O. Pier 2, St. Isl., and is expected to sail April 15th, 1928, for Antilles via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

212

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

1928
14-1613

(Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 28, from the port of ~~Santiago~~ Cienfuego April 7/1928

Sheet No. One

213

(7) …r to be paid …ischarged at … of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
\	Yes	31	M.	Scandinavian	Norweg.	5'7	145	
-	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	185	
-	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	152	
-	"	46	"	"	"	5'11	157	
\	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	142	
\	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	144	
\	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	157	
\	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	162	
ES \	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	152	To Rosky Foreign
\	"	38	"	"	"	5'5	136	
S \	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	146	To Rosky Foreign
\	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	145	Do
ES-	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	142	To Rosky Foreign
0	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	150	
ES \	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	152	To Rosky Foreign
10-	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	138	
\	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	157	
\	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	162	
ES-	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	160	To Rosky Foreign
\	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	152	To Rosky Foreign
\	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	148	Do
ES	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	154	To Rosky Foreign

Crew 22 all aliens

Michael [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
April 15, 1928.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
port of the United States

Vessel "Wagland", arriving at New York, April 15th 1

14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7 Whether t off or disch port of
1	Jahnsenn	Ivar	none	16 years	Master	Boston	7/5-27	No.
2	Andersen	Karl	"	35 "	1ste officer	Bergen	6/19-26	"
3	Blankholm	Rangvald	"	15 "	2nd "	"	1/22-27	"
4	Aune	Johannes	"	16 "	Chief Engeneer	Norfolk	9/9-27	"
5	Fosse	Sigurd	"	12 "	2nd "	New York	1/23-28	"
6	Kristiansen	Klaus	"	15 "	3rd "	Boston	7/4-27	"
7	Kronhaug	Ole	"	20 "	Steward	Philadelphia	1/18 28.	"
8	Ivarsen	Ivar	"	3 – "	Cook	Rotterdam	3/14-27	"
9	Monsen	Godtfred	"	2 "	Mesboy	New York	3/20-28	YES
10	Andersen	Sigyrd	"	12 "	Sailor	Norfolk	9/9-27	NO
11	Antonsen	Karl	"	21 "	"	New York	3/14-28	YES
12	Johannesen	Mathias	"	8 "	"	" "	"	"
13	Tvete	Kaare	"	2 "	"	" "	"	YES
14	Karlsen	Johan	"	1 "	"	" "	3/22-28	NO
15	Bensen	Henry	"	1 "	"	" "	"	YES
16	Flatebakken	Lars	"	2 "	"	" "	"	NO
17	Tellevik	Magne	"	7 "	Fireman	Rotterdam	3/14-27	"
18	Førsy	Erling	"	2 "	"	Norfolk	9/9-27	"
19	Jørgensen	Sigvart	"	16 "	"	New York	3/22-28	YES
20	Andreassen	Hans	"	20 "	"	" "	"	"
21	Johansen	Rangvald	"	9 "	"	" "	"	"
22	Johnsen	Sverre	"	12 "	"	" "	"	YES
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

American Consulate. No. 272
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Cienfuegos, Cuba
William N. Copley
(Consul.)
Date MAR 31 1928

MAR 31 1928
82
American Consulate,
Cuba.

(Closed with 22 names)

Line New York & Cuba Steamship Line
Owners Brødrene Wilhelmsen, Bergen.
Local Agents New York & Cuba S.S. Line
16—1340

Michael J. Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. April 1

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Monsen	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gotfred Monsen	22	Norwegian	3/19-28 – New York.
Sigvart Jörgensen	35	"	2/3-28 " "
Hans Andreassen	27	"	" " " "
Rangvald Johansen	27	"	" " " "
Sverre Johnsen	32	"	" " " "
Henry Bentzen	18	"	" " " "
Mathias Johannessen	28	"	3/14-28 " " "
Kaare Tvete	18.	"	" " " " "

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

213

Vessel "Wagland", arriving at New York, April 15th, 1928, from the port of ~~Santiago~~ 3/31/28 Cienfuegos April 7, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jahnsenn	Ivar	none	16 years	Master	Boston	7/5-27	No.	Yes	31	M.	Scandinavien	Norwe-	5'7	145	
2	Andersen	Karl	"	35 "	1ste officer	Bergen	6/19-26	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	185	
3	Blankholm	Rangvald	"	15 "	2nd "	"	1/22-27	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	152	
4	Aune	Johannes	"	16 "	Chief Engeneer	Norfolk	9/9-27	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11	157	
5	Fosse	Sigurd	"	12 "	2nd "	New York	1/23-28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	142	
6	Kristiansen	Klaus	"	15 "	3rd "	Boston	7/4-27	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	144	
7	Kronhaug	Ole	"	20 "	Steward	Philadelphia	1/18 28.	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	157	
8	Ivarsen	Ivar	"	3 "	Cook	Rotterdam	3/14-27	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	162	
9	Monsen	Godtfred	"	2 "	Mesboy	New York	3/20-28	YES	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	156	To Reship Foreign
10	Andersen	Sigyrd	"	12 "	Sailor	Norfolk	9/9-27	NO	"	33	"	"	"	5'5	136	
11	Antonsen	Karl	"	21 "	"	New York	3/14-28	YES	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	146	To Reship Foreign
12	Johannesen	Mathias	"	8 "	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	145	Do
13	Tvete	Kaare	"	2 "	"	" "	"	YES	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	142	To Reship Foreign
14	Karlsen	Johan	"	1 "	"	" "	3/22-28	NO	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	150	
15	Bensen	Henry	"	1 "	"	" "	"	YES	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	152	To Reship Foreign
16	Flatebakken	Lars	"	2 "	"	" "	"	NO	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	138	
17	Tellevik	Magne	"	7 "	Firman	Rotterdam	3/14-27	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	157	
18	Førsy	Erling	"	2 "	"	Norfolk	9/9-27	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	162	
19	Jørgensen	Sigvart	"	16 "	"	New York	3/22-28	YES	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	160	To Reship Foreign
20	Andreassen	Hans	"	20 "	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	152	To Reship Foreign
21	Johansen	Rangvald	"	9 "	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	148	Do
22	Johnsen	Sverre	"	12 "	"	" "	"	YES	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	154	To Reship Foreign
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate. No. 272
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Cienfuegos, Cuba
Nelson R. Copley
Vice (Consul.)
Date MAR 3 1 1928

$2
Consulate,
Cuba.

(Closed with 22 names)

Crew 22 all aliens.

Line New York & Cuba Steamship Line
Owners Brødrene Wilhelmsen, Bergen.
Local Agents New York & Cuba S.S. Line
14—1940

Michael J. Burke Immigrant Inspector. April 15, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I,

4-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Johnsen master, *of the* Norwegian S/S Wagland, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T. Johnsen.
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, *19*28

Michael J Dwyer
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 20 1928

BILL No. 170717 **BILLED**

Cards Punched 11s
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/17
Cards Checked
Clerk

214

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.H.KEMME, XXXXXXXXXXXXPRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT ROTTERDAM *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* THREE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.H.Kemme

Sworn to before me this 30TH *day of* MARCH, *19*28

at Rotterdam, Netherlands

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
2812
FEE STAMP

Edward A. Dow
EDWARD A. DOW
Consul of the United States of America
Rotterdam, Netherlands.
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4-15-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	[illegible]				[illegible] HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	RETURN U.S.A. RES.	[illegible]	UNDER 16 [illegible]		
1st CABIN	1					1						2
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1					1						2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	1	2

Bl Diamond & Co

4/16

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List *Two*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WYTHEVILLE *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, MARCH 30TH, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DOES	FREDERIK. JOHANNES	30	4	M	M	TOOLMAKER	YES	DUTCH. ENGLISH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	901	ROTTERDAM	FEBRUARY 13TH 1928	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Dutch Quota Visa

Michael J. [illegible]
U S Inspector April 15, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Two

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

215

Arriving at Port of New York April 15, 1928, , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.B.J.DOES,TROMPENBURGSTRAAT91.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	HIMSELF	$56 YES	NO	XXX	XXXXX	J.S. Holland Immigration Bureau 334 River St Hoboken N.J. XXXXXSXXXXXXXXXX	NO	PERM ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	12 52298 NO	NO	GOOD	NO	0	4	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S Wytheville*, from* Rotterdam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Aleulma
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April*, 19*28
at New York

Michael J Dwyer
U. S. *Immigration Officer.*

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 636
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S. WYTHEVILLE *Sailing from* ROTTERDAM, MARCH 30TH, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* New York April 15, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PASCHIER	WILLEM.HENDRIK.FREDERIK	31	✓	M	S		U.S. Nat Cert #1800135 SPECIAL TERM OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW-YORK HELD AT NEW-YORK JULY 28TH 1922	C/O J.J.PASCHIER.6901 4TH AV. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
2							Michael J Dwyer		
3							U.S.I. Inspector April 15 1928.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9								Master	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECEIVED
MAY 4 1928

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

3-5 Wytheville

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 3rd 1928, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Wytheville from port of Kearny N J, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	42	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	42	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	42	Total crew this date	42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 1st 1928, 19, consigned to American Diamond Line; is now lying at Pier #2 Hoboken and is expected to sail May 3rd 1928, 19, for Rotterdam Holland via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was ....

217

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1611

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon a port of the United States.

219

1928, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland March 31, 1928,

(7) …er to be paid … discharged at …t of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
[illegible]	Yes	37	Male	American	U. S.	6- 0	162	
"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	165	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	180	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	165	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-08	147	
"	"	30	"	Esthonia	"	5-08	175	
"	"	30	"	Lativia	"	5-08	180	
"	"	22	"	American	"	5-10	175	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5-02	165	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-07	155	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	170	
"	"	26	"	Holland	Dutch	5-07	150	To Reship Foreign
"	"	31	"	Norway	Scandinavian	5-07	155	Do
"	"	35	"	American	U. S.	5-07	155	
"	"	29	"	Holland	"	5-08	170	
"	"	28	"	American	"	5-06	145	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-08	150	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5-08	155	
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-08	180	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-09	185	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	175	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-08	150	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-04	140	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	180	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-08	175	
"	"	27	"	P. I.	"	5-02	140	
"	"	32	"	Holland	Dutch	5-04	170	To Reship Foreign
"	"	27	"	Chile	U. S.	5-00	165	
"	"	28	"	P. I.	"	5-08	145	
"	"	28	"	American	"	6-02	178	

Crew 43
US 36
A 7

5/15/28 -

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration of

port of the United St

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.

April 27, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Wytheville from port of Rotterdam via N.Y. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41

Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 41

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 43

Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 20th, 1928, consigned to Dickmann-Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Pier Locust Pt. and is expected to sail April 27th, 1928, for Rotterdam via United States port of Norfolk & New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

218

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Olsen	31	Norway ~~Dutch~~			
T. Van Leer	26	Dutch			
J. Frater	34	Scotland			
A. Williams	33	England			
C. Martinez	39	Spannish			
T. Marchinko	40	Russian			
D. Hjelindand	28	Norway			
J. Kralinger	32	Dutch			

RECEIVED APR 1928 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. T. Cutler
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gieadus Troost	33	Dutch	Baltimore
Theadoor Van Leer	26	Dutch	Baltimore
Erling Olsen	31	Norwegian	Baltimore
Jacob Kralinger	32	Dutch	Baltimore
Cryine Martinez	39	Spanish	Baltimore
Thomas Marchinko	40	Russian	Baltimore
John Frater	34	Scotch	Baltimore
Delplin Hjilendland	26	Norweigian	Baltimore

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Theadoor Van Leer	26	Dutch			
Erling Olsen	31	Norwegian			
Michael Milonopulis	32	Greek			
Raymond Rios	33	Spanish			
Jacob Kralinger	32	Dutch			
Delpin Hjilendland	26	Norwegian			
Cryino Martinez	39	Spanish			
Thomas Marchinke	40	Russian			
John Frater	34	Scotch			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. T. Cutler
Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Olson	31	~~Dutch~~ Norway			
T. van Leer	26	Dutch			
J. Frater	34	Scotland			
G. Williams	33	England			
C. Martinez	39	Spannish			
T. Marchinko	40	Russian			
D. Hyllindand	28	Norway			
J. Kralinger	32	Dutch			

RECEIVED APR 1928 DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Culver
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

4/5/28 -

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.
April 28, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Wytheville from port of Rotterdam via N.Y. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	41	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	43	Total crew this date	43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 20th, 1928, consigned to Dichmann-Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Pier " Locust Pt. and is expected to sail April 27th, 1928, for Rotterdam via United States port of Norfolk & New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

218

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None.			

14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having ... port of the United States.

Two

220

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
port of the United States.

Vessel WYTHEVILLE, arriving at New York April 15, 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whethe off or d port
1	Culver	John S.	/		Master	2-22-28	Balto.	Yes
2	Reynolds	William	/		Ch. Mate	"	"	"
3	Shelton	William W.	/		2nd "	"	"	"
4	Perie	Sherman	/		3rd "	"	"	"
5	Schroder	Erwin	/		Radio	"	"	"
6	Toom	Alex	/		Carp.	"	"	"
7	Bohman	Augustus	/		Bosn	"	"	"
8	Gill	Henry	/		A. B.	"	"	"
9	Schiavo	Peter	/		"	"	"	"
10	Seaver	John P.	/		"	"	"	"
11	Himelfort	Morris	/		"	"	"	"
12	van Leer	Thedoor	/	10	"	"	"	"
13	Olsen	Emily	/	11	"	"	"	"
14	Glenn	Robert	/		"	"	"	"
15	Wheelan	Thedore	/		"	"	"	"
16	Kane	Russel	/		O. S.	"	"	"
17	Newhall	Gilbert	/		Deck Boy	3-5-28	N. Y. C.	
18	Pearce	Chas	/		" "	3-5-28	N. Y. C.	
19	Bruno	Joseph A.	/		Ch. Eng.	2-22-28	Balto	"
20	Lohse	Homer	/		1st Asst	"	"	"
21	Kelley	James M.	/		2nd "	"	"	"
22	Flore	Elwood	/		3rd "	"	"	"
23	Alonzo	Antonia	/		Oiler	"	"	"
24	Carlson	Hassel	/		"	"	"	"
25	Spaulding	Barnard C.	/		"	"	"	"
26	Repil	Philip	/		Fireman	"	"	"
27	Kralinger	Jacob	/	8	"	"	"	"
28	Sepulvido	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"
29	Palma	Lucus	/		"	"	"	"
30	Humphry	Robert	/		"	"	"	"

Black Diamond S/S Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Henry Gill	22	American	Baltimore 2-22-28	
Peter Schiavo	36	"	" "	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
T. van Leer	26	Dutch	Baltimore 2-22-28
E. Olson	31	Norway	" "
J. Kralinger	32	Dutch	" "
A. Martinez	39	Spannish	" "
T. Marchiano	40	Germany	" "
G. Groot	33	Dutch	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel WYTHEVILLE, arriving at New York April 15, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland March 31, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Culver	John S.			Master	2-22-28	Balto.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	American	U. S.	6- 0	162	
2	Reynolds	Willaim			Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	165	
3	Shelton	William W.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	160	
4	Perie	Sherman			3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	165	
5	Schroder	Erwin			Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-08	147	
6	Toom	Alex			Carp.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Estnonia	"	5-08	175	
7	Bohman	Augustus			Bosn	"	"	"	"	30	"	Lativia		5-08	180	
8	Gill	Henry			A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-10	175	
9	Schiavo	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-02	165	
10	Seaver	John P.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-07	155	
11	Himelfort	Morris			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5-10	170	
12	van Leer	Thedoor		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Holland	Dutch	5-07	150	To Reship Foreign
13	Olsen	Emily		11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Norway	Scandinavian	5-07	155	Do
14	Glenn	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	U. S.	5-07	155	
15	Wheelan	Thedore			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Holland	"	5-08	170	
16	Kane	Russel			O. S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5-06	145	
17	Newhall	Gilbert			Deck Boy	3-5-28	N. Y. C.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-08	150	
18	Pearce	Chas			" "	3-5-28	N. Y. C.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-08	155	
19	Bruno	Joseph A.			Ch. Eng.	3-[illegible]-28	Balto	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-08	180	
20	Lohse	Homer			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5-09	185	
21	Kelley	James M.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5-08	175	
22	Flore	Elwood			3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-08	150	
23	Alonzo	Antonia			Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5-04	140	
24	Carlson	Hassel			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	180	
25	Spaulding	Barnard C.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5-08	175	
26	Repil	Philip			Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	P. I.		5-02	140	
27	Kralinger	Jacob		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Holland	Dutch	5-04	170	To Reship Foreign
28	Sepulvido	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Chile	U. S.	5-00	165	
29	Palma	Lucus			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	P. I.	"	5-08	145	
30	Humphry	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	6-02	178	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Henry Gill	22	American	Baltimore 2-22-28	
Peter Schiavo	36	"	"	

Crew 43
36
7

ers
l Agents Black Diamond S/S Corp.
14—1940

Michael J. Durye U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 4/15/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S/S Wytheville *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28

Michael J. [illegible]
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

~~Required under~~ Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WYTHEVILLE, arriving at New York, April 15, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam March 31, 1928. 220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Thomas	Ernest	/		Fireman	2-22-28	Balti	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	U. S.	5-07	169	
32	Orijos	Andres	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spannish	Spain	5-06	160	To Reship Foreign
33	Martines	Cepriano	/	90	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Spain	5-05	162	Do
34	Marchinko	Thomas	/	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russia	Russian	506	170	Do
35	Vera Cruz	Urbano	/		Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	36	"	P. I.	U. S.	5-07	165	
36	Magallanes	Jose	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-09	150	
37	Seligon	Florenzo	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-08	160	
38	Victor	George	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	American	"	5-09	185	
39	Troost	Giardus	/	15	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Holland	Dutch	5-08	175	To Reship Foreign
40	Bowen	Alven E.	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	50	"	American	U. S.	5-08	155	
41	Taft	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-05	145	
42	Rossi	Alphonso	/		"	3-1-28	N. Y. C.	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-08	180	
43	Peebles	William H.	/		2nd Cook	3-8-28	"	"	"	44	"	Scotland	"	6-02	225	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

S. Cy.

Michael J. Biggs
U S I Inspector 4/15/28.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN March 30. 1928
for the journey to the
United States via direct
American Vice Consul,
Seal

43, (forty three) names
no fee prescribed.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1960

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S S Wytheville *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J A Lewen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 1928*

Michael J Burges
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14--1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____
BILL No. 170233 BILLED APR 2 0 1928

221

Cards Punched 118 [illegible]
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/[illegible]/28
Cards Checked KC
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cyril Searle Gideon, Surgeon of the S.S. St Mary - Employed by the owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C S Gideon
M.B. M.R.C.S & L.R.C.P. 1904.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of April, 1928

at Kingston Jamaica

George F. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If surgeon fails to sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

St Mary

Conn 4.15-28

This manifest covers three (3) alien passengers for New York on S.S. St. Mary Service no. [illegible]

Fee $2.00 Paid in U.S. Cy.

	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	[illegible] U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		TOTAL [illegible]
CABIN	✓				1							3
CABIN												
RAGE												
TAL	✓				1							3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1st Cabin 3 U.S.
2nd Cabin
Steerage 3
Total 3
Total

2 Cruise Passengers
NOT COUNT

Cecil Nas Cnf

4/16

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ST: MARY " . Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO: JAMAICA: , (MIDNIGHT) APRIL 12, 19 28

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DOWNER	LINDSAY P:	42	-	M	M	MANAGER ATLANTIC FRUIT CO: LTD:	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BR: (JAMAICA)	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	TEMPORARY VISITOR: NO VISA REQUIRED UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER, NUMBER 4476 OF JULY 12,1926 SECTION 2,PARAGRAPH 4: 07-85/2 (Business)			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
2		CRANE	MARGARET	35	-	M	M	H:WIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PT:ANTONIO	GOING BACK ON RETURN PERMIT Ret. Per. 312820 / 258		ap 317357	DO	PT:ANTONIO
3		TAYLOR	GERTRUDE	28	-	M	M	H:WIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	KINGSTON	DO Ret. Per. 654	DO	app 266687	DO	DO
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			83																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

G. C. Alfaro Insp.
4/15/28

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

222

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N:Y: April 15, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND: O:K: HENRIQUES KINGSTON JAMAICA	Jam N:Y:	Kingston ~~NEW YORK CITY~~	YES	SHIP	$50	YES	no bai Dec 26 1926	N:YORK	FRIEND:H:B:MENDENHALL ATLANTIC FRUIT CO LTD: 17:BATTERY PLACE N:Y.	YES	VACATION 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	FAIR	IRON GREY	DRK	TATOO MARK ON LEFT FORE ARM
2	FRIEND:MRS D:NAIRN PORT ANTONIO JA:	PENN:	PHILADELPHIA	DO	DO	$50	DO	1911 to Nov-26. 1927	PHILA	HUSBAND:E:CREW 3154 KIMBLE ST PA: Philadelphia	DO	RETURNING HOME	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CRIPPLED.	5	5	BRN	BLK	BRN	CRIPPLED RIGHT LEG
3	FATHER:C:A:BECKFORD KINGSTON JAMAICA	N:Y:	NEW YORK CITY	DO	DO	$50	DO	1917 to May 7, 1927 DO	N:Y:C	HUSBAND:L:TAYLOR 127W:140St.N:Y: CTY:	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	DO	BLK	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Pescod *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* S. S. St. Mary*, from* Port Antonio*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Pescod

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* April*, 19*28

at N. York

G. C. Tugarolo

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number [illegible]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

S. S. St Mary *sailing from* New York, Mar.29th, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* New York.Apl.15th 1928, *192*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NOT COUNTED Muller	THomas. O.	14	7	M	S	Brooklyn. New York :Sept.1st.1913.		160.Henry Street. Brooklyn.
2	COUNTED Muller	Frederick H. Bro.	11	6	M	S	" " " Oct.16th.1916.		" " "
3									

The above Passengers sailed from New York.Mar.29th.returning on the above date.

[illegible] Pescod
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

ST. MARY

APR 1 5 1928

St. Mary

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C.Holmes	23	Jamaican	J.Cruz	28	Spanish
C.Sinclair	32	"	J.Dice	23	"
F.Manuel	33	Bonare. B/W/L.			

RECEIVED APR 1928 RECORD DIV.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Pescod
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell Inc. Form 689-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Apl.20th.1928, 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. St Mary from port of Port Antonio, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29
Number of seamen discharged 5
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Number of seamen deserted Nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Apl.15th, 1928 consigned to Banana Sales Corp; is now lying at Pier 20.E.R., and is expected to sail Apl.20th, 1928. for Santiago. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was " "

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

221

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE 1928

14-1613

18	BERMUDEC	BICENTE	✓	7	F'MAN	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	" 7	130
19	ANTONIO	FERNANDEZ	✓	5	"	9/ 9/27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	" 9	154
20	SAAVEERA	ROGELIO	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	32 22	"	"	"	" 7	152
21	RIBEREO	SALVADOR	✓	22	WIPER	6/ 3/28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	" 6	160
22	EBERIJ	HENRY	✓ FIRST	36	CHIEF STWD	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	45	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	" 9	175
23	RAVEN	JOHN	✓	14	" COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	CURACAO	" 5	144
24	ORITZ	ANTONIO	✓	3	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	" 6	135
25	LOPEZ	THOMAS	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	" 7	148
26	OREGGIO	LESTER	✓ "	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	BRITISH	" 11	184
27	LUCES	CHARLES	✓ "	14	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	AMERICAN	" 6	165
28	RIGBY	CARLE	✓	2	W/O	11/ 4/27	"	"	"	24	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	" 9	145
29															
30															

(Closed with 28 names)

American Consulate. No. 287
at Santiago de Cuba Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Cienfuegos via Jamaica
William E. Cooper
Vice (Consul.)
Date APR 4 1928

American Consulate, FEE STAMP Santiago de Cuba.

Line Atlantic Nav Corp
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

G. C. Tufverly 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

14-1999

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

ST. MARY APR 1 1928

3

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
W.Lyons ✓	35	Jamaican	New York	27/3/28
S.Ribereo	41	Spanish	" "	6/3/28
M.Rey	33	"	" "	15/2/28
L.Orreggio ✓	26	Jamaican	" "	27/3/28
A.Oretiz ✓	19	American	" "	"

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17	BLANCO	GERARDO	✓													
18	BERMUDEC	BICENTE	✓	7	F'MAN	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	7	130
19	ANTONIO	FERNANDEZ	✓	5	"	9/ 9/27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	9	154
20	SAAVEERA	ROGELIO	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	7	152
21	RIBEREO	SALVADOR	✓	22	WIPER	6/ 3/28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	6	160
22	EBERIJ	HENRY	✓ FIRST	36	CHIEF STWD	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	45	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	"	9	175
23	RAVEN	JOHN	✓	14	" COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	CURACAO	"	5	144
24	ORITZ	ANTONIO	✓	3	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	"	6	135
25	LOPEZ	THOMAS	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	7	148
26	OREGGIO	LESTER	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	BRITISH	"	11	184
27	LUCES	CHARLES	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	AMERICAN	"	6	165
28	RIGBY	CARLE	✓	2	W/O	11/ 4/27	"	"	"	24	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	"	9	145
29																
30																

American Consulate. No. 287

at Santiago de Cuba - Cuba.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
Cienfuegos and Jamaica

William E. Cooper
Vice (Consul.)

Date APR 4 1928

American Consulate, Santiago de Cuba.

(Closed with 28 names)

G. C. Dufresne 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Atlantic Nav. Corp.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

14—2900

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Cit 5 - aliens 24 Crew 29 (Hound)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel ST MARY, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1928, from the port of ~~SANTIAGO VIA JAMAICAN PORTS~~ Port Antonio, April 10/28

ST. MARY

APR 16 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PESCOD	THOMAS	✓	19	MASTER	19/ 8/27	N.Y.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5' 5"	134	
2	LAKER	HARRY	✓	14	CHIEF OFFR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	" 8	150	
3	WRIGHT	JOHN	✓ FIRST	12	2nd "	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	" 7	142	
4	CASSON	JOHN	✓ "	25	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	" 4	143	
5	BARRETT	SEPTIMUS	✓	9	BOSUN	3/ 1/28	PORT ANT	"	"	33	"	AFRICAN	"	" 10	163	
6	MIDDLETON	JOHN	✓	1	A.B.	21/12/27	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	" 8	160	
7	BARTLEY	CYRIL	✓	4	"	28/ 2/28	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	" 6	140	
8	WALKER	DENALD	✓	12	"	19/ 3/28	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	" 11	187	
9	BARRETT	JOSEPH	✓	15	"	"	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	" 6	145	
10	LYONS	WILLIAM	✓ FIRST	14	"	27/ 3/28	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	"	"	" 2	130	
11	MACHESNEY	GEORGE	✓	11	CHIEF ENG.	19/ 8/27	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	" 7	143	
12	GILMOUR	THOMAS	✓	23	2nd "	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	"	" 6	173	
13	COSNAHAN	JOHN	✓	6	3rd "	18/ 6/27	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	" 11	190	
14	MORRIS	EBEN	✓	6	4th "	27/ 9/27	"	"	"	36	"	SCOTCH	"	" 7	140	
15	GOMEZ	BENITO	✓	16	OILER	6/ 7/27	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	" 8	180	
16	REY	MANUAL	✓	10	"	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	" 5	130	
17	BLANCO	GERARDO	✓	7	"	23/12/27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	" 8	150	
18	BERMUDEC	BICENTE	✓	7	F'MAN	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	" 7	130	
19	ANTONIO	FERNANDEZ	✓	5	"	9/ 9/27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	" 9	154	
20	SAAVEERA	ROGELIO	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	32 33	"	"	"	" 7	152	
21	RIBEREO	SALVADOR	✓	22	WIPER	6/ 3/28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	" 6	160	
22	EBERIJ	HENRY	✓ FIRST	36	CHIEF STWD	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	45	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	" 9	175	
23	RAVEN	JOHN	✓ "	14	" COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	CURACAO	" 5	144	
24	ORITZ	ANTONIO	✓ "	3	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	" 6	135	
25	LOPEZ	THOMAS	✓ "	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	" 7	148	
26	OREGGIO	LESTER	✓ "	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	BRITISH	" 11	184	
27	LUCES	CHARLES	✓ "	14	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	AMERICAN	" 6	165	
28	RIGBY	CARLE	✓	2	W/O	11/ 4/27	"	"	"	24	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	" 9	145	
29																
30																

(Closed with 28 names)

American Consulate. No. 287
at Santiago de Cuba Cuba.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States,
Cienfuegos and Jamaica
William [illegible]
Vice (Consul.)
Date APR 4 1928

American Consulate,
Santiago de Cuba.

G. C. [illegible] 4/15/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Atlantic Nav. Corp.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

14-1368

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Pescod, *of the* S. S. St. Mary, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

T. Pescod
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak.)
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel S.S.St Mary, *arriving at,* New York, Apl.15th., 19 28, *from the port of* Port Antonio. April 10/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Graham	Frank	✓ First	1.mth	Purser	10/4/28	Port Antonio	No	Yes	27	M	Jamaican	British	6.'00	186	
2	No American Consulate at the above Port.															
3					Pescod											
4				Master												
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
4/15/28

Line Atlantic Nav Corp.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Pescod, of the S. S. St. Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T. Pescod.
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1928

G. C. Tufarol
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4-15 Victolite

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 17th, 1928

I, master of the Canadian (Nationality.) S. S. Victolite from port of Cartagena Colombia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4
Number of seamen deserted 3
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1928, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail April 18th, 1928, for Cartagena Colombia via United States port of ------------------------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 227

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Blesch ✓	21	British	March 16th 1928 Glasgow Scot.
Joseph Welsh	21	British	" " " " "
James Donachie ✓	24	British	" " " " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Joseph S. Lawrence	21	Canadian			
Eric Page Gough	25	British			
T.C. Thorgerson	49	American			
Robert Rande	27	American			

RECORD DIVISION APR 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.
H. V. Esselborn
~~Master~~.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1928 APR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

228

1928, from the port of CARTAGENA Mamonal April 7, 1928.

(7) er to be paid discharged at t of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
10	YES	34	Male	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8	144	
"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
"	"	28	"	SCOTS	"	5-8	140	
"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	147	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
"	"	29	"	CANADIAN	"	5-2	145	
"	"	48	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDE	6-2	165	
"	"	21	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	168	
"	"	21	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	
"	"	32	"	SCOTS	"	5-6	155	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5	115	
"	"	35	"	SCANDINAVIAN	FINN	5-10	150	
"	"	24	"	SCOTS	BRITISH	5-5	156	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	170	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	144	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	156	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	140	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	148	
"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148	
"	"	47	"	"	"	6	180	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	155	
"	"	38	"	SCOTS	"	5-7	168	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	165	
"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	
"	"	28	"	SCOTS	"	5-8	140	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	147	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	168	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	158	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	145	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5-10	167	

Crew 45 all alien

l 15, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immig
port of the U

Vessel M. V. "VICTOLITE", arriving at NEW YORK, APRI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED When	
	WILLIAMS	DAVID GEORGE					
2	FENTON	GEORGE		19	MASTER	15-3-28	
3	MELVILLE	JOHN		10	1st. OFFICER	""	""
4	TILLEY	THOMAS		15	2nd. ""	""	""
5	BUCKLE	SILVESTER		9	3rd. ""	""	""
6	CLAPP	AUBREY		4	4th. ""	""	""
7	HEIK	OSWALD		7	W/OPERATOR	""	""
8	ECKHOFF	HANS		30	BOSUN	""	""
9	STOKES	GEORGE		5	A.B.	""	""
10	WARD	JAMES		3	""	""	""
11	WELSH	JOSEPH		5	""	""	""
12	LINDQUIST	GUSTAVE		1	""	""	""
13	McNEIL	JOSEPH		17	""	""	""
14	MacINTYRE	RODERICK		5	""	""	""
15	MASON	JAMES		10	""	""	""
16	MacLEOD	NORMAN		10	""	""	""
17	DONACHIE	JAMES		5	O.S.	""	""
18	DUNCAN	JOHN		3 Months	O.S.	""	""
19	THOMAS	REGINALD		1st. VOY.	""	""	""
20	BELL	CHARLES		""	""	""	""
21	FELL	WILLIAM		25	CHF. ENGR.	""	""
22	KINLOCH	ALEXANDER		6	2nd. ""	""	""
23	CARTER	WILLIAM		16	3rd. ""	""	""
4	CUMBERLIDGE	EDMUND		6	4th. ""	""	""
5	PATERSON	HECTOR		6	5th. ""	""	""
	SMITH	ALEXANDER		3	JUNR. ""	""	""
	GILES	WILLIAM		5	"" ""	""	""
	PARK	JAMES		1	"" ""	""	""
	McTAVISH	NEIL		1st. VOY.	"" ""	""	""
	GEDDES	RICHARD		"" ""	"" ""	""	""
	McMILLAN	JAMES		"" ""	ELECTRIAN	""	""
				12	PUMPMAN	""	""

IMPERIAL OIL CO. LTD.
IMPERIAL OIL CO. LTD.
STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
42	John Isaac	28	British	Mar. 16th 1928 Glasgow	Uncertain
43					
44					
45					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Melville	28	British	March 16th 1928 Glasgow Scot.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Owners IMPERIAL OIL CO. LTD.
Local Agents STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel M. V. "VICTOLITE"., arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1928, from the port of CARTAGENA Mamonal April 7, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	WILLIAMS	DAVID GEORGE		19	MASTER	15-3-28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	34	Male	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8	144	
2	FENTON	GEORGE		10	1st. OFFICER	" "	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
3	MELVILLE	JOHN		15	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTS	"	5-8	140	
4	TILLEY	THOMAS		9	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	147	
5	BUCKLE	SILVESTER		4	4th. "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
6	CLAPP	AUBREY		7	W/OPERATOR	" "	"	"	"	29	"	CANADIAN	"	5-2	145	
7	HEIK	OSVALD		30	BOSUN	" "	"	"	"	48	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDE	6-2	165	
8	ECKHOFF	HANS		5	A.B.	" "	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	168	
9	STOKES	GEORGE		3	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	
10	WARD	JAMES		5	"	" "	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTS	"	5-6	155	
11	WELSH	JOSEPH		1	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	115	
12	LINDQUIST	GUSTAVE		17	"	" "	"	"	"	35	"	SCANDINAVIAN	FINN	5-10	150	
13	McNEIL	JOSEPH		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTS	BRITISH	5-5	156	
14	MacINTYRE	RODERICK		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	170	
15	MASON	JAMES		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	144	
16	MacLEOD	NORMAN		5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	156	
	DONACHIE	JAMES		3 Months	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	140	
	DUNCAN	JOHN		1st. VOY.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	148	
	THOMAS	REGINALD		"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148	
	BELL	CHARLES		25	CHF. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6	180	
	FELL	WILLIAM		6	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	155	
	KINLOCH	ALEXANDER		16	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCOTS	"	5-7	168	
	CARTER	WILLIAM		6	4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	165	
	CUMBERLIDGE	EDMUND		6	5th. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	
	PATERSON	HECTOR		3	JUNR. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTS	"	5-8	140	
	SMITH	ALEXANDER		5	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	147	
	GILES	WILLIAM		1	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	168	
	PARK	JAMES		1st. VOY.	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	158	
	McTAVISH	NEIL		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	145	
	GEDDES	RICHARD		" "	ELECTRIAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
	McMILLAN	JAMES		12	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5-10	167	

Name.
Age. 28
Nationality. British
When and where signed on. Mar. 16th 1928 Glasgow
Sickness. Uncertain

PERIAL OIL CO. LTD.
IMPERIAL OIL CO.LTD.
STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Michael J. Dwyer, US Immigrant Inspector. April 15, 1928.

Crew 45 all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID GEORGE WILLIAMS MASTER *, of the* M.V. "VICTOLITE." *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

D.G. Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April *, 19*28

W Michael J Dwyer
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. " VICTOLITE.", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1928, from the port of CARTAGENA Mamonal April 7/1928. 229

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32	~~1~~	MURRAY	JAMES	/	22	STOREKEEPER	15-3-28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	40	MALE	SCOTS	BRITISH	5-8	175	
33	~~2~~	FAULDS	THOMAS	/	18	FIREMAN	""	""	""	""	36	""	""	""	5-7	155	
34	~~3~~	RAWSON	ROBERT	/	3 -	""	""	""	""	""	48	""	""	""	5-7	160	
35	~~4~~	HUGHES	ALEXANDER	/	3 -	""	""	""	""	""	30	""	""	""	5-3	140	
36	~~5~~	BLESCH	V/S-123-6 WILLIAM	/	5 -	WIPER	""	""	""	""	21	""	ENGLISH	""	5-8	150	
37	~~6~~	ISAAC	JOHN	/	10 -	""	17-3-28	""	""	""	32	""	SCOTS	""	57	150	
38	~~7~~	GRIFFITHS	WILLIAM	/	15	CHF. STWD.	16-3-28	""	""	""	43	""	CANADIAN	""	5-5	135	
39	~~8~~	MARTIN	WILLIAM	/	20	"" COOK	"" ""	""	""	""	33	""	SCOTS	""	5-6	140	
40	~~9~~	MAIN	RODERICK	/	4 -	2nd, ""	"" ""	"" ""	""	""	23	""	"	""	5-3	125	
41	~~10~~	MANNING	JAMES	/	2 -	MESS MAN	"" "	""	""	""	22	""	WELSH	""	5-7	128	
42	~~11~~	DICKSON	JAMES	/	12 -	MESS BOY	"" "	""	""	""	34	""	SCOTS	""	5-8	140	
43	~~12~~	SCRIMGOUR	ALEXANDER	/	4 -	""	""	""	""	""	22	""	ENGLISH	""	5-10	140	
44	~~13~~	LENNOX	ROBERT	/	7 -	""	""	""	""	""	27	""	SCOTS	""	5-4	120	
45	~~14~~	REPENNING	FREDERICK	/	10 -	Guaranty Eng. BUILDERS REPR.	""	""	""	""	48	""	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	175	
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

ordered to Ellis Island Hospital observation venereal Dr. Roberts.

Michael J. Dwyer
U S I Inspector April 15, 1928

No American Consul at Mamonal
DGW

Line IMPERIAL OIL CO, LTD.
Owners IMPERIAL OIL CO. LTD.
Local Agents STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID GEORGE WILLIAMS MASTER, *of the* M.V. " VICTOLITE? ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

D.G. Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* April, 1928.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL [illegible]

BILL NO. [illegible] FILLER

Cards Punched 4/24/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 5/30/28
Cards Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Allen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "California", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* - 22 - *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* University of Pittsburgh State of Pennsylvania, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Chas W Allen M.D,

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* April, 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an 4-16-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	[illegible] TAX	S. I.										
	2			1		28		1				32
	8					8				1		17
	10			1		36		1		1		49

California

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	28	32
2nd Cabin	9	8	17
Steerage			
Total	13	36	49

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

4/16

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, APRIL 13th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	MENACHO	RAMON	22		M	S	Student	Y	English Spanish	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	CUBA	HAVANA
2		DOMINGO PRATO	PEDRO	25		M	M	Carpenter	Y	English Spanish	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	Re-entry 329369	Washington, DC	Dec.5,1927	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
3		NAVARRO	JULIO	46		M	M	Real Estate	Y	English Spanish	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	Passport # 122 -		April 3rd 1926	CUBA	HAVANA
4		NAVARRO	ELIZA	40		F	S	H'wife	Y	English Spanish	Y	CUBA	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	So. Gilboa N.Y.	do	do	do	DO	DO
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			85																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK: N. Y., April 16th, *19* 28

231

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fr;Ramon Menacho Vedado- Havana, Cuba	CUBA	HAVANA	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1927	New York	Fr; Juan Vila 97 Water St., NY City	Yes	Busin. 2 wks	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dr	Bl	Bl	NONE
2	Fr;Pedro Prato M 10 Ornos-Mariano-Havana	NY	BRROKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	YES	5 yrs	Brooklyn NY	Bro; Andrew - 109 Washington St;.Brooklyn, NY	NO	PERM	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Dr	Bl	Bl	NONE
3	Brp;Luis 88 Prado Havana - Cuba	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	YES	8 mos.	New York	Sherman Sq. Hotel B'way & 71st St NYC	YES	TEMP	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Dr	Bl	Bl	NONE
4	Brother in law as above	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	YES	As aboev		AS ABOVE	YES	TEMP	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dr	Bl	Bl	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CANDY Master *, of the* S.S. "California" *, from* Havana *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Candy
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* April *, 19*28
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" sailing from CRISTOBAL: C.Z., APRIL 10th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK: N.Y. APRIL 16th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN	ROSYLN	30		F	Wd	Montpelier, Ind	Apr. 2, 1898		Leamington, Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn
2	CONWAY	JAMES	52		M	M	San Francisco, Calif.	Oct. 3, 1875		AS ABOVE
3	CONWAY	ORA	36		F	M	Sacremento, Calif	Oct. 27,1891		AS ABOVE
4	CRIMMINS	GEORGE	29		M	M	Bellingham, Wash	Jan. 30,1898		Ford Motor Co., Detroit, Mich
5	CRIMMINS	DOROTHY	26		F	M	Everett, Wash.	Sept. 2, 1902		AS ABOVE
6	GOOCH	MARION	38		F	M	St. Paul, Minn	Aug. 3, 1889		2323 Newton Ave. So Minneapolis, Minn
7	STEARNS	MAYER	52		M	M	New York City	Jan. 5, 1876		210 W 70th St., New York City
8	STEARNS	CARRIE	51		F	M			BY MARRIAGE:- to Mayer Stearns U. S. Citizen	AS ABOVE
9	STEARNS	HELEN	18		F	S	New York City	Dec.11,1910		AS ABOVE
10	RICE	SAMUEL	33		M	M	New York City	Jan. 5, 1895		279 Ocean Park Blvd. Brookly, N.Y.
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20		10 Cit							86	
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" sailing from HAVANA: CUBA, APRIL 13th, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK: NY APRIL 16th, 19 28 233

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ATWATER	BERT L.	61		M	M	Attison, NY	Mar. 7, 1867		465 Park Ave., N. Y. City
2	BOOTS	RALPH	37		M	S	New Brighton, Pa	Feb.22,1891		135 East 65th St., N. Y. City
3	BUSSEY	RAYMOND	34		M	S	Boston, Mass	Sept.6,1893		Bayview Ave., Little Neck, L.I.
4	ENDICOTT	MARY	40		F	M	Downington, Wisc	Apr. 10,1888		Willard Hotel, N. Y. City
5	FISHER	BENJAMIN	59		M	M	Newcastle, Ind	Feb, 27,1869		3401 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill
6	FISHER	IDA	57		F	M	Rockville, Ind	Jan. 27,1870		AS ABOVE
7	FOW	LILLIAN	39		F	M	Honeybrook, Pa	Jan. 4,1889		6130 Carpenter St., Philadelphia, Pa
8	KLINGLER	CHARLES	52		M	M	New York City	July 5,1876		61 No.Parson Blvd. Flushing, L.I
9	KLINGLER	MARY	48		F	M	New York City	Dec.14,1878		AS ABOVE
10	RICKERT	MAE	38		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa	June 6,1890		1757 N 29th St., Philadelphia, Pa
11	THURLING	HENRY	51		M	M			NATURALIZED:- Federal Court San Francisco, Calif 1927	721 Leary St., San Francisco, Calif
12	THURLING	GUSSIE S.	42		F	M	San Jose, Calif	July 10,1885		AS ABOVE
13	TRAITEL	BENJAMIN	77		M	Wd	Troy, N.Y.	Jan. 31,1851		2350 B'way N. Y. City
14	WARFEL	JOHN	51		M	M	Centre Mills, Pa	Sept.14,1876		5607 Darlington Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa
15	WARFEL	ETHEL	44		F	M	Bradford, Penn	June 25,1883		AS ABOVE
16	WILCOX	PAUL	60		M	M	Meriden, Conn	Jan. 30,1868		Durnham, Conn
17	WILCOX	MARY	22		F	S	New Britian, Conn	Feb. 19,1906		AS ABOVE
18	WILCOX	ELEANOR	17		F	S	New Britian, Conn	June 24,1910		AS ABOVE
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

18 Cit

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Charles W Allen** *, Surgeon of the* **SS California** *,* **sailing therewith** *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **twenty-six** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **University of Pittsburg Pittsburg, Pa.** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Chas W Allen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **sixteenth** *day of* **April** *, 1928*

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. California *Passengers sailing from* Havana, Cuba, April 13, 1928, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Deutsch	Lillian or Lillian	21		F	S	Sweater ~~Operator~~	Yes	English 2/1451	Yes	Poland	Jewish	68 Poland	Vilna Slavutka 99	Permit to Reenter 335650	Washington, DC	Jan. 14, 1928	United States N Y 99	New York
2		McNerney	Elizabeth A	36		F	M	Hwife	Yes	English 5/1058	Yes	England	English	08 England	15 Liverpool	Permit to Reenter 339149	328251 Washington, D C	Feb. 6, 1928	United States Mass 99	Boston
3		Mazas y [illegible]	Eduardo Adelberto	38		M	M	Sales	Yes	English 4/14/28 9AM	Yes	Cuban	Spanish	09 Cuba	53 Havana	Non Quota ~~164~~ 1922	Havana, Cuba	Apr. 12, 1928 ~~Mar. 15, 1928~~	Cuba 83	Havana
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			88																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N Y, April 16, 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Rocha Deutach Slavutka, Vilna, Poland	N Y	[illegible] 1/5/[illegible] New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4½	New York N Y	Aunt: Rose Deutach 1164 Union Ave. New York, N. Y.	No	~~First Papers~~ Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Mother: Jessie Foster 50 Windsor Rd Liverpool	Mass	[illegible] 10/[illegible]/29 Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14yrs	Mass	Husband: Matthew 67 Batavia St Boston, Mass	No	~~First Papers~~ Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Red	Bl	None
3	Friend: Andrew Capeau Escobar 29, Havana, Cuba	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ $100	Yes	3 yrs	N Y	Felix Portland Hotel New York City, N Y	Yes	~~9 months~~ Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bl	Br	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. Candy, Master** *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* **American SS California***, from* **Havana, Cuba***, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **sixteenth** *day of* **April***, 19* **28**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W. Allen, *Surgeon of the* S. S. California, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty-six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* University of Pittsburg Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Chas W. Allen

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this sixteenth *day of* April, *19*28

at New York, N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. California . Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. , April 10, 1928 , 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		de Martin	Isabel M	39		F	M	Hwife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	09- CostaRica	91 San Jose	Non Quota 171	San Jose, C R	Mar 20, 1928	Costa Rica	91 San Jose
2	UNDER 16	de Martin	Cecilia	10		F	S	Child	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non Quota 172	San Jose, C R	Mar 20, 1928	Costa Rica	San Jose
3		Montes de Oca	Eduardo	11		M	S	Child	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non Quota 173	San Jose, C R	Mar 20, 1928	Costa Rica	San Jose
4		Salas	Alicia	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non Quota 176	San Jose, C R	Mar 26, 1928	Costa Rica	San Jose
5		de Artavia	Enriqueta	49		F	M	Hwife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	08- Costa Rica	91 San Jose	Non Quota 181	San Jose, C R	Mar 29, 1928	Costa Rica	San Jose
6		Coronado	Isafel de	39		F	W	Hwife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	09- Costa Rica	91 San Jose	Non Quota 166	San Jose, C R	March 13,1928	Costa Rica	91 San Jose
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25		89																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

237

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Robert Martin (Husband) Avenida Segunda,San Jose CR	N Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	--	To ~~Brother- Martin~~ Montes de Oca, 535 - ~~40th~~ St Bklyn New York	Yes	5 yrs. or more	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
2	Robert Martin (Father) Avenida Segunda,San Jose, CR	NY	New York	Yes	Father	--	No	--	--	To Uncle- Martin Montes de Oca, 535 - 42nd St BklynNY	Yes	As above	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
3	Julio Montes de Oca Montes de Oca, C R	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	--	No	--	--	To Uncle-Martin Montes de Oca, 535 - 42nd St BklynNY	Yes	As above	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
4	Fidelina Villalobos La Barranca,PuntarenasCR	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Friend: Emilio Artavia Woodside ~~59-23-41st~~ Drive,LI,New York	Yes	As above	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Lt	Br	Bl	None
5	Mariano Madrigal Aragues Laro Norte,C R	N Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	7 yrs.	N Y	Husband: Emilio Artavia Woodside ~~59-23-41st~~ Drive,LI, ~~New York~~	Yes	As above	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Dk	Bl	Br	None
6	Alberto Aragon San Jose, C R	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 months	N Y	Sister: Mrs. M. de Moreno 801 West End Ave. N Y City	Yes	As above	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Candy, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. California*, from* Cristobal, C. Z.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this sixteenth *day of* April*, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

238

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. California sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., April 10, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York April 16, 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dunwell	Seth N	67		M	W	Newport, R I Oct. 13, 1860		15 Appleby St, Newport, R I
2	Donovan	John	41		M	S	London, Eng. Feb. 14, 1885	Naturalized by Father, who was naturalized prior to Coming of Age of John	4422 West End Ave Chicago, Ill.
3	Field	Addison	73		M	M	Brooklyn, N Y Aug.19,1854		23 Maine Ave -Rockville Center Connecticut
4	Field	Isabel C	70		F	M	Newburgh, N Y May 28, 1857		(as above)
5	Healey	Patrick	42		M	S	Brooklyn, N Y Mar 12, 1885		1848 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn, N Y
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 Cit

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

239

S. S. California *sailing from* Havana, Cuba, April 13, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N. Y. April 16, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cohen	Ella	26		F	S	Cert [illegible]	United States District Court Eastern District of New York, Jan.24, 1928	4312 - 14th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
2	Garzick	Rebecca	21		F	S	[illegible]	United States District Court(byFather) Eastern Dist, of NY July 15, 1926	529 Wythe Avenue Brooklyn, N Y
3	Serota	Leizor	19		M	M	17-1071	United States District Court(byFather) Eastern District of NY, Sept.22,1925	114 Thames St. Brooklyn, NY
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Certs

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Allen, *Surgeon of the* S.S."California", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* - 22- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* University of Pittsburgh, State of Pennsylvania, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Chas W. Allen

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* April, *19*28

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____________

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" . Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL: C.Z. , APRIL 10th , 19 28

(CONSULAR PASSENGER EMBARKE AT CRISTOBAL: CZ - April 10th 1928)

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Allende ALLENDO Montanez	ERNESTO	24	✓	M	S	Seaman	Y	English Spanish	Y	CHILE	SP-AMER.	CHILE	09-96 Alto C. Buena NQ	Non Quota #135	Colen, R.P.	Apr. 10,1928	96 USA	NEW YORK
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			92																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Med. exam. OK.
Money order for head tax attached - #684
Non quota Visa #135-

APR 16 1928

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

241

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, *19* 28

(CONSULAR PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL: C.Z. - April 10th 1928)

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:-T.Atavena 102 Main St-Tarrytown, NY	NY	NEW YORK	Y	Shipping Consular Commissioner	Y	Y	1925-1928	New York	Returning to residence:- Formerly 129 W 61st St. NY City (The above man was left in US Hospital at Cristobal, CZ for treament by American S.S."Finland)	N	Perm	Yes	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dr	Bl	Br	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Candy Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "CALIFORNIA" *, from* Cristobal *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Candy

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* April *, 19*28

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER LIST ATTACHED					

RECEIVED 1928

acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine 0 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and rate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4-16 California

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

212

Port of New York; N.Y
April 21st, 192 8

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "CALIFORNIA"
from port of HAVANA, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 376
Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 376
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ?
Number of seamen signed on at this port 372
Total crew this date 372

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16th, 1928, consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Pier 61 N.R, and is expected to sail April 21st, 1928. for San Francisco, Calif via United States port of San Diego & Los Angeles First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
	N		
	E		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N				
O				
N				
	E			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

As per form 680 Handed to the Boarding Officer

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

~~XXXXXXXXXX SEAMEN—Continued~~

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

(SHEET 1)
am-4-16-28

Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALFIORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) VOY:-3 Westbound

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for San Francisco via ~~Havana~~ Panama Canal- San Diego and Los Angeles Harbor.

243

whereof H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Smith, R. A.	1	England	US	40	5	6	Lt	Dk	Br	Chief Off.	Father: William N.J. 922 Bloomfield St. Hoboke
2	Mockrish, John	2	New Jersey	US	31	5	7	Fr	"	"	1st do	Wife: Margaret 57 Park, Saranac Lake, NY
3	Hagenberger, Carl	3	Mass	US	34	5	9	Lt	Br	"	2nd do	Father: Alfred 2753 E 28th Brooklyn, NY
4	Travers, Charles	4	Maryland	US	40	5	11	"	"	"	3rd do	Mother: Cornelia 1169 E 70th St Los Angeles
5	Hagan, John	5	Rhode Island	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	Jr. 3rd do	Mother: Mary - 11 Cary Str Newport, R I
6	Connors, Harry P	6	New Jersey	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	Ex. do do	Uncle: E. McLean Victoria Pk, Niagara Falls
7	Gallagher, Leo J	7	England	US	32	5	11	"	"	"	Purser	Father: Charles 2623 Kugna St San Frsco
8	Hever, James L.	8	New Jersey	US	31	5	7	"	"	"	Sr. Asst Purser	Sister: Mys. J. Locke Dunbar, Penn.
9	Tolman, Robert G	9	Mass	US	28	5	10	"	"	"	Jr. Asst Purser	Mother: Winnifred N J 107 Preston Ridgefield Pk
10	Wilfordm Rowland	10	New Jersey	US	24	5	9	"	"	"	Sr. Clerk	Mother: Lottie. N.J. 150 Holmes St. Bellvile
11	Jones, Linwood	11	Virginia	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Jr. Clerk	Mother: Annie 126-32nd St Newport News Va
12	Allen, Charles W	12	Vermont	WS	56	5	9	"	Bl	"	Surgeon	Berkeley, Cal. Brother: Walter 2514 Hillegas Rd
13	La Mee, William	13	Minnesota	US	40	5	11	"	"	"	Sr. Radio	Father: Seward Lakefield, Minn
14	Annis, Clyde P	14	Mass	US	26	5	3	"	"	"	Jr. do	Mother: Ethel Bridgewater, Mass
15	Eickaman, Victor	15	Cal	US	31	5	10	"	"	"	3rd do	Mother: Mrs Whaley 126 Harding St San Jose Cal
16	Langenfeldt, John	16	Latvia	US	41	5	6	"	"	"	Carpenter	Fr/ B. Winer 174 Zabriskie St Jersey C
17	Sapp, John	17	Esthonia	Esth	32	5	8	"	"	"	do Mate	Sister: Pauline Gangur Bernu, Esthonia
18	Hallberg, Frank	18	Sweden	US	61	5	5	"	"	"	Bos'n	Fr. Charles Ferre 365 Boyd Ave Jersey City
19	~~Burns, James~~	~~19~~	~~Scotland~~ Failed to join	~~US~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~do Mate~~	~~Mother: Sarah 10 Claremont Ave Bklyn~~
20	Tinker, Joseph	20	New York	US	29	5	9	"	"	"	Quartermastr	Mother: Ellen Altament, N J
	Taylor, Robertsen	21	Virginia	US	34	5	9	"	"	"	do	Brother: Wickham Taylor 1107 Clerment Norfolk, Va
22	Ostergaard, Emil	22	Sweden	US	41	5	6	"	"	"	do	Fr. Gunar Johnsen 722 No 16th St Philadelphia
23	Ramsey, William	23	England	Gb	21	5	4	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mary 13 Chapel St Liverpool
24	Scott, Elmer	24	B W I	GB	20	5	7	"	"	"	do	Father: Patrick Scott Creek Cayman Brac, B W I
2	~~O'Neill, John~~	~~25~~	~~Ireland~~ Failed to join	~~GB~~	~~3[illegible]~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~do~~	~~Friend: John Fahey 120 East 101 N Y City~~
	Vanderbergt, Joseph	26	Belgium	Bel	59	5	6	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Friend: Mr. Block 412 West 20th New York
	Watewood, John	27	Virginia	US	45	5	8	"	"	"	M. at Arms	Brother: William 249 West 21st N Y City
	Peddy, Bernard	28	Cole	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	do	Miami, Fla. Mother: Mary 667 Northeast 41st
	Phelpt, Wallice	29	Ill.	U.S.	27	5	9	"	"	"	do	Friend: W. W. Phets. 215 W 7th. St. L. A.
	Bratchey, James	30	Mass	US	21	5	10	"	"	"	Lookout	Aunt: Miss M. Sherrman 322 West 17th St N Y City
	Walshe, Mishael	31	Ireland	GB	22	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother: Jeanna Celbeck St Walford, Ire.
	Henricksen, Peter	32	Denmark	Den	24	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Anna Thempesen Rye, Denmark
	Greeley, Edwin	33	Mass	US	43	5	7	"	Br	"	A.B. Seaman	Sister: Anna Nichols 217 West 107th St NY City
	Cukli, Florian	34	Jugeslavia	US	38	5	6	"	"	Bl	do	Mother: Julian Gerve, Jugeslavia
	Merten, Bennett	35	England	GB	28	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother: Francis Begemere, England
	Bustamante, Alex	36	Ecuador	Ec	24	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother: Emilia Lear, Ecuador
	Scott, James	37	Scotland	GB	24	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Catherine 440 W 26th New York, N Y
	Kreft, Joseph	38	Germany	Ger	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Paula Orheft, Germany

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

………………, Master of the said American………………

………………, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

e Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

ame.

………………
Master.

Port of ………………

Subscribed and sworn to this……………day of……………, 19……, before me.

………………
Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American………………

………………, of………………, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,………………

this……………day of……………, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and………………

………………
Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2100 [illegible]

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

………………
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American………………
(Insert rig.)

………………
(Insert name of vessel.)

………………
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of………………

………………, 19……

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

(SHEET #2)

Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voy. #3

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for

244

whereof H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39.	Westphal, Ulric	1	Germany	Ger	21	5	10	Lt	Br	Br	A.B.Seaman	Father: Robert 155 Hamburg St Hamburg, Ger
40.	Donald, William	2	Scotland	GB	45	5	8	"	"	"	do	Cousin: J. Crawford 1055 College Ave N Y City
41.	Lindstrom, Gonner	3	Finland	Fin	27	5	9	"	"	"	do	Brother: Charles 119 - 15th Bklyn, N Y
42.	Stahl, Just	4	Latvia	Lat	41	5	6	"	"	"	do	Friend: Oscar Cook 118 Grand St Hoboken, N J
43.	Upton, Edward	5	England	GB	42	5	6	"	"	"	do	Sister: Mrs. Mills 620 Neptune Ave. Coney Is N
44.	Stahl, Christian	6	Russia	US	26	5	7	"	Bl	"	do	Mother: Emilia Pavilesita, Latvia
45.	~~Malas, Peter~~	7	~~Greece~~ 7 [illegible]	~~US~~	~~31~~	~~5~~	10	"	"	"	do	Wife: Louise 160 West St N Y City
46.	de Preter, Jules J	8	France	US	37	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mrs. Lena Hall 75 East 127th New York City
47.	MacLeod, Donald	9	Scotland	GB	45	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mrs. Rupert (Friend) 25 South St New York
48.	Balt, Philip	10	Maryland	US	38	5	6	"	"	"	do	Father: Samuel 2907 Windsor Ave Baltimore
49.	Whitty, James	11	England	GB	42	5	7	"	"	"	do	Suster: Nellie Whitty 14 Newman St Liverpool
50.	Brennan, Patty	12	Ireland	US	44	5	10	"	"	"	do	Father: Edward 36 High Street, Boston,
51.	Mahoney, Patrick	13	U S	US	40	5	9	"	"	"	do	Cousin: Mrs John Walsh 242 D St South Boston, Mass
52.	~~Jarnberg, Hjalman~~	14	~~Finland~~ 7 [illegible]	~~Fin~~	~~42~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	[illegible]	"	"	do	Sister: Mary Helsengford, Finland
53.	Burke, John T	15	New Jersey	US	21	5	6	"	"	"	Ord. Seaman	Father: John 148 Magnolia Ave Jersey C
54.	Moss, Alfred	16	Illinois	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Sister: Mrs Hubbell Sanborn, Minn
55.	Morgan, Everett	17	New Jersey	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	do	Father: G E Morgan 582 Summit Ave Jersey C
56.	Oexle, William	18	New Jersey	US	19	5	9	"	"	"	do	Father: J. Oexle, L I N Y 9411 - 206th St Bellaire
57.	King, L. Joseph	19	Vermont	US	25	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mrs Thomas King Proctor, Vt
58.	Stromberg, Niels	20	Sweden	Swed	18	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Heckla 66- 12th St Bklyn, N Y
59.	Cruz, Albin	21	P I	US	21	5	5	Dr	Br	"	Messman	Father: F. Cruz 204 Manganhan, San Polak
60.	Ramos, Jose	22	P I	US	29	5	4	"	"	"	do	Brother: B Ramos 183 High St Bklyn, N Y
61.	Trinidad, Malachie	23	P I	US	32	5	5	"	"	"	do	Sister: Carlotta, } Trinidad, Manila
62.	Mahaganay, D.	24	P I	US	35	5	6	"	"	"	Mess Boy	Father: Jose Mahaganay 330 Paco St Manila P I
63.	Semia, Santiago	25	P I	US	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	Wife: Ceres 859 El Cano, P I
64.	Greenfest, Abraham	26	N. Y.	US	35	5	6	"	"	"	Q. M.	Me; Mary New York 96 Martense St. Brooklyn,
65.	Tyrell Thomas	27	Ireland	US	39	5	5	"	"	"	A. B.	Mother: Anna McManus 410 W. 49th. St. New York C.
66.	Kimball, Walter	28	California	US	23	5	11	"	"	"	A. B.	Mother: Marion 2547 Pierce St. San Fransico Cal.
67	Bustamente, Joseph	29	Ecuador	U.S.	22	5	4	"	"	"	A. B.	Fr. John Delbarre 105 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.
		30										
		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			AGE	HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

______, Master of the said American______, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the e Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ame.

______ Master.

Port of______

Subscribed and sworn to this______day of______, 19___, before me.

______ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American______, of______, whereof is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,______ this______day of______, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and______

______ Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be striken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

......
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American...... (Insert rig.)

...... (Insert name of vessel.)

...... Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of......

......, 19......

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

(S H E E T #3)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voy. #3

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for

whereof H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
101.	Carstairs, John.	1	Scotland.	US	52	5	9	Lt	Br	Bl	Chief.Engr.	Wife: Margaret. England 4 Darwin Rd. Southampton
102.	Printz, Ernest.	2	England.	US	44	5	7	•	•	•	1st Ast.Engr	Wife: Anna. 140- W.155th. St. New York.
103.	Ritchie, Richard	3	Scotalnd	US	31	5	10	•	•	•	2nd do do	Father: Richard. N.J. 316 Armstrong Ave, Jersey
104.	Hall, Harold,	4	U.S.	US	29	5	9	•	•	•	3rd do do	Wife: Louise. Ind. 1214 Covell, Connersville,
105.	Newman, Peter	5	England	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	4th do do	Mo. Catherine 71 Manor Farm Rd. Southampton, England
106.	Desjardines, Alexander	6	Canada	US	31	5	7	•	•	•	5th do do	Wife: Yvonne. Murray Bay, Province, P.Q.
107.	Mc Conville, Joshp.	7	Scotalnd	GB	33	5	9	•	•	•	6th do do	Sister: Hanna. Scot. 67 Chancellor St. Glasgo.
108.	Skone, Harold	8	India	U.S.	31	5	5	"	"	"	Jr. Engr.	Wife: Mildred N.Y. 49 Garden Place, Brooklyn
109.	Hughes, John.	9	Scotland	G.B	29	5	8	•	Bl	•	do	Mother: Margatet. Scot. 3 Willaimson St. Dunbarton
110.	Curtiss, William	10	Virginia	US	24	5	6	•	•	•	do	Father; William Va. 1110 26th st. Newport News
111.	Dormand, Walter,	11	England	BG	31	5	7	•	•	•	do	Wife Ethel. 399 Ottawa Ave. Ottawa C.
112.	Lodwick, Nelson	12	Penn	US	26	5	10	•	•	Br	do	Mother; Jannet. Pa. 510 N. Bromley St. Scranton
113.	Andrews, Thomas.	13	England	GB	25	5	9	•	•	•	do	Mother: Emily. 18 Silverdale Rd. S. H. Eng
114.	Steinhauser, William	14	Belgium.	Bel	29	5	6	•	•	•	Plumber	Mother: Mattie. Grand Plas 6, Antwerp, Bel.
115.	Jones, John S.	15	Wales.	US	36	5	7	•	•	•	Chf.Refg.Engr	Wife: Louisa. LLangolen, Wales. Cresendal
116.	Robertson, John.	16	Scotalnd	US	26	5	9	•	•	•	1st Ast.do do	Wife: Janet. 516 Crescent St. Ny City.
117.	Kellar, Frank	17	Austria	US	36	5	11	•	•	•	2nd do do do	Wife: Olivia. N.Y 1901 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn
118.	Walker, David.	18	Ireland.	GB	37	5	10	•	•	•	Chf.Elect.	Wife: Elizabeth. 75 Ward Road, London,Eng.
119.	Daughtrey, Henry	19	Scotland	GB	35	5	9	•	Br	•	1st Ast. do	Wife: Lena. Badger, Iowa.
120.	Jorden, Hugh	20	Scotland	US	37	5	9	"	"	"	2nd do do	Wife: Herta N. Y. 459- 61st. St. Brooklyn,
121.	Mc Clure, Robert	21	Virginia	US	23	5	7	•	•	•	3rd do do	Mother: Emma. Spencer, N.C.
122.	Sherman, Robert	22	Virginia	US	21	5	6	•	•	•	Ast. Elect.	Mother: Mrs. John. Va. 318-63 St. Newport News.
123.	Henry, Robert.	23	Penn.	US	47	5	8	•	•	•	do	Father: Emanuel. Pomery Penn.
124.	Houston, Mathew,	24	England	GB	28	5	7	•	•	•	do	Mother: Margaret. 17 Raymond Rd. S.H. Eng.
125.	Phythian, William	25	England	US	44	5	6	•	•	•	do	Cousin: Sam Gray. County Downs, Ireland.
126.	Jones, William	26	Honolulu	US	32	5	9	•	•	•	Oiler	Wife: Emliy. 740 Greenwich St. N.Y.
127.	Amara, Henry.	27	N.I.	US	26	5	7	Br	Bl	•	do	Frien: Isaac Kalee. 536 Greenwich St. New York
128.	Micalleef, Charles	28	Malta	GB	31	5	10	•	•	•	do	(John)Selina Malta. Father.
129.	Baker, Edward,	29	New Jersey	US	23	5	9	•	•	•	do	Mother: Janet. 406 E 52nd St. N.Y.C.
130.	Attard, Joseph.	30	Malta	GB	27	5	7	•	•	•	do	Friend; D. Pfennig. 76 Forsyth St. New York.
131.	Lewis, Harry.	31	California.	US	27	5	8	•	•	•	do	Brother: Jos. N.J. 33 Bloomfield St. Hoboken
132.	Breuns, Arthur	32	Germany	Ge.	27	5	6	•	•	•	do	Brother: Ernest. Bohnsweg. 23 Hamburg Ger.
133.	Mc Manus, Partick	33	Scotalnd	GB	31	5	8	•	•	•	do	Aunt: Mrs. Rafferty. 122 Rune Montreal Can.
134.		34									do	
135.	Davis, James.	35	England	GB	45	5	9	•	•	•	do	Sister Bridget. 10 Kellow St. Schenectady
136.	Cemayuk, Carles.	36	Ecuador.	US	24	5	10	•	•	•	do	Wife: Mary 507 Grand. St. Hoboken N.J.
137.	Laughlin, Frank	37	Ireland	US	30	5	8	•	•	•	do	Sister: Mary. Corzal, C.Z.
138.	[illegible]	38	England	G.B	3	5	6	•	•	•	Fireman	Cousin: J. Sherry #2. George Street, Sidney Australia

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

______, Master of the said American______

______, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

e Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

ame.

______ *Master.*

***Port of*______**

Subscribed and sworn to this______day of______, 19____, before me.

______ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American______*

______, of______, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,______

this______day of______, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and______

______ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be striken out on the Original.

H 2180 225596

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

______

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

*American*______
(Insert rig.)

______
(Insert name of vessel.)

______ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

*Port of*______

______, 19______

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

(S_H_E_E_T_#4)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voy.- #3

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for

246

whereof H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
139.	Balleras, Juan	1	PI.	US	29	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	Fireman	Father: Juan. San Bernado, Legasi.
140.	Alagado, Juan	2	PI	US	26	5	10	"	"	"	do	Uncle: P. Madicen. 122 Hippidormo, Illio P.I.
141.	Manero, Peter.	3	Porto Rico.	US	32	5	7	"	Bl	"	do	Sister: Mary. Mayaduez, Porto Rico.
142.	Gonzales, Emelio	4	Spain	Sp. ✓	47	5	11	Dr	"	"	do	Brother: Louis. Paris. 49 Rue De Orsel, Mont Martr
143.	Nabong, Addrano.	5	PI	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	do	Father: Seperino. 224Cambo, Mannla.
144.	Torres, Peter.	6	Chilie	Ch. ✓	45	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Amadria. Comombo Ave 29, NYC
145.	Barring, Urban	7	PI.	US	24	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Tiebelia. San Carlos Negris P.I.
146.	Kapena, Henry.	8	HI.	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	do	Father: Daiyd. 661- Queen St. Hon. HI.
147.	Rodriguez, Joseph	9	Spain	Sp ✓	38	5	10	"	"	"	do	Friend: J. Latrer. 416 W 19th. St. New York
148.	Gordénes, Regelio	10	Honduras	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	do	Uncle, G. Avelis. LA. 627 Banville, New Orleans.
149.	Cruz, Joseph.	11	PI	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife: Dititra. Manilla. PI.
150.	Maclovio, Bernandez.	12	Chilie	Ch ✓	42	5	9	Lt	"	"	Wiper	Friend: M. Giets. 66 Horatio St. N.YC.
151.	Bergoza, Juan	13	PI	US	28	5	11	"	"	"	do	Sister: Mrs. Clevar. Leyte. P.I.
152.	Dequeria, Benito.	14	PI	US	40	5	7	"	"	"	do	Friend: Mr. Carneti. 615 Hudson St. New York
153.	Ortiz, Pardas.	15	Ecuder	US	28	5	8	"	"	Bl	do	Moter: Materedi. Guayaquil . Ecud.
154.	Eglip, Malecia.	16	PI	US	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Leona. 35 Hamilton St. Hoboken NJ.
155.	Gonzales, Emilio.	17	PI	US	29	3	7	"	"	"	do	Mother: Emelia Santiago. 2117 Matevalidad, Manilla
156.	Rufino, Afreniano	18	PI	US	24	5	9	"	"	"	do	Father: Peder. Cebu, P.I.
157.	Ono, Juan.	19	PI	US	57	5	11	"	Br	"	do	Mother: Petrona/ 128 St. Nicholas . P.I.
158.	Sepulucda, Manuel.	20	Chilie,	Ch ✓	36	5	8	"	"	"	do	Friend: Mr. Ingram. 223-10th Ave. New York City
159.	Kenny, Patrick.	21	Ireland	US	49	5	6	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Sister: Corinna. St. Vinctnet Hos. N.Y.
160.	Palamares, Veinciet	22	PI	US	32	5	7	Dr	Bl	"	Messman	Father: Francisco. 82 Boniface St. P.I.
161.	Blanco, Albert.	23	PI	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife: Betty. 364 W 67th. St. New York.
162.	Harron, Juan.	24	PI	US	24	5	6	"	"	"	do	Cousin: Charles Yohon. 1929 Broadway New York.
163.	Alvarado, William	25	PI	US	29	5	4	"	"	"	Messboy	Friend. Mrs. Ross. 673 22nd. St. New York.
164.	Zamora, Carlos.	26	P.I	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	do	Mother: Eugine. Cibu, Cibu. PI.
165.	Pamazl, Teofilo	27	PI	US	36	5	5	"	"	"	do	Brother: Buenatrus Banne. Leime, P.I
166.	Sheffield, Robert	28	England.	GB ✓	41	5	10	Lt	Br	"	Eng. Writer	Wife: Mary. 402- W.22nd. St. New York
167.	Rabeler, Bruno	29	Germany	US	50	5	11	"	"	"	Fireman	Sister: Georgie Illies Uhlenhörsterweg #33 Hamburg, Germany
168.		30										
169.		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

________________, Master of the said American________________

________________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

e Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

ame.

________________ *Master.*

Port of ________________

Subscribed and sworn to this________day of________________, 19____, before me.

________________ *Deputy Collector.*

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American________________

________________, of ________________, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ________________

this________day of________________, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and ________________

________________ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2160 525996

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

....
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American..
(Insert rig.)

....
(Insert name of vessel.)

.... *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

*Port of*________________

...., 19........

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

(SHEET #6)

Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voy: #3

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for

247

whereof H. CANDY is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
301. Daughtrey, Lewis 1	England	US	50	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	Chf. Stewd.	Wife: Mrs Daughtrey 527 West 143 St N Y City
302. Ingham, Frank 2	England	GB	27	5	7	"	"	"	2nd do	Father: James West 23rd St NY City
303. Cobbiett, Paul 3	England	Eng.	27	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Ast. 2nd do	Mother: Clara Eng. 33 Redcar St. Southampton
304. Brester, Fred 4	England	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	Bag. Mstr.	Fr. R. Foley 442 West 23rd. Street, N.Y.C
305. Smith, Hamilton 5	Eng.	U.S.	42	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Sr. Stores	Wife: Mima, 264 Puritan Ave. Forest Hills, L.I.
306. Deary, Charles 6	England	GB	36	5	8	"	"	"	2nd do	Wife: Edith Forest Hills L I N Y 10823 Metropolitan Ave
307. Humes, Daniel 7	England	GB	34	5	10	"	"	"	3rd do	Mother: Mrs Hooper 201 West 112 th N Y City
308. Pearce, Joseph 8	England	GB	29	5	7	"	Bl	"	Ast. do	Me; Lillie England 30 Haysham Rd. Southampton
309. Hart, Jack 9	England	GB	27	5	5	"	"	"	Utility do	Friend: Mrs. Turner 12 - W 177 St NY City
310. Miner, Carl 10	Sweden	US	36	5	8	"	"	"	Linenkeeper	Wife: Helena 17 Rockaind Terrace Newark
311. Segrest, Earl 11	Georgia	US	21	5	9	"	"	"	Printer	Mother: Daisy Hapeville, Ga.
312. Goble, Anna 12	Ireland	US	45	5	6	"	"	"	Std'es 1st Cl.	Daughter. Mrs Smith Penn. 718 Forrest Ave, Ambler, Q
313. Vietz, Enny 13	Germany	US	29	5	8	"	Br	"	do	Mother: Mrs Vanderbrooks 1903 Montgomery Ave New York
314. Stevens, Marie 14	Belgium	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Anna 35 Bis-thevenclet, Antwerp
315. Teilmens, Anna 15	England	Bel	34	5	7	"	"	"	do	Daughter: Annie 320 West 24th St NY City
316. Schultz, Elsie 16	Germany	Ger	35	5	9	"	"	"	do	Me: Henrietta Ger. 7 Windser Str. Hamburg
317. Thomas, Agnes 17	Scotland	GB	61	5	10	"	"	"	do	Friend: A. Merritt 604 W 114th St N Y City
318. Melvin, Clarice. 18	California	US	25	5	10	"	"	"	Nurser Child. Room Matron	Fr: C.A. Struthaug Is. N.Y. 3746 81st. St. Jackson Hts
319. Becker, Helen. 19	Germany	Ger	28	5	7	"	"	"	Tour. Cl.	Sister: Mrs. Strong. 315 W 24th. St. New York
320. Bettly Elizabeth 20	Esthenia	U.S.	47	5	8	"	"	"	do	Me: Anna Esthenia Dist. Of Verre, Loury
321. Weiner, Leslie 21	England	Eng.	27	5	7	"	"	"	Sal. Stewd.	Me: Mrs. M. Weiner 30 Christian St., London, Eng.
322. Graham, Herbert 22	England	Eng.	35	5	7	"	"	"	2nd Sal. do	Wife: Mable 2300 Loring Pl. Bronx, N.Y.
323. Becker, Leo 23	Belgium	Bel	22	5	6	"	"	"	3rd do do & Ast. Linenm.	Belgium- Sister: helen 17 New Station Etlwone
324. Kelley, Richard H 24	England	GB	40	5	11	"	"	"	1st Cl. Waiter & Ast. Printer	Sister: C. H. Hewston 91 White Rock Liverpool
325. Leitz, John. 25	Wales.	GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	1st Cl. Waiter	Mother: Golda. 28 Windsor Rd. S.W.
326. Easton, Albert. 26	England.	US	34	5	9	"	"	"	do	Sistr: Alice. 1020 Bayridge Ave. Brlyn.
327. Marden, George. 27	England.	GB	26	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mother: Elizabeth. 10 Zampa Rd. London Eng.
328. Patrick. Stanley. 28	England.	GB	25	5	6	"	"	"	do	Friend. W. Webster. 14 W 65 St. New York.
329. Fluckigr, Rudolph. 29	Switzerland.	Sw.	31	5	8	"	"	Bl	do	Father: Albert. Dail, Switzerland.
330. Hensley, Clarence. 30	Kentucky.	US	25	5	9	"	"	"	do	Father: L.W. Hensley. St. Joseph, Mo. S. East Rd.
331. Potter, Hubert. 31	England.	GB	31	5	7	"	"	"	do	Brother: Syril. 65 Stewart Rd. Liverp
332. Webster, Robert. 32	England.	GB	23	5	9	"	"	"	do	Brother: Wilbert. 125 W. 61st. St. New York.
333. Love, Joseph. 33	Peru.	US	40	5	6	"	"	"	do	Brother: George. 1551 [illegible] Ave. San Francisco.
334. Toft, John. 34	Denmark.	Dan	23	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother: Anna. Leghojvej 4, Hvidovre.
335. ~~[illegible]~~ 35	~~Ireland.~~ Failed to join	~~GB~~	~~33~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~"~~	~~Bl~~	~~"~~	~~do~~	Cousin. T. Edwin ~~[illegible] Ave. [illegible]~~
336. Cohen, Lewis. 36	English	GB	22	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mother: [illegible] 3 Garden St. Lon
337. Schurr, Albert. 37	Germany.	Ger	34	5	7	"	"		do	Wife: Helen. Oakland, C
338. Angel, Joseph. 38	England.	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Ra 74 92 St. B. [illegible] City

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

________, *Master of the said American*________

________, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the*

e Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

ame.

________ *Master.*

Port of ________

*Subscribed and sworn to this*____*day of*________, 19____, *before me.*

________ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American*________

________, *of* ________, *whereof*

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

*GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,*________

*this*________*day of*________, *in the year of our*

Lord one thousand nine hundred and ________

________ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be striken out on the Original.

H 2180 ______

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

*American*________
(Insert rig.)

____
(Insert name of vessel.)

________ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

*Port of*________

________, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

(S H E E T #[illegible])

Crew of the American [illegible] (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for

whereof H. [illegible] is Master.

248

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1 339. Golding, Vincent	New Jersey	US ✓	26	5	9	L	Br	Bl	1st Cl. Wa[illegible]	[illegible] Elm St. Passaic NJ Sister: Bridget
2 340. Weil, [illegible]	New York City.	US ✓	31	"	8	"	"	"	do	Father: Morris 611 6th Ave. New York
3 341. Lewis, Alfred	Australia	GB ✓	26	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Annie [illegible] Ave. S.F.
4 342. Percy, Ernest	England	GB ✓	18	5	7	"	"	"	do	Friend: Mrs. Evans 4[illegible] St. Bklyn. NY
5 343. West, Norman	England	GB ✓	29		9	"	"	"	do	Friend: Mrs. Cameron 250 W 113 St. New York
6 ~~344. Martin, David~~	~~England~~ Failed to join		~~[illegible]~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~B~~	~~do~~	Wife: [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~
7 345. O'Niel, William	England	GB ✓	19	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mary 5 Miller R. Churchill
8 346. Meany, Edward	England	GB ✓	25	5	9	"	"	"	do	Friend Mr. [illegible] 222 13th Ave. New York.
9 347. Gilmour, Charles.	England	GB ✓	26	5	10	"	"	"	do	Friend Mr. Mark 201 W. [illegible] St. New York
10 348. Nelson, Robert.	England.	GB ✓	29	5	8	"	Bl	"	do	Brother: Nelson 20 Summit Ave. N.J.
11 3[illegible]. Walker, James.	Scotland.	US ✓	43	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife: Elizabeth 17 W. [illegible] St. New York
12 [illegible] Mc Kenna, Thomas	England.	GB ✓	42	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wife: Agnes, Cleveland, O. 20[illegible] S. Lake Shore Bvd.
13 351. Thomasson, John.	Ireland.	GB ✓	34	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother: Jane 31[illegible] Hawthorne Rd. Liverpool
14 352. Miller, Fred.	England.	GB ✓	47	"	7	"	"	"	do	Mrs. [illegible] Friend 23 S. Street, New York.
15 353. Meaney, George.	England.	GB ✓	28	5	11	"	"	"	do	Friend. Mrs. [illegible] 120 W 11th St. New York.
16 354. Briggs, Harry.	Ireland.	GB ✓	41	5	10	"	"	"	do	Aunt: Mrs. [illegible] Welsh Rd. [illegible]
17 355. Mc Lane, Henry	England	GB ✓	31	"	7	"	"	"	do	Friend. Mrs. Potter 424 W 22nd. St. New York
18 356. Dawson, David.	England.	GB ✓	30	"	8	"	"	"	do	Friend. Mr. Dennis 401 W. 17th St. NY
19 357. Holbrook, John.	England	GB ✓	28	"	9	"	"	D	do	Friend. Mrs. [illegible] [illegible] W. 63th St. [illegible]
20 358. Hilscher, Arthur.	Germany.	Ger ✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	do	Brother: August. 77 [illegible] Ave. N.J.
21 359. Janowsky, Stanley	Poland.	Pol ✓	23	"	8	"	"	"	do	Parent: Tony [illegible] Ave. N.J.
22 360. Baugh, Thomas.	England.	GB ✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	do	Sister: Katherine 43 Villiers St. Liverpool
23 361. Svelberg, Axles	Sweden	Swed ✓	31	5	10	"	"	"	do	St [illegible] 42 Mother Adelp[illegible] Stockholm, Sweden
24 362. Gehr, Gus	Belgium	US ✓	49	5	10	"	Br	"	do	Brother: John [illegible] 70th St Bkly.
25 363. Jones, Alfred.	England.	GB ✓	31	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife: Agnes [illegible] W. [illegible] St. New York
26 364. O'Flaherty, James.	England.	GB ✓	27	5	"	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mary Kelly [illegible] W [illegible] St. New York.
27 365. Beerman, John.	England.	GB ✓	23	5	4	"	"	"	do	Mother: Adelaide Eng. [illegible] Vernard St. S. Hamp[illegible]
28 366. Critis, James.	New York City.	US ✓	32	5	8	"	"	"	do	Sister: Anna Marinos [illegible] Ave. S. Frisco.
29 ~~367. [illegible]~~	~~England~~ Failed to join	~~GB~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		Wife: Janet / (Liverpool ~~[illegible]~~
30 368. Taglieferro, Harry	England	GB ✓	31	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	do	Mother: Florence [illegible] Eng [illegible] Madeira Dr
31 369. Grierson, James	Scotland	GB ✓	[illegible]		9	"	"	"	do	Mother: Elizabeth Dumfries, Scotland
32 370 Webster, Joseph	England	GB ✓	2[illegible]		4	"	"	"	do	Wife: Johanna [illegible] St Lawrence St N Y C
33 371. Jennings, Joseph	England	GB ✓	2[illegible]		8	"	"	"	do	Mary (Mother) 55 Somerset St Liverpool
34 372. McGawn William	Scotland	GB ✓	23	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mother: Stewart 5 Mildred St Glasgow
35 373. Murphy, Harry	England	GB ✓	30	5		"	"	"	do	Wife: [illegible] 4 York Place Liverpool
36 374. Thompson, John	New York	US ✓	32	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife: Ge[illegible] 7 Manhattan Ave NY City
37 375. Turner, Percy	England	GB ✓	32		9	"	"	B	do	Brother: Sidney 124 W. 107th ST NY City
38 376. Van [illegible], Harry	Belgium	Bel ✓	[illegible]	5	5	"	"	"	do	Fr. Mrs. Van [illegible] 808 [illegible] St Bklyn

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

____________, Master of the said American____________

____________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

e Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

me.

____________ *Master.*

*Port of*____________

*Subscribed and sworn to this*______*day of*____________, *19*____, *before me.*

____________ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American*____________

____________, *of*____________, *whereof*

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

*GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,*____________

*this*______*day of*____________, *in the year of our*

*Lord one thousand nine hundred and*____________

____________ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2190 [illegible]

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

*American*____________
(Insert rig.)

____
(Insert name of vessel.)

____________ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

*Port of*____________

____________, 19____

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915.

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

(S [illegible])

ne Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voy.- 3

249

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for

whereof H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
377.	Stohl, William	1	England	Eng.	25	5 5	7 10	Lt. Lt	Br. B	Bl Bl	1st Cl. Waiter	Fr; G. Smith 424 W 19th. St. N.Y.C.
378.	Slater, George	2	England	US	43	5	6	"	"	"	do	Brother: John Slater 426 West 25th St NYCity Sister: Louise 436 West 23rd St NYCity
379.	Watson, Alfred	3	England	GB	32	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife: Flossie: Fermoy, Eng. Totcherdown, Jubley Rd.
380.	Hembry, Clement	4	England	Eng.	39	5	8	"	"	Br	do	Fa. George Heylake, England
381.	Ryan, Samuel	5	England	Eng.	21	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fr: F. Clark 535 West 52nd. St. N.Y.C.
382.	Kirkham, Joseph	6	England	Eng	25	5	8	"	Bl	"	do	Wife: Beartice. Bishops Walten Hants, Eg
383.	Arnett, William	7	England.	GB	41	5	7	"	"	"	Chief Bed. R. Std.	Wife: Bertha. D.C. 122 4th St. Washington
384.	Kohl, Frederick.	8	Germany	US.	44	5	11	"	"	"	Bed. R. Std.	Wife: Florence. 94 Moss Grove, Liverpool
385.	Don Santos, Manuel.	9	England	GB	38	5	10	"	"	"	do	Brother: Tom 82- Ave. B. New York
386.	De Rossi, Joseph.	10	Italy	It.	37	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife. Gladys 38 Portland Place. Ply
38[illegible].	[illegible]arton, Josiah.	11	England	GB	36	5	"	"	"	"	do	Mother: Eliz. London 4 Willies St. Stratfort.
388.	Ryan, William.	12	England.	GB	30	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sister: Alice. Cal. 2471 Louella Ave. Venice
389.	Vine, Joseph.	13	England.	GB	36	5	8	"	"	Bl	do	Sister: Helen 561 W. 21st. St New York
390.	Cunningham, James.	14	England.	GB	45	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mary. Wisc. 1508 Brynmawr Ave. Razine.
391.	Grayson, Mark.	15	Wisconson.	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife: Nora. Whitedene, Newbury Burks.
392.	Battie, John.	16	Engalnd.	GB	32	5	8	"	"	"	do	Friend: Mr. Hamilton. 11 W. 84th. St. New York
393.	Stevenson, William	17	England.	GB	38	5	"	"	"	"	do	Wife: May. 11 W 84th. St. New York
394.	Hamilton, William	18	Engalnd.	GB	45	5	8	"	Br	"	do	Friend: Peter Warr. 561 W. 21st. St. New York
395.	Conner, John.	19	England.	GB	48	5	"	"	"	"	do	Wife: Frances Liverpool. 30 Bedford Rd. [illegible]
396.	Witty, Thomas.	20	England.	GB	42	5	11	"	"	"	do	Uncle: H.V. [illegible] National Dem Club, NYC
397.	Vanderdusen, Pierre.	21	Holland.	Hol	31	5	10	"	"	"	do	Son: Percy. 93 W.51st. [illegible], N.J.
398.	Bryne, William.	22	England.	Eng.	48	5	9	"	"	"	Bath Std.	Wife: Mary 19 Glasgow Liverpool
399.	Lawson, [illegible].	23	England.	GB	34	5	6	"	"	Br	do	Father: Wil [illegible] 42 [illegible] S. Hampt.
400.	Hart, William.	24	England.	GB	27	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mo: Clara 25 Dell St. [illegible]
401.	Murray, Fred	25	Scotland	GB	28	5	8	"	"	"	Smoke room Stewd.	Wife: Peral N.Y. 281 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn
402.	Chapman, Adrian	26	Australia	Aust	42	5	6	"	"	"	Ast. S.R.Std	Wife: Evelyn. 24 Herschall Rd. London.
403.	Palmer, Albert.	27	England.	GB	53	5	8	"	"	"	Deck Std.	Mother: Alice. Rockestate, Lowestuft. Eng.
404	Brown, Charles.	28	England.	GB	22	5	9	"	"	"	Ast do do	Mother: Rose. 10 Fileding St. Liverpool
405	Jones, Edward.	29	England.	GB	29	5	10	"	"	"	do	Friend: W. Walters. 280 Bridge St. Bklyn.NY.
406	Fergusson, Harry.	30	Canada,	Can.	29	5	9	"	Bl	"	Bugler	Mother: Jennie. 3423 Victoria Ave. L.A. Cal
407	Gandy, Albert.	31	England.	GB	29	5	9	"	"	"	Libr. Std	Mother: Ida Hamberg Germany.
408	Schumacher, Herman	32	Germany.	Ger	43	5	7	"	"	"	Lounge Std.	Brother: William Box 30 Westfield Mass.
409	Drummond, Joseph.	33	Mass.	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	Verandah Cafe Std.	Uncle: Joseph Wilcox Middletown, Conn
410	Wilcox, Peter	34	Conn	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	Head Bell boy	Mother: Barbara 428 W 36th St
411	Willis, William	35	New York	US	18	5	8	"	"	Bl	Bell Boy	Mother: Rose 6209 20th. Ave. Bklyn, NY.
412	Weintraub, Harry.	36	New York.	US	18	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mo; Emma San Meteo, California
413	Haberland, Earl	37	Calif.	US	19	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Marie. 233 14th. St. New York.
414	Ziegler, Emil	38	New York	US	19	6	0	"	"	"	do	

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

________, *Master of the said American*________

________, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the*

ne Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

same.

________ *Master.*

Port of________

*Subscribed and sworn to this*______ *day of*______, 19___, *before me.*

________ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American*________

________, *of*________, *whereof*

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

*GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,*________

*this*______ *day of*______, *in the year of our*

*Lord one thousand nine hundred and*________

________ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2100 000000

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION.
SHIPPING SERVICE

____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

*American*________
(Insert rig.)

____
(Insert name of vessel.)

________ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

*Port of*________

________, 19______

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

(S H E E T #8)

Crew of the STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voy: 3

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for

250

whereof — H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
415.	Winters, Robert.	1	New York.	US	25	5	7	Lt	Br	Br	Bell boy	Mother: Clara. 334 Barrett St. Bklyn.
416.	Young, Edgar.	2	New Yorkl	US	18	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Emma Beggs. 116-26 148th St. L I
417.	Love, Ora.	3	Ohio.	US	18	5	10	"	"	"	do	Uncle: E. Bennett. 45 Post St. Yonkers N Y
418.		4				5	9	"	"	"	do	
419.	Barry, Henry.	5	Ohio.	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	Chief Boots	Mother: Dorothy M. 11434 Carolina Rd. Clev
420.	Cain, Thomas.	6	England.	GB	24	5	6	"	"	Bl	Ast. do	Friend. Harry Leitman. 24 W 32nd. St. New York
421.	Buckley, Charles.	7	England.	GB	32	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife: Jessie. 47 Anthony St. Liverpool
422.	Schylar, Thomas.	8	Long Island.	US	42	5	11	"	"	"	do	Brother: William. 425 64th. St. Bklyn
423.	Flynn, Harold.	9	New Yorkl	US	25	5	9	"	"	"	do	Brother: Leonard. 205 W. 67th. St. New York.
424.	Webber, Archie	10	England	US	36	5	[illegible]	"	Bl	"	Chief Pantry	Wife: Anna L I, N Y 285 Whitney Ave Farrel Pk
425.	Griffiths, George	11	England	GB	31	5	9	"	"	"	2nd Pantry	Wife: May 33 Ripon St Liverpool, Eng
426.	Gordon, Patrick	12	Ireland	GB	25	5	8	"	"	"	Ast. do	Mother: Isabel 14 Sussex Pl Paterson NJ
427.	Reid, Earle	13	Penn	US	19	5	10	"	"	"	do	Fr: Robert Ellis 229 West 12 St N Y City
428.	Knight, George	14	England	GB	50	5	10	"	"	"	do	Fr: Frank Hamilton. 156 13th Ave. NY City
429.	Seale, Charles	15	B W I	GB	25	5	8	"	"	"	Plates	M C Seale-Cousin 199 Garfield Pl Bklyn
430.	Balcon, Sidney	16	Wash	US	42	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	do	Wife: Margaret Wash. 2½ Second Ave, Seattle
431.	Norton, Harry	17	Ohio	US	32	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mrs Roper 25 South St New York
432.	Gubernick, Saul	18	Russia	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	do	Uncle: S. Gubernick New York-329 E 17th St
433.	Agison Narciso,	19	PI.	US	36	5	7	"	"	"	Officers Pantry	Friends Milina. 70 Greenwich St. New York.
434.	Hallyburton, George.	20	England.	GB	42	5	6	"	"	"	Chief Tourist Std.	Wife: Ella. Liverpool Eng. 18 Collins St. Bootle.
435.	Griffin, Thomas.	21	England.	GB	34	5	9	"	"	"	Tourist Sal. Std.	Friend: Dopan. 802 W 181 St. New York.
436.	Goodman, James.	22	Ireland.	GB	44	5	5	"	"	Br	Tourist Waiter	Sister: M. Concellis. 448 W 14th. St. New York.
437.	Roderigo, Jack.	23	Belgium.	Bel	26	5	6	"	"	"	do	Friend: P. Overburg. 447-21 St. New York City.
438.	Duncan, Archibald.	24	Scotland.	GB	20	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother: Ann. Scot. 42 Abercorn St. Glasgow,
439.	Mullenbruck, Rene.	25	Belgium.	Bel.	27	5	8	"	"	"	do	Friend: Pete Day. 414 W. 23rd. St. New York.
440.	Kiplin, John.	26	England	GB	22	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Annie. 131 W 65th. St. New York.
441.	Craik, James.	27	Scotalnd.	GB	22	5	9	"	"	"	do	Friend: Mrs. Massey. 471 22nd. St. New York.
442.	Palenick, Paul.	28	New Jersey.	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mothers Father: Henry. 862 S 18 th. St. Newark NJ.
443.	Dahlstrom, Ted.	29	Sweden.	Sw.	22	5	9	"	"	"	do	Friend: E. Nielson. Cal. 3144 Webster St. S. Frisco
444.	Christie, Peter.	30	England.	GB	30	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mary. 77 Wentworth Mand. BG. Ln.
445.	Hornell, Eugune.	31	Neb.	US	20	5	10	"	Br	"	do	Sister: Mrs. M. Dobson. 1604 E. 3rd. Long Beach C.
446.	Ryan, Charles.	32	Scotalnd.	GB	24	5	11	"	"	"	do	Father: John. 93 Bishops Rd. S. Hampton.
447	Claessens, Antony.	33	Belgium.	Bel.	24	5	9	"	"	"	do	Brother: Peter. 502 W. 20 Th. St. New York.
448	Innes, Jack	34	Scotaland.	GB	28	5	9	"	"	"	do	Father: Ennis. Wishaw, Scotalnd.
449	~~Davis, Clyde.~~ Failed to Join	35	England.	GB	40	5	4	"	"	"	do	Father: Herbert. Eng. RoyalOak Hotel Ballington
450	Page, Robert.	36	England.	GB	22	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother: Pate. Eng. 44 Worshcotra Rd. S. Hamp.
451.	Hibberd, William	37	England.	GB	23	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	do	Brother: Harold. S. S. Olimpic.
452	Cox, William	38	England	GB	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	do	Brother: Walter 151 West 66th St NY City

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_______________, Master of the said American_______________

_______________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

me.

_______________ Master.

Port of_______________

Subscribed and sworn to this_______day of_______________, 19___, before me.

_______________ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American_______________

_______________, of_______________, whereof_______________

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,_______________

this_______day of_______________, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and_______________

_______________ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be striken out on the Original.

H 2180 - 226996

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American_______________
(Insert rig.)

____
(Insert name of vessel.)

_______________ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of_______________

_______________, 19___

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

[illegible]

Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voy. 3
NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for
251
hereof H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
						Feet	In.					
453.	Hartness, David.	1	Scotland.	GB ✓	32	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Tourist Waiter	Mother: Issabella. Duneen Scotland.
454.	McDonald, Murdo	2	Australia	GB ✓	26	5	7	"	"	"	do	Frt Mrs. Merritt 1605 University NY City
455.	Vargas, Charles	3	Nicaragua	Nic ✓	25	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sister: Mrs Rivers 323 West 87th St NY City
456.	Sampson, Charles	4	England	Eng ✓	37	5 5	7 9	" "	" "	" "	do	Wife: Elsie Eng. 257 Powerscourt Rd. Portsmouth
457.	Crowther, Percy	5	England	Eng ✓	42	5 5	4 11	"	Bl	"	do	Wife: Elizabeth: Liverpool 7 Oxton St. Walton, Eng.
458.	Andersen, William	6	Ireland	Ire ✓	34	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife: Minna: Kew Gardens, 1850 Metropolitan Ave, L.I.
459.	Rungeling Stanley	7	England	Eng. ✓	23	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sister: Doris Lewis 239 Lake St. Newark, N.J.
460.	Hroar, Lambert.	8	Belgium.	Bel ✓	36	5	9	"	"	Bl	Tourist Bed.R.Std	Wife: Louisa. (10 Quarten St Antwerp, Belg.
461.	Smith, William.	9	Mont.	US ✓	27	5	10	"	"	"	do	Brothers David. 232 W 23rd. St. New York.
462.	White, James.	10	England.	GB ✓	32	5	11	"	"	"	do	Wife: Florence. Edgewater View Bayside, L.I
463.	Harmson, Victor.	11	Holland.	Hol ✓	35	5	"	"	"	"	do	Friend: Louis Morgan 269 W 22nd. St. New York
464.	Martini, Robert	12	Penn.	US ✓	45	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wife: Laura 19 Teesen St Teaneck N J
465.	Eldiridge, Burton.	13	Nev.	US ✓	46	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Frances. Cal. 2220 San Antonio Ave Alam.
466	Davis, John.	14	England.	GB ✓	45	5	9	"	Br	"	do	Wife: Alice. 121 Ladlow Rd. London. Eng
467.	Jackson, Norman.	15	England.	GB ✓	28	5	9	"	"	"	Sm.R.Std	Sister: Olive Jackson. 4 Hazelhurst Rd. Liverpool.
468.	Pieterone, Leo.	16	New York.	US	23	5	7	"	"	"	Deck Std.	Mother: Josephine 319 W. 26th St. New York
469.	Buchanan, George.	17	New York.	US ✓	42	5	8	"	"	Br	Lounge Std.	Mother: Lora. 84 Crooke Ave. Bklyn.
470.	Davis, Frank.	18	England	GB ✓	25	5	9	"	"	"	L & B Std	Mother: Clara. Westfield Locksens, Eng.
471.	Plantz, Jack.	19	England.	GB ✓	29	5	10	"	"	"	do	Sister-in law: Margaret. 500 W 144th. St. New York
472.	Curphy, George,	20	England.	GB ✓	31	5	9	"	"	"	do	Brother. John. pool eng 69 Louisa St. Hampden Liver
473.	Shepard, Arthur.	21	England.	GB ✓	31	5	7	"	"	"	Tourist Pantryman	Sister: Winifred. 2 Thorburn St. Liverpool
474.	Weston, Charles	22	England	GB ✓	32	5	8	"	"	"	Ast.Tr.Pantry	Fr: Bert Leaven 105 West 22 St NYCity
475. 475	Welcome, Oviatt	23	Arkansas	US ✓	25	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Gertrude 1152 East 46th Bklyn, NY
476. 476	~~Darachie, John~~ Failed to join	24	~~Scotland~~	~~GB~~	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Plates	Mrs Mrs Gladwisch 125 West 102nd St NYCity
477. 477	Clark, Samuel	25	New York	US	32	5	7	"	Bl	"	do	Brother: Alexander 150-16 118 Rd Jamaica LI
478. 478	Stager, Albert.	26	New Jersey.	US ✓	28	5	8	"	"	"	Bell boy	Father: Warren. 573- Grove St. Newark N.J.
479. 479	Siri, Albert	27	New York	US ✓	2[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Margaret. 328 W 36th St. New York.
480. 480	Paxton, Wilfred.	28	England.	GB ✓	18	5	8	"	"	"	Lift Attend	Sister: Mrs. L. Briton 635 Alexander Ave. Bronx NY.
481. 481	Baldwin Porter.	29	Mass.	US	19	5	7	"	"	Bl	do	Sister, Mrs. C. F. Fay. M/ 461 Delmont Ave. Springfield
482. 482	Hall, Lewis.W.	30	New Jersey.	US ✓	23	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother: Maragret. 19 W. 42nd. St. Bayonne N.
483. 483	Sackman, Kenneth.	31	New Jersey.	US ✓	18	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Ethel City. 192 KensingtonAve. Jersey
484. 484	Reich, Albert	32	New York	US	23	5	9	"	"	"	Hospital Attend.	Mother: Regina Atlantic Cit 116 No Morris Ave Eng. NJ
485. 485	Mc Carthney, Herbert.	33	England.	GB ✓	24	6	0	"	"	"	Gym. & Pond	Mother: Florence. 4223 Stapleton Rd. Liverpool
486. 486	Ravenhall, Peter.	34	England.	GB ✓	60	5	8	"	"	"	Night. Watchman	Sister: Mrs. N. Mc Crader. 69 [illegible] St. Rutherford N
487. 487	Macowsky, Martin.	35	Poland.	GB ✓	56	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife: Eliza. 59 Cross St. S. Hampton Eng
488. 488	Balli, Quirinal	36	Italy	US ✓	58	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife: Josephine N J 392 New York Ave Union City
489. 489	Miller, Smauel,	37	Mass.	US ✓	37	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wife. Eliza. 9 Cross St. S. H. Eng.
490. 490	Keegh, Patrick.	38	US	Us ✓	48	5	8	"	"	"	do	Daughter. M. Cammera. 214 108th St. W. Newark NJ.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

…………, Master of the said American…………
…………, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the
e Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can
me.

…………
Master.

Port of…………

Subscribed and sworn to this………day of…………, 19……, before me.

…………
Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American…………
…………, of…………, whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,…………
this………day of…………, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and…………

…………
Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be striken out on the Original.

H 2180 526596

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

…………
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American…………
(Insert rig.)

…………
(Insert name of vessel.)

…………
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of…………

…………, 19……

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

United States of America
EPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

(SHEET #10)

rew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voyage # 3

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for

252

ereof H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
491.	Randic, Mirko	1	Jugoslavia	US	29	5	5	Lt	Br	Bl	G.H. Std	Wife: Mattie 1517 Townsend Ave N Y City
492.	Malenes, Daniel	2	Curacao	Holl	36	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife: Louise 448 W 151 St N Y City
493.	Prager, Joaquin	3	Spain	US	38	5	"	"	"	"	do	Sister: Mrs. A S Barley 20 D St Sumerdale Cal.
494.	Parlon, Julius	4	P I	US	24	5	11	"	Bl	"	do	Sister: Ursula 138 W 113 St New York
495.	Castino, Joseph	5	Italy	US	56	5	4	Dk.	"	"	Chief Cook	Wife: May 977 - 55th St Bklyn
496.	Longo, Joseph	6	Italy	It	33	5	8	"	"	"	Bt.Chf. do	Wife: May 385 West 46th St NY City
497.	Bustamante, Manuel	7	P. I.	U.S.	28	5	3	"	"	Br	Entree do	Sister: Marie 334 W. 31st. N.Y.C.
498.	Ponce, Orasce	8	France	Fr	31	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Larder do	Wife: Senepia 336 West 23th N Y City
499.	Mendragon, Mario	9	Spain	Sp	27	5	9	"	"	"	Sauce do	Fr: M Blanc 307 West 14th St N Y City
500.	~~[illegible], Jack~~	10	~~Italy~~ Failed to join	~~It~~	~~44~~	5	[illegible]	"	"	Bl	[illegible] do	Sister: Rosa Costiva ~~1410 W 44th St N Y City~~
501.	Katsukis, Constance	11	Greece	Gr	39	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Fish do	Mother: Ellen 400 Harvard St Lancaster Pa
502	Riwa, Sidney	12	Ireland	GB	34	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Vegt. do	63 Midland Tr Swansea, Wales Mother: Alma
503	Goddard, James	13	England	GB	24	5	9	"	"	"	Asst. do Tourist	Friend: Lucy Kohlman 353 West 27th St N Y City
504	Romero, Jerome	14	Porto Rico	US	27	5	6	"	"	"	Cl. Cook	Fr: Joe Marcelini 129 West 104th St NY City
505	Arevalo, Joe	15	Chile	Ch	31	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Ast. Tr. Cook	Sister: Rosa Calle Plamo 25 Valparaiso, Chile
506	Barilla, Miguel	16	P I	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	Ships Cook	Wife: Antonette Quarter 7 Antwer, Blg.
507	Christino, Isidor	17	P I	US	20	5	6	"	"	"	Ast. Ship Cook	Father: Sartini New Nueva St 111, Manila PI
508	Boare, Edward	18	Italy	US	28	5	2	"	"	"	Ast. Cook	Mother: Mary L I, N Y 8302 - 31st Ave Jackson H'ts
509	Barato, Fred	19	Italy	It	25	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife: Mabel 167 Bicker St New York, N Y
510	~~Albrecht, William~~	20	~~German~~ Failed to join	~~US~~	31	5	10	"	Br	"	do	Fr: C. Carpenter ~~454 W 42th St N Y City~~
511	Santiago, Aurelio	21	P I	US	27	5	5	"	"	"	Utility	Fr: Lorenze Carlese 740 Greenwich St N Y City
512	Mercedal, Manuel	22	Cuba	Cuba	29	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother: Dolores Trelengacion 3, Santiago, Cu
513	Bruno, Anthony	23	N Y	US	27	5	6	"	"	Br	do	Sister: Angelina Deems 32 Thompson St N Y City
514	Hernandez, Jack	24	Spain	Sp	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Brother: Tony 101 West 81 NY City
515	Oltarsh, David	25	New York	US	25	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother: Sarah 1217 Gilbert Pl N Y City
516	Phillips, Samuel	26	England	GB	36	5	10	"	"	"	do	Brother: Charles 404 6th Ave. Astoria, LI NY
517	Cruz, Alvino	27	Porto Rico	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fr: Kelito Coranne 228 West 15th St NY City
518	Ramos, Christino	28	"	US	20	5	7	"	"	"	do	Brother: Prudencio Ramos 228 West 15th ST N Y City
519		29										
520	Burrows, Henry	30	England	US	50	5	10	Lt	Br	Bl	Chf. Butcher	Daughter: Miss Lindsey 32 Amherst Rd GreatneckLI
521	Swallow, Alfred	31	England	GB	31	5	11	"	"	"	2nd do	Wife: Florence Maxborough,
522	Hardyman, Thomas	32	England	GB	29	5	3	"	"	"	3rd do	Mother: Bessie Eng 16 Green Rd Portsmouth
523	Schrempp, Joseph	33	Germany	Ger	26	5	6	"	"	"	Utility	Fa. Karl, 4 Dorf Str. Gengenbach, BadenGer.
524	Nebel, Adolph	34	Germany	Ger.	23	5	8	"	"	"	do	Friend: John Schultz 5 Oscar St Bay Shore L.I.
525	Herma Lanka	35	Germany	Ger	41	5	4	"	"	"	do	Fr: Fred Jakneke Ill. 2245 Leland Ave., Chicago
526	Lopez, Frances	36	Costa Rica	US	35	5	7	"	Bl	"	do	Mother: Margaret 8925 Apple St New Orleans
527	Coughlin, Charles	37	England	GB	43	5	10	"	"	Br	Chief Baker	Wife: Helen N J 374 East 21st St Paterson
528	~~Buitenen, John~~	38	Holland Failed to join	Holl	48	5	7	"	"	"	Confectioner	Wife: Marie ~~121 Duncan Ave Jersey City~~

				PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

______, Master of the said American______ ______, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the e Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ame.

______ Master.

Port of ______

Subscribed and sworn to this______ day of______, 19___, before me.

______ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American______, of______, whereof ______ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,______ this______ day of______, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and______

______ Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2180 222886

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

______
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American______ (Insert rig.)

______ (Insert name of vessel.)

______ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of______

______, 19______

CREW LIST

United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

253

Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the "CALIFORNIA" (Insert name of vessel) Voyage # 3
NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for
whereof H. CANDY is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
529.	Arcille, Andrew	1	Italy	US	33	5	7	Lt	Br	Br	2nd Baker	Sister: Mary 172 East 88th St NYCity
530.	Hansen, Richard	2	New Jersey	US	36	5	5	"	"	"	3rd do	Sister: Mrs Bowers 208 Park Ave, Hoboken NJ
531.	~~Tessin, Julius~~	3	~~France~~ [illegible]	~~Fr~~	~~27~~			"	Br	"	Asst do	Mother : Julie Prages Cherbourg, France
532.	Patzel, John	4	Minn	US	25	5	10	"	"	"	do	Aunt: Mrs Smith Hotel Allen, San Frnco Cal
533.	Johansen, Arvis	5	German	Ger	32	5	8	"	"	"	Utility	Mother: Margaret Spaden, Germany
534.	Prinsen, William	6	Germany	Ger	38	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother: Elsa N J 119 Bloomfield St Hoboken
535.	Page, Cecil	7	England	GB	31	5	9	"	"	"	Captain's Servant	21 Lillian Rd Ramsgate Eng Mother: Minnie
536.	Stybert, Emil	8	Denmark	Den	33	5	11	"	"	"	Barber 1st Cl	Nephew: Achtel 295 Monroe St Bklyn NY
537.	Thorndale, Carl	9	Denmark	Den	33	5	5	"	Bl	"	do Tour	Brother: John 1002 Ellis St San Frnco Cal
538.	Evans, Mable	10	England	Eng	25	5	5	"	"	"	Shop Attend	Mo: Mrs. Rosslyn Cal. 516 W. 6th. St. Long Beach
539.	Listern, Stella	11	Minn	US	31	5	5	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mary Hollywood, Cal.
540	Lehman, walter	12	Germany	US	40	5		F	"	"	Musician	Mo: Anna 33 Cannon St. Dresden, Ger.
541	Luneberg Edgar	13	Sweden	Swed	32	5		D	"	"	do	Brother: Everett Borlange, Sweden
542	Veillette Albert	14	Conn.	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mo; Rosanna Conn. 34 Silver St. Waterbury
543	Elson, Joseph	15	Pa.	US	21	5	11	Lt	"	"	do	Fa; Jacab Ill. 5855 Drexel Ave, Chicago,
544	Toback, Cecil	16	N. Y.	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mo: Matilda 1025 Fox St. Bronx, N.Y.
545	Greberg, Oscar	17	Sweden	Swed	33	5	7	"	"	"	Ass't Cook	Fr; Helen Sheehan Jewish Hospital Brooklyn, NY
546	Schacht, Herbert	18	Germany	Ger	25	5	11	"	"	"	1st. Cl Asst Std.	Mo: Edith Rostock Province of Mecklenburg, Ger.
547	Neone John	19	England	Eng	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fr: Agnes McKenna 133 W. 71st. N.Y.C.
548	Schwarzmann, Andrew	20	Germany	Ger	24	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fr: Adam Hoh 200 W. 68th. St. N.Y.C.
549	Morrison, Edward	21	Canada	US	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	Musician	Mo; Edith 898- 59th. St. Oakland Cal.
550		22										
551	Barnes John	23	Canada	Can.	21	5	9	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Utility	Mo: Annie Canada 743 Margaret St. Oshawa,
552	Anderson, John	24	England	Eng	33	5	4	Lt.	Br.	Br.	"	Sister: Elsie: Manchester 20 Glendale Ave, Burnage Eng.
553	Ballard, John	25	England	Eng	23	5	9	"	"	"	Plates	Mo: Anna England 3 Hadassah Grove, Liverpool
554	Hagel, Ernest	26	Germany	Ger	38	5	10	"	"	"	Tourist Ass't Std	Bro: Fred New Jersey 60 Hudson St. Hoboken
		27										
		28										
		29										
		30										
		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

RECEIVED
APR [illegible] 1926
RECORD DIVISION

Port of ____________________

Subscribed and sworn to this ________ day of ____________, 19____, before me.

____________________ *Deputy Collector.*

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ____________________

____________, of ____________________, whereof ____________________

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ____________

this ________ day of ____________, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and ____________

____________________ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2180 222222

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ____________________
(Insert rig.)

____
(Insert name of vessel.)

____________________ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ____________________

____________________, 19______

Printed and Sold by L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Regon 9 2/AM [illegible] 11 2/AM [illegible] 376 [illegible] 15 HE 188

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, 19 28, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

254

CALIFORNIA

APR 16 1928

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	CANDY	HENRY			Master	3/10/28	New York		Yes	56	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	180	None
1	2	IVERSON	JOHN			Chief Offiecr	do	do	PAID OFF	"	45	M	do		5'7	175	"
2.	3	MOCKRISH	JOHN			1st do	do	do	do	"	31	M	do		5'6	170	"
3	4	HAGENBERGER	CARL			2nd do	do	do	do	"	34	M	do		5'11	170	"
4.	5	TRAVERS	CHARLES			3rd do	do	do	do	"	40	M	do		5'9	180	"
5	6	FAGAN	JOHN			Jr.3rd do	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5'7	155	"
	7	CONNORS	HARRY			ex do do	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5'8	160	"
7.	8	GALLAGHER	LEO			Purser	do	do	do	"	32	M	do		6'2	150	"
8	9	THURBER	HAROLD			Sr.Ast.Purser	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5'9	155	"
9.	10	TOLMAN	ROBERT			Jr. do do	do	do	do	"	28	M	do		5'10	140	"
10.	11	CROPLEY	RALPH			Sr. Clerk	do	do	do	"	42	M	do		5'9	170	"
11	12	JONES	LINWOOD			Jr. do	do	do	do	"	21	M	do		5'6	160	"
12,	13	ALLEN	CHARLES			Surgeon	do	do	do	"	56	M	do		5'9	170	"
13.	14	LAMOE	WILLIAM			Sr. Radio	do	do	do	"	40	M	do		5'10	190	"
14.	15	ANNIS	CLYDE			Jr. do	do	do	do	"	26	M	do		5'9	155	"
15.	16	HICKMAN	VICTOR			3rd do	do	do	do	"	31	M	do		5'8	160	"
16.	17	LAGENFELDT	JOHN			Carpenter	do	do	do	"	41	M	do		5'7	180	"
17.	18	SEPP	JOHN			do Mate	do	do	do	"	32	M	Russian	Esthonia	5'9	165	"
18.	19	HALLBERG	FRANK			Bos'm	do	do	do	"	61	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	170	"
19.	20	BURNS	JAMES			do Mate	do	do	do	"	40	M	do		5'6	180	"
20.	21	SERMUL	JACOB			Quartermstr	do	do	do	"	35	M	Russian	Latvia	5'9	175	"
21.	22	TINKER	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	160	"
	23	LARSEN	EWALD			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do		5'6	165	"
	24	TAYLOR	ROBERTSON			do	do	do	do	"	34	M	do		5'10	170	"
		CARLSON	BENNIE			do	do	do	do	"	34	M	do		5'7	170	"
	26	OSTERGAARD	EMIL			do	do	do	do	"	41	M	do		5'5	160	"
2	27	VANDERBORGT	JOSEPH			Storekeeper	do	do	do	"	50	M	Flemish	Belgium	5'8	180	"
27.	28	ANSON	HENRY			M. A. A.	do	do	do	"	50	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	175	"
28.	29	GATEWOOD	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	45	M	do		5'9	170	"
29.	30	HANSEN	FRED			do	do	do	do	"	44	M	do		5'11	170	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
______________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y. Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, *19*28, *from the port of* HAVANA: CUBA

ART. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
30.	1	HANSON	ASBJEN			A.B.Seaman	3/10/28	New York	PAID OFF	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norway	5'7	165	None
31.	2	KREFT	JOSEPH			Lookout	do	do	do	"	30	M	German	Germany	5'6	170	"
32.	3	EVANS	ALBERT			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	Irish	British	5'8	175	"
33.	4	GREELEY	EDWIN			A.B.Seaman	do	do	do	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	165	"
34.	5	CULKI	FLORIAN			do	do	do	do	"	38	M	do		5'9	170	"
3[illegible]	6	MURTON	BENNETT			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	England	British	5'11	175	"
36.	7	BUSTAMENTE	ALEJANDRO			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	Sp-Amer.	Ecuador	5'6	180	"
3[illegible]	8	SCOTT	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	Scot.	British	5'9	175	"
38.	9	MOONAN	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	160	"
40.	10	WESTPHAL	ULRIC			do	do	do	do	"	21	M	German	Germany	5'10	170	"
41.	11	MAIER	GUSTAVE			do	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	do	6'0	180	"
42.	12	McNAMARA	THOMAS			do	do	do	do	"	26	M	Irish	British	5'10	165	"
43.	13	DONALD	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	45	M	Scot.	do	5'7	155	"
44.	14	GIBBONS	PETER			do	do	do	do	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	170	"
46.	15	BREEDE	ALEX			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do		5'8	165	"
48.	16	TORGERSEN	LOUIS			do	do	do	do	"	55	M	do		5'5	170	"
49.	17	FRIEDENWALD	ERNEST			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	Russian	Latvia	5'6	170	"
50.	18	JERNBERG	HJALMAR			do	do	do	do	"	51	M	Finn	Finland	5'6	165	"
51.	19	LINDSTROM	GONNOR			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5'8	170	"
52.	20	SLATER	GEORGE			do	do	do	do	"	45	M	England	British	5'6	155	"
5[illegible]	21	WESTPHAL	WILLIAM			Ord.Seaman	do	do	do	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN		6'0	150	"
54.	22	FAUCHON	RAYMOND			do	do	do	do	"	20	M	do		5'8	160	"
55.	23	TOPPER	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	18	M	do		5'9	145	"
56.	24	MOSS	ALFRED			do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do		5'8	170	"
57.	25	RYAN	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	22	M	do		5'10	165	"
58.	26	RYAN	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	do		5'10	170	"
59.	27	CRUZ	ALBINO			Messman	do	do	do	"	21	M	do		5'4	145	"
60.	28	RAMOS	JOSE			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	do		5'5	150	"
6[illegible]	29	ESPINEDA	ALBERT			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	do		5'4	145	"
62.	30	GONZALES	SIXTO			Mess Boy	do	do	do	"	21	M	do		5'5	150	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

THREE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ________________________________, *of the* ________________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________________ *day of* ________________, *19*

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA: CUBA 256

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
63.	1	LIBELO	LOUIS			Mess Boy	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'5	145	NONE
64.	2	RASMUSSEN	JOHN			A.B.Seaman	do	do	do	"	25	M	Scand.	Denmark	5'8	165	"
65.	3	TYRELL	THOMAS			do	do	do	do	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'9	160	"
66.	4	TRANSTROM	ALFRED			Lookout	do	do	do	"	25	M	Scand	Denmark	5'8	170	"
101.	5	CARSTAIRS	JOHN			Chief. Engr.	do	do	do	"	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	180	"
10[illegible]	6	QUILAN	PATRICK			1st Ast.Engr	do	do	do	"	34	M	do		5'7	175	"
103.	7	RITCHIE	RICHARD			2nd do do	do	do	do	"	31	M	do		5'8	170	"
10[illegible]	8	HALL	HAROLD			3rd do do	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5'7	165	"
105.	9	NEWMAN	PETER			4th do do	do	do	do	"	38	M	do		5'9	160	"
106.	10	Des JARDINES	ALEX			5th do do	do	do	do	"	31	M	do		5'8	170	"
107.	11	McCONVILLE	JOSEPH			6th do do	do	do	do	"	33	M	Scotch	British	5'7	165	"
108.	12	DISHMAN	JOHN			Jr. Engr.	do	do	do	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	170	"
109.	13	HUGHES	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5'7	160	"
110.	14	CURTIS	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'3	165	"
111.	15	DORMAND	WALTER			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	England	British	5'10	170	"
112.	16	LUDWICK	NELSON			do	do	do	do	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	160	"
113.	17	ANDREWS	THOMAS			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	England	British	5'7	155	"
114.	18	STEINHAUSEN	WILLIAM			Plumber	do	do	do	"	28	M	Flemish	Belgium	5'5	160	"
115.	19	JONES	JOHN			Chf.Refg.Engr.	do	do	do	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	170	"
116	20	ROBERTSON	JOHN			1st Ast.do do	do	do	do	"	26	M	do		5'6	165	"
117.	21	KOLLAR	FRANK			2nd do do do	do	do	do	"	37	M	do		5'8	175	"
118	22	WALKER	DAVID			Chf. Elect	do	do	do	"	37	M	do		5'7	160	"
119.	23	MENRATH	ALBERT			1st Ast. do	do	do	do	"	41	M	German	Germany	5'9	175	"
120.	24	DOHERTY	HENRY			2nd do do	do	do	do	"	55	M	Scotch	British	5'10	170	"
121.	25	McCLURE	ROBERT			3rd do do	do	do	do	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	165	"
122.	26	SHERMAN	ROBERT			Ast. Elect.	do	do	do	"	21	M	do		5'5	155	"
123.	27	HENRY	ROBERT			do	do	do	do	"	47	M	do		5'10	175	"
124.	28	HOUSTON	MATTHEW			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	England	British	5'9	165	"
12[illegible]	29	PHYTHIAN	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	160	"
126.	30	JONES	WILLIAM			Oiler	do	do	do	"	32	M	do		5'7	170	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6, and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*

____
____________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9443 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

OCT 14 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9443 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

OCT 14 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, *19* 28, *from the port of* HAVANA: CUBA

257

ART. NO	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
127.	1	O'HARA	JAMES			Oiler	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	Scotch	British	5'8	160	NONE
128.	2	ROBINSON	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	25	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'8	175	"
129.	3	SHARKEY	RICHARD			do	do	do	do	"	50	M		do	5'7	170	"
130.	4	O'BOYLE	ERNEST			do	do	do	do	"	33	M	England	British	5'8	160	"
131.	5	LEWIS	HARRY			do	do	do	do	"	27	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'10	175	"
1[illegible].	6	BROUNS	ARTHUR			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	German	Germany	5'8	170	"
133.	7	McMANUS	PETER			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	Scotch	Scotland	5'11	180	"
13[illegible].	8	REVEY	PETER			do	do	do	do	"	42	M	English	British	5'5	170	"
135.	9	DAVIS	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	45	M	do	do	5'7	165	"
136.	10	KENNY	PATRICK			Storekeeper	do	do	do	"	49	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'10	170	"
137.	11	LAUGHLIN	FRANK			Oiler	do	do	do	"	39	M		do	5'9	175	"
138.	12	MICALLEF	CHARLES			Fireman	do	do	do	"	31	M	Maltese	British	5'8	160	"
139.	13	BALLERAS	JUAN			do	do	do	do	"	29	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'7	160	"
140.	14	ALGADO	JUAN			do	do	do	do	"	26	M		do	5'6	155	"
141.	15	MARRERO	PEDRO			do	do	do	do	"	32	M		do	5'8	170	"
142.	16	KAILAN	FRANK			do	do	do	do	"	47	M		do	5'5	165	"
143.	17	NABONG	ADERANE			do	do	do	do	"	42	M		do	5'6	155	"
144.	18	ATTARD	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	27	M		do	5'8	175	"
145.	19	BARRING	URBANO			do	do	do	do	"	24	M		do	5'4	160	"
14[illegible]	20	TAMAYAK	CAESAR			do	do	do	do	"	25	M		do	5'7	155	"
147.	21	AMARA	HENRY			Oiler	do	do	do	"	26	M		do	5'6	170	"
148.	22	MARTINEZ	FRANK			Fireman	do	do	do	"	27	M		do	5'8	165	"
149.	23	SONIR	VICTOR			do	do	do	do	"	37	M		do	5'6	160	"
150.	24	PEPITO	ZUALE			Wiper	do	do	do	"	32	M		do	5'4	155	"
151.	25	CRUZ	Jose			do	do	do	do	"	22	M		do	5'10	170	"
152.	26	RIOS	MARK			do	do	do	do	"	27	M		do	5'8	160	"
153.	27	EGLIP	MAIECIA			do	do	do	do	"	27	M		do	5'4	165	"
154.	28	BERSOZA	JUAN			do	do	do	do	"	26	M		do	5'5	170	"
15[illegible]	29	DeQUERIA	BENITO			do	do	do	do	"	40	M		do	5'8	180	"
156.	30	ORTIZ	PASTOR			do	do	do	do	"	28	M		do	5'5	165	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

L Corrigan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ day of ______________, 19

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, *19*28, *from the port of* HAVANA: CUBA

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
157.	1	RUFINO	ALFONSO ✓			Wiper	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	160	NONE
158.	2	MARTINEZ	JULIEN ✓			do	do	do	do	"	22	M	do		5'4	155	"
160.	3	PALOMARES	VINCENTO ✓			MESSMAN	do	do	do	"	32	M	do		5'5	145	"
162.	4	BLANCO	ALBERTO ✓			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	do		5'6	155	"
163.	5	HARRON	JUAN ✓			Mess Boy	do	do	do	"	24	M	do		5'3	140	"
16	6	ZAMORA	CARLOS ✓			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	do		5'4	145	"
165.	7	PASCAL	TEOFILIO ✓			do	do	do	do	"	36	M	do		5'5	150	"
16	8	RICH	EUGENE ✓			Engr.Writer	do	do	do	"	21	M	do		5'9	165	"
167.	9	SHERMAN	JOHN ✓			Ex.Ast.Engr.	do	do	do	"	50	M	do		5'11	180	"
168.	10	WOOD	ERNEST ✓			do	do	do	do	"	32	M	do		5'7	165	"
169.	11	GARDNER	WILLIAM ✓			do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do		5'9	170	"
170.	12	KRAGELUND	FRED ✓			Fireman	3/31/28	San Francisco	do	"	36	M	do		5'9	165	"
171.	13	GONZALES	EMILIO ✓			Messman	do	do	do	"	20	M	do		5'7	150	"
301.	14	DAUGHTREY	LEWIS ✓			Chief. Stew.	3/10/28	NEW YORK	do	"	50	M	do		5'7	180	"
302.	15	INGHAM ✓	FRANK ✓			2nd do	do	do	do	"	27	M	English	British	5'8	170	"
303.	16	COBBETT ✓	ALFRED ✓			Ast dod do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5'10	165	"
304.	17	DYKES	CHARLES ✓			Ast. Stew	do	do	do	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	160	"
305.	18	SMITH	HAMILTON ✓			SR. Stores	do	do	do	"	42	M	do		5'9	155	"
306.	19	DEARY ✓	CHARLES ✓			2nd do	do	do	do	"	36	M	English	British	5'8	165	"
307.	20	HUMES ✓	DANIEL ✓			3rd do	do	do	do	"	34	M	Irish	do	5'6	170	"
308.	21	PEARCE ✓	JOSEPH ✓			Ast. do	do	do	do	"	29	M	English	do	5'9	165	"
309.	22	STANLEY	ARTHUR ✓			Str. Utility	do	do	do	"	40	M	do	do	5'7	170	"
310.	23	MINER	CARL ✓			Linenkeeper	do	do	do	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	175	"
311.	24	SEGREST	EARL ✓			Printer	do	do	do	"	21	M	do		5'8	165	"
312.	25	GOBLE	ANNIE ✓			Stewardess	do	do	do	"	45	F	do		5'6	160	"
313.	26	VIETZ	EMMY ✓			do	do	do	do	"	29	F	do		5'5	165	"
314.	27	STEVENS	MARIE ✓			do	do	do	do	"	24	F	do		5'7	155	"
315.	28	TEILMANS	ANNA ✓			do	do	do	do	"	34	F	Flemish	Belgium	5'5	170	"
31	29	BOYD ✓	MADGE ✓			do	do	do	do	"	30	F	English	British	5'6	180	"
317.	30	FRENZEL ✓	HELEN ✓			do	do	do	do	"	41	F	German	Germany	5'5	175	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ____________, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

9

Printed and Sold by A. L. [illegible], Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK: N.Y, APRIL 16th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA: CUBA

ART. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
318.	1	ABILD	GLADYS			NURSE	3/10/28	New York	PAID OFF	YES	23	F	U.S.CITIZEN		5'5	135	NONE
319.	2	LYNN	ANN			Matron	do	do	do	"	35	F	Irish	British	5'8	160	"
320.	3	THOMAS	AGNES			do	do	do	do	"	31	F	Scotch	do	5'7	175	"
321.	4	WEINER	LESLIE			Sal. Stew.	do	do	do	"	27	M	English	do	5'9	165	"
322.	5	GRAHAM	HERBERT			2nd do do	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	do	5'10	175	"
32[illegible]	6	BECKER	LEO			3rd do do & Ast. Linens	do	do	do	"	42	M	Flemish	Belgium	5'8	160	"
324.	7	LONG	RICHARD			Ast. Printer & Ast.Std.	do	do	do	"	35	M	Irish	British	5'6	155	"
32[illegible]	8	LEITZ	JOHN			Ast. Stew.	do	do	do	"	27	M	Welch	do	5'8	170	"
326.	9	LOVE	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'9	160	"
328.	10	BURSTON	GEORGE			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5'7	175	"
329.	11	TOFT	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	Scand.	Denmark	5'11	170	"
330.	12	GANDY	ALBERT			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5'5	160	"
331.	13	KAYES	PETER			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5'7	180	"
332.	14	GRIERSON	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	39	M	Scotch	do	5'9	165	"
333.	15	MITCHARD	THOMAS			do	do	do	do	"	37	M	English	do	5'6	160	"
334.	16	EASTON	ALBERT			do	do	do	do	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	170	"
335.	17	McHUGH	PETER			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5'7	165	"
336.	18	MARDEN	GEORGE			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5'6	165	"
337.	19	BROWN	HENRY			do	do	do	do	"	32	M	Scotch	do	5'8	170	"
338.	20	PATRICK	STANLEY			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	English	do	5'6	165	"
339.	21	ASHTON	FRED			do	do	do	do	"	33	M	do	do	5'7	175	"
340.	22	GLENDON	THOMAS			do	do	do	do	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	160	"
341.	23	DOERRER	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	German	Germany	5'8	175	"
342.	24	WEBSTER	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	29	M	England	British	5'8	160	"
343.	25	TAGLIAFERRO	HARRY			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	do	do	5'9	165	"
344.	26	COHEN	LOUIS			do	do	do	do	"	22	M	do	do	5'6	145	"
345.	27	JENNINGS	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5'9	160	"
346.	28	AUSTIN	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	165	""
34[illegible]	29	CURRIE	IAN			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5'7	160	"
348.	30	FLYNN	EDWARD			do	do	do	do	"	55	M	Irish	do	5'9	170	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA: CUBA

260

ART. NO	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
349.	1	McHALE	JOSEPH			Ast. Stew.	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	Irish	British	5'8	170	NONE
351.	2	HEMBRY	CLEMENT			do	do	do	do	"	39	M	English	do	5'5	160	"
352.	3	D'HONDT	Albert			do	do	do	ndo	"	29	M	Flemish	Belgium	5'5	155	"
353.	4	SCHURR	ALBERT			do	do	do	do	"	34	M	German	Germany	5'8	165	"
354.	5	CRANE	HARRY			do	do	do	do	"	21	M	English	British	5'9	170	"
35[illegible]	6	KIRWAN	EDWARD			do	do	do	do	"	34	M	do	do	5'6	165	"
356.	7	SALTHOUSE	FRED			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	do	do	5'8	170	"
35[illegible]	8	McGAW	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	do	do	5'5	160	"
358.	9	SWELLBERG	KLES			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	Scand	Sweden	5'11	175	"
359.	10	SOLERA	ORION			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	SP-Amer.	Coast Rica	5'7	165	"
360.	11	ALEXANDER	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	160	"
361.	12	ROTHERHAM VL-359-256	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	English	British	5'6	155	"
36[illegible].	13	FINEBLOOM	PHILIP			do	do	do	do	"	22	M	do	do	5'7	165	"
364.	14	TELMAR	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'4	155	"
365.	15	V/L 9956-V/85 FOSTER	ARTHUR	10-23512 - C.O. 5/4/43		do	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5'7	160	"
366.	16	WHITTY	THOMAS			do	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	do	5'10	170	"
367.	17	MURPHY	HARRY			do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5'9	165	"
368.	18	MacDONALD	ROBERT			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	Scotch	do	5'7	160	"
369.	19	GEHR	GUS			do	do	do	do	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	170	"
370.	20	O'FLAHERTY	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	English	British	5'8	160	"
371.	21	RYAN	SIDNEY			do	do	do	do	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	155	"
372.	22	McINNES	ALEX			do	do	do	do	"	50	M	Scotch	British	5'6	160	"
374.	23	SCHUMACHER	HERMAN			do	do	do	do	"	43	M	German	Germany	5'8	175	"
375.	24	BIRCHALL	RICHARD			do	do	do	do	"	43	M	English	British	5'9	170	"
376.	25	BARCLAY	ALLEN			do	do	do	do	"	42	M	Scotch	do	5'11	180	"
377.	26	WILLIAMS	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'5	188	"
378.	27	POTTER	HERBERT			do	do	do	do	"	30	M	English	British	5'6	165	"
379.	28	RUNGELING	STANLEY			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	do	do	5'5	155	"
38[illegible]	29	HAMILTON	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	45	M	do	do	5'7	165	"
381.	30	TAYLOR	HAROLD			do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5'9	170	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. EIGHT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, *1928*, *from the port of* HAVANA: CUBA

ART NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
382.	1	OPFFER	EMIL			Ast. Stew.	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	165	NONE
383.	2	ARNETT	WILLIAM			Chf.BR Stew.	do	do	do	"	40	M	English	British	5'6	170	"
384.	3	KOHL	FRED			B.R. Stew	do	do	do	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	170	"
385.	4	De SANTOS	MANUEL			do	do	do	do	"	38	M	English	British	5'8	170	"
386.	5	De ROSSI	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	36	M	Italian	Italy	5'5	150	"
38[illegible]	6	STANTON	JOSHUA			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	English	British	5'10	170	"
388.	7	RYAN	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5'9	165	"
38[illegible]	8	VINE	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	do	5'8	175	"
390.	9	CUNNINGHAM	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'11	165	"
392.	10	GRAYSON	MARK			do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do		5'9	165	"
393.	11	BATTI	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	32	M	English	British	5'6	170	"
394.	12	VANDERDUSSEN	PIERRE			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	Dutch	Holland	5'11	180	"
395.	13	STEVENSON	WILLIAM			Bath Stew	do	do	do	"	38	M	Scotch	British	5'1	150	"
396.	14	BRINE	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	49	M	English	do	5'10	180	"
397.	15	LAWSON	THOMAS			do	do	do	do	"	32	M	Irish	do	5'32	170	"
398.	16	HART	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	English	do	5'9	165	"
399.	17	MURRAY	FRED			S, R. Stew.	do	do	do	"	28	M	Scotch	do	5'8	160	"
400.	18	CHAPMAN	ADRIAN			Ast. do do	do	do	do	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'9	165	"
401.	19	HOWLEY	EDWARD			Deck Stew.	do	do	do	"	47	M	English	British	5'10	170	"
402.	20	BROWN	CHARLES			Ast. do do	do	do	do	"	22	M	do	do	5'9	160	"
403.	21	BERRY	ERNEST			Bugler	do	do	do	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'9	160	"
404.	22	BROSTER	FRED			Bag. Mstr.	do	do	do	"	44	M	English	British	5'7	165	"
405.	23	JARVIE	MATTHEW			Lounge Std.	do	do	do	"	40	M	Scotch	do	5'9	160	"
409.	24	LAMMAY	JOHN			Bellboy	de	do	do	"	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	150	"
410.	25	BARRY	HENRY			Chief Boots	do	do	do	"	22	M	do		5'9	160	"
411.	26	PAYNE	GWYNNE			Ast. do	do	do	do	"	20	M	do		5'6	160	"
412.	27	CAIN	THOMAS			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	English	British	5'6	165	"
413.	28	CLYMA	ERNEST			do	do	do	do	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	160	"
41[illegible]	29	SHEPHERD	ARTHUR			Chief Pantry	do	do	do	"	31	M	English	British	5'9	170	"
415.	30	GRIFFITH	GEORGE			2nd do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5'7	165	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____*, of the* ____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________________ *day of* __________________, *19*

____

__________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak.)
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. NINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, *19*28, *from the port of* HAVANA: CUBA

ART. NO	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
416.	1	ROSEMULLE	EMIL			Ast. Pantry	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	Flemish	Belgium	5'7	170	NONE
417.	2	GORDON	PATRICK			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	Irish	British	5'8	155	"
418.	3	SILVA	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	150	"
420.	4	SILES	GEORGE			Plates	do	do	do	"	21	M	do		5'10	165	"
422.	5	SEALE	CHARLES			do	do	do	do	"	22	M	English	British	5'9	170	"
[illegible]	6	CAMPBELL	LLYOD			Chf.Tr.Stew.	do	do	do	"	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'11	165	"
424.	7	AGISO	NARCISCO			Off. Pantry	do	do	do	"	26	M	do		5'6	155	"
[illegible]	8	COILLIER	JOSEPH			Tr.Sal.Stew.	do	do	do	"	35	M	do		5'4	145	"
426.	9	FINCH	EDWARD			Ast. Stew.	do	do	do	"	30	M	English	British	5'9	155	"
427.	10	HIBBARD	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	22	M	do	do	5'9	170	"
428.	11	DUNCAN	ARCHIBAID			do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Scotch	do	5'4	160	"
429.	12	DOORNVEID	KEEP			do	do	do	do	"	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5'8	165	"
430.	13	KIPLING	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	22	M	English	British	5'9	170	"
431.	14	MacDONAID	MURDO			do	do	do	do	"	26	M	do	do	5'7	165	"
432.	15	HENSLEY	CHARLES			do	do	do	do	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	170	"
434.	16	CRAIK	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	21	M	Scotch	British	5'7	175	"
435.	17	SPILIENE	ANDREW			do	do	do	do	"	34	M	Irish	do	5'5	165	"
436.	18	PAIENIK	PAUL			do	do	do	do	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	165	"
438.	19	RYAN	CHARLES			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5'5	150	"
439.	20	GOODMAN	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	43	M	Irish	do	6'0	165	"
440.	21	DAVIS	CHARLES			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	English	do	5'8	165	"
442.	22	CHRISTIE	PETER			do	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	do	5'9	170	"
443.	23	GERAGHTY	PETER			do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5'10	175	"
444.	24	SCHUMACHER	CARL			do	do	do	do	"	33	M	German	Germany	5'7	165	"
445.	25	PERCIVAL	HAROLD			do	do	do	do	"	26	M	England	British	5'8	175	"
446.	26	HORMEL	EUGENE			do	do	do	do	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	160	"
447.	27	WEBSTER	ROBERT			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	England	British	5'8	155	"
448.	28	EAMES	RAIPH			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	do	do	5'7	170	"
[illegible]	29	DAHLSTRUM	THURE			do	do	do	do	"	22	M	Scand.	Sweden	5'8	160	"
450.	30	SICREE	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'5	155	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sid

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. [illegible] Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, 19 28, *from the port of* HAVANA: CUBA 263

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
451.	1	TOOMER	DOUGLAS	✓		B.R.Stew	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	English	British	5'7	165	NONE
452.	2	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓		do	do	do	do	"	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	160	"
453.	3	WHITE ✓	JAMES	✓		do	do	do	do	"	32	M	English	British	5'6	170	"
454.	4	BENNETT ✓	THOMAS	✓		do	do	do	do	"	23	M	Irish	do	5'6	160	"
455.	5	ELDRIDGE	BURTON	✓		do	do	do	do	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	170	"
45	6	MARTINI	ROBERT	✓		do	do	do	do	"	45	M	do		5'6	165	"
457.	7	JACKSON ✓	NORMAN	✓		S.R.Std	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5'7	165	"
45	8	PIETRIENERA	LEO	✓		Deck Std.	do	do	do	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	155	"
460.	9	KEANE ✓	WILLIAM	✓		L & B Std	do	do	do	"	40	M	Irish	British	5'7	170	"
461.	10	BRAAM ✓	LAMBERT	✓		do	do	do	do	"	49	M	Flemish	Belgium	5'10	160	"
462.	11	CURPHEY ✓	GEORGE	✓		do	do	do	do	"	31	M	English	British	5'9	165	"
463.	12	HARMSEN	VICTOR	✓		Tour.Pantry	do	do	do	"	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5'9	160	"
464.	13	REED	EARL	✓		Plates	do	do	do	"	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	150	"
467.	14	DONACHIE ✓	JOHN	✓		do	do	do	do	"	31	M	Scot.	British	5'7	165	"
471.	15	PAYNELL ✓	GWYNN	✓		Lift.Attend	do	do	do	"	19	M	Welch	do	5'6	145	"
472.	16	MARC	EDWARD	✓		do	do	do	do	"	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'9	150	"
473.	17	PAXTON ✓	WILFRED	✓		do	do	do	do	"	18	M	English	British	5'9	145	"
474.	18	REICH	AIBERT	✓		Hosp. Attend	do	do	do	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	155	"
475.	19	McCARTHNEY ✓	HERBERT	✓		GYM. do	do	do	do	"	24	M	English	British	5'9	165	"
476.	20	RAVENHALL	PETER	✓		Nightwatch	do	do	do	"	60	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	180	"
477.	21	MAKOWSKY ✓	MARTIN	✓		do	do	do	do	"	56	M	Polish	British	5'11	195	"
478.	22	BALLI	QUNITILLO	✓		do	do	do	do	"	58	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	155	"
479.	23	MILLER	SAMUEL	✓		do	do	do	do	"	37	M	do		5'9	175	"
480.	24	KEOGH	PATRICK	✓		do	do	do	do	"	60	M	do		5'8	170	"
481.	25	RANDIC	MIRKE	✓		G.H.Std.	do	do	do	"	29	M	do		5'7	165	"
482.	26	MELONES ✓	JOHN	✓		do	do	do	do	"	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5'7	155	"
483.	27	FRAGA	JOAQUIN	✓		do	do	do	do	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	160	"
484.	28	PARLAN	JULIUS	✓		do	do	do	do	"	26	M	do		5'5	150	"
48	29	COSTINO	GIACOMO	✓		Chief Cook	do	do	do	"	46	M	do		5'8	170	"
486.	30	LONGE ✓	JOSEPH	✓		Ast. do do	do	do	do	"	35	M	Italian	Italy	5'7	165	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1269

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____

______________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., [illegible] Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ELEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA: CUBA

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
487.	1	TIRASSA	GIOVANNI			Entree Cook	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	Italian	Italy	5'9	170	NONE
488.	2	AVIGONNE	GIACOMO			Larder do	do	do	do	"	52	M	do	do	5'7	175	"
489.	3	GALLO	SERAFINO			Sauce do	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	do	5'6	165	"
490.	4	CHANAL	ANDRE			R & G do	do	do	do	"	20	M	French	France	5'7	165	"
491.	5	CAU	ADRIEN			Fish do	do	do	do	"	20	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'6	180	"
49[illegible]	6	RIVA	SYDNEY			Veg. do	do	do	do	"	34	M	Irish	British	5'7	165	"
49[illegible].	7	VIANNI	JOHN			Ast.Veg.do	do	do	do	"	32	M	Italian	Italy	5'10	170	"
49[illegible]	8	GILLIO	ALFREDO			At. Tr.Cook	do	do	do	"	28	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'11	170	"
494.	9	MOIA	MARIO			Tour. Cook	do	do	do	"	30	M	Italian	Italy	5'6	165	"
496.	10	BARILA	MIGUEL			Ships do	do	do	do	"	32	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'5	170	"
497.	11	PABLO	ALVERT			Ast. do do	do	do	do	"	37	M		do	5'8	165	"
498.	12	BOARO	EDWARD			Ast. Cook	do	do	do	"	28	M		do	5'7	160	"
499.	13	KATSUKIS	KONJTAN			do	do	do	do	"	39	M	Greek	Greece	5'7	170	"
500.	14	VL 511/60 AIBRECHT	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	31	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'8	175	"
501.	15	COSTINIANI	ISADORE			Utility	do	do	do	"	28	M		do	5'6	155	"
502.	16	MERCEDAL	MANUEL			do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'5	150	"
504.	17	BARATTO	FRED			do	do	do	do	"	25	M	Italian	Italy	5'7	165	"
505.	18	LOPEZ	FRANCES			do	do	do	do	"	35	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'7	150	"
507.	19	O'GARRA	DANIEL			do	do	do	do	"	31	M	British	British	5'7	170	"
508.	20	SANTIAGO	HENRY			do	do	do	do	"	28	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'8	165	"
509.	21	BURROWS	HENRY			Chf.Butcher	do	do	do	"	50	M		do	5'10	175	"
51[illegible].	22	HARDIMAN	THOMAS			3rd do	do	do	do	"	29	M	English	British	5'7	165	"
510	23	SWALLOW	ALFRED			2nd do	do	do	do	"	51	M	do	do	5'9	175	"
513.	24	BUCKLEY	CHARLES			Utility	do	do	do	"	31	M	do	do	5'2	160	"
514.	25	JOUGHIN	CHARLES			Chief Baker	do	do	do	"	45	M	do	do	5'5	170	"
515.	26	de LEGE	JACK			Confectioner	do	do	do	"	27	M		U.S.CITIZEN	5'9	160	"
516.	27	ARRILLO	ANDREW			2nd Baker	do	do	do	"	33	M		do	5'8	170	"
517.	28	HENSON	RICHARD			Ast. do	do	do	do	"	36	M		do	5'8	175	"
51[illegible]	29	TOSSIN	JULIUS			do	do	do	do	"	26	M	French	France	5'7	160	"
520.	30	JOHANSEN	ARVIS			Utility	do	do	do	"	32	M	German	Geramny	5'7	165	"

No 4-5 + 29 [illegible] by [illegible] English [illegible] 4/16/28 4 3pm

Line
Owners #5[illegible] Bo 4/17/28 10 Fagan
Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector.

14-1240

Except Nos. 490, 491, 508, and 518.
Did not appear for inspection.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6, and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWELVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16th, *19*28, *from the port of* HAVANA: CUBA

ART NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
521.	1	PAGE	CECIL		—	Capt's Ser.	3/10/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	English	British	5'7	160	NONE
522.	2	STYBERT	EMIL			Barber 1st Cl	do	do	do	"	33	M	Scand	Denmark	5'9	155	"
523.	3	THORNDAL	CARL			do Tour.	do	do	do	"	33	M	do	do	5'4	150	"
524.	4	EVANS	MABEL			Shop.Attend	do	do	do	"	25	F	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7	135	"
525.	5	LISTON	STELLA			do	do	do	do	"	31	F	do		5'6	140	"
52	6	LEHMAN	WALTER			Musician	do	do	do	"	40	M	do		5'7	170	"
527.	7	KATTENHORN	REINHARD			do	do	do	do	"	32	M	do		5'6	150	"
52	8	KAUFMAN	ALBERT			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	do		5'6	155	"
529.	9	ROTALO	FRANK			do	do	do	do	"	24	M	do		5'6	150	"
530.	10	TRACY	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	37	M	do		5'11	170	"
531.	11	CRAY	EDWARD			B.R. Stew.	do	do	do	"	43	M	English	British	5'8	165	"
532.	12	CONNOR	JOHN			do	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	do	5'9	160	"
533.	13	JONES	EDWARD			Ast. Stew.	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	do	5'7	165	"
534.	14	DRUMMOND	JOSEPH			Cafe Stew.	do	do	do	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'11	170	"
535.	15	WILCOX	PETER			Head Bell boy	do	do	do	"	24	M	do		5'9	155	"
536.	16	WEINTRUB	HARRY			Bellboy	do	do	do	"	18	M	do		5'6	150	"
538.	17	WILLIS	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	18	M	do		5'7	145	"
540.	18	PAETCEL	JOHN			Ast.Baker	do	do	do	"	25	M	do		5'8	160	"
541.	19	BONIFACI	FRANK			Utility	do	do	do	"	28	M	German	Germany	5'9	170	"
542.	20	GERNSBECK	WILLIAM			do	do	do	do	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'9	160	"
543.	21	BANK	MICHAEL			Bellboy	do	do	do	"	19	M	do		5'8	150	"
544.	22	SZANOWSKI	STANLEY			Ast. Stew.	do	do	do	"	28	M	Polish	Poland	5'6	165	"
545.	23	NEYNOWSKI	JOSEPH			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	do	do	5'7	160	"
546.	24	PHILLIPS	SAMUEL			do	do	do	do	"	36	M	English	British	5'6	170	"
547.	25	WETZLER	FRANK			do	do	do	do	"	32	M	German	Germany	5'8	175	"
549.	26	CALESSENS	ANTHONY			do	3/30/28	SAN FRANCISCO	do	"	24	M	Flemish	Belgium	5'6	150	"
550.	27	SALVATORE	ALFRED			do	do	do	do	"	28	M	Mexican	Mexico	5'7	155	"
551.	28	CRITIE	JAMES			do	do	do	do	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'8	165	"
552.	29	HABERLIN	EARL			Bell boy	do	do	do	"	19	M	do		5'9	155	"
553.	30	STOHL	WALDEMAR			Ast. Stew.	do	do	do	"	47	M	Scand	Sweden	5'10	170	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THIRTEEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK: N.Y., APRIL 16, *19* 28, *from the port of* HAVANA: CUBA

ART. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
554.	1	STEWART	WILLIAM			AST. STEW.	3/30/28	SANFRANCISCO	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	British	English	5'8	170	None
555.	2	MOORE	ROBERT			Bellboy	do	do	do	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZENS		5'11	150	"
556.	3	HARRIS	JOHN			Utility	do	do	do	"	27	M	do		5'10	165	"
557.	4	BALCOM	SID			Plates	do	do	do	"	42	M	do		5'11	170	"
558.	5	SCHREMPP	JOE			Ast. Boots	do	do	do	"	26	M	German	Germany	5'6	160	"
55[illegible]	6	ZURINI	CONRAD			Ast.Stew.	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	Austria	5'10	170	"
560.	7	WEIL	JOSEPH			Plates	do	do	do	"	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	160	"
56[illegible]	8	O'TOOLE	JAMES			Ast.Pantry	do	do	do	"	21	M	Eng;ish	British	5'7	165	"
562.	9	MAYHOOD	FRED			Bell boy	do	do	do	"	22	M	do	do	5'6	155	"
563.	10	PERRY	EUGENE			Ast.Stew	3/31/28	do	do	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'10	170	"
564.	11	MURRAY	FRANK			Lift Attend	do	do	do	"	26	M	do		5'11	160	"
565.	12	NORTON	JOHN			Bell boy	do	do	do	"	26	M	Irish	British	5'5	150	"
566.	13	WELLS	LEWIS			do	do	do	do	"	26	M	English	do	5'9	160	"
567.	14	SCHWARZMANN	ANDREW			Ast. Stew.	do	do	do	"	24	M	Geramn	Germany	5'5	155	"
568.	15	GORREBEECK	LEWIS			Utility	do	do	do	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6	165	"
569.	16	BAKER	EDWARD			Bell boy	4/2/28	Los Angeles	do	"	23	M	do		5'11	155	"
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA. CUBA.
DATE ABR 13 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Elmer Dorge
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Vice Consul of the United States of America
CLOSED WITH Three hundred & seventy six (376)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Lonergan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260

4-16-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR ~~SECOND OFFICER~~

I, H. CANDY Master, of the AMERICAN S.S. "CALIFORNIA", do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

H Candy

Master.

13

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—6840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 20 1928
BILL NO. 170719 BILLED

Cards Punched 4/26/28
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 4/30/28
Cards Checked RL
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. Moseley*, Surgeon of the* S.S. Ceiba *employed by the owners thereof*, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 17 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Law *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. G. Moseley
Port Limon

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* April*, 19*28

at Kingston, Ja

George F. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JA. APR 10 1928

4-16-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	S.I.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL
1st CABIN	10										
2nd CABIN											10
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	10										10

This manifest covers ten (10) alien passengers for New York on S.S. Ceiba
Free $2.00 Paid in U.S. Cy

1.51

am Fruit Co's Cy

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

15—450

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	10		10
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	10		10

00-7-0

4/16

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEIBA" . Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 10th. APRIL, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																RE-ENTRY PERMIT				
1		ANDREWS	MAYLON	30	2	M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	GRENADA	ST.PATRICK	# 323082	WASHINGTON D.C.	21.12.1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		ANDREWS	HILDA	35	7	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	HANOVER	# 323083	WASHINGTON D.C.	21.12.1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		LEITH	PHYLLIS ISABEL	26		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	#311839	WASHINGTON D.C.	14.10.1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		GRAY	VERA L.	30		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	PORT MARIA	#324070	WASHINGTON D.C.	28.11.1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		DICKSON	LINNET	30		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST.ELIZABETH	#319438	WASHINGTON D.C.	9.12.1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		WRIGHT	ROSETTA	29	7	F	M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#304500	WASHINGTON D.C.	6.8.1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		TULLOCH	FELIX A.	44	11	M	M	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST ANNS	#270610	WASHINGTON D.C.	27.9.1927	U.S.A.	BOSTON,MASS
8		NEIL	ELLIS CURTIS	35		M	S	ELEVATOR OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#283510	WASHINGTON D.C.	[illegible].7.1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		HYDE	REBECCA	42		F	W	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MOS.			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
10		REID	LUCILLE A.	27		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MOS.			JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A. , 10th. APRIL , 1928

268

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER- EDWARD ANDREWS GRENVILLE, ST. ANDREWS GRENADA B.W.I.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 1922	N.Y.	NEPHEW- [illegible] ROBINSON 271 W. 144 STREET N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1½	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	BROTHER- [illegible] GREEN ISLAND P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917 1920	N.Y.	----------DO----------	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	FATHER- JOHN LEITH ANNOTTO BAY P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 1927	N.Y.	SISTER- ANNIE LEITH 410 WEST END AVE NEW YORK	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER- ADELLA GOFFE PORT MARIA JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919 1922	N.Y.	SISTER- LORA GOFFE 47 W. 129 STREET N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRN	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	MOTHER- MRS. SUSAN WITTER 6 HIGHHOLBORN ST. KINGSTON	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	12	N.Y.	SISTER- AMY DICKSON 304 W 149 STREET N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	FATHER- ABRAHAM COCKETT CROSS KEYS P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6	N.Y.	HUSBAND- WILLIAM WRIGHT 148 JEFFERSON AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	WIFE- MABLE TULLOCH 140 EAST STREET KINGSTON	MASS	BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1927	MASS	COUSIN- MRS. A.V. SAMUELS 16 CLAREMONT PL. BOSTON MASS	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	BROTHER- LIONEL NEIL BALACLAVA P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	10	N.Y.	FRIEND- I.J. LEGG 620 W.172 STREET N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	LIGHT BRN	BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER- SAMUEL BENNETT DARLISTON- JAMAICA	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND- DR. R.C. DUMAS 1980-7th. AVE. N.Y. CITY	VISIT NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK	BLK	BLK	MOLE ON LEFT EYE
10	MOTHER- MRS. C.E. PENSO 16 CENTRAL AVE., KENCOT H.WAY-TREE, JAMAICA	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND- MRS. C.M. PINTO 2442-7th. AVE. N.Y. CITY	VISIT NO	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 12/16/28 File No. 99440/329

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* ______________ *, from* ______________ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ______ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

____

______________ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________ *, 19*

at ______________

____

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wong Hong	46	Chinese			

RECEIVED
APR 19 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-16 Ceiba

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 18th 1928, 192

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. Ceiba from port of Kingston J'ca, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 2 incl: one Chinese referred to on separate statement
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port One chinese only, referred to on separate statement
Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16th 1928, 192, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp:; is now lying at Pier 12 E.R., and is expected to sail this noon, 192 for Kingston J'ca via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

269

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"CEIBA", arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 16th, 1928

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			
	D'Arcy	Mark	Master	Mar:3rd	N.Orleans	No	Yes	41
2	Doyle	Austin	1st Mate	Mar:-27	Cristobal	do	do	47
3	Ford	Ralph R.C.	2nd do	Dec:15th	ditto	do	do	40
4	Nielsen	Andrew N.	3rd do	Mar:3rd	N.Orleans	do	do	29
5	Marquis	Hugh C.	Radio	Dec:15th	Cristobal	do	do	26
6	Mann	Francis O.	1st Engr:	1924	N.Orleans	do	do	38
7	McLean	Colin	2nd do	Oct:-27	New York	do	do	28
8	Naess	Olaf	3rd do	Mar:20th	ditto	do	do	36
9	Randazzo	Salvatore	4th do	Apr:3rd	ditto	do	do	28
10	Walter	John	Carpenter	Mar:12th	Kingston	do	do	36
11	Cunningham	Richard	Bosun	ditto	ditto	do	do	49
12	Allen	Edward	Sailor	April 10th.	do	do	do	45
13	Wilson	Arthur	Quartermaster	Mar:12th	Kingston	do	do	37
14	Davis	Ben	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	27
15	Johnson	Frederick	Sailor	ditto	ditto	do	do	24
16	Rust	Rudolph	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	22
17	Plumer	Joseph	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	39
18	Gray	Arthur	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	24
19	Wright	Charles	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	32
20	Williams	John	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	36
21	Smith	Roderick	Steward	Apr:3rd	New York	do	do	21
22	Costello	Reginald	2nd do	ditto	ditto	do	do	20
23	Neelmeyer	Samuel	Asst:Stwd:	Mar:8th	Cristobal	do	do	30
24	Brooks	James	Messman	ditto	ditto	do	do	28
25	Robinson	Daniel	Pantryman	Mar:19th	New York	do	do	25
26	Davis	John	Cook	Mar:8th	Crisyobal	do	do	40
27	Dougale	Douglas	2nd do	ditto	ditto	Yes	do	32
28	Hart	William	Waiter	Apr.10th	Kingston	No	do	46
29								
30								

Line........

Owners........

Local Agents........

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

GES IN CREW

	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
D.Dongale	32	Ameri an	March 8th Cristobal C.Z.
Wey Chee J	42	Chinese	N.Y. July 1927

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

"CEIBA", arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 16th, 19 28, from the Port of KINGSTON J'CA.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	D'Arcy	Mark	Master	Mar:3rd	N.Orleans	No	Yes	41	M	British				
2	Doyle	Austin	1st Mate	Mar:-27	Cristobal	do	do	47	M	ditto				
3	Ford	Ralph R.C.	2nd do	Dec:15th	ditto	do	do	40	M	American				
4	Nielsen	Andrew N.	3rd do	Mar:3rd	N.Orleans	do	do	29	M	ditto				
5	Marquis	Hugh C.	Radio	Dec:15th	Cristobal	do	do	26	M	ditto				
6	Mann	Francis O.	1st Engr:	1924	N.Orleans	do	do	38	M	British				
7	McLean	Colin	2nd do	Oct:-27	New York	do	do	28	M	ditto				
8	Naess	Olaf	3rd do	Mar:20th	ditto	do	do	36	M	Norwegian				
9	Randazzo	Salvatore	4th do	Apr:3rd	ditto	do	do	28	M	Italian				
10	Walter	John	Carpenter	Mar:12th	Kingston	do	do	36	M	British				
11	Cunningham	Richard	Bosun	ditto	ditto	do	do	49	M	ditto				
12	Allen	Edward	Sailor	April 10th.	do	do	do	45	M	do				
13	Wilson	Arthur	Quartermaster	Mar:12th	Kingston	do	do	37	M	ditto				
14	Davis	Ben	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	27	M	ditto				
15	Johnson	Frederick	Sailor	ditto	ditto	do	do	24	M	ditto				
16	Rust	Rudolph	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	22	M	ditto				
17	Plumer	Joseph	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	39	M	ditto				
18	Gray	Arthur	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	24	M	ditto				
19	Wright	Charles	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	32	M	ditto	U.S. cit			
20	Williams	John	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	36	M	ditto	British			
21	Smith	Roderick	Steward	Apr:3rd	New York	do	do	21	M	ditto				
22	Costello	Reginald	2nd do	ditto	ditto	do	do	20	M	ditto				
23	Neelmeyer	Samuel	Asst:Stwd:	Mar:8th	Cristobal	do	do	30	M	ditto				
24	Brooks	James	Messman	ditto	ditto	do	do	28	M	ditto				
25	Robinson	Daniel	Pantryman	Mar:19th	New York	do	do	25	M	ditto				
26	Davis	John	Cook	Mar:8th	Crisyobal	do	do	40	M	ditto				
27	Dougale	Douglas	2nd do	ditto	ditto	Yes	do	32	M	American	Citizen			
28	Hart	William	Waiter	Apr.10th	Kingston	No	do	46	M	British				
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark D'Arcy Master, of the Honduran S.S."Ceiba", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master,

Sworn to before me this sixteenth day of April, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CEIBA", arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 16th 1928., 19 , from the Port of KINGSTON J'CA. 271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lee	Chong	Fireman	1924	N.Orleans	No	Yes	45	M	Chinese				
2	Po	Chong	ditto	1924	ditto	do	do	38	M	ditto				
3	Shue	Chong	ditto	1925	ditto	do	do	36	M	ditto				
4	Shaw	Yu	ditto	1925	New York	do	do	45	M	ditto				
5	Sue	Yu	ditto	1925	ditto	do	do	34	M	ditto				
6	Chuen	Wong	ditto	1926	N.Orleans	do	do	38	M	ditto				
7	Chu	Way	ditto	Oct:-27	New York	do	do	42	M	ditto				
8	Ling	Lee	ditto	Apr:3rd	ditto	do	do	42	M	ditto				
9	Yow	Wong	ditto	ditto	ditto	do	do	48	M	ditto				
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate, No. [illegible]
at: Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via direct
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul)
Date APR 10 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Closed with
thirty-seven (37)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark D'Arcy Master, of the Honduran S.S. "Ceiba", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. D'Arcy
Master,

Sworn to before me this sixteenth day of April, 1928.

P. A. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(**a**) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(**b**) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

272

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.............. BILLED APR 20 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Dane Lund, Surgeon of the American S.S "San Juan" Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Dane Lund
SURGEON

Cards 4/26/28
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 4/30/28
Cards Checked KY
Clerk

KY

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1928
at New York

~~[illegible]~~
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr 4-16-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

San Juan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin		1	110	111
Steerage				
Total		1	110	111

49-15

4/16

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN JUAN" Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., April 11th 1938., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Fransuas	Alejandro	26		M	S	Clerk ~~Player~~	Y	3/61 Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	Black	08- Dom.Rep.	/84 MonteCristy.	+			99/ U.S.A.	San Juan.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., April 16th.1928., *19*

273

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: F. R. Maldonado. San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	Ponce	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1Yr. 4Yrs.	U.S.A. P.R.	Friend: A. Ponpes. 2122 -7th .Ave. N.Y.C.	Y	1Yr.	Y	NO	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nels Helgesen Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* American S.S. "San Juan" *, from* San Juan P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* State *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N Helgesen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* [illegible] *, 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

274

S. S. "SAN Juan" sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 11th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y Apr 16, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Miranda	Victor	42	✓	M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Mar. 15th. 1886		147 St. 5tW. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Miranda	Narciso	22	✓	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Apr. 30th. 1906		147 St. 5 W. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Montalvo	Isabel	25	✓	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1902		35 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Morales Carde	Luis	21	✓	M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Feb. 19th. 1907		49 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Murphy	Gregoria H	28	✓	F	M	Ceiba, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1900		825 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Murphy	Francisco	8	✓	M	S	Hoto Rey, P.R. Sept. 17th. 1919	In care of Mrs. G. H. Murphy Line 5 Sheet 3.	825 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Murphy	Ramon	10	✓	M	S	Barceloneta, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1917	" " " " " "	825 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Negron	Tomas	45	✓	M	M	Toa Alta, P.R. Sept. 13th. 1882		110 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Ortiz	Feliz	35	✓	M	M	Corozal, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1893		80 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Pagan	Elpidio	19	✓	M	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Apr. 16th. 1909		51 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Parrilla	Ramona C	40	✓	F	M	Naguabo, P.R. July 8th. 1887		126 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Pastrana	Benjamin	18	✓	M	S	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Mar. 21st. 1910		1237 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Pimentel	Genaro	21	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1907		58 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Pino	Eleodoro	30	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 4th. 1897		56 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Pratts	Braulia	24	✓	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 26th. 1904		43 Sackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Quiñones Soto	Juan	64	✓	M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Dec. 26th. 1863		8 Piat St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Raffat	Petra	49	✓	F	W	Mayaguez, P.R. July 26th. 1878		1772 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Ramirez	Benigna	40	✓	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Apr. 1st. 1888		241 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Ramirez Palma	Paquita	24	✓	F	S	Lares, P.R. Apr. 2nd.m1904		332 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Ramos	John	23	✓	M	S	Portugal, P.R. Aug. 12th. 1904		5 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Robert	Rafael	36	✓	M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. June 29th. 1891		55 Wall St. N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez	Pedro	19	✓	M	S	Vega Baja, P.R. June 29th. 1908		204 E. 76 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Rodriguez	America	36	✓	F	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. June 22nd. 1891		63 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Federico	21	✓	M	S	Vega Alta, P.R. Nov. 30th. 1906		326 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Roman	Rosa E	17	✓	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Feb. 25th. 1911		534 W. 53 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Roda Rosa	Francisco	27	✓	M	M	Hatillo, P.R. Aug. 22nd. 1900		115 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Rosado	Esperanza	20	✓	F	S	Corozal, P.R. Nov. 7th. 1907		202 4th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Santiago	Maria L	18	✓	F	S	Lajas, P.R. June 21st. 1909		74 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Santiago	Isabel	22	✓	F	M	Villalba, P.R. Apr. 22nd. 1906		160 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Santiago	Isaac C	18	✓	M	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. June 3rd. 1909		38 Front St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.

95

30 Cab
1st

11 Mar

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

275

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 11th. 1928 Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Apr 16, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Alberty	Angel	40		M	M	Naguabo, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1887		62 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
2	Alberty	Josefina	23		F	M	Humacao, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1905		62 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
3	Alberty	Roberto		4	M	S	Naguabo, P.R. Dec. 22nd. 1927.	In care of Mrs. J. Alberty Line 2 Sheet 1.	62 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
4	Armstrong	Santiago	20		M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 25th. 1907		2 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
5	Aviles	Agustina S	22		F	M	Lajas, P.R. May 21st. 1905		74 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
6	Aviles	Rene	1	6	M	S	Lajas, P.R. Nov. 23rd. 1926	In care of Mrs. A. S. Aviles Line 5 Sheet 1.	74 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
7	~~Ayala~~	~~Carmen~~	~~17~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Cabo Rejo, P.R. May 16th. 1910~~	Sailing Cancelled.	~~204 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.~~
8	Basora	Francisco	20		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 19th. 1907		56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
9	Bayon	Jose A	24		M	S	Lares, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1904		48 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Benitez	Jose	21		M	S	Naguabo, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1907		86 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Betancourt	Jose A	26		M	M	Canovanas, P.R. May 4th. 1901		101 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
12	Busigo	Jose A	15		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1912		22 Atlantic Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Carra	Anastacio	38		M	S	Caguas, P.R. July 8th. 1889		38 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
14	Catala	Elena	15		F	S	Humacao, P.R. Aug. 18th. 1912		2047 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Cintron	Natividad	26		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1902		3 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
16	Collazo Mercado	Carmen	37		F	M	Morovis, P.R. Feb. 5th. 1891		152 York St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Colon	Eufemia	10		F	S	Guayama, P.R. Apr. 9th. 1918	In care of Mr. J. Valentin Line 8 Sheet 4.	31 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
18	Correa	Carmen M	18		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 16th. 1909		63 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
19	Cossio	Josefina	22		F	M	Corozal, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1906	96	202 4th. Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Cossio	Carlos M	1		M	S	New York, N.Y. Apr. 26th. 1927.	In care of Mrs. J. Cossio Line 19 Sheet 1.	202 4th. Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Cuevas	Julia	12		F	S	Lares, P.R. Mar. 30th. 1916	In care of Miss H. Cuevas Line 22 Sheet 1.	96 Washington St. N.Y.C.
22	Cuevas	Herminia	25		F	S	Lares, P.R. Feb. 28th. 1903		96 Washington St. N.Y.C.
23	Davila	Maria	30		F	M	Corozal, P.R. Aug. 29th. 1897		229 E. 40 St. N.Y.C.
24	Davila	Miguel A	10		M	S	San Juan, PRR. June 1st. 1917	In care of Mrs. M. Davila Line 23 Sheet 1.	229 E. 40 St. N.Y.C.
25	Diaz	Ramona	18		F	M	San Juan, P.R. June 10th. 1909		10 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
26	Diaz	Jose G	1		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1927	In care of Mrs. R. Diaz Line 25 Sheet 1.	10 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
27	Diaz	Josefina	24		F	M	Caguas, P.R. May 14th. 1903		163 Bridge St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Diaz	Gloria M	1	6	F	S	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 25th. 1926	In care of Mrs. J. Diaz Line 27 Sheet 1.	163 Bridge St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Diaz Nieves	Antonio	43		M	M	Corozal, P.R. June 13th. 1884		433 Broadway, N.Y.C.
30	Feliciano	Juana A	17		F	S	Culebra, P.R. Aug. 29th. 1910		65 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.

Carmen Ayala LINE 7 Cancelled Sailing V B Walker Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

276

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 11th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Apr 16 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Seary	Francisca	30		F	W	Carolina, P.R. Aug. 22nd. 1897		358 W. 137 St. N,Y.C.
2	Segarra	Juan	45		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1882		10 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
3	Conde Suarez	Manuela	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1910		152 W. 20 St. N.Y.C.
4	Serra	Lola	35		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 8th. 1892		54 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
5	Snyder	Penn G	49		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Apr. 17th. 1889		338 Mercer Ave. Dayton, Ohio.
6	Snyder	William W	7		M	S	Aguirre, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1921	In care of Mr. P. G. Snyder Line 5 Sheet 4.	338 Mercer Ave. Dayton, Ohio.
7	Valentin Colon	Juan	36		M	S	Aibonito, P.R. June 24th. 1891		31 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
8	Velentin	Anicasio	18		M	S	Barceloneta, P.R. Mar. 24th. 1910		305 E. 107 St. N.Y.C.
9	Vazquez	Herminia G	28		F	M	Lares, P.R. Apr. 27th. 1900		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
10	Velez	Francisco	21		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 29th. 1907		138 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
11	Velez	Julio	22		M	S	Isabela, P.R. June 13th. 1905		225 E. 41 St. N.Y.C.
12	Torres	Cristina	52		F	S	Yauco, P.R. July 24th. 1875		13 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
13	Torres	Jesusa	25		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 16th. 1903		165 Washington Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Torres Rodriguez	Miguel	35		M	S	Barros, P.R. May 8th. 1892		15 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
15	Turrillo	Maria L	15		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Oct. 10th. 1912		73 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
16	Padilla	Marcelino	30		M	S	Naranjito, P.R. June 8th. 1897		55 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
17	Muñoz	Francisco	20		M	S	Isabela, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1908		225 E. 41 St. N.Y.C.
18	Moreno	Maria	27		F	M	Rincon, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1901		15 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
19	Moreno	Alicia	1	2	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 12th. 1927	In care of Mrs. M. Moreno Line 18 Sheet 4.	15 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rojas	Rafael A	22		M	S	Morovis, P.R. May 25th. 1905		197 Market St. Lynn, Mass.
21	Morales	Miguel	20		M	S	St. Sebastian, P.R. May 10th. 1907		49 St. Nicholas St. N.Y.C.
22	Rodrigues	Martin	35		M	S	Coamo P R November 18th 1892		1294 Park Avenue N Y C.
23									
24	Carmen Ayala sheet #1 line 7 cancelled sailing								
25	Emelia Lopez sheet #2 line 20 cancelled sailing								
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

V B Walker Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 11th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Apr 16 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Feliciano	Carmelo	18	✓	M	S	Culebra, P.R. July10th. 1909		65 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Flores	Felix	22	✓	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Nov. 22nd. 1905		125 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Fuertes	Tomasa	23	✓	F	M	Culebra, P.R. Sept. 18th. 1904		65 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Galindez	Francisca	22	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 24th. 1905		234 E. 124 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Garcia	Josefa S	17	✓	F	S	Culebra, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1910		80 Nassau St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Garcia	Angel	21	✓	M	S	Naguabo, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1907		91 Nassau St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Garcia	Juana	19	✓	F	S	Naguabo, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1909		91 Nassau St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Gonzalez Suarez	Eustaquia	50	✓	F	M	Aibonito, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1878		319 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Graniela	Onesima	18	✓	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 28th. 1909		26 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Gutierrez	Antonia	28	✓	F	S	Peñuelas, P.R. Mar. 16th. 1900		3 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Guzman	Lidia	5	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 23rd. 1922	In care of Miss I. Montalvo Line 3 Sheet 3.	35 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Guzman	Petronila	60	✓	F	W	Coamo, P.R. June 20th. 1867		1657 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Halligan	Arthur	30	✓	M	S	Jersey City, N.J. Feb. 5th. 1898		Marlboro, New Jersey. N.J.
✓ 14	Herrero	Juan A	15	✓	M	S	Cayey, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1912		335 Bronx Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Hernandez	Jose R	39	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 5th. 1888		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Hernandez	Dolores	24	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1903		319 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Ibañez	Pablo	52	✓	M	M	Caguas, P.R. Jan. 15th. 1876		165 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Irizarry	Juan	26	✓	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 21st. 1902		102 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Jimenez	Obdulio	22	✓	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. May 7th. 1905	98	506 W. 148 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	~~Lopez~~	~~Emilia~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 30th. 1907~~	SAILING CANCELLED.	~~60 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.~~
✓ 21	Marti	J. Ignacio	27	✓	M	M	San Juan, P.R. May 22nd. 1900		46 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
22	Martinez	Monserrate	19	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 23rd. 1908		56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Martinez	Rosa	26	✓	F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1901		93 Vahley St. Tarrytown, N.Y.
24	Martinez	Manuel L	38	✓	M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 19Th. 1890		55 Wall St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Martinez	Carlos M	10	✓	M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1918	In care of Mr. M. L. Martinez Line 24 Sheet 2.	55 Wall St. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Mattey	Antonio	19	✓	M	S	Salinas, P.R. May 18th. 1908		104 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Matos	Mercedes	24	✓	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 14th. 1903		1819-21st. Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Marrero	Jose	26	✓	M	M	Villalba, P.R. Mar. 5th. 1902		160 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Medina	Ines	22	✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 20th. 1906		38 Front St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Miranda	Jobo	25	✓	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1903		1178 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.

Emelia Lopez Line 20 Cancelled sailing V R Walker Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 59 — 38 aliens

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "SAN JUAN", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL, *19* 28 *from the port of* SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

278

SAN JUAN

APR 18 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Helgesen	Nels	✓		Master	March 27	New York	Both	Yes	39	M	U S	Citizen	5-8		
2	Stone	Charles	✓		2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
3	Henning	Clifton	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
4	Haughton	Octavus	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-10		
5	Walker	V Braddon	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10		
6	Lund	Dane	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	6-0		
7	Cruz	Jose	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	M	Span Amer	Brazilian	5-5		
8	Slyder	Gus	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	M	W I	Holland	5-8		
First 9	Caldecutt	Arthur	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-7		
10	Kallfelz ✓	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	German	5-5		
11	Lande	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U S	Citizen	5-10		
12	Carrera ✓	Victor	✓		~~Seaman~~ O S	April 11	San Juan	"	"	26	M	Span Amer	Venezuela	5-8		
13	Pieterzs ✓	Gerardo	✓		A B SEAMAN	MARCH 27	New York	"	"	36	M	W Ind	Holland	5-6		
14	Wanga	Martin	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
15	Martes ✓	Pedro	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
16	Stekman	Rafael	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7		
17	Rojas	Victoriano	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Span Amer	Chile	5-8		
18	Merkies ✓	Andres (Promoted to A B Aprél 8th)	✓		O "	"	"	"	"	40	M	W I	Holland	5-11		
19	Rivero	Froilan	✓		O S "	April 11	San Juan	"	"	26	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5-8		
20	Vigo	Cecilio	✓		Messboy	March 27	New York	"	"	56	M	W I	Holland	5-9		
21	Jerabek ✓	Joseph	✓		Sr Radio	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7		
22	McGrath ✓	Howard	✓		Jr "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5		
23	Denton ✓	Joseph	✓		Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6		
24	Machado	Jeronimo	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	52	M	U S	Citizen	5-6		
25	Selfors	Henry	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5		
26	Koppel	John	✓		3Rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
First 27	Sardina	Jesus	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8		
28	Fernandez ✓	Celestino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11		
29	Rodriguez	Eugenio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6		
First 30	Garcia	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nels Helgesen Master *of the* American S.S. San Juan, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

N Helgesen
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "San Juan", *arriving at,* New York N.Y., April, 1928, *from the port of* San Juan Porto Rico. 279

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Seoane	Juan	✓		Oiler	March 27th	New York	Both	Yes	54	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3		
	2	Veira	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6		
	3	Veira	Jesus	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
	4	Medellin	Arnulfo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-4		
	5	Veira,	Pedro	✓		"	April 11	San Juan	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
	6	Castro	Miguel	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5		
	7	Montoro	Ramon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6		
	8	Steers	Frank	✓		Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S	Citizen	5-4		
	9	Reyero	Nicolas	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2		
	10	Zabala	Lorenzo	✓		Chef	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6		
	11	Rivera	Ramon	✓		2nd Ck & Baker	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S	Citizen	5-6		
	12	Ugalde	Peyalo	✓		3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
First	13	Fraga.	Antonio	✓		Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7		
	14	Campagnard	Engique	✓		Ch Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	M	W I	Holland	5-9		
	15	Gonzalez	Enrique	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U S	Citizen	5-10		
	16	Wooter	Frank	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Guiana	Holland	5-6		
	17	MacNack	Cornelius v	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4		
FIRST	18	La Cruz	Leopoldo	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	M	W I	Holland	5-7		
	19	De Windt v	Enrique	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	W I	Holland	5-10		
	20	Ruiz	Dario	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U S	Citizen	5-8		
First	21	Garcia	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7		
First	22	Lasanta	Tomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8		
First	23	Rivera	Gregorio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5		
	24	Malduro	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	W I	Holland	5-6		
	25	Machuca	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U S	Citizen	5-7		
	26	Maisonett	Jesus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		
	27	Rios	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
FIRST	28	Lopez	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	W I	Holland	5-10		
	29	Frias	Maria	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28	F	U S	Citizen	5-6		
	30																

TOTAL ALIENS 38 TOTAL CITIZENS 21 TOTAL CREW 59.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

11/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) side. and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

4-16-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nels Helgesen Master *of the* American S.S San Juan *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

NHelgesen

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* April *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed [illegible] said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified [illegible] has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9443

Apr 15-16-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of OCT 14 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Anna Varadi
Camera Operator